

Ikinyarwanda Igitabo cy'umwarimu

Umwaka wa mbere w'amashuri abanza

Ikinyarwanda

Igitabo cy'umwarimu

Umwaka wa mbere w'amashuri abanza

Abagize uruhare mu iyandikwa ry'iki gitabo

Abanditse iki gitabo:

HAGENIMANA Jean Pierre
NIYITEGEKA Dative
MUKANTAGANDA Adrie
UWAMARIYA Clotilde
UWIBANZE Théophile
NYIRANGENDAHIMANA Marie Rose
NDAHAYO Protogene
RUDASINGWA Emile

Abatunganyije iki gitabo:

TWIZEYIMANA Jean Pierre
KALISA James

Abajyanama:

GATERA Augustin
BACUMUWENDA Nehemiah
NTIRENGANYA Alphonse
MUKANTAHONDI Vénantie

Abandi bagize uruhare mu myandikire y'iki gitabo:

MUHUMUZA Winnie
KANYAMIBWA Epaphrodite
UZABAKIRIHO Salvator
HABIYAKARE Poponi
BAYAVUGE Jules
MURENZI Jean de Dieu
YOKANA Domina
MBABARIYE Patrice

© 2018 Rwanda Education Board

Uburenganzira bw'umwanditsi w'ibikubiye muri iki gitabo, bufitwe n'Ikigo Gishinzwe Guteza Imbere Uburezi mu Rwanda (REB).

NTIKIGURISHWA

Iki gitabo cyashyizwe ahagaragara ku nkuga ya Leta y'Amerika ibinyujije mu Kigo cya Leta Zunze Ubumwe z'Amerika Gishinzwe Iterambere Mpuzamahanga (USAID). Ibitekerezo bigikubiyemo si ibya USAID cyangwa Guverinoma ya Leta Zunze Ubumwe z'Amerika.

Ijambo ry'ibanze

Iki gitabo kigenewe umwarimu wigisha Ikinyarwanda mu mwaka wa mbere w'amashuri abanza. Cyanditswe n'Umushinga USAID Soma Umenye, ku nkunga y'Ikigo cy'Amerika Gishinzwe Iterambere Mpuzamahanga (USAID) ku bufatanye n'Ikigo Gishinzwe Guteza Imbere Uburezi mu Rwanda (REB) mu mwaka wa 2018.

Iki gitabo gikubiyemo imbonezamasomo ziha umunyeshuri uruhare runini mu myigire ye. Cyateguwe hashingiwe ku nkingi eshanu z'ingenzi zo gusoma nk'ishingiro ryo kwiga neza gusoma mu buryo bwihuse. Izo nkingi ni itahuramajwi, ihuzamajwi, inyunguramagambo, gusoma udategwa no kumva umwandiko. Kigaragaza kandi uko amasomo ajyanye no kwandika atangwa nk'uko biteganyijwe mu nteganyanyigisho y'Ikinyarwanda, ikicro cya mbere cy'amashuri abanza.

Iki gitabo cyanditswe mu buryo bwo gushimangira imyigire n'imyigishirize ishingiyeye ku bushobozi bw'umunyeshuri buteganywa n'iyi nteganyanyigisho y'Ikinyarwanda. Twizeye ko kizunganira umwarimu mu gutegura no gutanga amasomo ye neza adahuzagurika kubera ko kigaragaza intambwe zose zikurikizwa mu isomo ku buryo buboneye.

Mu gutegura iki gitabo, hitabajwe impuguke zinyuranye mu by'uburezi ndetse n'imyigishirize y'indimi cyanecyane ururimi rw'Ikinyarwanda kugira ngo kinogere umwarimu kandi kigirire akamaro abanyeshuri. Bityo rero, ibikubiye muri iki gitabo bigenewe abarimu bigisha mu mwaka wa mbere w'amashuri abanza yo mu Rwanda.

Turashimira uruhare rw'abanditse, abatunganyije n'abatanze inama mu gihe cyo kwandika iki gitabo. By'umwihariko, turashimira Umushinga USAID Soma Umenye uruhare ugira mu guteza imbere uburezi bufite ireme mu Rwanda.

Turasaba abantu bose bazasoma n'abazakoresha iki gitabo gutanga ibitekerezo byatuma kirushaho kunogera abo kigenewe.

Dr.NDAYAMBAJE Irénée

Umuyobozi Mukuru w'Ikigo gishinzwe Guteza Imbere Uburezi mu Rwanda (REB)

INTANGIRIRO RUSANGE.....	ix
Iriburiro	ix
Imiterere y’igitabo.....	ix
Uburyo bw’imyigishirize	xi
Imikoreshereze y’ibindi bitabo bijyana n’iki gitabo cy’umwarimu	xiii
Umuteguro w’isomo ntangarugero	xiv
UMUTWE WA 1: UMUCO N’INDANGAGACIRO	1
Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa mbere.....	36
UMUTWE WA 2: Isuku	38
Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa kabiri	90
UMUTWE WA 3 : Umuryango	93
Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa gatatu	114
UMUTWE WA 4: Idukikije	116
Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa kane	156
UMUTWE WA 5 : Uburenganzira bw’umwana.....	159
Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa gatanu	190
UMUTWE WA 6 : Kwirinda no gukumira ihohoterwa.....	193
Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa gatandatu	216
UMUTWE WA 7: Inyamaswa zo mu rugo.....	219
Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa karindwi	244
UMUTWE WA 8: Turye indyo yuzuye	247
Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa munani	269
UMUTWE WA 9:	272
Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa kenda.....	283
Inyandiko n’ibitabo byifashishijwe.....	286

INTANGIRIRO RUSANGE

I. Iriburiro

Guhera mu mwaka wa 2015 mu mashuri y'inshuke, abanza n'ayisumbuye, u Rwanda rwazereye imyigire n'imyigishirize yari ishingiyeye ahanini ku bumenyi rwinjira mu myigire n'imyigishirize ishingiyeye ku bushobozi bukomatanya ubumenyi, ubumenyi ngiro n'ubukeshya. Bityo imyigire n'imyigishirize yari yubakiye ku mwarimu gusa isimburwa n'imyigire n'imyigishirize iha abanyeshuri uruhare runini mu myigire yabo. Iyo myigire ishingiyeye ku bushobozi iha umunyeshuri ubumenyi, ubumenyi ngiro n'ubukeshya bimufasha gushyira mu bikorwa ibyo yize no gutanga ibisubizo by'ibibazo ahura na byo mu buzima bwe ndetse agafasha n'abandi.

Mu rwego rwo kunganira ishyirwa mu bikorwa ry'integanyanyigisho ishingiyeye ku bushobozi, Umushinga USAID Soma Umenye ku bufatanye n'Ikigo Gishinzwe Guteza Imbere Uburezi mu Rwanda (REB) wateguye igitabo kigenewe umwarimu wigisha Ikinyarwanda mu mwaka wa mbere w'amashuri abanza.

Iki gitabo gifasha umwarimu gusobanukirwa n'imikoreshereze y'igitabo cy'umunyeshuri, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri, agatabo k'inkuru abanyeshuri bisomera zubakiye ku nyuguti bamaze kwiga n'ibitabo by'inkuru abana basoma ziri ku kigero cyabo. Iki gitabo kandi gifasha umwarimu gusobanukirwa n'uburyo butandukanye bw'imyigishirize n'uko isuzuma rikorwa.

Iki gitabo kigizwe n'ibice bitatu by'ingenzi. Igice cya mbere kigizwe n'intangiriro rusange ivugwamo imiterere y'igitabo n'imikoreshereze yacyo. Igice cya kabiri kigizwe n'imiteguro y'amasomo ya buri cyumweru agaragaza uko buri somo ryigishwa. Igice cya gatatu gikubiyemo ibitabo byifashishishijwe.

Iki gitabo cy'umwarimu kigabanyijemo imitwe ikenda. Buri mutwe ufite insangamatsiko wibandaho, zigenda zigaruka mu nkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri. Uretse insanganyamatsiko yihariye yigwa muri buri mutwe, higwa kandi inyajwi, ingombajwi, cyangwa ibihokane biteganywa mu nteganyanyigisho nshya ishingiyeye ku bushobozi bikaba bigaragara mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri.

Turahamya tudashidikanya ko iki gitabo kizafasha umwarimu wigisha mu mwaka wa mbere w'amashuri abanza kwigisha neza gusoma no kwandika no kwimakaza indangagaciro z'umuco nyarwanda.

II. Imiterere y'igitabo

1. Imitwe n'ibyigwa

Umutwe	Insanganyamatsiko	Ibyigwa / Inyugutizigwa
1	Umuco n'indangagaciro	1. Itonde ry'inyuguti 2. Imisharabiko (amoko y'imirongo) 3. Inyajwi i na u
2	Isuku	Inyajwi o, a, e n'ingombajwi r, k na b Ingombajwi r, k, b
3	Umuryango	Ingombajwi n na m
4	Ibidukikije	Ingombajwi g, y, t na z
5	Uburenganzira bw'umwana	Ingombajwi h, s na v
6	Kwirinda no gukumira ihohoterwa	Ingombajwi w, c na d
7	Inyamaswa zo mu rugo	Ingombajwi f, j, p na l
8	Indyo yuzuye	Ibihokane nd, ng, ny na sh
9	Kuzigama	Ibihokane kw na mb

2. Amasomo y'icyumweru n'intambwe z'ingenzi zigaragaramo

Ibyumweru bibiri bitangira umwaka bigenewe kumenyereza abanyeshuri ubuzima bw'ishuri, kuririmba itonde ry'inyuguti z'ikinyarwanda no guca imisharabiko. Ibindi byumweru bikurikiraho, bitangirana no kwigisha inyajwi, ingombajwi n'ibihekane. Inyajwi zose n'ingombajwi zibanza kuva kuri **r/R** kugera kuri **w/W**, zigishwa imwimwe mu cyumweru. Ingombajwi kuva kuri **c** kugeza kuri **l**, hamwe n'ibihekane kuva kuri **nd** kugeza kuri **mb**, byigishwa bibiribibiri mu cyumweru kubera ko abanyeshuri baba bamaze kugira ubushobozi bw'ibanze bubafasha kwiga vuba izindi nyuguti.

Dore uko amasomo akurikirana mu cyumweru ku nyajwi / ingombajwi yigishwa ari imwe mu cyumweru.

Isomo	Ikigwa	Ibikorwa
1	Kumva umwandiko	- Gutahura icyo umwandiko/ inkuru uza kuvugaho - Inyunguramagambo - Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye - Kumva inkuru
2	Gusesengura umwandiko	- Inyunguramagambo - Gusomera abanyeshuri mu ijwi riranguruye - Gusesengura inkuru no kuyihuza n'ubuzima busanzwe
3	Gutahura no gusoma inyajwi / ingombajwi	Itahuramajwi - Gutahura no kwitoza kuvuga ijwi rishya - Gutahura ijwi rishya bahereye ku mashusho Ihuzamajwi - Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'inyuguti (inyajwi/ ingombajwi) nto n'uko isomwa - Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'inyuguti (inyajwi/ ingombajwi) nkuru n'uko isomwa - Gutahura aho inyuguti (inyajwi/ ingombajwi) yanditse mu ijambo - Gusoma inyuguti, imigemo, amagambo n'interuro
4	Gusoma agakuru karimo inyuguti yizwe.	- Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho - Inyunguramagambo - Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye - Kumva agakuru
5	Kwandika inyajwi / ingombajwi	- Kwimenyereza kwandika inyuguti nto (inyajwi, ingombajwi) - Kwimenyereza kwandika inyuguti nkuru (inyajwi, ingombajwi) - Kwandika imigemo igizwe n'inyuguti nshya. - Kwandika amagambo arimo inyuguti (inyajwi/ ingombajwi) - Kwandika interuro zirimo ingombajwi.
6	Gusoma no kwandika inyajwi / ingombajwi	- Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho - Inyunguramagambo - Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye - Kumva agakuru - Kwandika

7	Imyitotozo yo gusoma no kwandika	- Umwitozo w'itahuramajwi - Umwitozo w'ihuzamajwi - Umwitozo wo gusoma - Umwitozo wo kwandika
8	Isuzumabushobozi ryo gusoma no kwandika	- Gusubiza ibibazo ku nkuru - Gusoma - Kwandika

Ku ngombajwi cyangwa ibihokane byigishwa ari bibiribiri mu cyumweru, dore uko amasomo akurikirana:

Isomo rya 1: Kumva umwandiko

Isomo rya 2: Gusesengura umwandiko

Isomo rya 3: Gutahura no gusoma ingombajwi / igihokane cya mbere

Isomo rya 4: Kwandika ingombajwi / igihokane cya mbere

Isomo rya 5: Gutahura no gusoma ingombajwi / igihokane cya kabiri

Isomo rya 6: Kwandika ingombajwi / igihokane cya kabiri

Isomo rya 7: Gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi / ibihokane byombi

Isomo rya 8: Isuzumabushobozi ryo gusoma no kwandika

Ikitonderwa: Ibikorwa ku nyuguti yigishwa ari imwe mu cyumweru bisa n'ibikorwa igihe bigisha inyuguti ebyiri. Buri somo risozwa n'umukoro abanyeshuri bakorera mu rugo. Igihe amasomo arenze rimwe ku munsu, umwarimu ahitamo umukoro aha abanyeshuri.

III. Uburyo bw'imyigishirize

1. Inkingi eshanu zo kwigisha gusoma

Iki gitabo cy'umwarimu cyateguwe hashingiwe ku nkingi eshanu z'ingenzi zo kwigisha gusoma. Harimo kandi amasomo ajyanye no kwandika nk'uko gusoma no kwandika ari ibikorwa byuzuzanya. Imyitotozo n'imfashanyigisho byateguwe hagamiye kubaka ubushobozi bw'umunyeshuri kuri buri nkingi mu buryo bushyigikira kandi bujyanye n'integanyanyigisho ishingiyeye ku bushobozi. Inkingi eshanu z'ingenzi zo kwigisha gusoma no kwandika mu buryo bubonye ni izi zikurikira: itahuramajwi, ihuzamajwi, gusoma udategwa, inyunguramagambo no kumva umwandiko.

Itahuramajwi

Itahuramajwi ni ubushobozi bwo kumva, gutahura, kuvuga no guhinduranya amajwi. Rikorwa mu mvugo gusa. Nta nyandiko ikoresheya. Ni intambwe y'ingenzi igamisha ku kumenya gusoma. Ni ngombwa kwigisha itahuramajwi kubera ko uko abanyeshuri bakora imyitotozo myinshi yo gutahura ijwi no kurivuga bibafasha kumenyera iryo jwi no kuritandukanya n'ayandi. Ibi bikaba bifasha abanyeshuri kumenya gusoma vuba.

Ihuzamajwi

Ihuzamajwi ni ubushobozi bwo guhuza amajwi n'ibimenyetso bikoresheya mu kuyandika. Mu kwigisha ihuzamajwi abanyeshuri basobanurirwa ko buri jwi rigira ikimenyetso bakoresheya banyandika. icyo kimenyetso kikitwa inyuguti. Uko umuntu abumbuye umunwa avuga hasohoka ijwi. Iryo jwi risohokera icyarimwe ryitwa umugemo. Umugemo ukaba ushobora kugirwa n'ijwi rishobora kwandikishwa inyuguti imwe cyangwa urukurikirane rw'inyuguti. Kugira ngo abanyeshuri babashe kwiga gusoma bagomba kumva ko urukurikirane rw'amajwi mu ijamba rivuzwe rugaragazwa n'urukurikirane rw'inyuguti mu ijamba ryanditse.

Gusoma udategwa

Gusoma udategwa bivugako ubushobozi bwo gusoma neza kandi vuba. Usumu adategwa, asoma amagambo adashakisha, bigatuma asomera ku muvuduko mwiza. Iyo akoze ikosa arabimenyaga akikosora. Asoma yiyizaye kandi yita ku twatuzo n'isesekeza. Ibi bimufasha kumva umwandiko bikanatuma atanirwa mu gihe arimo gusoma.

Inyunguramagambo

Inyunguramagambo ni urwunge rw'amagambo umuntu akeneye kugira ngo abashe gushyikirana n'abandi mu mvugo (kumva no kuvuga) no mu nyandiko (gusoma no kwandika). Kwigisha inyunguramagambo bifasha umunyeshuri kumva neza inkuru yisomeye asubiza ibibazo byayibajijweho.

Kumva umwandiko

Kumva umwandiko bivuga gusobanukirwa n'ibiwuvugwamo. Kumva ubutumwa bukubiye mu mu mwandiko ni ishingiro ryo gusoma kuko iyo abanyeshuri basoma baba bakeneye gusobanukirwa n'ibyo basoma basubiza ibibazo byawubajijweho cyangwa basubiriramo abandi ibyo basomye.

Ikitonderwa

Gusoma no kwandika ntibitandukana. Umunyeshuri wandika neza aba ari n'umusomyi mwiza. Kwandika bifasha abanyeshuri gushyira mu bikorwa ubumenyi bafite bwo guhuza ijwi n'ikimenyetso.

2. Imyigire n'imyigishirize ishingiyeye ku bushobozi bw'umunyeshuri

Mu myigire n'imyigishirize ishingiyeye ku bushobozi, abanyeshuri ni bo bahabwa uruhare runini mu myigire yabo. Umwarimu ntagomba gufata abanyeshuri nk'aho nta cyo bazi. Ni yo mpamvu akwiye guhera ku byo abanyeshuri basanzwe bazi kandi bafiteye ubushobozi, akabafasha kuvumbura ibindi bakorera mu matsinda yabo.

Iyo abanyeshuri bakorera mu matsinda umwarimu agenda abayobora atanga ubufasha ku babukeneye. Iyo barangije gukorera mu matsinda, babwira bagenzi babo ibyo bagezeho. Nyuma bagafatanya n'umwarimu kunonosora iby'ingenzi basigarana.

3. Uburyo bw'imyigire n'imyigishirize bwa “Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore”

Mu rwego rwo kurushaho gufasha abanyeshuri kugira uruhare mu myigire yabo no kuzamura ubushobozi bwo gusoma no kwandika, muri iki gitabo hakoreshwa uburyo bw'imyigire n'imyigishirize bwa “**Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**”.

Ni uburyo bw'imyigire n'imyigishirize bushingira ku ntambwe eshatu ari zo “Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore” hagamijwe guha abanyeshuri ubushobozi bushya bunyuranye. Dore ibisobanuro by'ubwo buryo:

Ndatanga urugero: Umwarimu yereka abanyeshuri ibyo bagomba gukora kandi akabaha urugero rw'uko bikorwa.

Dukorane twese: Umwarimu n'umunyeshuri bakorera hamwe.

Buri wese akore: Umunyeshuri akora wenyine, umwarimu akamufasha aho bibaye ngombwa.

4. Uburyo bwo kwita ku bushobozi nsanganyamasomo

Iki gitabo cy'umwarimu, giteguye ku buryo hagaragaramo ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo bukurikira: ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo, guhanga udushya, ubushakashatsi, gusabana mu Kinyarwanda, ubufatanye, imibanire ikwiye n'abandi, n'ubumenyi ngiro mu buzima bwa buri muni, kwiga no guhora yiyungura ubumenyi. Ubwo bushobozi bugaragarira cyane mu myitozo inyuranye yo kumva no gusesengura inkuru. Umwarimu asabwa gukora uko ashoboye kugira ngo abanyeshuri bagire ubwo bushobozi abaha imyitozo inyuranye n'imikoro.

5. Uburyo bwo kwita ku ngingo nsanganyamasomo

Integanyanyigisho y'umwaka wa mbere w'amashuri abanza yanditswe ku buryo imwe mu mitwe yayo igenda yubakirwa ku nsanganyamatsiko zijyanye na zimwe mu ngingo nsanganyamasomo ku buryo imyandiko iba ikubiyemo ifasha abanyeshuri kuzisobanukirwa neza. Izidahuye n'insanganyamatsiko y'umutwe zigenda zigaragara mu yindi myandiko imyuranye. Izo ngingo nsanganyamasomo ni izi zikurikira: uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye, uburezi budaheza, umuco w'ubuziranenge, kwita ku bidukikije, umuco wo

kuzigana, ubuzima bw’imyororokere, umuco w’amahoro no kurwanya jenocide.

Mu ntangiriro ya buri mutwe, umwarimu yerekwa ingingo nsanganyamasomo zigomba kuvugwaho muri uwo mutwe, akanerekwa imyandiko n’amashusho izo ngingo zikubiyemo. Ni ngombwa ko umwarimu akora uko ashoboye kugira ngo mu gihe yigisha afashe abanyeshuri gusobanukirwa n’izo ngingo.

6. Uburyo bwo kwita ku banyeshuri bafite ibibazo byihariye

Mu gihe umwarimu yigisha buri somo asabwa kwita ku banyeshuri bafite ibibazo byihariye nk’abatabona, abatumvaneza, abagenda gahoro mu myigire yabo...kugira ngo bashobore kujyana n’abandi. Nko kubatumva neza, iyo umwarimu asoma akora ku buryo asoma abegereye, abatabona neza akabicaza akurikije imiterere y’ubumuga bwo kutabona bafite. Abatabona abafasha gukoresha imfashanyigisho zibagenewe zijyanye no gutahura, gusoma no kwandika. Abagenda buhoro mu myigire yabo bagomba gushyirwa mu matsinda y’ababyumva kurusha abandi kugira ngo babafashe, kandi umwarimu akabibandaho ababaza n’iyo baba batateye urutoki kugira ngo basubize.

Kugira ngo umwarimu yite ku banyeshuri bese akurikije ubushobozi bagaragaza mu ishuri, ashobora gutegura ibikorwa bya buri muntu cyangwa iby’amatsinda matomato.

Mu gihe umwarimu yigisha, agomba kwibuka kugendagenda mu ishuri, areba uko abanyeshuri bari gukurikira. Iyo abonye ko hari abafite ibibazo byihariye cyangwa abarusha abandi, ategura imyitozo igenewe buri munyeshuri cyangwa agakoresha ubundi buryo bw’imyigishirize butuma buri wese agira uruhare mu isomo.

7. Uko isuzuma rikorwa

Isuzuma ni igice k’ingenzi mu myigire n’imyigishirize gifasha umwarimu gukusanya amakuru ajyanye n’ubushobozi bwa buri munyeshuri. Ibyo bimufasha gufata umwanzuro ku byo umunyeshuri yageze hashingiwe ku bipimo byagenwe mbere yo gukora isuzuma. Isuzuma ritegurwa hashingiwe ku ntego zihariye z’isomo cyangwa ku bigenderwaho mu isuzuma rya buri mutwe. Muri iki gitabo isuzuma riteguye ku buryo risaba umunyeshuri gushyira mu bikorwa ibyo yize.

Mu mpera ya buri somo, buri cyumweru na buri mutwe hateganyijwe imyitozo y’isuzuma ireba ubushobozi bwo gusoma no kwandika umunyeshuri agezeho. Iyi myitozo ikorwa na buri munyeshuri ku giti ke cyangwa igakorerwa mu matsinda mato bitewe n’imiterere yayo. Umwarimu afasha abanyeshuri mu kunoza ibisubizo akanafasha by’umwihariko abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Nyuma yo gukora isuzuma risoza umutwe, umwarimu ashya abanyeshuri mu matsinda abiri akurikije ubushobozi bagaragaje. Abagaragaje ubushobozi buke akabaha imyitozo nzamurabushobozi ibafasha gushyira mu bikorwa ibyo bize. Mu gihe barimo kuyikora, abagaragaje ubushobozi bwo kumva ibyo biga kurusha abandi bo baba bakora imyitozo nyagurabushobozi.

IV. Imikoreshereze y’ibindi bitabo bijyana n’iki gitabo cy’umwarimu

1. Igitabo cy’umunyeshuri

Igitabo cy’umunyeshuri kirimo ibikorwa binyuranye by’itahuramajwi, ihuzamajwi, udukuru two gusoma tujyanye n’amashusho, inyunguramagambo, ibibazo byo kumva agakuru, n’imyitozo inyuranye yo gusoma no kwandika kuri buri nyuguti yigishijwe. Kirimo imyitozo inyuranye ifasha abanyeshuri gucengerwa n’ibikorwa byose bigamiye gutoya umunyeshuri gusoma no kwandika.

Igitabo cy’umunyeshuri kandi kirimo imyitozo y’isuzuma risoza umutwe ifasha abanyeshuri kongera kwiungura no gukomatanya ubumenyi n’ubushobozi bwo gusoma no kwandika yungukiye mu masomo agize umutwe wose. Ni ngombwa ko umwarimu ayobora abanyeshuri muri buri gikorwa, akabaha n’umwanya ukwiye wo gukora ibikorwa n’imyitozo biteganyijwe.

Mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, ibikorwa bifasha umwarimu kwigisha inyuguti nshya bigaragazwa n’ibara

ry'ubururu. Ibara ry'iroza rigaragaza imyitozo naho ibara ry'icyatsi rikagaragaza isuzuma risoza buri mutwe.

2. Igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri

Igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri gikubiyemo inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri. Buri nkuru yubakiye ku nyuguti cyangwa igihekanabanyeshuri baziga muri icyo cyumweru no ku nsanganyamatsiko y'umutwe mu masomo agize icyumweru. Iki gitabo kifashishwa by'umwihariko mu gihe umwarimu agiye kwigisha isomo rya mbere n'irya kabiri. Gikubiyemo inkuru zigamije kongera ubushobozi bw'abanyeshuri mu gutege amatwi ndetse no gusobanukirwa n'ibyo bumvise.

3. Agatabo k'udukuru umunyeshuri yisomera nyuma y'inyuguti runaka

Iyo umunyeshuri amaze kwiga gusoma no kwandika inyuguti runaka, ahabwa amahirwe yo kwisomera agakuru kagizwe n'inyuguti amaze kwiga. Ni ngombwa ko umwarimu yibuka guha abanyeshuri umukoro wo gusoma agakuru kiganjemo inyuguti amaze kwiga. Uyu mukoro umwarimu awutanga nyuma y'isomo rya munani.

4. Udutabo tw'inkuru abanyeshuri bisomera tujyanye n'ikigero cyabo

Udutabo tw'inkuru abanyeshuri bisomera tujyanye n'ikigero cyabo ni imfashanyigisho z'inyongera zizajya zihabwa umunyeshuri zikamwunganira gukomeza kwitoza gusoma. Mu mashuri, hari udutabo tw'inkuru zitandukanye zatoranyijwe kandi zishyirwa mu byiciro hakurikijwe ibyo umunyeshuri ashobora kwisomera. Ni ngombwa ko umwarimu atoza umunyeshuri kujya mu isomero hakiri kare akihitiramo agatabo kamushimishije kajyanye n'ubushobozi bwe, akakisomera, akagasomera abo babana, akanabwira bagenzi be bo mu ishuri ibyo yasomye.

V. Umuteguro w'isomo ntangarugero

Izina ry'ishuri:

Izina ry'umwarimu:

Igihembwe cya	Itariki	Inyigisho	Umwaka wa	Umutwe wa	Isomo rya	Igihe isomo rimara	Umubare w'abanyeshuri
2		Ikinyarwanda	1	2	1/8	Iminota 40	42
Abafite ibyo bagenewe mu myigire n'imyigishirize n'umubare wabo			-Abanyeshuri bafite ubumuga bwo kutumva neza: 2 -Umunyeshuri ufite ubumuga bwo kutabona ibiri kure: 1				
Umutwe			Isuku				
Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe			Gusoma no kwandika amagambo n'interuro birimo inyajwi o, a, e n'ingombajwi r, k na b no gutahura igitekerezo gikubiye mu twandiko tugufi dushingiye ku nsanganyamatsiko y'isuku.				
Isomo			Gusoma no gusesengura umwandiko (inkuru): "Kwirinda biruta kwivuza" .				
Intego ngenamukoro			Hifashishijwe inkuru yasomwe: "Kwirinda biruta kwivuza" buri munyeshuri araba ashobora gusobanura amagambo abiri mashya, kuyakoresha neza mu nteruro no gusubiza neza nibura ibibazo bibiri muri bitatu ku nkuru.				
Imiterere y'aho isomo ribera			Abanyeshuri baricara mu ishuri ku gice cy'uruziga; utabona neza n'utumva neza bicaye hafi y'aho babona ubufasha.				

Imfashanyigisho	Uburoso n’umuti byo koza amenyo, amashusho yo mu gitabo ajyanye n’inkuru.
Inyandiko n’ibitabo byifashishijwe	Igitabo k’inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri, umwaka wa mbere, urupapuro rwa 11, Igitabo cy’umwarimu, umwaka wa mbere, urupapuro rwa 185, Integanyanyigisho y’Ikinyarwanda ikiciro cya 1, umwaka wa mbere, urupapuro rwa 31.

Ibice by’isomo + igihe	Gusobanura muri make ibikorwa umwarimu n’umunyeshuri basabwa gukora		Ubushobozi n’ingingo nsanganyamasomo + (igisobanuro kigufi)
	Ibikorwa by’umwarimu	Ibikorwa by’umunyeshuri	
I. ISUBIRAMO Iminota 5	Umwarimu akoresheje uburyo bwa “Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore”, arasaba abanyeshuri gutahura icyo inkuru iri buvugeho, afatanye n’abanyeshuri gusobanura amagambo aza gutuma bumva neza inkuru. Umwarimu arasomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye nyuma bagenzura niba ibyo basomewe bihuye n’ibyo bari batahuye mbere, hanyuma basubize ibibazo byo kumva inkuru. - Kugenzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, kubakosora no gufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. -Kubaza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku mwandiko baheruka kwiga “Twite ku isuku y’umubiri wacu” no kwakira ibisubizo abanyeshuri batanga. - <i>Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga?</i> - <i>Iyo nkuru yavugaga ku ki?</i> - <i>Ni iki wakora kugira ngo wite ku isuku y’umubiri wawe?</i>	- Kwerekana aho bakoreye umukoro cyangwa kuvuga uko bakoze umukoro. -Gusubiza ibibazo ku mwandiko wizwe ubushize “Twite ku isuku y’umubiri wacu.”	Ingingo nsanganyamasomo: -Uburezi budaheza: Gufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Umuco w’ubuziranenge: Ugaragarira mu kwiyibutsa ibikubiye mu mwandiko “Twite ku isuku y’umubiri wacu”. Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo: Kwiga no guhora yiyungura ubumenyi mu gihe asubiramo ibyo yize
II. ISOMO RISHYA Iminota 25	1. Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho - Gusoma umutwe w’inkuru: “Kwirinda biruta kwivuza” (Igitabo k’inkuru zisomerwa abana urupapuro rwa 11). - Kwerekana imfashanyigisho zifatika zijyanye n’inkuru igiye kwigishwa. (Uburoso n’umuti byo koza amenyo...)	-Gutega amatwi umutwe w’inkuru. - Kwitegereza amashusho y’inkuru n’izindi mfashanyigisho. Umunyeshuri utabona neza na we aragira uruhare muri iki gikorwa afashijwe n’umwarimu cyangwa bagenzi be bigana.	Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo: - Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo: Mu gihe bahuza inkuru n’amashusho.

	- Kwerekana amashusho y'inkuru n'izindi mfashanyigisho (kwita ku munyeshuri utabona neza). - Kubaza ibibazo binyuranye ku mashusho no ku mfashanyigisho zindi. Urugero: - <i>Ibi ni ibiki mubona? Bimara iki?</i> - <i>Ni iki mubona ku mashusho?</i> -Kubaza icyo batekereza ko inkuru iri buvugeho. 2. Inyunguramagambo Gukoresha uburyo bwa Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore: -Kuvuga ijamba kwirinda no kubaza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijamba kwirinda. -Kunozza igisobanuro k'ijamba kwirinda. Urugero: kwirinda bisobanura kwanga ko ikintu kibi kikubaho. -Gukoresha ijamba kwirinda mu nteruro. Urugero: <i>Bana, mugomba kwirinda indwara ziterwa n'umwanda.</i> -Kuvugira hamwe n'abanyeshuri ijamba kwirinda no kubayobora barikoresha mu nteruro iboneye. -Gushyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bagakora interuro irimo ijamba kwirinda. (Kureba ko abakobwa bafatanyaga n'abahungu uwo murimo). - Gusaba abanyeshuri bake kubwira ishuri ryose interuro bakoze.	- Gusubiza ibibazo bijyanye n'amashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho. <i>-Turabona uburoso n'umuti byo koza amenyo.</i> <i>-Ku mashusho turabona umwana wabyimbye amatama arimo arira.</i> - Gutanga ibitekerezo by'uko bumva inkuru iri bugende. - Kugerageza gutanga igisobanuro k'ijamba kwirinda. - Guteza amatwi igisobanuro k'ijamba kwirinda. -Guteza amatwi urugero rw'interuro umwarimu atanga. -Kuvugira hamwe n'umwarimu ijamba kwirinda. -Kujya mu matsinda no gukora interuro irimo ijamba kwirinda. -Kubwira abagenzi babo interuro bakoze.	- Kwiga no guhora yiyungura ubumenyi: Kubashishikariza gukunda amashusho igihe bitegereza amashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho, banavumbura uko inkuru izagenda. Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo: Gusabana mu Kinyarwanda: Mu gihe bakorana bavugaga, basobanuraga inyunguramagambo banabwirana interuro bashatse. Ingingo nsanganyamasomo: Uburezi budaheza: Mu gihe bitegereza amashusho n'imfashanyigisho, bafasha ufite ubumuga kugira uruhare mu bikorwa. Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye: Gusaba abanyeshuri b'abahungu n'abakobwa buri wese gusoma. Ubuziranenge: Mu gihe umwarimu asobanurira abanyeshuri ibikoresho byabugenewe byo gukora isuku y'amenyo, amazuru n'amatwi no kwirinda gukoresha ibikoresho bishobora kwangiza amenyo, amatwi n'amazuru.
--	---	--	--

	-Gusobanura ijambo ishinya hakoreshejwe uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijambo kwirinda. Urugero: <i>Ishinya bisobanura igice cy'umubiri kiri mu kanwa gifasheho amenyo.</i> 3. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye - Gusoma inkuru yose ku muvuduko ukwiye no kubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza. - Kwereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, kudasaba gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza. -Kugenzura niba abanyeshuri bibuka igisobanuro k'ijambo ryasobanuwe. -Kugenzura ko ibyo abanyeshuri bari batahuye mbere ari byo bumvise mu nkuru. 4. Kumva umwandiko Gukoresha uburyo bwa Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore: -Gusaba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ikibazo cya mbere kibazwa. -Kubaza ikibazo cya mbere. <i>Nyina wa Karori yiteguraga kujya he?</i> -Kwakira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri no kubaza uko babibonye. -Kubwira abanyeshuri gutega amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere no kubasobanurira uko wakibonye. -Gusoma igisubizo kivuye mu nkuru: <i>Nyina wa Karori yiteguraga kujya kubagara uburo.</i>	- Gusobanura ijambo ishinya hakoreshejwe uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijambo kwirinda. -Gutega amatwi inkuru umwarimu asoma mu ijwi riranguruye. -Kwitegereza neza amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza. -Gutanga igisobanuro k'ijambo ryasobanuwe. - Gutanga ibitekerezo by'uko bumvaga inkuru iri bugende n'uko babyumvise. - Gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ikibazo cya mbere kibazwa. -Gusubiza ikibazo cya mbere ku mwandiko no kuvuga uko bakibonye. -Gutega amatwi umwarimu bumva neza uko asubiza ikibazo cya mbere n'uko cyabonetse. - Gutega amatwi igisubizo	Gusabana mu kinyarwanda: Mu gihe bakorana bavuga, basubiza ibibazo ku mwandiko, basobanura inyunguramagambo banabwirana interuro bashatse.
--	--	---	---

	-Kubaza ikibazo cya kabiri. <i>Ni iki cyatumye Karori arira?</i> -Kuyobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ikibazo: <i>Karori yababaraga umutwe cyane.</i> -Kubaza ikibazo gikurikiyeho. <i>Umuganga wavuye Karori yitwa nde?</i>	- Gutega amatwi ikibazo cya kabiri no kugisubiza. - Kumva amabwiriza no gushakisha igisubizo k'ikibazo cya kabiri. bafatanyije n'umwarimu. -Gusubiza ikibazo gikurikiyeho. <i>Umuganga wavuye Karori yitwa Kabera.</i>	
III. ISUZUMA: Iminota 10 Umukoro	- Kubaza abanyeshuri ibibazo by'isuzuma. 1. <i>Ni bande bavugwa mu nkuru?</i> 2. <i>Ni ikihe kibazo Karori yari yagize?</i> 3. <i>Ni uwuhe mwanzuro Karori yafashe?</i> 4. <i>Saba abanyeshuri gukina bigana ibyo bumvise mu nkuru.</i> -Gusaba abanyeshuri kuza kubwira abo babana mu rugo ibyo bumvise mu nkuru "Kwirinda biruta kwivuza" hanyuma bazanabibwire abandi mu ishuri.	-Gutega amatwi no gusubiza ibibazo by'isuzuma. 1. <i>Ni Karori, nyina na muganga Kabera.</i> 2. <i>Yari arwaye.</i> 3. <i>Yafashe umwanzuro wo kugira isuku.</i> 4. <i>Gukina bigana ibyo bumvise mu nkuru.</i> -Gutega amatwi umukoro no kuwukorera mu rugo.	Ingingo nsanganya-masomo: Umuco w'ubuziranenge: Akamaro ko gukoresha ibikoresho byabugenewe mu gukora isuku y'ibice by'umubiri. Kwiga no guhora yiyungura ubumenyi: Kubashishikariza kubwira abo babana mu rugo inkuru basomewe mu ishuri.
Kwisuzuma (umwarimu)	- Kugaragaza ikigero abanyeshuri bumvisheho isomo akurikije intego yari yihaye. - Kugaragaza imbogamizi yahuye na zo (igihe zihari).		

UMUTWE WA 1: UMUCO N'INDANGAGACIRO

Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe: Gusoma no kwandika inyajwi i na u no kuzitahura mu magambo no mu nteruro ndetse no mu twandiko tuvuga ku muco n'indangagaciro.

Ingingo nsanganyamasomo zivugwaho:

- **Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye:** umwarimu ahereye ku mwandiko *"Tugire ikinyabupfura"* arasobanurira abanyeshuri ibijyanye n'uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye.
- **Uburezi budaheza:** umwarimu ahereye ku mwandiko *"Ana na Badege"*, arasobanurira abanyeshuri ibijyanye n'iyi ngingo.
- **Umuco w'amahoro:** umwarimu ahereye ku mwandiko *"Tugire umuco wo gutabarana"*, arasobanurira abanyeshuri ibijyanye n'umuco w'amahoro.

Icyumweru cya 1

Isomo rya 1: Kumva umwandiko

Imfashanyigisho:

Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 1 - 2.

Intego: Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. INTANGIRIRO (iminota 5)

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo biganisha ku nkuru.

Urugero rw'ibibazo yabaza:

- Ni nde waducira umugani cyangwa akatubwira agakuru azi?
- Ni bande babonye igitabo muri mwe?
- Ese mwari muzi ko mu bitabo habamo inkuru?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bafashe kugera ku bisubizo biboneye. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko mu bitabo habamo inkuru. Saba abanyeshuri kwitonda no gutege amatwi maze ubabwire ko ugiye kubasomera inkuru iri mu gitabo.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho.

Soma umutwe w'inkuru **"Umunsi wa mbere w'ishuri"**.

Ereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubabaze ibyo babona, hanyuma batahure icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva inkuru **"Umunsi wa mbere w'ishuri"** ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **impanga, nyirasenge**.

Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijambo **impanga**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijambo **impanga**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijambo **impanga**. **Impanga** bisobanura abana babiri bavukiye rimwe babyawe n'umubyeyi umwe.

Koresha ijambo **impanga** mu nteruro. **Urugero:** Gato na Gakuru ni **impanga**.

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n'abanyeshuri ijambo **impanga**. Yobora abanyeshuri mukoreshe ijambo **impanga** mu nteruro iboneye.

Buri wese akore: Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo **impanga**. Saba abanyeshuri bake kubwira ishuri ryose interuro bakoze.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe hasobanurwa ijambo **impanga**, bukoreshe no gusobanura ijambo **nyirasenge**. **Nyirasenge** bisobanura umukobwa cyangwa umugore uvukana na se w'umuntu.

3. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye.

Soma inkuru yose ku muvuduko ukwiye, wubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekeza. Mu gihe uri gusoma, genda wereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubasaba gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza. Mu gihe ugeze ku ijambo ryasobanuwe, genzura niba abanyeshuri bibuka igisobanuro cyaryo.

Urangije gusoma inkuru bwa mbere, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo bumvise mu nkuru bihuye n'ibyo batahuye mbere. Ongerera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru bwa kabiri.

4. Kumva inkuru

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi bumve uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere. Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Ana na Badege bari bafite ayahe matsiko? Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye.

Soma igisubizo kivuye mu nkuru. **Ana na Badege bibazaga uko baziga gusoma, kwandika no kubara.**

Dukorane twese: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Ana na Badege bagiye gusura nde? Yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ikibazo. **Ana na Badege bagiye gusura nyirasenge Kangabe.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo gikurikiraho. Nyirasenge wa Ana na Badege basuye yari atuye he?

Bwira buri munyeshuri akorane na mugenzi we basubize icyo kibazo. Fata akanya gato urebe niba abanyeshuri babonye igisubizo bakikubwire. Soma igisubizo kivuye mu nkuru: **Nyirasenge wa Ana na Badege yari atuye i Kigali.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota10)

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo by'isuzuma, ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye.

a. Ni bande bavugwa mu nkuru? **Ana, Badege na Nyirasenge.**

b. Ana yavuze ko izina rye ritangirwa n'iyihe nyuguti? **Ana yavuze ko izina rye ritangirwa n'inyuguti A.**

c. Ese Badege we yavuze ko izina rye ritangirwa n'iyihe nyuguti? **Badege yavuze ko izina rye ritangirwa na B.**

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza kuganira n'abo babana, bababwire ibyo bumvise mu nkuru basomewe, bababaze inyuguti zitangira amazina yabo bazazibwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 1 Isomo rya 2: Gusesengura umwandiko	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 1 - 2.	Intego z'isomo: Gusesengura inkuru no kuyihuza n'ubuzima busanzwe
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga "Umunsi wa mbere w'ishuri" . Urugero: - Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru twize? - Ni abahe bana bavugwaga mu nkuru? - Ese abo bana bagiye kwiga mu mwaka wa kangahe? Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bafashe kugera ku bisubizo biboneye. Bwira abanyeshuri ko kwiga ari byiza cyane. Ongerera ubakundishe ishuri ubabwira ko baziga gusoma, kwandika no kubara.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (iminota 25) 1. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru. Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva inkuru "Umunsi wa mbere w'ishuri" , ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: umwambaro, bakuranwa. Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijamba umwambaro . Uhereye ku bisubizo byatanzwe n'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijamba umwambaro . Umwambaro bisobanura umwenda. Koresha mu nteruro ijamba umwambaro . Urugero: Iyo tuvuye kwiga dukuramo umwambaro w'ishuri .		

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n'abanyeshuri ijamba **umwambaro**.

Yobora abanyeshuri mukoreshe ijamba **umwambaro** mu nteruro iboneye.

Buri wese akore: Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijamba **umwambaro**. Saba abanyeshuri bake kubwira ishuri ryose interuro bakoze.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe hasobanurwa ijamba **umwambaro**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijamba **bakuranwa**. **Bakuranwa** bisobanura basimburana.

2. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye.

Soma inkuru yose ku muvuduko ukwiye, wubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza. Mu gihe uri gusoma, genda wereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubasaba gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza. Mu gihe ugeze ku ijamba ryasobanurwe, genzura niba abanyeshuri bibuka igisobanuro cyaryo.

3. Gusesengura inkuru: Kuyihuza n'ubuzima busanzwe

Baza ibibazo bihuza inkuru n'ubuzima busanzwe bw'abanyeshuri.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Ese namwe mwagize amatsiko yo gutangira ishuri? Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. Igisubizo: **Twagize amatsiko kubera ko ari bwo bwa mbere twari tugiye ku ishuri.**

Dukorane twese: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Ni bande mwasuye mbere yo kuza kwiga? Yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ikibazo. (**Twasuye nyogokuru, mama wacu, marume n'abandi**)

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo gikurikiraho. Ni bande bazi inyuguti zitangira amazina yabo?

Bwira buri munyeshuri akorane na mugenzi we basubize icyo kibazo. Fata akanya gato urebe niba abanyeshuri babonye igisubizo bakikubwire. Noza igisubizo ugisubiremo: (**Ibisubizo biratandukana bitewe n'inyuguti zitangira amazina yabo. Yobora abanyeshuri kugera ku bisubizo biri byo**)

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo by'isuzuma, ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye.

a. Kubera iki abana bavugwa mu mwandiko bitwa impanga? **Ni ukubera ko bavukiye rimwe ari babiri.**

b. Ni iki tuziga mu ishuri? **Tuziga gusoma, kwandika no kubara.**

c. Vuga inyuguti itangira izina rya mugenzi wawe mwicaranye? **Abanyeshuri baratanga ibisubizo bitandukanye bitewe n'amazina ya bagenzi babo.**

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza kuganira n'abo babana, bababwire ibyo bumvise mu nkuru basomewe, bababaze inyuguti enye z'itonde ry'inyuguti, bazazibwire abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 1.
Isomo rya 3: Itonde ry'inyuguti **A, B, C, D**

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, igitabo cy'umwarimu, amakarita y'inyuguti, imbonerahamwe y'inyuguti n'igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 2- 3.

Intego z'isomo: Kuririmba injyana y'itonde ry'inyuguti **A, B, C, D**

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Kubaza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru bize **"Umunsi wa mbere w'ishuri"**

Urugero:

1. Izina “Ana” ritangirwa n’irihe jwi? **Ritangirwa n’ijwi A.**
 2. Izina “Badege” ritangirwa n’irihe jwi? **Ritangirwa n’ijwi B.**
 3. Vuga amajwi atangira amazina Ana na Badege uyakurikiranya wihuta? **Ayo majwi ni A, B.**
- Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugaye kwiga uko inyuguti zikurikirana mu Kinyarwanda kandi muzirimbira.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)**1. Gutahura amajwi y’inyuguti.**

Kwibukiranya inkuru “**Umunsi wa mbere w’ishuri**” bahereye ku mashusho. Ereka abanyeshuri amashusho atuma batahura amagambo atangiwe n’amajwi agize itonde ry’inyuguti zigwa. Wifashishije ingero z’amagambo atangiwe n’amajwi agize itonde ry’inyuguti zigomba kwigwa, baza ibibazo bifasha abanyeshuri gutahura amajwi agize itonde ry’inyuguti zigiye kwigwa.

Urugero rw’amagambo yakwifashishwa: **Ana, Badege, Cacana, Data.**

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi. Andika ku kibaho izina “**Ana**”. Vuga izina “**Ana**” inshuro eshatu utsindagira inyuguti ibanza. Baza ikibazo gifasha abanyeshuri gutahura ijwi ritangira izina “**Ana**”. Ikibazo: Ni irihe jwi ritangiye izina **Ana**? Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo wabajije unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. **Igisubizo:** Ijwi ritangiye izina Ana ni: **A.**

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n’abanyeshuri gusubiramo izina “**Ana**” batsindagira ijwi rishya “**A**”.

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri baravugaga amagambo atangiwe n’ijwi “**A**” ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe. Fata akanya gato urebe niba abanyeshuri babonye amazina atangiwe n’ijwi “**A**”.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gutahura ijwi **A**, bukoreshwe no mu gutahura amajwi **B, C, D** ari mu nyuguti ziri mu itonde ry’inyuguti zigomba kwigwa.

2. Kuririmba itonde ry’inyuguti

Kuririmba itonde ry’inyuguti **A, B, C, D.**

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi. Ririmba itonde ry’inyuguti **A, B, C, D.** Baza ikibazo gifasha abanyeshuri gufata mu mutwe indirimbo y’itonde ry’inyuguti **A, B, C, D.** **Urugero:** Ni ayahe majwi mwumva mu ndirimbo ndirimba. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko uririmba itonde ry’inyuguti **A, B, C, D.** Ongeraga uririmbe. Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo wabajije unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. **Igisubizo:** Amajwi ari mu ndirimbo y’itonde ry’inyuguti ni **A, B, C, D.**

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kuririmba indirimbo y’itonde ry’inyuguti **A, B, C, D.**

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri bararirimba indirimbo y’itonde ry’inyuguti **A, B, C, D** ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe. Gendagenda mu ishuri wumva niba abanyeshuri baririmba neza itonde ry’inyuguti **A, B, C, D.** Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Saba abanyeshuri kuririmba itonde ry’inyuguti **A, B, C, D.** Bakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza kurimbira abo babana itonde ry’inyuguti **A, B, C, D** no kubabaza amagambo atangiwe n’amajwi agize itonde ry’inyuguti bize maze bazayabwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 1 Isomo rya 4: Itonde ry’inyuguti E, F, G, H.	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, igitabo cy’umwarimu, amakarita y’inyuguti, imbonerahamwe y’inyuguti n’igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 2- 3.	Intego: Kuririmba injyana y’itonde ry’inyuguti E, F, G, H no kuzihuza n’izindi zizwe mbere.
Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Kubaza abanyeshuri ibibazo bibubutsa itonde ry’inyuguti bize.		

Urugero:

- Ni nde watwibutsa amajwi twize ubushize?
- Ni nde watubwira amagambo atangirwa n'amajwi twize ubushize?
- Ni nde waturirimba itonde ry'inyuguti twize ubushize?

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyiye kwiga izindi nyuguti z'ururimi rw'ikinyarwanda.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)**1. Gutahura amajwi y'inyuguti**

Kwibukiranya inkuru **"Umunsi wa mbere w'ishuri"** bahereye ku mashusho. Erekena amashusho atuma abanyeshuri batahura amagambo atangiwe n'amajwi agize itonde ry'inyuguti zigwa. Wifashishije ingero z'amagambo atangiwe n'amajwi agize itonde ry'inyuguti zigomba kwigwa, baza ibibazo bifasha abanyeshuri gutahura amajwi agize itonde ry'inyuguti zigiye kwigwa.

Urugero rw'amagambo yakwifashishwa: **Emerita, Fatuma, Gatari, Habinshuti.**

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutege amatwi. Andika ku kibaho izina **Emerita**. Vuga izina **Emerita** inshuro eshatu utsindagira inyuguti ibanza. Baza ikibazo gifasha abanyeshuri gutahura ijwi ritangira izina **Emerita**. Ikibazo: Ni irihe jwi ritangiye izina **Emerita**? Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo wabajije unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. **Igisubizo:** Ijwi ritangiye izina **Emerita** ni: **E**.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n'abanyeshuri gusubiramo izina **Emerita** batsindagira ijwi rishya **E**.

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri baravuga amagambo atangiwe n'ijwi **E** ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe. Fata akanya gato urebe niba abanyeshuri babonye amagambo atangiwe n'ijwi **E**.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gutahura ijwi **E** bukoreshwe no mu gutahura amajwi **F, G, H** ari mu nyuguti ziri mu itonde ry'inyuguti zigomba kwigwa.

2. Kuririmba itonde ry'inyuguti

Kuririmba itonde ry'inyuguti **E, F, G, H**.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutege amatwi. Ririmba itonde ry'inyuguti **E, F, G, H**. Baza ikibazo gifasha abanyeshuri gufata mu mutwe indirimbo y'itonde ry'inyuguti **E, F, G, H**. **Urugero:** Ni ayahe majwi mwumva mu ndirimbo ndirimba. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko uririmba itonde ry'inyuguti **E, F, G, H**. Ongerera uririmbe. Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo wabajije unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. **Igisubizo:** Amajwi ari mu ndirimbo y'itonde ry'inyuguti ni **E, F, G, H**.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n'abanyeshuri kuririmba indirimbo y'itonde ry'inyuguti **E, F, G, H**.

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri bararirimba indirimbo y'itonde ry'inyuguti **E, F, G, H** ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe. Gendagenda mu ishuri wumva niba abanyeshuri baririmba neza itonde ry'inyuguti **E, F, G, H**. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

3. Guhuza itonde ry'inyuguti E, F, G, H n'izizwe mbere mu ndirimbo.

Kuririmba itonde ry'inyuguti **A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H**.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutege amatwi. Ririmba itonde ry'inyuguti **A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H**. Baza ikibazo gifasha abanyeshuri gufata mu mutwe indirimbo y'itonde ry'inyuguti **A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H**. **Urugero:** Ni ayahe majwi mwumva mu ndirimbo ndirimba. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko uririmba itonde ry'inyuguti **A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H**. Ongerera uririmbe. Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo wabajije unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. **Igisubizo:** Amajwi ari mu ndirimbo y'itonde ry'inyuguti ni **A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H**.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n'abanyeshuri kuririmba indirimbo y'itonde ry'inyuguti **A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H**.

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri bararirimba indirimbo y'itonde ry'inyuguti **A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H** ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe. Gendagenda mu ishuri wumva niba abanyeshuri baririmba neza itonde ry'inyuguti **A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H**. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Saba abanyeshuri kuririmba itonde ry'inyuguti **A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H**. Bakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza kurimbira abo babana itonde ry'inyuguti **A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H** no kubabaza amagambo atangiwe n'amajwi bize **E, F, G, H** maze bazayabwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 1 Isomo rya 5: Itonde ry'inyuguti I, J, K, L, M, N .	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, igitabo cy'umwarimu, amakarita y'inyuguti, imbonerahamwe y'inyuguti n'igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 2- 3.	Intego: Kuririmba injyana y'itonde ry'inyuguti I, J, K, L, M, N no kuzihuza n'izindi zizwe mbere
--	--	--

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Kubaza abanyeshuri ibibazo bibubutsa itonde ry'inyuguti bize.

Urugero:

- Ni nde watwibutsa amajwi twize ubushize?
- Ni nde watubwira amagambo atangirwa n'amajwi twize ubushize?
- Ni nde waturimbira itonde ry'inyuguti twize ubushize?

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye kwiga izindi nyuguti z'ururimi rw'Ikinyarwanda.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (25)

1. Gutahura amajwi y'inyuguti

Kwibukiranya amajwi bize ubushize bahereye ku mashusho. Erekena amashusho atuma abanyeshuri batahura amagambo atangiwe n'amajwi agize itonde ry'inyuguti zigwa. Wifashishije ingero z'amagambo atangiwe n'amajwi agize itonde ry'inyuguti zigomba kwigwa, baza ibibazo bifasha abanyeshuri gutahura amajwi agize itonde ry'inyuguti zigiye kwigwa.

Urugero rw'amagambo yakwifashishwa: Itara, **Jabana**, **Karoti**, **Lamberi**, **Marita**, **Narame**.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi. Andika ku kibaho ijamba **Itara**. Vuga ijamba **Itara** inshuro eshatu utsindagira inyuguti ibanza. Baza ikibazo gifasha abanyeshuri gutahura ijwi ritangira ijamba **Itara**. Ikibazo: Ni irihe jwi ritangiye ijamba **itara**? Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo wabajije unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. **Igisubizo:** ijwi ritangira ijamba itara ni **I**.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n'abanyeshuri gusubiramo ijamba **Itara** batsindagira ijwi rishya **I**.

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri baravugaga amagambo atangiwe n'ijwi **I** ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe. Fata akanya gato urebe niba abanyeshuri babonye amagambo atangiwe n'ijwi **I**.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gutahura ijwi **I** bukoreshwe no mu gutahura amajwi **J, K, L, M, N** ari mu nyuguti ziri mu itonde ry'inyuguti zigomba kwigwa.

2. Kuririmba itonde ry'inyuguti

Kuririmba itonde ry'inyuguti **I, J, K, L, M, N**.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi. Ririmba itonde ry'inyuguti **I, J, K, L, M, N**. Baza ikibazo gifasha abanyeshuri gufata mu mutwe indirimbo y'itonde ry'inyuguti **I, J, K, L, M, N**.

Urugero: Ni ayahe majwi mwumva mu ndirimbo ndirimba. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko uririmba itonde ry'inyuguti **I, J, K, L, M, N**. Ongeraga uririmbe. Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo wabajije unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. **Igisubizo:** Amajwi ari mu ndirimbo y'itonde ry'inyuguti ni **I, J, K, L, M, N**.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kuririmba indirimbo y’itonde ry’inyuguti **I, J, K, L, M, N**.

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri bararirimba indirimbo y’itonde ry’inyuguti **I, J, K, L, M, N** ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe. Gendagenda mu ishuri wumva niba abanyeshuri baririmba neza itonde ry’inyuguti **I, J, K, L, M, N**. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

3. Guhuza itonde ry’inyuguti I, J, K, L, M, N n’izizwe mbere mu ndirimbo

Kuririmba itonde ry’inyuguti **A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N**.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi. Ririmba itonde ry’inyuguti **A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N**. Baza ikibazo gifasha abanyeshuri gufata mu mutwe indirimbo y’itonde ry’inyuguti **A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N**. **Urugero:** Ni ayahe majwi mwumva mu ndirimbo ndirimba. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko uririmba itonde ry’inyuguti **A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N**. Ongera uririmbe. Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo wabajije unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. **Igisubizo:** Amajwi ari mu ndirimbo y’itonde ry’inyuguti ni **A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N**.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kuririmba indirimbo y’itonde ry’inyuguti **A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N**.

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri bararirimba indirimbo y’itonde ry’inyuguti **A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N** ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe. Gendagenda mu ishuri wumva niba abanyeshuri baririmba neza itonde ry’inyuguti **A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N**. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Saba abanyeshuri kuririmba itonde ry’inyuguti **A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N**. Bakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza kurimbira abo babana itonde ry’inyuguti **A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N** no kubabaza amagambo atangiwe n’amajwi agize itonde ry’inyuguti bize **I, J, K, L, M, N** maze bazayabwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 1

Isomo rya 6: Itonde ry’inyuguti **O, P, R, S, T**.

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, igitabo cy’umwarimu, amakarita y’inyuguti, imbonerahamwe y’inyuguti n’igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 2- 3.

Intego: Kuririmba injyana y’itonde ry’inyuguti **O, P, R, S, T** no kuzihuza n’izindi zizwe mbere

Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Kuririmba itonde ry’inyuguti bize.

Gukina umukino wa **“buzz”**: Abanyeshuri barasoma inyuguti umwarimu agenda abereka.

Urugero: **M, E, A, B, K, I, G, E, F, C, D**.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugaye kwiga izindi nyuguti z’ururimi rw’Ikinyarwanda.

I. ISOMO RISHYA (25)

1. Gutahura amajwi y’inyuguti

Kwibukiranya amajwi bize ubushize bahereye ku mashusho. Erekanwa amashusho atuma abanyeshuri batahura amagambo atangiwe n’amajwi agize itonde ry’inyuguti zigwa. Wifashishije ingero z’amagambo atangiwe n’amajwi agize itonde ry’inyuguti zigomba kwigwa, baza ibibazo bifasha abanyeshuri gutahura amajwi agize itonde ry’inyuguti zigiye kwigwa.

Urugero rw’amagambo yakwifashishwa: **Odeta, Padiri, Ramiro, Samusure, Tabaro**.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi. Andika ku kibaho ijamba **Odeta**. Vuga izina **Odeta** inshuro eshatu utsindagira inyuguti ibanza. Baza ikibazo gifasha abanyeshuri gutahura ijwi ritangira izina **Odeta**. Ikibazo: Ni irihe jwi ritangiye izina **Odeta**? Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo wabajije unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. Igisubizo: Ijwi ritangiye izina **Odeta** ni **O**.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n’abanyeshuri gusubiramo ijamba **Odeta** batsindagira ijwi rishya **O**.
Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri baravuga amagambo atangiwe n’ijwi **O** ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe. Fata akanya gato urebe niba abanyeshuri babonye amagambo atangiwe n’ijwi **O**.
 Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gutahura ijwi **O** bukoreshwe no mu gutahura amajwi **P, R, S, T** ari mu nyuguti zigomba kwigwa.

2. Kuririmba itonde ry’inyuguti

Kuririmba itonde ry’inyuguti **O, P, R, S, T**.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi. Ririmba itonde ry’inyuguti **O, P, R, S, T**. Baza ikibazo gifasha abanyeshuri gufata mu mutwe indirimbo y’itonde ry’inyuguti **O, P, R, S, T**. Urugero: Ni ayahe majwi mwumva mu ndirimbo ndirimba. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko uririmba itonde ry’inyuguti **O, P, R, S, T**. Ongerera uririmbe. Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo wabajije unabasobanurire uko wabibonye. **Igisubizo:** Amajwi ari mu ndirimbo y’itonde ry’inyuguti ni **O, P, R, S, T**.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kuririmba indirimbo y’itonde ry’inyuguti **O, P, R, S, T**.

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri bararirimba indirimbo y’itonde ry’inyuguti **O, P, R, S, T** ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe. Gendagenda mu ishuri wumva niba abanyeshuri baririmba neza itonde ry’inyuguti **O, P, R, S, T**. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

3. Guhuza itonde ry’inyuguti O, P, R, S, T n’izizwe mbere mu ndirimbo

Kuririmba itonde ry’inyuguti **A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, R, S, T**.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi. Ririmba itonde ry’inyuguti **A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, R, S, T**. Baza ikibazo gifasha abanyeshuri gufata mu mutwe indirimbo y’itonde ry’inyuguti **A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, R, S, T**. Urugero: Ni ayahe majwi mwumva mu ndirimbo ndirimba. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko uririmba itonde ry’inyuguti **A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, R, S, T**. Ongerera uririmbe. Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo wabajije unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. **Igisubizo:** Amajwi ari mu ndirimbo y’itonde ry’inyuguti ni **A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, R, S, T**.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kuririmba indirimbo y’itonde ry’inyuguti **A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, R, S, T**.

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri bararirimba indirimbo y’itonde ry’inyuguti **A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, R, S, T** ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe. Gendagenda mu ishuri wumva niba abanyeshuri baririmba neza itonde ry’inyuguti **A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, R, S, T**. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Saba abanyeshuri kuririmba itonde ry’inyuguti **A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, R, S, T**. Bakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza kuririmba abo babana itonde ry’inyuguti **A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, R, S, T** no kubabaza amagambo atangiwe n’amajwi agize itonde ry’inyuguti bize **O, P, R, S, T**, maze bazayabwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 1 Isomo rya 7: Itonde ry’inyuguti U, V, W, Y, Z	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, igitabo cy’umwarimu, amakarita y’inyuguti, imbonerahamwe y’inyuguti n’igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 2- 3.	Intego: Kuririmba injyana y’itonde ry’inyuguti U, V, W, Y, Z no kuzihuzira n’izindi zizwe mbere
Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Kuririmba itonde ry’inyuguti bize.		

Gukina umukino wo kuvuga inyuguti ikurikira iyavuzwe. Umwarimu avuga inyuguti hanyuma agasaba abanyeshuri kuvuga indi ikurikira iyo amaze kuvuga.

Urugero: **A, ..., C, ..., E, ..., G, ..., I, ..., K, ..., M, ..., O, ..., R, ...**

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye kwiga izindi nyuguti z'ikinyarwanda.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (25)

1. Gutahura amajwi y'inyuguti

Kwibukiranya amajwi bize ubushize bahereye ku mashusho. Erekana amashusho atuma abanyeshuri batahura amagambo atangiye n'amajwi agize itonde ry'inyuguti zigwa. Wifashishije ingero z'amagambo atangiye n'amajwi agize itonde ry'inyuguti zigomba kwigwa, baza ibibazo bifasha abanyeshuri gutahura amajwi agize itonde ry'inyuguti zigiye kwigwa.

Urugero rw'amagambo yakwifashishwa: **Umuneke, Vangura, Wadada, Yahaya, Zakariya.**

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi. Andika ku kibaho ijambo **Umuneke**. Vuga ijambo **Umuneke** inshuro eshatu utsindagira inyuguti ibanza. Baza ikibazo gifasha abanyeshuri gutahura ijwi ritangira ijambo **Umuneke**. Ikibazo: Ni irihe jwi ritangiye ijambo **umuneke**? Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo wabajije unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. **Igisubizo:** Ijwi ritangira ijambo **umuneke** ni **U**.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n'abanyeshuri gusubiramo ijambo **Umuneke** batsindagira ijwi rishya **U**.

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri baravugaga amagambo atangiye n'ijwi **U** ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe. Fata akanya gato urebe niba abanyeshuri babonye amagambo atangiye n'ijwi **U**.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gutahura ijwi **U** bukoreshwe no mu gutahura amajwi **V, W, Y, Z** ari mu nyuguti ziri mu itonde ry'inyuguti zigomba kwigwa.

2. Kuririmba itonde ry'inyuguti

Kuririmba itonde ry'inyuguti **U, V, W, Y, Z**.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi. Ririmba itonde ry'inyuguti **U, V, W, Y, Z**. Baza ikibazo gifasha abanyeshuri gufata mu mutwe indirimbo y'itonde ry'inyuguti **U, V, W, Y, Z**. Urugero: Ni ayahe majwi mwumva mu ndirimbo ndirimba. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko uririmba itonde ry'inyuguti **U, V, W, Y, Z**. Ongeraga uririmbe. Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo wabajije unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. **Igisubizo:** Amajwi ari mu ndirimbo y'itonde ry'inyuguti ni **U, V, W, Y, Z**.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n'abanyeshuri kuririmba indirimbo y'itonde ry'inyuguti **U, V, W, Y, Z**.

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri bararirimba indirimbo y'itonde ry'inyuguti **U, V, W, Y, Z** ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe. Gendagenda mu ishuri wumva niba abanyeshuri baririmba neza itonde ry'inyuguti **U, V, W, Y, Z**. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

3. Guhuza itonde ry'inyuguti U, V, W, Y, Z n'izizwe mbere mu ndirimbo

Kuririmba itonde ry'inyuguti **A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, R, S, T, U, V, W, Y, Z**.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi. Ririmba itonde ry'inyuguti **A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, R, S, T, U, V, W, Y, Z**. Baza ikibazo gifasha abanyeshuri gufata mu mutwe indirimbo y'itonde ry'inyuguti **A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, R, S, T, U, V, W, Y, Z**. **Urugero:** Ni ayahe majwi mwumva mu ndirimbo ndirimba. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko uririmba itonde ry'inyuguti **A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, R, S, T, U, V, W, Y, Z**. Ongeraga uririmbe. Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo wabajije unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. **Igisubizo:** Amajwi ari mu ndirimbo y'itonde ry'inyuguti ni **A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, R, S, T, U, V, W, Y, Z**.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n'abanyeshuri kuririmba indirimbo y'itonde ry'inyuguti **A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, R, S, T, U, V, W, Y, Z**.

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri bararirimba indirimbo y'itonde ry'inyuguti A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, R, S, T, U, V, W, Y, Z ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe. Gendagenda mu ishuri wumva niba abanyeshuri baririmba neza itonde ry'inyuguti A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, R, S, T, U, V, W, Y, Z. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.
III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10) Saba abanyeshuri kuririmba itonde ry'inyuguti A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, R, S, T, U, V, W, Y, Z. Bakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza kuririmbira abo babana itonde ry'inyuguti A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, R, S, T, U, V, W, Y, Z no kubabaza amagambo atangiwe n'amajwi agize itonde ry'inyuguti bize U, V, W, Y, Z maze bazayabwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 1 Isomo rya 8: Isuzumabushobozi ryo kuririmba itonde ry'inyuguti zose zizwe	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, igitabo cy'umwarimu, amakarita y'inyuguti, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 3.	Intego: Kuririmba itonde ry'inyuguti zose. Iminota 40
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Andika ku kibaho inyuguti nke muzigize itonde ry'inyuguti uzivangavanga, hanyuma ukoresheje urutoki uge ubaza abanyeshuri bavuye inyuguti ukozeho. Urugero: A, M, K, O, P, B, C, H, V, E. Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kuririmba itonde ry'inyuguti zose bize ziri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 3.		
II. ISUZUMA Abanyeshuri bose hamwe bararirimba batareba mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri itonde ry'inyuguti bize. Mu matsinda ya babiribabiri, abanyeshuri barafatanyaga kuririmba itonde ry'inyuguti zose bize; umwe araririmba mugenzi we amutungira urutoki ku nyuguti ziri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 3, bave imbere bajya inyuma : A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, R, S, T, U, V, W, Y, Z banave inyuma bagaruka imbere : Z, Y, W, V, U, T, S, R, P, O, N, M, L, K, J, I, H, G, F, E, D, C, B, A. Umwe narangiza kuririmba itonde ry'inyuguti asimburwe na mugenzi we. Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza kuririmbira abo babana itonde ry'inyuguti zose uko bazize.		

Icyumweru cya 2 Isomo rya 1: Kumva umwandiko	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo k’inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 3-4.	Intego: Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru.
Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga “Umunsi wa mbere w’ishuri”. Urugero: - Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga? - Nyirasenge yatunguwe n’iki ubwo yasuraga Ana na Badege? - Ni bande bazi inyuguti zitangira amazina yabo? Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri, bafashe kugera ku bisubizo biboneye. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko ari ngombwa kujya ku ishuri bambaye umwambaro w’ishuri, bafite n’ibikoresho.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho. Soma umutwe w’inkuru: “Dutizanye ibikoresho”. Ereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n’inkuru, ubabaze ibyo babona, hanyuma batahure icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho. 2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva inkuru “Dutizanye ibikoresho” ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: igoma, ikiniga. Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijambo igoma. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k’ijambo igoma. Uhereye ku bisubizo by’abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k’ijambo igoma. Igoma bisobanura igikoreshe gihanagura ahandikishije ikaramu y’igiti. Koresha ijambo igoma mu nteruro. Urugero: Muneza arahanaguza igoma. Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n’abanyeshuri ijambo igoma. Yobora abanyeshuri mukoreshe ijambo igoma mu nteruro iboneye. Buri wese akore: Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo igoma. Saba abanyeshuri bake kubwira ishuri ryose interuro bakoze. Uburyo bwakoreshejwe hasobanurwa ijambo igoma, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo ikiniga. Ikiniga bisobanura agahinda cyangwa ishavu ribuza umuntu kuvuga. 3. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye. Soma inkuru yose ku muvuduko ukwiye, wubahiriza utwatuzo n’isesekaza. Mu gihe uri gusoma, genda wereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n’inkuru, ubasaba gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza. Mu gihe ugeze ku ijambo ryasobanuwe, genzura niba abanyeshuri bibuka igisobanuro cyaryo. Urangije gusoma inkuru bwa mbere, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo bumvise mu nkuru bihuye n’ibyo batahuye mbere. Ongerera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru bwa kabiri. 4. Kumva inkuru Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutege amatwi bumve uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere. Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Ni irihe somo abanyeshuri bigaga? Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri, ubabaze uko babibonye.		

Bwira abanyeshuri batega amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye.
Igisubizo: **Abanyeshuri bigaga isomo ryo gushushanya.**

Dukorane twese: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Ni nde wibagiriwe mu rugo ibikoreshe byo gushushanya?

Yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ikibazo: **Uwibagiriwe mu rugo ibikoreshe byo gushushanya ni Mariza.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo gikurikiraho. Subiza **yego** cyangwa **oya**. Abanyeshuri bigana na Mariza banze kumutiza ibikoreshe byo gushushanya?

Bwira buri munyeshuri akorane na mugenzi we basubize icyo ikibazo. Fata akanya gato urebe niba abanyeshuri babonye igisubizo bakikubwire. Soma igisubizo kivuye mu nkuru: **Oya. Abanyeshuri bigana na Mariza bahise bamutiza ibikoreshe byo gushushanya.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo by'isuzuma, ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye.

a. Ni bande bavugwa mu nkuru? **Abavugwa mu nkuru ni umwarimu, Mariza n'abandi banyeshuri.**

b. Ni ibihe bikoreshe byo gushushanya batije Mariza? **Mariza bamutije ikaramu y'igiti, amakaramu y'amabara n'igoma.**

c. Ni iyihe mirongo abanyeshuri bitoje mbere yo gushushanya igiti? **Abanyeshuri babanje kwitoza guca imirongo ihagaze, itambitse, iberamye n'ihese.**

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza kubwira abo babana ibyiza by'umuco wo gutizanya ibikoreshe bazanabibwire bagenzi babo.

Icyumweru cya 2 Isomo rya 2: Gusesengura umwandiko	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 3-4.	Intego: Gusesengura inkuru no kuyihuza n'ubuzima busanzwe
--	---	--

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga **"Dutizanye ibikoreshe"**.

Urugero:

- Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga?
- Abanyeshuri bashushanyije igiti kimeze gite?
- Mariza yakozwe iki igishushanyo ke kimaze kuba icya gatatu?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bafashe kugera ku bisubizo biboneye. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko ari byiza gutizanya ibikoreshe.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva inkuru **"Dutizanye ibikoreshe"**, ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **gutiza, kwitoza.**

Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijambo **gutiza**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijambo **gutiza**.

Uhereye ku bisubizo byatanzwe n'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijambo **gutiza**. **Gutiza** bisobanura guha umuntu igikoreshe akeneye akazakigusubiza.

Koresha mu nteruro ijambo **gutiza**. **Urugero: Gutiza** abandi ibikoreshe ni umuco mwiza.

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n'abanyeshuri ijambo **gutiza**.

Yobora abanyeshuri mukoreshe ijambo **gutiza** mu nteruro iboneye.

Buri wese akore: Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo **gutiza**.

Saba abanyeshuri bake kubwira ishuri ryose interuro bakoze.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe hasobanurwa ijambo **gutiza**, bukoreshwe no mu gusobanura ijambo **kwitoza**.

Kwitoza bisobanura kwimenyereza.

2. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Soma inkuru yose ku muvuduko ukwiye, wubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza. Mu gihe uri gusoma, genda wereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubasaba gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza. Mu gihe ugeze ku ijamba ryasobanuwe, genzura niba abanyeshuri bibuka igisobanuro cyaryo.

3. Gusesengura inkuru: Kuyihuza n'ubuzima busanzwe

Baza ibibazo bihuza inkuru n'ubuzima busanzwe bw'abanyeshuri.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no guteka amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Wabigenza ute usanze wibagiriwe amakaramu mu rugo?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubabaze uko babibonye.

Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye.

Igisubizo: **Nsanze nibagiriwe amakaramu mu rugo nabibwira umwarimu, natira bagenzi bange.**

Dukorane twese: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Mugenzi wawe aramutse abuze ikaramu wowe ufite abiri, wabigenza ute? Yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ikibazo. **Mugenzi wange aramutse abuze ikaramu nge mfite abiri namutiza.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo gikurikiraho. Mu ishuri ni ibiki mujya mushushanya?

Bwira buri munyeshuri akorane na mugenzi we basubize icyo kibazo. Fata akanya gato urebe niba abanyeshuri babonye igisubizo bakikubwire.

Noza igisubizo ugisubiremo: **Mu ishuri tujya dushushanya amazu, imodoka, inyoni, indabo n'ibindi.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo by'isuzuma, ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye.

a. Abanyeshuri bakunze gutizanya ibihe bikoreshe? **Abanyeshuri bakunze gutizanya amakaramu y'ibiti, amakaramu y'amabara, amagoma, uducamurongo, ibitabo n'ibindi.**

b. Iwanyu bakunze gutiza iki abaturanyi? **Iwacu bakunze gutiza abaturanyi isekuru, amasuka, intebe n'ibindi.**

c. Iyo bagutije igikoreshe ubigenza ute nyuma yo kugikoreshe? **Iyo bantije igikoreshe nyuma yo kugikoreshe ndagitirura, ngashimira uwantije.**

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza kubaza abo babana uko batizanya ibikoreshe n'abaturanyi babo, bakazabibwira bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 2 Isomo rya 3 Imisharabiko: imirongo ihagaze	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 4.	Intego -Gutahura no gutandukanya imirongo ihagaze n'iyindi - Gufata ikaramu uko bikwiye no guca imirongo ihagaze
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kuririmba itonde ry'inyuguti z'Ikinyarwanda, baziririmbe bagenda bazikoraho mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 3.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Kwitegereza, gutahura imirongo ihagaze Ereka abanyeshuri imfashanyigisho zinyuranye: agacamurongo, agati kagororotse, ikaramu. Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo biganisha ku mirongo ihagaze. Urugero: Agacamurongo, agati, ikaramu mubona aha bimeze gute?		

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Ereka abanyeshuri agati kagororotse, gahagaze, ubabwire ko gakoze umurongo uhagaze.

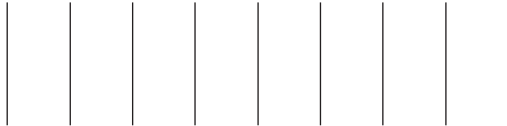
Dukorane twese: Fatanya n'abanyeshuri kwerekana imirongo ihagaze iri ku ishusho ubereka.

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri barerekana izindi ngero z'imirongo ihagaze zigaragara mu biri mu ishuri ryabo.

2. Guca imirongo ihagaze

Ndatanga urugero: Ereka uko bandika imirongo ihagaze.

Sobanura ikerekezo cyo guca imirongo igororotse kandi ihagaze.



Cisha urutoki mu murongo uhagaze waciye ku kibaho.

Dukorane twese: Yobora abanyeshuri gucisha urutoki mu mirongo ihagaze waciye ku kibaho inshuro nyinshi.

Saba abanyeshuri kwigana umwarimu baca umurongo uhagaze ku ntebe zabo cyangwa mu kirere bakoresheje urutoki. Ca umurongo uhagaze ku kibaho hanyuma usabe abanyeshuri kuwuca mu makayi yabo.

Fasha abanyeshuri gufata ikaramu uko bikwiye no guca imirongo ihagaze.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri guca imirongo myinshi ihagaze mu makayi yabo. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri baca neza imirongo ihagaze, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

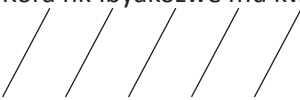
III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda matomato, ubasabe kwitegereza no gushaka ibikoreshe byo mu ishuri bifite ishusho y'imirongo ihagaze.

Saba abanyeshuri guca imirongo iri ku rupapuro rwa 4, igikorwa cya 2. Bakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza guca imirongo ihagaze mu makayi yabo, bakazayereka bagenzi babo bageze mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 2 Isomo rya 4 Imisharabiko: imirongo itambitse	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 4	Intego - Gutahura imirongo itambitse aho yanditse - Gufata ikaramu uko bikwiye no guca imirongo itambitse
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kuririmba itonde ry'inyuguti z'ikinyarwanda riri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 3. Saba abanyeshuri guca imirongo itatu ihagaze mu makayi yabo, ugende ureba ko bayica neza banafashe ikaramu uko bikwiye.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Kwitegereza, gutahura imirongo itambitse Ereka abanyeshuri imfashanyigisho zinyuranye: agacamurongo, agati kagororotse, ikaramu. Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo biganisha ku mirongo ihagaze. Urugero: Agacamurongo, agati, ikaramu mubona aha bimeze gute? Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Ereka abanyeshuri agati kagororotse, gatambitse, ubabwire ko gakoze umurongo utambitse. Dukorane twese: Fatanya n'abanyeshuri kwerekana imirongo itambitse iri ku ishusho ubereka. Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri barerekana izindi ngero z'imirongo itambitse zigaragara mu biri mu ishuri ryabo. 2. Guca imirongo itambitse Ndatanga urugero: Ereka uko bandika imirongo itambitse. Sobanura ikerekezo cyo guca imirongo igororotse kandi itambitse. Cisha urutoki mu murongo utambitse waciye ku kibaho. Dukorane twese: Yobora abanyeshuri gucisha urutoki mu mirongo itambitse waciye ku kibaho inshuro nyinshi. Saba abanyeshuri kwigana umwarimu baca umurongo utambitse ku ntebe zabo cyangwa mu kirere bakoresheje urutoki. Ca umurongo utambitse ku kibaho hanyuma usabe abanyeshuri kuwuca mu makayi yabo. Fasha abanyeshuri gufata ikaramu uko bikwiye no guca imirongo itambitse. Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri guca imirongo myinshi itambitse mu makayi yabo. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri baca neza imirongo itambitse, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.		
III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10) Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda matomato, ubasabe kwitegereza no gushaka ibikoresho byo mu ishuri bifite ishusho ry'imirongo itambitse. Saba abanyeshuri guca imirongo iri ku rupapuro rwa 4, igikorwa cya 3. Bakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza guca imirongo itambitse n'ihagaze itanitanu mu makayi yabo, bakazayereka bagenzi babo bageze ku ishuri.		

Icyumweru cya 2 Isomo rya 5 Imisharabiko: imirongo ivunaguye, imirongo iberamye	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 4.	Intego - Gutahura imirongo ivunaguye n'imirongo iberamye - Gufata ikaramu uko bikwiye no guca imirongo ivunaguye n'imirongo iberamye
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kuriramba itonde ry'inyuguti z'Ikinyarwanda, baziririmbe bagenda bazikoraho mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 3. Saba abanyeshuri kwerekana no kuvangura imirongo itambitse mu yindi mirongo yanditse ku kibaho.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Kwitegereza, gutahura imirongo ivunaguye Ereka abanyeshuri imfashanyigisho zinyuranye: udukwege, udusinga. Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo biganisha ku mirongo ivunaguye. Urugero: Udukwege, udusinga mubona hano tumeze gute? Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Ereka abanyeshuri udukwege n'udusinga uzingazinga, ku buryo buvunaguye, ubabwire ko dukoze imirongo ivunaguye. Dukorane twese: Fatanya n'abanyeshuri bakore imirongo ivunaguye bakoresheje udukwege. Buri wese akore: Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bazingazinge udukwege bigana urugero rw'umwarimu, baze imbere ya bagenzi babo babereke uko bakoze umurongo uvunaguye. 2. Guca imirongo ivunaguye Ndatanga urugero: Ereka uko bandika imirongo ivunaguye.  Sobanura ikerekezo cyo guca imirongo ivunaguye. Cisha urutoki mu murongo ivunaguye waciye ku kibaho. Dukorane twese: Yobora abanyeshuri gucisha urutoki mu mirongo ivunaguye waciye ku kibaho inshuro nyinshi. Saba abanyeshuri kwigana umwarimu baca umurongo uvunaguye ku ntebe zabo cyangwa mu kirere bakoresheje urutoki. Ca umurongo uvunaguye ku kibaho hanyuma usabe abanyeshuri kuwuca mu makayi yabo. Fasha abanyeshuri gufata ikaramu uko bikwiye no guca imirongo ivunaguye. Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri guca imirongo myinshi ivunaguye mu makayi yabo. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri baca neza imirongo ivunaguye, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.		
3. Guca imirongo iberamye Kora nk'ibyakozwe mu kwigisha imirongo itambitse, wigisha imirongo iberamye. 		
III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10) Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda matomato, ubasabe kwitegereza no gusoma imirongo ivunaguye n'iberamye iri ku rupapuro rwa 4, igikorwa cya 4. Saba abanyeshuri guca imirongo iri ku rupapuro rwa 4, igikorwa cya 4. Bakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza guca imirongo inyuranye ivunaguye n'iberamye mu makayi yabo, bazayereke bagenzi babo bageze mu ishuri.		

Icyumweru cya 2 Isomo rya 6 Imisharabiko: imirongo ihese ireba iburyo, imirongo ihese ireba ibumoso	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 5	Intego - Gutahura imirongo ihese ireba iburyo n' imirongo ihese ireba ibumoso - Guca imirongo ihese ireba iburyo n' imirongo ihese ireba ibumoso
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kuririmba itonde ry'inyuguti z'Ikinyarwanda, bazirimbeye bagenda bazikoraho mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 3. Saba abanyeshuri kwerekana no kuvangura imirongo ivunaguye n'iberamye mu yindi mirongo yanditse ku kibaho.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Kwitegereza, gutahura imirongo ihese ireba iburyo Ereka abanyeshuri imfashanyigisho zinyuranye: udukwege, udusinga. Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo biganisha ku mirongo ihese ireba iburyo. Urugero: Udukwege, udusinga mubona hano tumeze gute? Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Ereka abanyeshuri udukwege n'udusinga uduhete tureba iburyo, ubabwire ko dukoze imirongo ihese ireba iburyo. Dukorane twese: Fatanya n'abanyeshuri bakore imirongo ihese ireba iburyo bakoresheje udukwege. Buri wese akore: Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bahete udukwege bigana urugero rw'umwarimu, baze imbere ya bagenzi babo babereke uko bakoze umurongo uhese ureba iburyo. 2. Guca imirongo ihese ireba iburyo Ndatanga urugero: Ereka uko bandika imirongo ihese ireba iburyo. Sobanura ikerekezo cyo guca imirongo ihese ireba iburyo. Cisha urutoki mu murongo uhese ureba iburyo waciye ku kibaho. Dukorane twese: Yobora abanyeshuri gucisha urutoki mu mirongo ihese ireba iburyo waciye ku kibaho inshuro nyinshi. Saba abanyeshuri kwigana umwarimu baca umurongo uhese ureba iburyo ku ntebe zabo cyangwa mu kirere bakoresheje urutoki. Ca umurongo uhese ureba iburyo ku kibaho hanyuma usabe abanyeshuri kuwuca mu makayi yabo. Fasha abanyeshuri gufata ikaramu uko bikwiye no guca imirongo ihese ireba iburyo. Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri guca imirongo myinshi ihese ireba iburyo mu makayi yabo. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri baca neza imirongo ihese ireba iburyo, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. 3. Guca imirongo ihese ireba ibumoso Kora nk'ibyakozwe mu kwigisha imirongo ihese ireba iburyo, wigisha imirongo ihese ireba ibumoso.		

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Saba abanyeshuri kwerekana imirongo ihese ireba iburyo n'ireba ibumoso mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri iri ku rupapuro rwa 5, igikorwa cya 5. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri guca imirongo itatu ihese ireba iburyo n'itatu ihese ireba ibumoso. Bakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza guca imirongo ihese ireba iburyo n'ihese ireba ibumoso mu makayi yabo, bazayereke bagenzi babo bageze mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 2 Isomo rya 7 Imisharabiko: imirongo ihese ireba hasi, imirongo ihese ireba hejuru n'imirongo ifunze	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 5	Intego - Gutahura no kwerekana imirongo ihese ireba hasi, imirongo ihese ireba hejuru n'imirongo ifunze - Guca imirongo ihese ireba hasi, imirongo ihese ireba hejuru, n'imirongo ifunze
--	---	---

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri kuririmba itonde ry'inyuguti z'Ikinyarwanda, baziririmbe bagenda bazikoraho mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 3.

Saba abanyeshuri kwerekana no kuvangura imirongo ihese ireba iburyo n'ireba ibumoso mu yindi mirongo yanditse ku kibaho.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Kwitegereza, gutahura imirongo ihese ireba hasi

Ereka abanyeshuri imfashanyigisho zinyuranye: udukwege, udusinga.

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo biganisha ku mirongo ihese ireba hasi.

Urugero: Udukwege, udusinga mubona hano tumeze gute?

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Ereka abanyeshuri udukwege n'udusinga uduhete tureba hasi, ubabwire ko dukoze imirongo ihese ireba hasi.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n'abanyeshuri bakore imirongo ihese ireba hasi bakoresheje udukwege.

Buri wese akore: Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bahete udukwege bigana urugero rw'umwarimu, baze imbere ya bagenzi babo babereke uko bakoze umurongo uhese ureba hasi.

2. Guca imirongo ihese ireba hasi

Ndatanga urugero: Ereka uko bandika imirongo ihese ireba hasi.



Sobanura ikerekezo cyo guca imirongo ihese ireba hasi.

Cisha urutoki mu murongo uhese ureba hasi waciye ku kibaho.

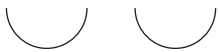
Dukorane twese: Yobora abanyeshuri mu gucisha urutoki mu mirongo ihese ireba hasi waciye ku kibaho inshuro nyinshi.

Saba abanyeshuri kwigana umwarimu baca umurongo uhese ureba hasi ku ntebe zabo cyangwa mu kirere bakoresheje urutoki. Ca umurongo uhese ureba hasi ku kibaho hanyuma usabe abanyeshuri kuwuca mu makayi yabo. Fasha abanyeshuri gufata ikaramu uko bikwiye no guca imirongo ihese ireba hasi.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri guca imirongo myinshi ihese ireba hasi mu makayi yabo. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri baca neza imirongo ihese ireba hasi, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

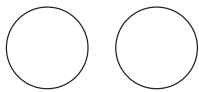
3. Guca imirongo ihese ireba hejuru

Kora nk'ibyakozwe mu kwigisha imirongo ihese ireba hasi, wigisha imirongo ihese ireba hejuru.



4. Guca imirongo ifunze

Ndatanga urugero: Ereka uko bandika imirongo ifunze.



Sobanura ikerekezo cyo guca imirongo ifunze.

Cisha urutoki mu murongo ufunze waciye ku kibaho.

Dukorane twese: Yobora abanyeshuri mu gucisha urutoki mu mirongo ifunze waciye ku kibaho inshuro nyinshi.

Saba abanyeshuri kwigana umwarimu baca umurongo ufunze ku ntebe zabo cyangwa mu kirere bakoresheje urutoki. Ca umurongo ufunze ku kibaho hanyuma usabe abanyeshuri kuwuca mu makayi yabo. Fasha abanyeshuri gufata ikaramu uko bikwiye no guca imirongo ifunze.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri guca imirongo myinshi ifunze mu makayi yabo. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri baca neza imirongo ifunze, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Saba abanyeshuri kwerekana imirongo ihese ireba hasi, ireba hejuru n'ifunze mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri iri ku rupapuro rwa 5, igikorwa cya 6. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri guca imirongo itatitatu ihese ireba hasi, ireba hejuru n'ifunze. Bakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza guca imirongo ihese ireba hasi, ireba hejuru n'ifunze mu makayi yabo, bazayereke bagenzi babo bageze mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 2

Isomo rya 8

Isuzumabushobozi ryo guca mirongo

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 5.

Intego: Kumva umwandiko, guca no kwerekana amoko y'imirongo yizwe
Iminota 40

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. ISUZUMA

1. Gusubiza ibibazo ku nkuru "Dutizanye ibikoresho"

Somera abanyeshuri inkuru "Dutizanye ibikoresho" inshuro imwe, ubabaze ibibazo.

- Ni bande bavugwa mu nkuru? **Abavugwa mu nkuru ni umwarimu, Mariza n'abandi banyeshuri.**
- Ni iki cyateye Mariza gushimira bagenzi be bigana? **Icyateye Mariza gushimira bagenzi be ni uko bamutije ibikoresho byo gushushanya.**
- Ni uwuhe muco mwiza iyi nkuru igusigiye? **Iyi nkuru insigiye umuco mwiza wo gutizanya ibikoresho, umuco mwiza wo gushimira ukugiriye neza.**

2. Gutahura ibindi bintu bifite ishusho nk'iyi mirongo bize

Ereka abanyeshuri amashusho anyuranye maze ubasabe kuvuga ubwoko bw'imirongo bimeze kimwe.

Ingero : Igiti cyo mu ishyamba: **kimeze nk'umurongo uhagaze.**

Igiti giteze igitoki: **kimeze nk'umurongo uberamye.**

Igice cy'ukwezi: **kimeze nk'umurongo uhese.**
 Ipine y'igare: **umeze nk'umurongo ufunze.**
 Igitebo giteretse: **kimeze nk'umurongo uhese ureba hejuru.**
 Igitebo cyubitse: **kimeze nk'umurongo uhese ureba hasi.**

3. Kwerekana no gusoma imirongo

Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza no gusoma imirongo ivangavanze iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 5, igikorwa cya 7.

Yobora abanyeshuri, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

4. Kwandika imirongo

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa cyo guca imirongo. Vuga ubwoko bw'umurongo, maze abanyeshuri bawuce mu makayi yabo.

Kosora abanyeshuri, genzura ko hari abafite ibibazo byihariye, ubafashe.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gufata amakayi yabo bakandikira abo babana imirongo yose bize, kandi bazayereke abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 3 Isomo rya 1: Kumva umwandiko	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 5-6.	Intego: Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'umunyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku mwandiko baheruka kwiga "Dutizanye ibikoresho" . Urugero: - Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga? - Ni nde abandi banyeshuri batijije ibikoresho byo gushushanya? - Wakora iki igihe mugenzi wawe adafite ikaramu wowe ufite ebyiri? Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bafashe kugera ku bisubizo biboneye. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko ari ngombwa gutiza bagenzi babo ibikoresho mu gihe batabifite.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho Soma umutwe w'inkuru "Tugire ikinyabupfura" . Ereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubabaze ibyo babona, hanyuma batahure icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho. 2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru. Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva inkuru "Tugire ikinyabupfura" , ko bari bwumvemo amagambo ikinyabupfura, kwigunga . Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijamba ikinyabupfura . Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijamba ikinyabupfura . Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijamba ikinyabupfura . Ikinyabupfura bisobanura umuco mwiza ushingiyeye ku burere bwiza.		

Koresha ijamba **ikinyabupfura** mu nteruro. **Urugero:** Abanyeshuri bese bagomba kugira **ikinyabupfura**. **Dukorane twese:** Vugira hamwe n'abanyeshuri ijamba **ikinyabupfura**. Yobora abanyeshuri mukoreshe ijamba **ikinyabupfura** mu nteruro iboneye.

Buri wese akore: Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijamba **ikinyabupfura**. Saba abanyeshuri bake kubwira ishuri ryose interuro bakoze.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijamba **ikinyabupfura**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijamba **kwigunga**. **Kwigunga** bisobanura kujya ukwawe ugaceceka bitewe no kubabara.

3. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Soma inkuru yose ku muvuduko ukwiye, wubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekeza. Mu gihe uri gusoma, genda wereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubasaba gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza. Mu gihe ugeze ku ijamba ryasobanuwe, genzura niba abanyeshuri bibuka igisobanuro cyaryo.

Urangije gusoma inkuru bwa mbere, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo bumvise mu nkuru bihuye n'ibyo batahuye mbere. Ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru bwa kabiri.

4. Kumva inkuru

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Muri iyi nkuru ni nde utaragiraga ikinyabupfura?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye.

Soma igisubizo kivuye mu nkuru. **Muri iyi nkuru utaragiraga ikinyabupfura ni Marebe.**

Dukorane twese: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Abavugwa mu nkuru bari batuye he?

Yobora abanyeshuri musubize ikibazo ya kabiri. **Abavugwa mu nkuru bari batuye mu Bugarama.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo gikurikiyeho. Iyo ababyeyi bakubwiye gukora umurimo urabubaha?

Bwira buri munyeshuri akorane na mugenzi we basubize icyo ikibazo. Fata akanya gato urebe niba abanyeshuri babonye igisubizo bakikubwire. Subiramo igisubizo: **Yego.**

ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo by'isuzuma, ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye.

1. Ni bande bavugwa mu nkuru? **Ni Marebe, Mahoro na Muhire.**
2. Ni iyihe myifatire yarangaga Marebe? **Marebe yarangwaga no kutagira ikinyabupfura.**
3. Ni ikihe kemezo Marebe yafashe? **Marebe yafashe ikemezo cyo guhinduka, yiga kugira ikinyabupfura no gufasha abandi.**

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza kubwira abo babana mu rugo ibyo bumvise mu nkuru **"Tugire ikinyabupfura"** hanyuma bakazanabibwira abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 3 Isomo rya 2: Gusesengura umwandiko	Imfashanyigisho: Amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 5-6.	Intego: Gusesengura inkuru no kuyihuza n'ubuzima busanzwe
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'umunyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku mwandiko baheruka kwiga "Tugire ikinyabupfura" . Urugero: - Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga? - Iyo nkuru yavugaga ku ki? - Ni iki wakora kugira ngo ugaragaze ikinyabupfura mu bo mubana? Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bafashe kugera ku bisubizo biboneye. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko ari ngombwa kugira ikinyabupfura aho bari hose.		

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva inkuru **“Tugire ikinyabupfura”**, ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **imytwarire, ikemezo.**

Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijambo **imytwarire**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k’ijambo **imytwarire**. Uhereye ku bisubizo byatanze n’abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k’ijambo **imytwarire**. **Imytwarire** bisobanura imigirire, ingendo cyangwa imiterere iyi n’iyi y’umuntu.

Koresha mu nteruro ijambo **imytwarire**. **Urugero:** **Imytwarire** myiza igomba kuturanga.

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n’abanyeshuri ijambo **imytwarire**.

Korana interuro n’abanyeshuri mukoresheje ijambo **imytwarire** mu nteruro iboneye.

Buri wese akore: Bwira abanyeshuri gukorana na bagenzi babo bakore interuro irimo ijambo **imytwarire**. Saba abanyeshuri kubwira ishuri ryose interuro bakoze.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe hasobanurwa ijambo **imytwarire**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo **ikemezo**. **Ikemezo** bisobanura icyo umuntu yiyemeje gukora.

2. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Soma inkuru yose ku muvuduko ukwiye, wubahiriza utwatuzo n’isesekeza. Mu gihe uri gusoma, genda wereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n’inkuru, ubasaba gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza. Mu gihe ugeze ku ijambo ryasobanurwe, genzura niba abanyeshuri bibuka igisobanuro cyaryo.

3. Gusesengura inkuru: Kuyihuza n’ubuzima busanzwe.

Baza ibibazo bihuza inkuru n’ubuzima busanzwe bw’abanyeshuri.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutege amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Iyo ababyeyi bawe bakubwiye gukora umurimo urabubaha?

Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri, ubabaze uko babibonye.

Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye.

Igisubizo: **Iyo ababyeyi bambwiye gukora umurimo ndabubaha nkawukora.**

Dukorane twese: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Umwana usuzugura ababyeyi be wamugira iyihe nama? Yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ikibazo. **Umwana usuzugura ababyeyi be namugira inama yo kureka gusuzugura akabubaha.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo gikurikiraho. Ese ku ishuri mugomba gusuzugura abarimu banyu?

Bwira buri munyeshuri akorane na mugenzi we, basubize icyo kibazo. Fata akanya gato urebe niba abanyeshuri babonye igisubizo, bakikubwire. Noza igisubizo, ugisubiremo: **Oya tugomba kubaha abarimu bacu.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo by’isuzuma, ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye.

1. Umwana ufite ikinyabupfura arangwa n’iki? **Arangwa no kubaha buri wese.**

2. Wigana n’umwana udafite ikinyabupfura wamugira iyihe nama? **Namugira inama yo guhinduka, akagira ikinyabupfura.**

3. Ese abanyeshuri bagomba kugira ikinyabupfura ku ishuri gusa? **Oya, bagomba kugira ikinyabupfura ahantu hose.**

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri, ubakosore, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza kubwira abo babana imyifatire iranga umwana ufite ikinyabupfura, bakazabibwira bagenzi babo.

Icyumweru cya 3 Isomo rya 3: Gutahura no gusoma inyajwi i/I	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo k’inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 6.	Intego: Gutahura no gusoma inyajwi i/I
Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kuririmba itonde ry’inyuguti z’Ikinyarwanda, bazirimbemuramba bagenda bazikoraho mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 3. Bwira abanyeshuri kwitegereza imisharabiko iri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 5, ubasabe kwerekana umurongo uhagaze, utambitse n’ishusho y’akadomo bakoresheje urutoki. Yobora abanyeshuri kwerekana iyi mirongo, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Itahuramajwi Gutahura no kwitoza kuvuga ijwi rishya “i” Somera abanyeshuri igika cya gatatu k’inkuru “Tugire ikinyabupfura.” Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo biganisha ku magambo y’ifatizo arimo ijwi rishya i. Urugero: Iyo Marebe yasabaga se kumusomera inkuru yamusubizaga iki? Se yamusubizaga ko atasomera inkuru umwana ufite imyitwarire mibi. Ndatanga urugero: Subiramo amagambo inkuru, imyitwarire utsindagira ijwi rishya. Dukorane twese: Fatanya n’abanyeshuri gusubiramo amagambo batsindagira ijwi rishya i. Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri barasubiramo amagambo arimo ijwi i ku giti cyabo, batsindagira ijwi i, bigana urugero bahawe. Gutahura ijwi rishya “i” bahereye ku mashusho n’izindi mfashanyigisho Ndatanga urugero: Sobanura ko uvuga izina ry’ishusho, hanyuma ukajya uzamura ibikumwe ubirebesha hejuru mu gihe izina rifite ijwi i hanyuma ukanamanura ibikumwe ubirebesha hasi mu gihe izina ridafite ijwi i. Vuga izina ry’ishusho ya mbere. Isuka: ibikumwe birareba hejuru. Dukorane twese: Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kuvuga izina ry’ishusho ikurikiraho. Urukweho: ibikumwe birareba hasi. Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga izina ry’ishusho ya nyuma bonyine bigane urugero bahawe. Isaha: ibikumwe birareba hejuru. Ikitonderwa: Koresha izindi mfashanyigisho zumvikanamo ijwi i maze ukoreshe imyitozo yo gutahura ijwi ryigishwa nk’uko byakozwe mu gikorwa kibanza. 2. Ihuzamajwi Kwerekana ikimenyetso k’inyajwi “i” nto n’uko isomwa Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho inyajwi i mu nyuguti nto unayisomere abanyeshuri. Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho inyajwi i, uyisomere hamwe n’abanyeshuri. Buri wese akore: Ongerera wandike ku kibaho inyajwi i nto. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma inyajwi i ku giti cyabo. Genda ukora ku nyajwi abanyeshuri bayisome. Abanyeshuri barerekana inyajwi i mu bitabo byabo. Abanyeshuri barakorera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome inyajwi i yanditse mu gitabo cyabo, ku rupapuro rwa 6. Abanyeshuri barafatanye na bagenzi babo, babiribabiri basome inyajwi i zose. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma, abafite ibibazo ubafashe. Kwerekana ikimenyetso k’inyajwi “I” nkuru n’uko isomwa Ibyakozwe mu kwerekana ikimenyetso k’inyajwi i nto n’uko isomwa, bikorwe no ku nyajwi I nkuru. Kwerekana aho inyajwi i/I yanditse mu ijambo Ndatanga urugero: Sobanurira abanyeshuri ko mugaye kwerekana ahanditse inyajwi i/ I mu magambo abirabiri ateganyeye mu nkingi ebyiri zatanzwe mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 6, igikorwa cya 3. Niba ijambo rifite inyajwi i/I, yikoreho uyereke abanyeshuri.		

Erekana inyajwi **i/I** mu ijambo rya mbere. Andika ku kibaho amagambo **Iribagiza, urugo**. Erekana buri nyajwi igize ijambo, werekane ko ijambo **Iribagiza** rifite inyajwi **i/I**. Hanyuma, erekana buri nyajwi mu ijambo rya kabiri **urugo** ugaragaze ko mu ijambo **urugo** nta nyajwi **i/I** irimo.

Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'inyajwi "I" nkuru n'uko isomwa

Kora ibyakozwe mu kwerekana ikimenyetso k'inyajwi **i** nto n'uko isomwa, bikorwe no ku nyajwi **I** nkuru.

Kwerekana aho inyajwi i/I yanditse mu ijambo

Ndatanga urugero: Sobanurira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye kwerekana ahanditse inyajwi **i/I** mu magambo abirabiri ateganye mu nkingi ebyiri zatanzwe mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 6, igikorwa cya 3. Niba ijambo rifite inyajwi **i/I**, yikoreho uyereke abanyeshuri. Erekana inyajwi **i/I** mu ijambo rya mbere. Andika ku kibaho amagambo **Iribagiza, urugo**. Erekana buri nyajwi igize ijambo, werekane ko ijambo **Iribagiza** rifite inyajwi **i/I**. Erekana buri nyajwi igize ijambo rya kabiri **urugo** ugaragaze ko mu ijambo **urugo** nta nyajwi **i/I** irimo.

Dukorane twese: Yobora abanyeshuri mwerekane inyajwi **i/I** mu magambo **amata, ino**. Fasha abanyeshuri kwerekana buri nyajwi igize ijambo **amata**. Fasha abanyeshuri gusobanura ko ijambo **amata** ridafite inyajwi **i/I**. Fasha abanyeshuri kwerekana buri nyajwi igize ijambo **ino** no kugaragaza ko iryo jambo rifite inyajwi **i**.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri berekane inyajwi **i/I** mu magambo akurikiraho mu bitabo byabo, urupapuro rwa 6, igikorwa cya 3.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Saba abanyeshuri kwerekana ahanditse inyajwi **i/I**, mu bitabo byabo, ku rupapuro rwa 6, igikorwa cya 3 bayikoreho kandi bayisome.

Gendagenda ureba uko abanyeshuri bakora. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza kubaza abo babana izindi ngero z'amagambo arimo inyajwi **i/I** no kuzazibwira bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 3 Isomo rya 4 Gusoma inyajwi i/I	Imfashanyigisho: igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 7.	Intego: Gusoma inyajwi i/I
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kuririmba itonde ry'inyuguti z'Ikinyarwanda, baziririmbe bagenda bazikoraho mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 3. Saba abanyeshuri gutanga ingero z'amagambo arimo inyajwi i . Saba abanyeshuri gutahura amashusho arimo inyajwi i ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 6. Saba abanyeshuri kwerekana ahanditse inyajwi i/I mu bitabo byabo, urupapuro rwa 6, banayisome.		
I. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) Gusoma 1. Kwimenyereza gusoma inyajwi "i" nto Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika inyajwi i ku kibaho. Yikoreho, uyisomere abanyeshuri. Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho inyajwi i , hanyuma uyisomere hamwe n'abanyeshuri. Buri wese akore: Ongera wandike ku kibaho inyajwi i . Saba abanyeshuri gusoma inyajwi i ku giti cyabo. Kora ku nyajwi i abanyeshuri bayisome. Abanyeshuri barerekana inyajwi i mu bitabo byabo. Abanyeshuri barafatanyaga na bagenzi babo basome inyajwi mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 7, igikorwa cya 4. Abanyeshuri barafatanyaga na bagenzi babo, babiribabiri basome inyajwi i . Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.		

2. Kwimenyereza gusoma inyajwi “I” nkuru

Kora nk’ibyakozwe mu gusoma inyajwi **i** nto, utoze abanyeshuri gusoma inyajwi **I** nkuru.

II. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Gusoma inyajwi **i/I**

Saba abanyeshuri kwerekana ahanditse inyajwi **i/I** mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 7, igikorwa cya 4, bayikoreho kandi bayisome.

Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusoma inyajwi **i** nto na **I** nkuru mu bitabo byabo.

Icyumweru cya 3

Isomo rya 5: Kwandika inyajwi **i/I**

Imfashanyigisho: igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 7.

Intego: Kwandika inyajwi **i/I**

Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri kuririmba itonde ry’inyuguti z’Ikinyarwanda, baziririmbe bagenda bazikoraho mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 3.

Saba abanyeshuri kwerekana ahanditse inyajwi **i/I** mu magambo ari mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 6, igikorwa cya 3

Saba abanyeshuri guca umurongo uhagaze, umurongo utambitse no gushushanya akadomo.

Yobora abanyeshuri ubafasha guca neza iyi mirongo.

III. ISOMO RISHYA

Kwandika

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika inyajwi “i” nto

Ndatanga urugero: Ereka uko bandika inyajwi **i** nto.

² ● Sobanura ibyerekezo n’imirongo y’ifatizo bikoreshwa mu kwandika inyajwi **i** nto hakurikijwe urugero

¹ ↓ rwatanzwe mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri.

↓ Ifashisha imirongo ifasha umunyeshuri kumenya aho inyajwi **i** nto igarukira mu mirongo.

Cisha urutoki mu nyajwi **i** nto yanditse ku kibaho.

Dukorane twese: Yobora abanyeshuri gucisha urutoki mu nyajwi **i** nto inshuro nyinshi aho yanditse ku kibaho.

Saba abanyeshuri kwigana umwarimu kwandika inyajwi **i** nto bakoresheje urutoki ku ntebe zabo cyangwa mu kirere.

Yandike ku kibaho hanyuma usabe abanyeshuri bayandike mu makayi yabo. Yobora abanyeshuri mu kwandika inyajwi **i** bita ku kuyandika mu mirongo yifashishwa.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika inyajwi **a** nto mu makayi yabo inshuro nyinshi. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

2. Kwimenyereza kwandika inyajwi “I” nkuru

² → **I** Kora nk’ibyakozwe mu kwandika inyajwi **i** nto, utoze abanyeshuri kwandika inyajwi **I** nkuru.

¹ ↓

³ →

III. ISUZUMA

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika inshuro nyinshi inyajwi **i/I** mu makayi yabo.
Gendagenda ureba uko abanyeshuri bandika. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza kwandika inyajwi ya **i** nto na **I** nkuru inshuro nyinshi mu makayi yabo bazabyereke bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 3 Isomo rya 6: Gusoma no kwandika inyajwi ya i/I	Imfashanyigisho: igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 7.	Intego: Gusoma no kwandika inyajwi i/I
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kuririmba itonde ry'inyuguti z'Ikinyarwanda, baziririmbe bagenda bazikoraho mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 3. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma inyajwi i/I iri mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 7, igikorwa cya 4. Gendagenda mu ishuri, wumva uko abanyeshuri basoma, abafite ibibazo ubafashe.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Gusoma inyajwi i/I Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika inyajwi i/I ku kibaho hanyuma uyisomere abanyeshuri, uyikoraho. Dukorane twese: Somera hamwe n'abanyeshuri inyajwi i/I . Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gusoma inyajwi i/I . Genda ukora ku nyajwi abanyeshuri bayisome. Abanyeshuri babiribabiri barasoma inyajwi i/I mu bitabo byabo, urupapuro rwa 7, igikorwa cya 4. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. 2. Kwandika inyajwi i/I Ndatanga urugero: Andika inyajwi i/I ku kibaho mu ngano igaragara neza ku buryo abanyeshuri bose bayibona. Dukorane twese: Yobora abanyeshuri bandike inyajwi i/I mu makayi yabo. Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri barandika inyajwi i/I inshuro nyinshi mu makayi yabo. Abanyeshuri barandukura mu makayi yabo inyajwi i/I iri ku rupapuro rwa 7, igikorwa cya 5 n'icya 6.		
III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10) Saba abanyeshuri gusoma inyajwi i/I iri mu gitabo cyabo, urupapuro rwa 7, igikorwa cya 4. Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa k'inyajwi i/I bayandike mu makayi yabo. Gendagenda ureba uko abanyeshuri bakora. Kosora abanyeshuri, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana inyajwi i nto na I nkuru no kuyandika inshuro nyinshi mu makayi yabo bakazayereke bagenzi babo mu ishuri.		

Icyumweru cya 3 Isomo rya 7 Imyitozo yo gusoma no kwandika inyajwi i/I	Imfashanyigisho: igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 8-10.	Intego: Gusoma no kwandika inyajwi i/I Iminota 40
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.		
II. IMYITOZO Kuri buri mwitozo, yobora abanyeshuri, sobanura uko umwitozo ukorwa, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Kuri buri mwitozo, tegurira abanyeshuri indi myitozo wihitiyemo ijyanye n'ubushobozi bwihariye bwa buri munyeshuri.		
1. Umwitozo w'itahuramajwi Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gutahura amashusho arimo ijwi i bahereye ku mashusho ari ku rupapuro rwa 8, umwitozo wa 1. Ifashishe izindi mfashanyigisho, ukoreshe uyu mwitozo wo gutahura ijwi i mu mashusho.		
2. Umwitozo w'ihuzamajwi Koresha umwitozo wo kwerekana inyajwi i/I mu magambo yanditse mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 8, umwitozo wa 2 no ku rupapuro rwa 9, umwitozo wa 3. Koresha umwitozo wa 4 ku rupapuro rwa 9 wo guhuza inyajwi i n'ishusho irimo ijwi i .		
3. Umwitozo wo gusoma Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gusoma inyajwi i ziri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 10, umwitozo wa 5. Koresha abanyeshuri indi myitozo yo gusoma wabateguriye ku nyajwi i/I .		
4. Umwitozo wo kwandika Koresha abanyeshuri imyitozo yo kwandika inyajwi i/I , iri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 10, umwitozo wa 6 n'uwa 7.		
Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gukora umwitozo wo kwandika uri mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 10, umwitozo wa 6 n'uwa 7, bazereke bagenzi babo mu ishuri.		

Icyumweru cya 3 Isomo rya 8 Isuzumabushobozi ryo gusoma no kwandika inyajwi i/I	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 8-10.	Intego: Kumva umwandiko, gusoma no kwandika inyajwi i/I Iminota 40
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.		
II. ISUZUMABUSHOBOZI 1. Gusubiza ibibazo ku nkuru "Tugire ikinyabupfura". Somera abanyeshuri inkuru "Tugire ikinyabupfura" inshuro imwe, ubabaze ibibazo. a. Ni bande bavugwa mu nkuru? Ni Marebe, Mahoro, Muhire n'ababyeyi babo. b. Ni nde mwana utaragiraga ikinyabupfura? Ni Marebe.		

c. Nyuma yo kugirwa inama na se yakozze iki? **Marebe yisubiyeho afata ikemezo cyo kugira ikinyabupfura.**

d. Ni iyihe nama wagira umwana utagira ikinyabupfura? **Namugira inama yo kwisubiraho akarangwa n'ikinyabupfura.**

2. Gusoma:

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda matomato basomere hamwe inyajwi ubereka.

Genzura neza ko hari abatajyana n'abandi, ubafashe by'umwihariko.

3. Kwandika

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa k'inyajwi bamaze kwiga **i/I**, bayandike mu makayi yabo.

Genzura neza ko hari abafite ibibazo byihariye, ubafashe.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri gusoma inyajwi **i/I** iri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 10, umwitozo wa 5, bazanayisomere abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 4
Isomo rya 1:
Kumva umwandiko

Imfashanyigisho: Amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 1-8.

Intego: Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'umunyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku mwandiko baheruka kwiga **"Tugire ikinyabupfura"**.

Urugero:

- Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga?
- Iyo nkuru yavugaga ku ki?
- Umwana ufite ikinyabupfura yitwara ate?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bafashe kugera ku bisubizo biboneye. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko ari ngombwa kugira ikinyabupfura buri gihe.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho.

Soma umutwe w'inkuru: **"Tugire umuco wo gutabarana"**.

Ereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubabaze ibyo babona, hanyuma batahure icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva inkuru **"Tugire umuco wo gutabarana"**, ko bari bwumvemo amagambo **mu museso, umutamu**.

Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijambo **mu museso**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijambo **mu museso**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijambo **mu museso**. **Mu museso** bisobanura mu gitondo cya kare.

Koresha ijambo **mu museso** mu nteruro. **Urugero:** Ababyeyi bacu bazindutse **mu museso** bajya guhinga.

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n'abanyeshuri ijambo **mu museso**. Yobora abanyeshuri mukoreshe ijambo **mu museso** mu nteruro iboneye.

Buri wese akore: Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo **mu museso**. Saba abanyeshuri bake kubwira ishuri ryose interuro bakoze.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijambo **mu museso**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo **umutamu**. **Umutamu** bisobanura ibara ry'ihene.

3. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Soma inkuru yose ku muvuduko ukwiye, wubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza. Mu gihe uri gusoma, genda wereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubasaba gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza. Mu gihe ugeze ku ijambo ryasobanuwe, genzura niba abanyeshuri bibuka igisobanuro cyaryo.

Urangije gusoma inkuru bwa mbere, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo bumvise mu nkuru bihuye n'ibyo batahuye mbere. Ongerera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru bwa kabiri.

4. Kumva inkuru

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere. **Umukeye Muhorakeye yabyutse mu museso aya he?**

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubabaze uko babibonye.

Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye.

Soma igisubizo kivuye mu nkuru. **Umukeye Muhorakeye yabyutse mu museso aya ku isoko rya Mururu.**

Dukorane twese: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Ni iki Muhorakeye yaguriye abuzukuru be ku isoko?

Yobora abanyeshuri musubize ikibazo cya kabiri: **Amakaramu y'ubururu n'udutabo bazajya basomamo udukuru.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo gikurikiyeho. Ni bande batabaye Muhorakeye?

Bwira buri munyeshuri akorane na mugenzi we basubize icyo ikibazo. Fata akanya gato urebe niba abanyeshuri babonye igisubizo bakikubwire. Subiramo igisubizo: **Abatabaye Muhorakeye ni Umutoni n'Umuhoza.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo by'isuzuma, ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye.

1. Ni bande bavugwa mu nkuru? **Umukeye Muhorakeye, Umutoni n'Umuhoza.**
2. Ni ikihe kibazo umukeye Muhorakeye yagize? **Inkende zamwambuye ibyari mu gikapu.**
3. Umutoni n'Umuhoza bakoze iki? **Batabaye umukeye Muhorakeye.**

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza kubwira abo babana mu rugo ibyo bumvise mu nkuru **"Tugire umuco wo gutabarana"** hanyuma bakazabibwira abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 4 Isomo rya 2 Gusesengura umwandiko	Imfashanyigisho: Amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 7.	Intego: Gusesengura inkuru no kuyihuza n'ubuzima busanzwe
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'umunyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku mwandiko baheruka kwiga "Tugire umuco wo gutabarana" . Urugero: - Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga? - Iyo nkuru yavugaga ku ki? - Ni iki wakora ubonye umuntu wikoreye ibintu yananiwe? Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bafashe kugera ku bisubizo biboneye. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko ari ngombwa gutabarana.		

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva inkuru **“Tugire umuco wo gutabarana”**, ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **zinyanyagiza, amahaho.**

Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijambo **zinyanyagiza**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k’ijambo **zinyanyagiza**. Uhereye ku bisubizo byatanze n’abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k’ijambo **zinyanyagiza**. **Zinyanyagiza** bisobanura zikwirakwiza hose.

Koresha mu nteruro ijambo **zinyanyagiza**. **Urugero:** Imbeba zinjye mu kigega **zinyanyagiza** amasaka.

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n’abanyeshuri ijambo **zinyanyagiza**. Korana interuro n’abanyeshuri mukoresheje ijambo **zinyanyagiza** mu nteruro iboneye.

Buri wese akore: Bwira abanyeshuri gukorana na bagenzi babo bakore interuro irimo ijambo **zinyanyagiza**. Saba abanyeshuri kubwira ishuri ryose interuro bakoze.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe hasobanurwa ijambo **zinyanyagiza**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo **amahaho**. **Amahaho** bisobanura ibyo umuntu yaguze.

2. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Soma inkuru yose ku muvuduko ukwiye, wubahiriza utwatumye n’isesekeza. Mu gihe uri gusoma, genda wereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n’inkuru, ubasaba gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza. Mu gihe ugeze ku ijambo ryasobanuwe, genzura niba abanyeshuri bibuka igisobanuro cyaryo.

3. Gusesengura inkuru: Kuyihuza n’ubuzima busanzwe.

Baza ibibazo bihuza inkuru n’ubuzima busanzwe bw’abanyeshuri

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Iyo uhuye n’umuntu ufite ibintu byamunaniye kubitwara ukora iki?

Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri, ubabaze uko babibonye.

Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye.

Igisubizo: **Ndamutwaza.**

Dukorane twese: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Ese ni byiza gutabara umuntu ufite ikibazo? Yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ikibazo. **Yego, ni byiza gutabara umuntu ufite ikibazo.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo gikurikiraho. Ni iki wakora ubonye abana mwigana bari kurwana?

Bwira buri munyeshuri akorane na mugenzi we, basubize icyo kibazo. Fata akanya gato urebe niba abanyeshuri babonye igisubizo, bakikubwire. Noza igisubizo ugisubiremo: **Nabwira umwarimu akabakiza.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo by’isuzuma, ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye.

a. Ni iki wakora ubonye abantu bagirira undi nabi? **Namutabariza.**

b. Ni iki wakunze mu nkuru? **Uburyo Umutoni n’Umuhoza bafashije Muhorakeye.**

c. Iyi nkuru ikwigishije iki? **Iyi nkuru inyigishije gutabara abafite ibibazo, kubafasha no kugira ikinyabupfura.**

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri, ubakosore, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gushushanya igice k’inkuru cyabashimishije, bazanakereke bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 4 Isomo rya 3 Gutahura no gusoma inyajwi u/U	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri, igitabo cy'umwarimu. Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 11.	Intego: Gutahura no gusoma inyajwi u/U
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kuririmba itonde ry'inyuguti z'ikinyarwanda, baziririmbe bagenda bazikoraho mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 3. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma inyajwi ziri ku mwitoto wa 4, urupapuro rwa 7. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ugenzure uko abanyeshuri basoma. Saba abanyeshuri bamwe gusoma mu ijwi riranguruye abandi bakurikiye. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Itahuramajwi Gutahura no kwitoza kuvuga ijwi rishya Somera abanyeshuri igika cya gatatu k'inkuru "Tugire umuco wo gutabara" . Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo biganisha ku magambo y'ifatizo arimo ijwi rishya u . Urugero: Ni bande batabaye Muhorakeye? Ni Umutoni n'Umuhoza. Ndatanga urugero: Subiramo amagambo Umutoni, Umuhoza , utsindagira ijwi rishya u . Dukorane twese: Fatanya n'abanyeshuri gusubiramo amagambo batsindagira ijwi rishya u . Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri barasubiramo amagambo arimo ijwi u ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe. Gutahura ijwi rishya "u" bahereye ku mashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho Ndatanga urugero: Sobanura ko uvuga izina ry'ishusho, hanyuma ukajya uzamura ibikumwe ubirebesha hejuru mu gihe izina rifite ijwi rya u hanyuma ukanamanura ibikumwe ubirebesha hasi mu gihe izina ridafite ijwi rya u . Vuga izina rya mbere. Ukuguru: Ibikumwe birareba hejuru. Dukorane twese: Fatanya n'abana n'abanyeshuri kuvuga izina ry'ishusho rikurikiraho. Igitabo: ibikumwe birareba hasi. Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga izina ry'ishusho ya nyuma bonyine bigana urugero bahawe. Umuneke: ibikumwe birareba hejuru. Ikitonderwa: Koresha izindi mfashangisho zumvikanamo ijwi u maze ukoreshe imyitoto yo gutahura ijwi ryigishwa nk'uko byakozwe mu gice kibanza. 2. Ihuzamajwi Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'inyajwi "u" nto n'uko isomwa Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho inyajwi u , mu nyuguti nto unayisomere abanyeshuri. Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho inyajwi u , uyisomere hamwe n'abanyeshuri. Buri wese akore: Ongerera wandike inyajwi u nto ku kibaho. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma inyajwi u ku giti cyabo. Genda ukora ku nyajwi u abanyeshuri bayisome. Abanyeshuri barerekana inyajwi u mu bitabo byabo. Abanyeshuri barakorera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome inyajwi u yanditse mu gitabo cyabo, ku rupapuro rwa 11. Abanyeshuri barafatanyaga na bagenzi babo, babiribabiri basome inyajwi zose. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'inyajwi "U" nkuru n'uko isomwa Ibyakozwe mu kwerekana ikimenyetso k'inyajwi u nto n'uko isomwa, bikorwe no ku nyajwi U nkuru.		

Kwerekana aho inyajwi u/U yanditse mu ijambo

Ndatanga urugero: Sobanurira abanyeshuri ko mugiyi kwerekana ahanditse inyajwi **u/U** mu magambo abirabiri ateganye mu nkingi ebyiri zatanze mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 11, igikorwa cya 3. Niba ijambo rifite inyajwi **u/U**, yikoreho uyereke abanyeshuri. Ereka inyajwi **u/U** mu ijambo rya mbere. Andika amagambo **umurima, Uwineza** ku kibaho. Ereka buri nyajwi igize ijambo, werekane ko ijambo **umurima** rifite inyajwi ya **u/U**. Ereka buri nyajwi igize ijambo rya kabiri **Uwineza** ugaragaze ko mu ijambo **Uwineza** rifite inyajwi **u/U**.

Dukorane twese: Yobora abanyeshuri mwerekane inyajwi **u/U** mu magambo **imikino, umubu**. Fasha abanyeshuri kwerekana buri nyajwi igize ijambo **imikino**. Fasha abanyeshuri gusobanura ko ijambo **imikino** ridafite inyajwi **u/U**. Fasha abanyeshuri kwerekana buri nyajwi igize ijambo **umubu** no kugaragaza ko iryo jambo rifite inyajwi **u/U**.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri kwerekana inyajwi **u/U** yanditse mu magambo akurikiraho mu bitabo byabo, urupapuro rwa 11, igikorwa cya 3.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Saba abanyeshuri kwerekana ahanditse inyajwi **u/U** mu bitabo byabo, ku rupapuro rwa 11, igikorwa cya 3, bayikoreho kandi bayisome.

Gendagenda ureba uko abanyeshuri bakora. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza kubaza abo babana izindi ngero z'amagambo arimo inyajwi **u/U** no kuzazibwira bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 4 Isomo rya 4: Gusoma inyajwi u/U	Imfashanyigisho: igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 12.	Intego: Gusoma inyajwi u/U
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kuriramba itonde ry'inyuguti z'ikinyarwarwanda, bazirimbeye bagenda bazikoraho mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 3. Saba abanyeshuri gutanga ingero z'amagambo arimo inyajwi u . Saba abanyeshuri gutahura amashusho arimo inyajwi u ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 11. Saba abanyeshuri kwerekana ahanditse inyajwi u/U mu bitabo byabo, urupapuro rwa 11, banayisome.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) Gusoma 1. Kwimenyereza gusoma inyajwi “u”nto Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika inyajwi u ku kibaho. Yikoreho, uyisomere abanyeshuri. Dukorane twese: Andika inyajwi u ku kibaho, hanyuma uyisomere hamwe n'abanyeshuri. Buri wese akore: Ongera wandike inyajwi u ku kibaho. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma inyajwi u ku giti cyabo. Genda ukora ku nyajwi u uko abanyeshuri bayisoma. Abanyeshuri barerekana inyajwi u mu bitabo byabo. Abanyeshuri barafatanyaga na bagenzi babo basome inyajwi mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 12 igikorwa cya 4.		

2. Kwimenyereza gusoma inyajwi “U” nkuru

Kora nk’ibyakozwe mu kwimenyereza gusoma inyajwi **u** nto, utoze abanyeshuri kwimenyereza gusoma inyajwi **U** nkuru.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Gusoma inyajwi **u/U**

Saba abanyeshuri kwerekana ahanditse inyajwi **u/U** mu bitabo byabo, ku rupapuro rwa 11, bayikoreho kandi bayisome.

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma inyajwi **u/U** iri kumwe n’izindi zizwe ziri mu bitabo byabo, ku rupapuro rwa 12, igikorwa cya 4.

Gendagenda, utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusoma inyajwi **u** nto na **U** nkuru mu bitabo byabo, bazazisomere bagenzi babo bagarutse ku ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 4

Isomo rya 5

Kwandika inyajwi **u/U**

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 12.

Intego: Kwandika inyajwi **u/U**

Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri kuririmba itonde ry’inyuguti z’Ikinyarwanda, baziririmbe bagenda bazikoraho mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 3.

Saba abanyeshuri kwerekana ahanditse inyajwi **u/U** mu magambo ari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 11, igikorwa cya 3.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (iminota 25)

Kwandika

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika inyajwi “u” nto

Ndatanga urugero: Erekanako bandika inyajwi **u** nto.

U

Sobanura amerekezo n’imirongo y’ifatizo bikoreshwa mu kwandika inyajwi **u** nto hakurikijwe urugero rwatanzwe mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri.

Ifashishe imirongo ifasha umunyeshuri kumenya aho inyajwi **u** nto igarukira mu mirongo.

Cisha urutoki mu nyajwi **u** nto yanditse ku kibaho.

Dukorane twese: Yobora abanyeshuri gucisha urutoki mu nyajwi **u** nto inshuro nyinshi aho yanditse ku kibaho.

Saba abanyeshuri kwigana umwarimu kwandika inyajwi **u** nto bakoresheje urutoki ku ntebe zabo cyangwa mu kirere.

Yandike ku kibaho hanyuma usabe abanyeshuri bayandike mu makayi yabo. Yobora abanyeshuri mu kwandika inyajwi **u** bita ku kuyandika mu mirongo yifashishwa.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika inyajwi **u** nto mu makayi yabo inshuro nyinshi. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

2. Kwimenyereza kwandika inyajwi “U” nkuru

U

Kora nk’ibyakozwe mu kwandika inyajwi **u** nto, utoze abanyeshuri kwandika inyajwi **U** nkuru.

III. ISUZUMA (iminota 10)

Kwandika inyajwi u/U.

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika inshuro nyinshi inyajwi **u /U** mu makayi yabo.

Gendagenda ureba uko abanyeshuri bakora. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza kwandika inyajwi **u** nto, na **U** nkuru inshuro nyinshi mu makayi yabo bazabyereke bagenzi babo bagarutse mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 4 Isomo rya 6: Gusoma no kwandika inyajwi u/U	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 12.	Intego: Gusoma no kwandika inyajwi u/U
Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kuririmba itonde ry’inyuguti z’Ikinyarwanda, baziririmbe bagenda bazikoraho mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 3. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma inyajwi zose zizwe ziri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 12 igikorwa cya 4. Gendagenda mu ishuri, wumva uko abanyeshuri basoma ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Gusoma inyajwi u/U Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho inyajwi u/U hanyuma uyisomere abanyeshuri, uyikoraho. Dukorane twese: Somera hamwe n’abanyeshuri inyajwi u/ U . Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gusoma inyajwi u/ U . Genda ukora ku nyajwi abanyeshuri bayisome. Abanyeshuri babiribabiri barasoma inyajwi u/U ivanze n’izindi zizwe mu bitabo byabo, urupapuro rwa 12, igikorwa cya 5. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. 2. Kwandika inyajwi u/U Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho inyajwi u/U mu ngano igaragara neza ku buryo abanyeshuri bose bayibona. Dukorane twese: Yobora abanyeshuri bandike inyajwi u/U mu makayi yabo. Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri barandika inyajwi u/U inshuro nyinshi mu makayi yabo. Abanyeshuri barandukura mu makayi yabo inyajwi u/U ivanze n’izindi ziri ku rupapuro rwa 12, igikorwa cya 5 n’icya 6.		
III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10) Saba abanyeshuri gusoma inyajwi u/U ivanze n’izindi mu gitabo cyabo, urupapuro rwa 12, igikorwa cya 4. Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa k’inyajwi u/U ivanze n’izindi zizwe bazandike mu makayi yabo. Gendagenda ureba uko abanyeshuri bakora. Kosora abanyeshuri, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana inyajwi u nto na U nkuru no kuyandika inshuro nyinshi mu makayi yabo bakazayereke bagenzi babo mu ishuri.		

Icyumweru cya 4 Isomo rya 7: Imyitozo yo gusoma no kwandika inyajwi u/U	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro 13- 15.	Intego: Gusoma no kwandika inyajwi u/U Iminota 40
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.		
II. IMYITOZO Kuri buri mwitozo, yobora abanyeshuri, sobanura uko umwitozo ukorwa, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Kuri buri mwitozo, tegurira abanyeshuri indi myitozo wihitiyemo ijyanye n'ubushobozi bwihariye bwa buri munyeshuri.		
1. Umwitozo w'itahuramajwi Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gutahura amashusho arimo ijwi u bahereye ku mashusho ari ku rupapuro rwa 13, umwitozo wa 1. Ifashishe izindi mfashanyigisho, ukoreshe uyu mwitozo wo gutahura ijwi u mu mashusho.		
2. Umwitozo w'ihuzamajwi Koresha umwitozo wo kwerekana inyajwi u/U mu magambo yanditse mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 13, umwitozo wa 2 no ku rupapuro rwa 14, umwitozo wa 3. Koresha umwitozo wa 4 ku rupapuro rwa 14 wo guhuza inyajwi u n'ishusho irimo ijwi u .		
3. Umwitozo wo gusoma Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gusoma inyajwi zizwe ziri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 15, umwitozo wa 5. Koresha abanyeshuri indi myitozo yo gusoma wabateguriye ku nyajwi zose zizwe, into n'inkuru.		
4. Umwitozo wo kwandika Koresha abanyeshuri imyitozo yo kwandika inyajwi u/U , iri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 15, umwitozo wa 6, 7 n'uwa 8, bakazereka bagenzi babo.		
Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gukora umwitozo wo kwandika uri mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 15, umwitozo wa 6, 7 n'uwa 8.		

Icyumweru cya 4 Isomo rya 8 Isuzumabushobozi ryo gusoma no kwandika inyajwi u/U	Ibitabo: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 13-15.	Intego: Kumva umwandiko, gusoma no kwandika inyajwi u/U Iminota 40
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.		
1. Gusubiza ibibazo ku nkuru "Tugire umuco wo gutabarana" Somera abanyeshuri inkuru "Tugire umuco wo gutabarana" inshuro imwe, ubabaze ibibazo. - Ni bande bavugwa mu nkuru? Muhorakeye, Umuhoza n'Umutoni. - Umuhoza n'Umutoni bakoze iki babonye inkende zinyanyagiza amahaho ya Muhorakeye? Baramutabaye, birukana inkende. - Ese ni byiza gutabara umuntu ufite ikibazo? Yego. - Iyo umuntu akugiriye neza ukora iki? Ndamushimira.		
2. Gusoma: Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda matomato basomere hamwe inyajwi ubereka. Genzura neza ko hari abatajyana n'abandi, ubafashe by'umwihariko.		

3. Kwandika

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa k'inyajwi bamaze kwiga, bazandike mu makayi yabo.
Genzura neza ko hari abafite ibibazo byihariye, ubafashe.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri gusoma inyajwi zizwe ziri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 15, umwitozo wa 5, bazazisomere abandi mu ishuri.

ISUZUMA RISOZA UMUTWE WA MBERE

Icyumweru cya 5

Ibigenderwaho mu isuzuma

- Ubushobozi bwo gusoma atajijinganya, atagemura amagambo n'interuro birimo inyajwi zizwe.
- Ubushobozi bwo kwandika nta kosa amagambo n'interuro birimo inyajwi zizwe.
- Ubushobozi bwo gutahura igitekerezo gikubiye mu twandiko yasomye cyangwa yasomewe.

Isomo rya 1: Kubaza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru “Imyifatire iboneye ku meza”

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri n'igitabo cy'umwarimu.

Uko bikorwa: Umwarimu asomera abanyeshuri inkuru “Imyifatire iboneye ku meza” iri mu gitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 9-10 akayibabazaho ibibazo.

Ibibazo

- Nyina wa Nyampinga amutoza iki? **Amutoza kubaha abato n'abakuru no kubana neza n'abandi mu mahoro. Amutoza kandi uko umwana ufite ikinyabupfura agomba kwifata ku meza igihe ari kurya**
- Mbere yo kurya Nyampinga abanza gukora iki? **Mbere yo kurya Nyampinga akaraba intoki n'amazi meza n'isabune.**
- Ni iki cyatumye Muhizi akorora amarira akaza? **Ni uko yavuganaga ibiryo mu kanwa.**
- Abana bamaze kurya bagasohoka Nyampinga yabigenje ate? **Nyampinga yarabahamagaye ababwira ko bagomba kujya batunganya aho bariye.**
- Ni iki kiranga abana bafite imyifatire myiza ku meza? **Barura ibyo bari bumare, birinda kujundika ibiryo cyangwa kuvuga no gusekana ibiryo mu kanwa.**
- Iyo umuntu ari kuvuga afite ibiryo mu kanwa bigenda bite? **Ibiryo bishobora kumukora, agakorora, akamererwa nabi.**

Isomo rya 2: Imyitozo nzamurabushobozi na nyagurabushobozi

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo k'inkuru gisomerwa abanyeshuri.

I. Imyitozo nzamurabushobozi

Uko byakorwa:

Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke mu gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru “Imyifatire iboneye ku meza”, bahe imyitozo nzamurabushobozi.

Ongera ubasomere inkuru “Imyifatire iboneye ku meza”, hanyuma ubabaze ibibazo byo kumva inkuru n'ibindi biganisha ku buzima busanzwe bituma barushaho kumva inkuru.

Urugero rw'ibibazo bahabwa:

- Nyampinga abana na nde? **Nyampinga abana na nyina Kangabe.**
- Nyampinga yubahirizaga ibyo nyina amubwira? **Yego**
- Iyo Nyampinga atangiye kurya yirinda iki? **Yirinda kuzuza ibiryo amatama, kuvugana ibiryo mu kanwa cyangwa kubijundika.**

- d. Iyo umuntu akanja ibyo atamiye yasamye bigenda bite? **Abo bari kumwe ku meza batangira kugira isesemi.**
- e. Bagenzi ba Muhizi bamuseka yari abaye iki? **Ibiryo byaramukoze, arakorora amarira araza.**
- f. Abana bakunda kuvuga cyangwa guseka bafite ibiryo mu kanwa wabagira iyihe nama? **Nabagira inama yo kureka kuvugana cyangwa gusekana ibiryo mu kanwa kuko bishobora kubamerera nabi.**

II. Imyitozo nyagurabushobozi

Uko byakorwa:

Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buhagije bwo gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru **“Imyifatire iboneye ku meza”**, bahe imyitozo ikomeza kwagura ubushobozi bwabo.

Urugero rw’ikibazo bahabwa:

Bashyire mu matsinda mato, bagende babwirana ibyo batekereza bahereye ku ngingo yo gutizanya ibikoreshe, kugira ikinyabupfura, kugira umuco wo gutabarana.

Isomo rya 3 n’irya 4: Imyitozo yo gusoma

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umunyeshuri

Uko bikorwa:

- Bwira abanyeshuri kwerekana inyajwi **i/I** mu magambo ari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 17, umwitozo wa 6.
- Bwira abanyeshuri kwerekana inyajwi **u/U** mu magambo ari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa 17, umwitozo wa 7.

Bwira abanyeshuri gusoma inyajwi **i/I** n’inyajwi **u/U** ziri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 17, umwitozo wa 8.

Isomo rya 5: Imyitozo nzamurabushobozi na nyagurabushobozi

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umunyeshuri

Uko bikorwa:

- Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke mu gusoma, bahe imyitozo nzamurabushobozi.

Urugero:

Bahe imyitozo 2,3,4 iri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 16, n’umwitozo wa 5 uri ku rupapuro rwa 17.

- Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buhagije mu gusoma, bahe imyitozo ikomeza kwagura ubushobozi bwabo.

Urugero:

Garagaza umubare w’inyajwi **i/I** zigaragara mu magambo ari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 17, umwitozo wa 6.

Garagaza umubare w’inyajwi **u/U** zigaragara mu magambo ari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 17, umwitozo wa 7.

Isomo rya 6 n’irya 7: Imyitozo yo kwandika

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umunyeshuri

Uko bikorwa:

Bwira abanyeshuri kwandika inyajwi **i/I** n’inyajwi **u/U** ziri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 17, umwitozo wa 9.

Isomo rya 8: Imyitozo nzamurabushobozi na nyagurabushobozi

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umunyeshuri

Uko bikorwa:

Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke mu kwandika, bahe imyitozo nzamurabushobozi.

Urugero:

Babwire guca inshuro nyinshi imisharabiko yifashishwa mu kwandika inyajwi **i/I** n’iyifashishwa mu kwandika inyajwi **u/U**.

Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buhagije mu kwandika, bahe imyitozo ikomeza kwagura ubushobozi bwabo

Urugero:

Babwire kwandika inyajwi **i/I** n’inyajwi **u/U** inshuro nyinshi mu makayi yabo batayireba.

UMUTWE WA 2: Isuku

Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe: Gusoma no kwandika inyajwi o, a, e, birimo ingombajwi **r, k** na **b** no kuzitahura mu magambo no mu nteruro ndetse no mu twandiko tuvuga ku isuku.

Ingingo nsanganyamasomo zivugwaho:

- **Umuco w'ubuziranenge:** umwarimu ahereye ku mwandiko *"Isuku y'ibiribwa iwacu"*, arasobanurira abanyeshuri ibijyanye n'umuco w'ubuziranenge.
- **Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye:** umwarimu ahereye ku mwandiko *"Natsindiye umudari"*, arasobanurira abanyeshuri ibijyanye n'uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye.

Icyumweru cya 6
Isomo rya 1: Kumva inkuru

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 11-12.

Intego: Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'umunyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga **"Imyifatire iboneye ku meza"**.

Urugero:

- Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga?
- Iyo nkuru yavugaga ku ki?
- Ni iyihe myifatire tugomba kugira igihe turi ku meza?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bafashe kugera ku bisubizo biboneye. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko ari byiza kugira imyifatire iboneye ku meza.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho.

Soma umutwe w'inkuru: **"Twite ku isuku y'umubiri wacu"**.

Ereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubabaze ibyo babona, hanyuma batahure icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva inkuru **"Twite ku isuku y'umubiri wacu"**, ko bari bwumvemo amagambo **ubutuna**, **injiwiri**.

Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijambo **ubutuna**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijambo **ubutuna**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijambo **ubutuna**. **Ubutuna** bisobanura ibintu bisa n'umweru biza mu maso umuntu abyutse cyangwa ayarwaye.

Koresha ijambo **ubutuna** mu nteruro. **Urugero:** Odeta afite **ubutuna** mu maso.

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n'abanyeshuri ijambo **ubutuna**. Yobora abanyeshuri mukoresheje ijambo **ubutuna** mu nteruro iboneye.

Buri wese akore: Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo **ubutuna**. Saba abanyeshuri bake kubwira ishuri ryose interuro bakoze.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijambo **ubutuna**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo **injiwiri**.

Injiwiri bisobanura umusatsi wizingazinze ugoye kuwusokoza.

3. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye.

Soma inkuru yose ku muvuduko ukwiye, wubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza. Mu gihe uri gusoma, genda wereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubasaba gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza. Mu gihe ugeze ku ijambo ryasobanuwe, genzura niba abanyeshuri bibuka igisobanuro cyaryo.

Urangije gusoma inkuru bwa mbere, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo bumvise mu nkuru bihuye n'ibyo batahuye mbere. Ongerera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru bwa kabiri.

4. Kumva inkuru

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere. Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Aba banyeshuri biga mu mwaka wa kangahe?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubabaze uko babibonye.

Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye.

Soma igisubizo kivuye mu nkuru. **Aba banyeshuri biga mu mwaka wa mbere.**

Dukorane twese: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Ni nde waje ku ishuri atakoze isuku y'umubiri?

Yobora abanyeshuri musubize ikibazo cya mbere: **Ni Omari.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo gikurikiyeho. Ese Omari amaze gukaraba yaje mu ishuri asa ate?

Bwira buri munyeshuri akorane na mugenzi we basubize icyo kibazo. Fata akanya gato urebe niba abanyeshuri babonye igisubizo, bakikubwire. Subiramo igisubizo: **Omari yaje mu ishuri asa neza ari nta makemwa.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere y'isuzuma ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye.

1. Ni nde waje ku ishuri atakoze isuku y'umubiri? **Ni Omari.**

2. Ese aho mutuye hari abana batagira isuku? Mwabagira iyihe nama? **Yego. Twabagira inama yo kujya bakaraba neza.**

3. Ni iki mukora kugira ngo mugire isuku? **Turakaraba, twambara imyenda imeshe, turiyogoshesha, duca inzara.**

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza kubwira abo babana mu rugo ibyo bumvise mu nkuru **"Twite ku isuku y'umubiri wacu"** hanyuma bazanabibwire abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 6 Isoma rya 2: Gusesengura umwandiko	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 11-12.	Intego: Gusesengura inkuru no kuyihuza n'ubuzima busanzwe
---	--	--

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'umunyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga **"Twite ku isuku y'umubiri wacu"**.

Urugero:

- Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga?
- Iyo nkuru yavugaga kuri nde?
- Ni iki Omari yakoze kugira ngo aze ku ishuri asa neza?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bafashe kugera ku bisubizo biboneye. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko ari ngombwa kwirinda indwara ziterwa n'umwanda.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva inkuru **"Twite ku isuku y'umubiri wacu"**, ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **kumukwena, nta makemwa.**

Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijambo **kumukwena**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijambo **kumukwena**. Uhereye ku bisubizo byatanze n'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijambo **kumukwena**. **Kumukwena** bisobanura kumuseka.

Koresha mu nteruro ijambo **kumukwena**. **Urugero:** Umwana utagira isuku aho **kumukwena** wamugira inama.

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n'abanyeshuri ijamba **kumukwena**. Yobora abanyeshuri mukoreshe ijamba **kumukwena** mu nteruro iboneye.

Buri wese akore: Bwira abanyeshuri gukorana na bagenzi babo bakore interuro irimo ijamba **kumukwena**. Saba abanyeshuri kubwira ishuri ryose interuro bakoze.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe hasobanurwa ijamba **kumukwena**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura amagambo **nta makemwa**. **Nta makemwa** bisobanura nta nenge.

2. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye.

Soma inkuru yose ku muvuduko ukwiye, wubahiriza utwatumye n'isesekaza. Mu gihe ugeze ku ijamba ryasobanuwe, genzura niba abanyeshuri bibuka igisobanuro cyaryo.

3. Gusesengura inkuru: Kuyihuza n'ubuzima busanzwe

Baza ibibazo bihuza inkuru n'ubuzima busanzwe bw'abanyeshuri.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutege amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Iyo ubyutse mu gitondo ni iyihe suku ukora?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubabaze uko babibonye.

Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye.

Igisubizo: **Iyo mbyutse mu gitondo nkaraba mu maso nkanoza amenyo.**

Dukorane twese: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Ese ababyeyi banyu babatoza gukora isuku y'umubiri? Yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ikibazo. **Yego, badutoza gukaraba buri muni.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo gikurikiraho. Kudakora isuku y'umubiri byadutera izihe ndwara?

Bwira buri munyeshuri akorane na mugenzi we, basubize icyo kibazo. Fata akanya gato urebe niba abanyeshuri babonye igisubizo, bakikubwire. Subiramo igisubizo: **Byadutera inzoka, amavunja, indwara z'uruho, amaga n'izindi.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo by'isuzuma, ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye.

a. Kuki ugomba kuza ku ishuri wakarabye? **Ni ukugira ngo ngire isuku nirinde indwara ziterwa n'umwanda.**

b. Ni bande bahora bagusaba kugira isuku? **Ababyeyi bange, bakuru bange, umwarimu wange.**

c. Iyo utagirira isuku umusatsi wawe ugira ikihe kibazo? **Ushobora kurwaramo inda, umusatsi uhinduka injwiri.**

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gushushanya igice k'inkuru cyabashimishije, bazanakereke bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 6 Isomo rya 3: Gutahura no gusoma inyajwi o/O	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 18.	Intego: Gutahura no gusoma inyajwi o/O
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kuririmba itonde ry'inyuguti z'ikinyarwanda, bazirimbire bagenda bazikoraho mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 3.		

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma inyajwi ziri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 14, umwitozo wa 5. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ugenzura uko abanyeshuri basoma. Saba abanyeshuri bamwe gusoma mu ijwi riranguruye abandi bakurikiye. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Itahuramajwi

Gutahura no kwitoza kuvuga ijwi rishya

Somera abanyeshuri igika cya mbere n’icya kabiri k’inkuru **“Twite ku isuku y’umubiri wacu.”**

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo biganisha ku magambo y’ifatizo arimo ijwi rishya **o**.

Urugero: Ese umwarimu wacu yitwa nde? **Ni Obedi**

Ni uwuhe mwana waje ku ishuri yakererewe? **Ni Omari.**

Ndatanga urugero: Subiramo amagambo **Obedi** na **Omari**, utsindagira ijwi rishya **o**.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n’abanyeshuri gusubiramo amagambo batsindagira ijwi rishya **o**.

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri baravugaga amagambo arimo ijwi **o** ku giti cyabo, batsindagira ijwi **o**, bigana urugero bahawe.

Gutahura ijwi rishya **“o”** bahereye ku mashusho n’izindi mfashanyigisho

Ndatanga urugero: Sobanura ko uvugaga izina ry’ishusho, ukajya uzamurira ibikumwe ubirebesha hejuru mu gihe izina rifite ijwi **o**, hanyuma ukanamanura ibikumwe ubirebesha hasi mu gihe izina ridafite ijwi **o**. Vugaga izina rya mbere. **Omo:** ibikumwe birareba hejuru.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n’abana kuvugaga izina ry’ishusho ikurikiraho. **Igikapu:** ibikumwe birareba hasi.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri kuvugaga izina ry’ishusho ya nyuma bonyine bigana urugero bahawe.

Umutaka: ibikumwe birareba hasi.

Ikitonderwa: Koresha izindi mfashanyigisho zumvikanamo ijwi **o** maze ukoreshe imyitozo yo gutahura ijwi ryigishwa nk’uko byakozwe mu gikorwa kibanza.

2. Ihuzamajwi

Kwerekana ikimenyetso k’inyajwi **“o”** nto n’uko isomwa

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho inyajwi **o**, mu nyuguti nto unayisomere abanyeshuri.

Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho inyajwi **o** uyisomere hamwe n’abanyeshuri.

Buri wese akore: Ongeraga wandike ku kibaho inyajwi **o** nto. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma inyajwi **o** ku giti cyabo.

Genda ukora ku nyajwi abanyeshuri bayisome. Abanyeshuri barerekana inyajwi **o** mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 18. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko abanyeshuri berekana inyuguti, ufashe abafite ibibazo.

Kwerekana ikimenyetso k’inyajwi **“O”** nkuru n’uko isomwa

Ibyakozwe mu kwerekana ikimenyetso k’inyajwi **o** nto n’uko isomwa, bikorwe no ku nyajwi **O** nkuru.

Kwerekana aho inyajwi **o/O** yanditse mu ijambo

Ndatanga urugero: Sobanurira abanyeshuri ko mugaye kwerekana ahanditse inyajwi **o/O** mu magambo abirabiri ateganyeho mu nkingi ebyiri zatanze ku rupapuro rwa 18, igikorwa cya 3. Niba ijambo rifite inyajwi **o/O**, yikoreho uyereke abanyeshuri. Ereka inyajwi **o/O** mu ijambo rya mbere. Andika amagambo **imodoka**, **itama** ku kibaho. Ereka buri nyajwi igize ijambo rya mbere, werekane ko ijambo **imodoka** rifite inyajwi **o/O**. Ereka buri nyajwi igize ijambo rya kabiri **itama** ugaragaze ko mu ijambo **itama** nta nyajwi **o/O** irimo.

Dukorane twese: Yobora abanyeshuri mwerekane inyajwi **o/O** mu magambo **umugeni, umusozi**. Fasha abanyeshuri kwerekana buri nyajwi igize ijambo **umugeni**. Fasha abanyeshuri gusobanura ko ijambo **umugeni** ridafite inyajwi **o/O**. Fasha abanyeshuri kwerekana buri nyajwi igize ijambo **umusozi** no kugaragaza ko iryo jambo rifite inyajwi **o/O**.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri kwerekana inyajwi **o/O** mu magambo akurikiraho mu bitabo byabo, urupapuro rwa 18, igikorwa cya 3.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Saba abanyeshuri kwerekana ahanditse inyajwi **o/O** mu bitabo byabo, ku rupapuro rwa 18 igikorwa cya 3 bayikoreho kandi bayisome.

Gendagenda ureba uko abanyeshuri bakora. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza kubaza abo babana izindi ngero z'amazina arimo inyajwi **o/O** no kuzazibwira bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 6 Isomo rya 4: Gusoma inyajwi o/O	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 19.	Intego: Gusoma inyajwi nto o/O
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kuriramba itonde ry'inyuguti z'ikinyarwanda, baziririmbe bagenda bazikoraho mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 3. Saba abanyeshuri gutanga ingero z'amagambo arimo inyajwi ya o . Saba abanyeshuri kwerekana ahanditse inyajwi o/O mu bitabo byabo, urupapuro rwa 18, banayisome.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) Gusoma 1. Kwimenyereza gusoma inyajwi "o" nto Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika inyajwi o/O ku kibaho hanyuma uyisomere abanyeshuri. Yikoreho, uyisomere abanyeshuri. Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho inyajwi o/O , hanyuma uyisomere hamwe n'abanyeshuri. Buri wese akore: Ongera wandike ku kibaho inyajwi o/O . Saba abanyeshuri gusoma inyajwi o/O ku giti cyabo. Genda ukora ku nyajwi abanyeshuri bayisome. Abanyeshuri barerekana inyajwi o/O mu bitabo byabo. Abanyeshuri barafatanyaga na bagenzi babo, babiribabiri basome inyajwi zose zizwe ziri mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 19 igikorwa cya 4. Gendagenda mu ishuri hanyuma utege amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Kwimenyereza gusoma inyajwi "O" nkuru Kora nk'ibyakozwe mu gusoma inyajwi o nto, utoze abanyeshuri gusoma inyajwi O nkuru.		
III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10) Saba abanyeshuri kwerekana ahanditse inyajwi o/O mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 18, igikorwa cya 3, bayikoreho kandi bayisome. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma inyajwi o/O iri kumwe n'izindi zizwe ziri ku rupapuro rwa 19, igikorwa cya 4. Gendagenda, ureba uko abanyeshuri basoma. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana inyajwi o nto na O nkuru mu bitabo byabo.		

Icyumweru cya 6 Isomo rya 5: Kwandika inyajwi o/O	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 19.	Intego: Kwandika inyajwi o/O
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'umunyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 7) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri guca umurongo uhese n'umurongo ufunze. Yobora abanyeshuri ubafasha guca neza umurongo uhese n'umurongo ufunze. Saba abanyeshuri kwerekana ahanditse inyajwi o/O mu magambo ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 18.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA Kwandika 1. Kwimenyereza kwandika inyajwi "o" nto Ndatanga urugero: Ereka uko bandika inyajwi o nto.  Sobanura ibyerekezo n'imirongo y'ifatizo bikoresheje mu kwandika inyajwi o nto hakurikijwe urugero rwatanzwe mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri. Ifashishe imirongo ifasha umunyeshuri kumenya aho inyajwi o igarukira mu mirongo. Cisha urutoki mu nyajwi o nto yanditse ku kibaho. Dukorane twese: Yobora abanyeshuri gucisha urutoki mu nyajwi o nto inshuro nyinshi aho yanditse ku kibaho. Saba abanyeshuri kwigana umwarimu kwandika inyajwi o nto bakoresheje urutoki ku ntebe zabo cyangwa mu kirere. Yandike ku kibaho hanyuma usabe abanyeshuri bayandike mu makayi yabo. Yobora abanyeshuri mu kwandika inyajwi o bita ku kuyandika mu mirongo yifashishwa. Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika inyajwi o nto mu makayi yabo inshuro nyinshi. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.		
2. Kwimenyereza kwandika inyajwi "O" nkuru  Ibyakozwe mu kwandika inyajwi o nto, bikorwe no mu kwandika inyajwi O nkuru.		
III. ISUZUMA Saba abanyeshuri kwandika inshuro nyinshi inyajwi o/O mu makayi yabo. Gendagenda ureba uko abanyeshuri bandika. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza kwandika inyajwi o nto, na O nkuru inshuro nyinshi mu makayi yabo bazabyereke bagenzi babo mu ishuri.		

Icyumweru cya 6 Isomo rya 6: Gusoma no kwandika inyajwi o/O	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 19.	Intego: Gusoma no kwandika inyajwi o/O
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.		

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma inyajwi zose zizwe ziri mu gitabo cyabo, urupapuro rwa 7 umwitozo wa 9. Gendagenda mu ishuri, wumve uko abanyeshuri basoma.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gusoma inyajwi o/O

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho inyajwi o/O hanyuma uyisomere abanyeshuri, uyikoraho.

Dukorane twese: Somera hamwe n'abanyeshuri inyajwi o/O.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gusoma inyajwi o/O.

Genda ukora ku nyajwi uko abanyeshuri bayisoma.

Abanyeshuri babiribabiri barasoma inyajwi o/O ivanze n'izindi zizwe mu bitabo byabo, urupapuro rwa 19, igikorwa cya 4. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

2. Kwandika inyajwi o/O

Ndatanga urugero: Andika inyajwi o/O nto ku kibaho mu ngano igaragara neza ku buryo abanyeshuri bese bayibona.

Dukorane twese: Yobora abanyeshuri bandike inyajwi o/O mu makayi yabo.

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri barandika inyajwi o/O inshuro nyinshi mu makayi yabo.

Abanyeshuri barandukura mu makayi yabo inyajwi o/O ivanze n'izindi ziri ku rupapuro rwa 19, igikorwa cya 4.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma inyajwi o/O ivanze n'izindi mu gitabo cyabo, urupapuro rwa 19, igikorwa cya 4.

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa k'inyajwi o/O ivanze n'izindi zizwe bazandike mu makayi yabo.

Gendagenda ureba uko abanyeshuri bakora.

Kosora abanyeshuri, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza kwandika inyajwi o/O nto na O nkuru mu makayi yabo inshuro nyinshi kandi bazabyereke bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 6

Isomo rya 7: Imyitozo yo gusoma no kwandika inyajwi o/O

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 20-21.

Intego: Gusoma no kwandika inyajwi o/O.
Iminota 40

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. IMYITOZO

Kuri buri mwitozo, yobora abanyeshuri, sobanura neza uko umwitozo ukorwa, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Kuri buri mwitozo, tegurira abanyeshuri indi myitozo wihitiyemo ijyanye n'ubushobozi bwihariye bwa buri munyeshuri.

1. Umwitozo w'itahuramajwi

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gutahura amashusho arimo ijwi o bahereye ku mashusho ari ku rupapuro rwa 20, umwitozo wa 1.

Ifashishe izindi mfashanyigisho, ukoreshe uyu mwitozo wo gutahura ijwi o mu mashusho.

2. Umwitozo w'ihuzamajwi

Koresha umwitozo wo kwerekana inyajwi **o/O** mu magambo yanditse mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 20, umwitozo wa 2, 3

Koresha umwitozo wa 4 ku rupapuro rwa 21 wo guhuza inyajwi **o** n'ishusho irimo ijwi **o**.

3. Umwitozo wo gusoma

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gusoma inyajwi zizwe ziri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 21, umwitozo wa 5.

Koresha abanyeshuri indi myitozo yo gusoma wabateguriye ku nyajwi zose zizwe, into n'inkuru.

4. Umwitozo wo kwandika

Koresha abanyeshuri imyitozo yo kwandika inyajwi **o/O**, iri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 21, umwitozo wa 6, 7 n'uwa 8.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gukora umwitozo wo kwandika uri mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 21, umwitozo wa 6,7 n'uwa 8 bazereke bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 6 Isomo rya 8: Isuzumabushobozi ryo gusoma no kwandika inyajwi o/O	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 20- 21.	Intego: Kumva umwandiko, gusoma no kwandika inyajwi o/O Iminota 40
--	---	--

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. ISUZUMA

1. Gusubiza ibibazo ku nkuru "Twite ku isuku y'umubiri wacu"

Somera abanyeshuri inkuru "Twite ku isuku y'umubiri wacu" inshuro imwe, ubabaze ibibazo.

a. Ni bande bavugwa mu nkuru? **Umwarimu Obedi, Omari n'abanyeshuri.**

b. Kuki abanyeshuri basetse Omari? **Yaje ku ishuri yakererewe kandi asa nabi.**

c. Ni iki mukora kugira ngo mugire isuku? **Turakaraba, twambara imyenda imeshe, turiyogoshesha, duca inzara.**

2. Gusoma:

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda matomato basomere hamwe inyajwi ubereka, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

3. Kwandika

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa k'inyajwi bamaze kwiga (**i, u, na o**), bazandike mu makayi yabo.

Genzura neza ko hari abafite ibibazo byihariye, ubafashe.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri gusoma inyajwi zizwe ziri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 21, umwitozo wa 5 bazazisomere abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 7 Isomo rya 1: Kumva umwandiko	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 13-14.	Intego: Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru
---	---	--

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'umunyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga "Twite ku isuku y'umubiri wacu".

Urugero:

- Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga?
- Iyo nkuru yavugaga ku ki? Ni iki wakora kugira ngo wite ku isuku y'umubiri wawe?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bafashe kugera ku bisubizo biboneye. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko ari ngombwa kugira isuku y'umubiri buri gihe.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)**1. Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho.**

Soma umutwe w'inkuru **"Kwirinda biruta kwivuza"**.

Ereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubabaze ibyo babona, hanyuma batahure icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva inkuru **"Kwirinda biruta kwivuza"**, ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **kwirinda, ishinya**.

Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijamba **kwirinda**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijamba **kwirinda**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijamba **kwirinda**. **Kwirinda** bisobanura kwanga ko ikintu kibi kikubaho.

Koresha ijamba **kwirinda** mu nteruro. **Urugero:** Bana, mugomba **kwirinda** indwara ziterwa n'umwanda.

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n'abanyeshuri ijamba **kwirinda**. Yobora abanyeshuri mukoresheje ijamba **kwirinda** mu nteruro iboneye.

Buri wese akore: Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijamba **kwirinda**. Saba abanyeshuri bake kubwira ishuri ryose interuro bakoze.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijamba **kwirinda**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijamba **ishinya**.

Ishinya bisobanura igice cy'umubiri kiri mu kanwa gifasheho amenyo.

3. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye.

Soma inkuru yose ku muvuduko ukwiye, wubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza. Mu gihe uri gusoma, genda wereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubasaba gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza. Mu gihe ugeze ku ijamba ryasobanuwe, genzura niba abanyeshuri bibuka igisobanuro cyaryo.

Urangije gusoma inkuru bwa mbere, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo bumvise mu nkuru bihuye n'ibyo batahuye mbere. Ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru bwa kabiri.

4. Kumva inkuru

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutege amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Nyina wa Karori yiteguraga kuja he?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubabaze uko babibonye.

Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye.

Soma igisubizo kivuye mu nkuru. **Nyina wa Karori yiteguraga kuja kubagara uburo i Rukara.**

Dukorane twese: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Ni iki cyatumye Karori arira?

Yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ikibazo: **Karori yababaraga umutwe cyane.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo gikurikiyeho. Umuganga wavuye Karori yitwa nde?

Bwira buri munyeshuri akorane na mugenzi we basubize icyo kibazo. Fata akanya gato urebe niba abanyeshuri babonye igisubizo bakikubwire. Subiramo igisubizo: **Umuganga wavuye Karori yitwa Kabera.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

- Ni bande bavugwa mu nkuru? **Karori, nyina na muganga.**
- Ni ikihe kibazo Karori yagize? **Yari arwaye.**
- Ni uwuhe mwanzuro Karori yafashe? **Yafashe umwanzuro wo kugira isuku.**
- Saba abanyeshuri gukina bigana ibyo bumvise mu nkuru.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza kubwira abo babana mu rugo ibyo bumvise mu nkuru **"Kwirinda biruta kwivuza"** hanyuma bazanabibwire abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 7: Isoma rya 2: Gusesengura umwandiko	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo k’inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 13-14.	Intego: Gusesengura inkuru no kuyihuza n’ubuzima busanzwe
Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’umunyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga “Kwirinda biruta kwivuza”. Urugero: - Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga? - Iyo nkuru yavugaga ku ki? - Ni iki wakora kugira ngo wirinde indwara ziterwa n’umwanda? Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri, bafashe kugera ku bisubizo biboneye. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko ari ngombwa kugira isuku kugira ngo twirinde indwara ziterwa n’umwanda.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru. Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva inkuru “Kwirinda biruta kwivuza”, ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: bwangu, aramusuzuma. Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijambo bwangu. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k’ijambo bwangu. Uhereye ku bisubizo byatanzwe n’abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k’ijambo bwangu. Bwangu bisobanura vubavuba. Koresha mu nteruro ijambo bwangu. Urugero: Umwarimu yatubajije ikibazo mpita musubiza bwangu. Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n’abanyeshuri ijambo bwangu. Korana interuro n’abanyeshuri mukoresheje ijambo bwangu mu nteruro iboneye. Buri wese akore: Bwira abanyeshuri gukorana na bagenzi babo bakore interuro irimo ijambo bwangu. Saba abanyeshuri kubwira ishuri ryose interuro bakoze. Uburyo bwakoreshejwe hasobanurwa ijambo bwangu, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo aramusuzuma. Aramusuzuma bisobanura aramupima kugira ngo arebe niba afite indwara. 2. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye. Soma inkuru yose ku muvuduko ukwiye, wubahiriza utwatuzo n’isesekaza. Mu gihe uri gusoma, genda wereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n’inkuru, ubasaba gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza. Mu gihe ugeze ku ijambo ryasobanuwe, genzura niba abanyeshuri bibuka igisobanuro cyaryo. 3. Gusesengura inkuru: Kuyihuza n’ubuzima busanzwe Baza ibibazo bihuza inkuru n’ubuzima busanzwe bw’abanyeshuri Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutege amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere. Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Ni ryari umuntu akwiye koza amenyo? Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri, ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. Igisubizo: Umuntu akwiye koza amenyo mu gitondo abyutse na nyuma yo kurya. Dukorane twese: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Ni gute wakora isuku yo mu matwi? Yobora abanyeshuri musubirize hamwe ikibazo. Guhanagura imyanda irimo ukoresheje agatambaro gasukuye, ipamba cyangwa akantu kabugenewe, ukirinda ikintu cyagukomeretsa. Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo gikurikiraho. Ni iyihe nama wagira abana bahorana umwanda mu mazuru? Bwira buri munyeshuri akorane na mugenzi we, basubize icyo kibazo. Fata akanya gato urebe niba abanyeshuri babonye igisubizo, bakikubwire. Subiramo igisubizo: Nabagira inama yo kwimyira bakoresheje agatambaro gafite isuku.		
III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10) Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo by’isuzuma, ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye. - Ni gute wakora isuku yo mu matwi? Ni ukuyasukura ukoresheje ibikoreshe byabugenewe. - Ni gute ukora isuku yo mu mazuru? Nakwimyiza umuswari usukuye. - Ni iyihe nama wagira abana bahorana umwanda ku mazuru? Nabagira inama yo gusukura amazuru bakoresheje agatambaro keza.		

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubakosore, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gushushanya igice k'inkuru cyabashimishije, bazanakereke bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 7 Isomo rya 3: Gutahura no gusoma inyajwi a/A.	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 22-23.	Intego: Gutahura no gusoma inyajwi a/A.
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kuririmba itonde ry'inyuguti z'ikinyarwarwanda, baziririmbe bagenda bazikoraho mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 3. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma inyajwi ziri ku mwitoto wa 5, urupapuro rwa 21. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ugenzure uko abanyeshuri basoma. Saba abanyeshuri bamwe gusoma mu ijwi riranguruye abandi bakurikiye. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Itahuramajwi Gutahura no kwitoza kuvuga ijwi rishya Somera abanyeshuri igika cya kabiri k'inkuru " Kwirinda biruta kwivuza." Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo biganisha ku magambo y'ifatizo arimo ijwi rishya a. Urugero: Igihe Karori yari arwaye yatakaga avuga ngo iki? Yatakaga avuga ati: "Amatama weee! Amatwi weee! Amaso weee! Amazuru weee!" Ndatanga urugero: Subiramo amagambo amatama, amatwi, amaso, amazuru, utsindagira ijwi rishya a. Dukorane twese: Fatanya n'abanyeshuri gusubiramo amagambo batsindagira ijwi rishya a. Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri baravugaga amagambo arimo ijwi a ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe. Gutahura ijwi rishya bahereye ku mashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho Ndatanga urugero: Sobanura ko uvugaga izina ry'ishusho, hanyuma ukajya uzamurira ibikumwe ubirebesha hejuru mu gihe izina rifite ijwi rya a hanyuma ukanamanura ibikumwe ubirebesha hasi mu gihe izina ridafite ijwi a. Vugaga izina rya mbere. Amasogisi: ibikumwe birareba hejuru. Dukorane twese: Fatanya n'abana kuvugaga izina ry'ishusho ikurikiraho. Ijambo ni igikeri: ibikumwe birareba hasi. Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri kuvugaga izina ry'ishusho ya nyuma bonyine. Amatunda: ibikumwe birareba hejuru. Ikitonderwa: Koresha izindi mfashangisho zumvikanamo ijwi a maze ukoreshe imyitoto yo gutahura ijwi ryigishwa nk'uko byakozwe mu gice kibanza. 2. Ihuzamajwi Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'inyajwi "a" nto n'uko isomwa Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho inyajwi a, mu nyuguti nto unayisomere abanyeshuri. Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho inyajwi a, uyasomere hamwe n'abanyeshuri.		

Buri wese akore: Ongera wandike ku kibaho inyajwi **a**. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma inyajwi **a** ku giti cyabo. Genda ukora ku nyajwi abanyeshuri bayisome. Abanyeshuri barerekana inyajwi **a** mu bitabo byabo. Abanyeshuri barakorera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome inyajwi **a** yanditse mu gitabo cyabo, ku rupapuro rwa 22. Abanyeshuri barafatanyaga na bagenzi babo, babiribabiri basome inyajwi zose. Gendagenda mu ishuri hanyuma utege amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'inyajwi "A" nkuru n'uko isomwa

Ibyakozwe mu kwerekana ikimenyetso k'inyajwi **a** nto n'uko isomwa, bikorwe no ku nyajwi **A** nkuru.

Kwerekana aho inyajwi a/A yanditse mu ijamba

Ndatanga urugero: Sobanurira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye kwerekana ahanditse inyajwi **a/A** mu magambo abirabiri ateganyeye mu nkingi ebyiri zatanzwe ku rupapuro rwa 22, igikorwa cya 3. Niba ijamba rifite inyajwi **a/A**, yikoreho uyereke abanyeshuri. Ereka inyajwi **a/A** mu ijamba rya mbere. Andika ku kibaho amagambo **Ana, ururimi**. Ereka buri nyajwi igize ijamba **Ana**, werekane ko ijamba **Ana** rifite inyajwi **a/A**. Ereka buri nyajwi igize ijamba **ururimi** ugaragaze ko mu ijamba **ururimi** nta nyajwi **a/A** irimo.

Dukorane twese: Yobora abanyeshuri berekane inyajwi **a/A** mu magambo **ipusi, amagi** ari mu bitabo byabo, urupapuro rwa 22, igikorwa cya 3. Fasha abanyeshuri kwerekana buri nyajwi igize ijamba **ipusi**. Fasha abanyeshuri gusobanura ko ijamba **ipusi** ridafite inyajwi **a/A**. Fasha abanyeshuri kwerekana buri nyajwi igize ijamba **amagi** no kugaragaza ko iryo jambo rifite inyajwi **a/A**.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri kwerekana inyajwi **a/A** mu magambo akurikiraho mu bitabo byabo, urupapuro rwa 22, umwitozo wa 3.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Saba abanyeshuri kwerekana ahanditse inyajwi **a/A** mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 22, igikorwa cya 3, bayikoreho kandi bayisome.

Gendagenda ureba uko abanyeshuri bakora. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza kubaza abo babana izindi ngero z'amagambo arimo inyajwi **a/A** no kuzazibwira bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 7 Isomo rya 4 Gusoma inyajwi a/A .	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 23.	Intego: Gusoma inyajwi a/A
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kuririmba itonde ry'inuguti z'ikinyarwarwanda, baziririmbe bagenda bazikoraho mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 3. Saba abanyeshuri gutanga ingero z'amagambo arimo inyajwi ya a . Saba abanyeshuri kwerekana ahanditse inyajwi a/A mu bitabo byabo, urupapuro rwa 22, no kuyisoma.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) Gusoma 1. Kwimenyereza gusoma inyajwi "a" nto. Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika inyajwi a ku kibaho hanyuma uyisomere abanyeshuri.		

Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho inyajwi **a** hanyuma uyisomere hamwe n’abanyeshuri.

Buri wese akore: Ongerera wandike ku kibaho inyajwi **a**. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma inyajwi **a** ku giti cyabo. Genda ukora ku nyajwi abanyeshuri bayisoma. Abanyeshuri barerekana inyajwi **a** mu bitabo byabo. Abanyeshuri barafatanyaga na bagenzi babo basome inyajwi mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 23 igikorwa cya 4. Abanyeshuri barafatanyaga na bagenzi babo, babiribabiri basome inyajwi zose. Gendagenda mu ishuri hanyuma utege amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

2. Kwimenyereza gusoma inyajwi A nkuru

Kora nk’ibyakozwe mu gusoma inyajwi **a** nto, utoze abanyeshuri gusoma inyajwi **A** nkuru.

Gusoma inyajwi a/A iri kumwe n’izindi

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma inyajwi zanditse mu nyuguti nto n’inkuru ziri ku rupapuro rwa 23, igikorwa cya 4.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Saba abanyeshuri kwerekana ahanditse inyajwi **a/A** mu gitabo cyabo, urupapuro rwa 22, igikorwa cya 3 bayikoreho kandi bayisome.

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma inyajwi **a/A** iri kumwe n’izindi zizwe ziri ku rupapuro rwa 23, igikorwa cya 4. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana inyajwi **a** nto na **A** nkuru mu bitabo byabo, bazanazisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 7 Isomo rya 5: Kwandika inyajwi a/A	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 23.	Intego: Kwandika inyajwi a/A
Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kuririmba itonde ry’inyuguti z’ikinyarwanda, baziririmbe bagenda bazikoraho mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 3. Saba abanyeshuri kwerekana ahanditse inyajwi a/A mu magambo ari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 22, igikorwa cya 3. Saba abanyeshuri guca umurongo uhese ugana iburyo, umurongo uhagaze, umurongo utambitse n’umurongo uberamye.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Kwimenyereza kwandika inyajwi “a” nto Ndatanga urugero: Ereka uko bandika inyajwi a nto.  Sobanura ibyerekezo n’imurongo y’ifatizo bikoreshejwe mu kwandika inyajwi a nto hakurikijwe urugero rwatanzwe mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri. Ifashisha imurongo ifasha umunyeshuri kumenya aho inyajwi a igarukira mu murongo. Cisha urutoki mu nyajwi a nto yanditse ku kibaho. Dukorane twese: Yobora abanyeshuri gucisha urutoki mu nyajwi a nto inshuro nyinshi aho yanditse ku kibaho. Saba abanyeshuri kwigana umwarimu kwandika inyajwi a nto bakoresheje urutoki ku ntebe zabo cyangwa mu kirere.		

Yandike ku kibaho hanyuma usabe abanyeshuri bayandike mu makayi yabo. Yobora abanyeshuri mu kwandika inyajwi **a** bita ku kuyandika mu mirongo yifashishwa.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika inyajwi **a** nto mu makayi yabo inshuro nyinshi. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

2. Kwimenyereza kwandika inyajwi “A” nkuru



Ibyakozwe mu kwandika inyajwi **a** nto, bikorwe no kwandika inyajwi **A** nkuru.

III. ISUZUMA

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika inyajwi **a/A** inshuro nyinshi mu makayi yabo.

Gendagenda ureba uko abanyeshuri bakora. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza kwandika inyajwi ya **a** nto, na **A** nkuru inshuro nyinshi mu makayi yabo bazabyereke bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 7

Isomo rya 6: Gusoma no kwandika inyajwi **a/A**

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 23.

Intego: Gusoma no kwandika inyajwi **a/A**

Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri kuririmba itonde ry’inyuguti z’ikinyarwarwanda, baziririmbe bagenda bazikoraho mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 3.

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma inyajwi zose zizwe ziri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 23, igikorwa cya 4. Gendagenda mu ishuri, wumva uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gusoma inyajwi **a/A**

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho inyajwi **a/A** hanyuma uyisomere abanyeshuri, uyikoraho.

Dukorane twese: Somera hamwe n’abanyeshuri inyajwi **a/A**.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gusoma inyajwi ya **a/A**.

Genda ukora ku nyajwi abanyeshuri bayisome.

Abanyeshuri babiribabiri barasoma inyajwi **a/A** ivanze n’izindi zizwe mu bitabo byabo, urupapuro rwa 23, igikorwa cya 4. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

2. Kwandika inyajwi **a/ A**

Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho inyajwi **a/A** mu ngano igaragara neza ku buryo abanyeshuri bose bayibona.

Dukorane twese: Yobora abanyeshuri bandike inyajwi **a/A** mu makayi yabo.

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri barandika inyajwi **a/A** inshuro nyinshi mu makayi yabo.

Abanyeshuri barandukura mu makayi yabo inyajwi **a/A** ivanze n’izindi ziri ku rupapuro rwa 23, igikorwa cya 4.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma inyajwi **a/A** ivanze n'izindi mu gitabo cyabo, urupapuro rwa 23, igikorwa cya 4.

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa k'inyajwi **a/A** ivanze n'izindi zizwe bazandike mu makayi yabo.

Gendagenda ureba uko abanyeshuri bandika.

Kosora abanyeshuri, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza kwandika inyajwi **a** nto na **A** nkuru mu makayi yabo inshuro nyinshi kandi bazisome bazazereke bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 7 Isomo rya 7: Imyitozo yo gusoma no kwandika inyajwi a/A	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 24- 25.	Intego: Gusoma no kwandika inyajwi a/A Iminota 40
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.		
II. IMYITOZO Kuri buri mwitozo, yobora abanyeshuri, sobanura neza uko umwitozo ukorwa, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Kuri buri mwitozo, tegurira abanyeshuri indi myitozo wihitiyemo ijyanye n'ubushobozi bwihariye bwa buri munyeshuri. 1. Umwitozo w'itahuramajwi Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gutahura amashusho arimo ijwi a bahereye ku mashusho ari ku rupapuro rwa 24, umwitozo wa 1. Ifashishe izindi mfashanyigisho, ukoreshe uyu mwitozo wo gutahura ijwi a mu mashusho. 2. Umwitozo w'ihuzamajwi Koresha umwitozo wo kwerekana inyajwi a/A mu magambo yanditse mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 24, umwitozo wa 2, 3. Koresha umwitozo wa 4 ku rupapuro rwa 25 wo guhuza inyajwi a n'ishusho irimo ijwi a . 3. Umwitozo wo gusoma Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gusoma inyajwi zizwe ziri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 25, umwitozo wa 5. Koresha abanyeshuri indi myitozo yo gusoma wabateguriye ku nyajwi zose zizwe, into n'inkuru. 4. Umwitozo wo kwandika Koresha abanyeshuri imyitozo yo kwandika inyajwi a/ A , iri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 25, umwitozo wa 6,7 n'uwa 8. Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gukora umwitozo wo kwandika uri mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 25, umwitozo wa 6,7 n'uwa 8, bazabyereke bagenzi babo mu ishuri.		

Icyumweru cya 7 Isomo rya 8: Isuzumabushobozi ryo gusoma no kwandika inyajwi a/A .	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri, igitabo k'inkuru isomerwa abanyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 13 - 14.	Intego: Kumva umwandiko, gusoma no kwandika inyajwi a/A . Iminota 40.
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.		
II. ISUZUMA 1. Gusubiza ibibazo ku nkuru “Kwirinda biruta kwivuza” Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo by'isuzuma, somera abanyeshuri inkuru “ Kwirinda biruta kwivuza ” inshuro imwe, ubabaze ibibazo. - Ni bande bavugwa mu nkuru? Ni Karori, nyina na muganga Kabera. - Ni gute ukora isuku yo mu matwi? Ni ukuyasukura ukoresheje ibikoresho byabugenewe. - Ni gute ukora isuku yo mu mazuru? Ni ukwimyiza umuswari usukuye. - Ni iyihe nama wagira abana bahorana umwanda ku mazuru? Nabagira inama yo kuyasukura bakoresheje agatambaro gafite isuku. 2. Gusoma: Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda matomato basomere hamwe inyajwi ubereka. Genzura neza uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. 3. Kwandika Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa k'inyajwi bamaze kwiga, bazandike mu makayi yabo. Genzura neza ko hari abafite ibibazo byihariye, ubafashe. Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri gusoma inyajwi zizwe ziri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 25, umwitozo wa 5.		

Icyumweru cya 8. Isomo rya 1 Kumva inkuru	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 15 - 16.	Intego: Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru.
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'umunyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku mwandiko baheruka kwiga “ Kwirinda biruta kwivuza ”. Urugero: - Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga? - Iyo nkuru yavugaga ku ki? - Ni iki wakora kugira ngo usukure neza amenyo yawe? Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bafashe kugera ku bisubizo biboneye. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko ari ngombwa kugira isuku y'umubiri buri gihe.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho. Soma umutwe w'inkuru: “ Abana ba Twiga bararwaye ”. Ereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubabaze ibyo babona, hanyuma batahure icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho.		

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva inkuru **“Abana ba Twiga bararwaye”** ko bari bwumvemo amagambo **amavunja, amaga.**

Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijamba **amavunja**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k’ijamba **amavunja**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by’abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k’ijamba **amavunja**. **Amavunja** bisobanura imbaragasa iba yaraseseye mu mubiri igakuriramo.

Koresha ijamba amavunja mu nteruro. **Urugero:** Umuntu ugira umwanda arwara amavunja mu birenge.

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n’abanyeshuri ijamba **amavunja**. Yobora abanyeshuri mukoresheje ijamba **amavunja** mu nteruro iboneye.

Buri wese akore: Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijamba **amavunja**. Saba abanyeshuri bake kubwira ishuri ryose interuro bakoze.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijamba **amavunja**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijamba **amaga**. **Amaga** bisobanura indwara y’uruhu iterwa n’umwanda.

3. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye.

Soma inkuru yose ku muvuduko ukwiye, wubahiriza utwatuzo n’isesekaza. Mu gihe uri gusoma, genda wereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n’inkuru, ubasaba gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza. Mu gihe ugeze ku ijamba ryasobanuwe, genzura niba abanyeshuri bibuka igisobanuro cyaryo.

Urangije gusoma inkuru bwa mbere, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo bumvise mu nkuru bihuye n’ibyo batahuye mbere. Ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru bwa kabiri.

4. Kumva inkuru

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Abana ba Twiga bari barwaye iki?

Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri, ubabaze uko babibonye.

Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye.

Soma igisubizo kivuye mu nkuru. **Abana ba Twiga bari barwaye amavunja, amaga n’inda mu mutwe.**

Dukorane twese: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Twiga yasanze Mutware n’abana bakora iki?

Yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ikibazo: **Yasanze Mutware n’abana bayo bakora isuku.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo gikurikiyeho. Mu minsi ikurikiyeho Twiga yakoze iki?

Bwira buri munyeshuri akorane na mugenzi we basubize icyo kibazo. Fata akanya gato urebe niba abanyeshuri babonye igisubizo bakikubwire. Subiramo igisubizo: **Mu minsi yakurikiyeho Twiga yakoze uko ishoboye ikora isuku mu rugo rwayo.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo by’isuzuma ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye.

a. Ni bande bavugwa mu nkuru? **Ni Twiga, abana bayo, Inzovu Mutware n’abana bayo n’imiswa.**

b. Kubera iki abana ba Twiga bahoraga barwaye? **Ni uko batagiraga isuku bagahorana umwanda.**

c. Ni ki wakora kugira ngo wirinde amavunja? **Nakora isuku aho mba n’aho ndara, nakora isuku y’umubiri wange, kandi nkwambara inkweto buru gihe.**

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza kubwira abo babana mu rugo ibyo bumvise mu nkuru **“Abana ba Twiga bararwaye”**, bungurane ibitekerezo ku ubuzima bw’abana ba Twiga nyuma yo kugira isuku, hanyuma bazabisangize bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 8 Isoma rya 2: Gusesengura inkuru	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo k’inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 15 - 16.	Intego z’isomo: Gusesengura inkuru no kuyihuza n’ubuzima busanzwe
---	--	---

Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’umunyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku mwandiko baheruka kwiga **“Abana ba Twiga bararwaye”**.

Urugero:

- a. Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga?
- b. Iyo nkuru yavugaga ku ki?
- c. Kugira ngo utarwara inda mu mutwe wakora iki?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bafashe kugera ku bisubizo biboneye. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko ari ngombwa kwirinda indwara ziterwa n'umwanda.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva inkuru **"Abana ba Twiga bararwaye"**, ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **kwigaya, imyifatire.**

Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijambo **kwigaya**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijambo **kwigaya**. Uhereye ku bisubizo byatanze n'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijambo **kwigaya**. **Kwigaya** bisobanura kutanezewa n'amakosa wakoze. Koresha mu nteruro ijambo **kwigaya**. **Urugero:** Umwarimu yambwiye amakosa yange ntangira **kwigaya**.

Dukorane twese: Yobora abanyeshuri mukore interuro iboneye irimo ijambo **kwigaya**.

Buri wese akore: Bwira abanyeshuri gukorana na bagenzi babo bakore interuro irimo ijambo **kwigaya**. Saba abanyeshuri bake kubwira ishuri ryose interuro bakoze.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe hasobanurwa ijambo **kwigaya**, bukoreshwe no mu gusobanura ijambo **imyifatire**. **Imyifatire** bisobanura uburyo umuntu yitwara mu mibereho ye.

2. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye.

Soma inkuru yose ku muvuduko ukwiye, wubahiriza utwatumye n'isesekaza. Mu gihe uri gusoma, genda wereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubasaba gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza. Mu gihe ugeze ku ijambo ryasobanuwe, genzura niba abanyeshuri bibuka igisobanuro cyaryo.

3. Gusesengura inkuru: Kuyihuza n'ubuzima busanzwe

Baza ibibazo bihuza inkuru n'ubuzima busanzwe bw'abanyeshuri

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gutega amatwi bumve uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Umubiri wacu twawugirira isuku dute? Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. Igisubizo: **Dukaraba amazi meza n'isabune, twisiga amavuta, twambara n'imyambaro ifite isuku.**

Dukorane twese: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Ese hari abana muturanye bagira umwanda?

Yobora abanyeshuri musubirize hamwe iki kibazo. Igisubizo: **Yego. Barahari.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo gikurikiraho: Kuki tugomba kugira isuku? Yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ikibazo.

Bwira buri munyeshuri akorane na mugenzi we, basubize icyo kibazo. Fata akanya gato urebe niba abanyeshuri babonye igisubizo, bakikubwire. Noza igisubizo ugisubiremo: **Tugomba kugira isuku kugira ngo twirinde indwara ziterwa n'umwanda.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo by'isuzuma ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye.

- a. Ni gute wagirira isuku imyenda y'ishuri? **Nakwirinda kwicara ahabonetse hose, nakwirinda kuyikorana imirimo yo mu rugo, nayimesa, nayitera ipasi.**
- b. Ni gute wakwita ku isuku y'intoki n'amano? **Nakoga neza intoki n'amano nkoresha amazi meza n'isabune, nakoga intoki mbere na nyuma yo kurya, naca inzara, nakwambara inkweto.**
- c. Ni iyihe nama wagira abana baporokanira umwanda ku myenda y'ishuri? **Nabagira inama yo gusukura imyenda y'ishuri bakayimesa bakoresheje amazi meza n'isabune bakanayitera ipasi. Nababuze gukorana imyenda y'ishuri imirimo yo mu rugo.**

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubakosore, ufasha abafite ibibazo.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza kuganira n'abo babana ku byiza byo kugira isuku n'ibibi byo kutayigira, bazabibwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 8 Isomo rya 3: Gutahura no gusoma inyajwi e/E	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu. igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 26-27.	Intego: Gutahura no gusoma inyajwi e/E
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kuririmba itonde ry'inyuguti z'Ikinyarwanda, baziririmbe bagenda bazikoraho mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 3. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma inyajwi ziri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 25 umwitozo wa 5. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ugenzure uko abanyeshuri basoma. Saba abanyeshuri bamwe gusoma mu ijwi riranguruye abandi bakurikiye. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Itahuramajwi Gutahura no kwitoza kuvuga ijwi rishya Ereka abanyeshuri amashusho ari mu gitabo cyabo ubabaze umubare wa buri mashusho asa. Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo biganisha ku magambo y'ifatizo arimo ijwi rishya e . Urugero: Kuri iyi shusho murabona inka zingane? Ni ebyiri . Ndatanga urugero: Subiramo ijambo ebiyiri , utsindagira ijwi e . Dukorane twese: Fatanya n'abanyeshuri gusubiramo umubare w'amashusho utangirwa na e batsindagira ijwi rishya e . Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri baravugaga umubare w'amashusho urimo ijwi e ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe. Gutahura ijwi rishya bahereye ku mashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho Ndatanga urugero: Sobanura ko uvugaga umubare w'amashusho utangirwa na e , hanyuma ukajya uzamurira ibikumwe ubirebesha hejuru mu gihe umubare ufite ijwi e , hanyuma ukanamanura ibikumwe ubirebesha hasi mu gihe umubare udafite ijwi e . Vuga umubare wa mbere ebiyiri : ibikumwe birareba hejuru. Dukorane twese: Fatanya n'abanyeshuri kuvugaga izina ry'ishusho rikurikiraho. Ijambo ni bibiri : ibikumwe birareba hasi. Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri kuvugaga umubare w'amashusho ya nyuma bonyine ebiyiri : ibikumwe birareba hejuru. Ikitonderwa: Koresha izindi mfashangisho zumvikanamo ijwi e urugero: ingwa eshatu, inyanya enye... maze ukoreshe imyitozo yo gutahura ijwi ryigishwa nk'uko byakozwe mu gice kibanza. 2. Ihuzamajwi Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'inyajwi "e" nto n'uko isomwa Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho inyajwi e , mu nyuguti nto unayisomere abanyeshuri. Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho inyajwi e , uyisomere hamwe n'abanyeshuri. Buri wese akore: Ongerera wandike inyajwi e nto ku kibaho. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma inyajwi e ku giti cyabo. Genda ukora ku nyajwi abanyeshuri bayisome. Abanyeshuri barerekana inyajwi e mu bitabo byabo. Abanyeshuri barakorera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome inyajwi e yanditse mu gitabo cyabo, ku rupapuro rwa 26. Abanyeshuri barafatanyaga na bagenzi babo, babiribabiri basome inyajwi zose. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'inyajwi "E" nkuru n'uko isomwa Kora ibyakozwe mu kwerekana ikimenyetso k'inyajwi e nto n'uko isomwa, bikorwe no ku kimenyetso k'inyajwi E nkuru.		

Kwerekana aho inyajwi e/E yanditse mu ijambo

Ndatanga urugero: Sobanurira abanyeshuri ko mugiyi kwerekana ahanditse inyajwi **e/E** mu magambo abirabiri ateganyeye mu nkingi ebyiri zatanzwe ku rupapuro rwa 26, igikorwa cya 3. Niba ijambo rifite inyajwi **e/E**, yikoreho uyereke abanyeshuri. Ereka inyajwi **e/E** mu ijambo rya mbere. Andika amagambo **amamesa**, **imizi** ku kibaho. Ereka buri nyajwi igize ijambo **amamesa**, werekane ko ijambo **amamesa** rifite inyajwi **e/E**. Ereka buri nyajwi mu ijambo rya kabiri **imizi** ugaragaze ko mu ijambo **imizi** nta nyajwi **e/E** irimo.

Dukorane twese: Yobora abanyeshuri berekane inyajwi **e/E** mu magambo **akayira**, **umuceri** ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 26 igikorwa cya 3. Fasha abanyeshuri kwerekana buri nyajwi igize ijambo **akayira**. Fasha abanyeshuri gusobanura ko ijambo **akayira** ridafite inyajwi **e/E**. Fasha abanyeshuri kwerekana buri nyajwi igize ijambo **umuceri** no kugaragaza ko iryo jambo rifite inyajwi **e/E**.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri kwerekana inyajwi **e/E** mu magambo akurikiraho mu bitabo byabo, urupapuro rwa 26 igikorwa cya 3.

II. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Saba abanyeshuri kwerekana ahanditse inyajwi **e/E** mu bitabo byabo, ku rupapuro rwa 26 igikorwa cya 3 bayikoreho kandi bayisome.

Gendagenda ureba uko abanyeshuri bakora. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza kubaza abo babana izindi ngero z'amagambo arimo inyajwi **e/E** bazazibwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 8 Isomo rya 4: Gusoma inyajwi e/E	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 26- 27.	Intego: Gusoma inyajwi nto e/E
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kuririmba itonde ry'inyuguti z'ikinyarwarwanda, baziririmbe bagenda bazikoraho mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 3. Saba abanyeshuri gutanga ingero z'amagambo arimo inyajwi e . Saba abanyeshuri kwerekana ahanditse inyajwi e/E mu bitabo byabo, urupapuro rwa 26, no kuyisoma.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) Gusoma 1. Kwimenyereza gusoma inyajwi “e” nto Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika inyajwi e ku kibaho. Yikoreho uyisomere abanyeshuri. Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho inyajwi e , hanyuma uyisomere hamwe n'abanyeshuri. Buri wese akore: Ongera wandike ku kibaho inyajwi e . Saba abanyeshuri gusoma inyajwi e ku giti cyabo. Kora ku nyajwi abanyeshuri bayisome. Abanyeshuri barerekana inyajwi e mu bitabo byabo. Abanyeshuri barafatanyaga na bagenzi babo mu matsinda ya babiri babiri basome inyajwi e mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 26. Abafite ibibazo byihariye ubafashe.		
2. Kwimenyereza gusoma inyajwi “E” nkuru Kora nk'ibyakozwe mu gusoma inyajwi e nto, utoze abanyeshuri gusoma inyajwi E nkuru.		
III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10) Gusoma inyajwi e/E. Saba abanyeshuri kwerekana ahanditse inyajwi ya e/E mu gitabo cyabo urupapuro rwa 27, bayikoreho kandi bayisome, urupapuro rwa 27.		

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma inyajwi **e/E** iri kumwe n'izindi zizwe ziri ku rupapuro rwa 27 igikorwa cya 4. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusoma inyajwi **e** nto na **E** nkuru mu bitabo byabo bazanazisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 8 Isomo rya 5: Kwandika inyajwi e/E	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 27.	Intego: Kwandika inyajwi e/E
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kuririmba itonde ry'inyuguti z'Ikinyarwanda, baziririmbe bagenda bazikoraho mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 3. Saba abanyeshuri kwerekana ahanditse inyajwi e/E mu magambo ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 26, igikorwa cya 3. Saba abanyeshuri guca umurongo uhese ugana iburyo n'umurongo utambitse. Yobora abanyeshuri ubafasha guca neza iyo mirongo.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA Kwandika inyajwi e / E 1. Kwimenyereza kwandika inyajwi “e” nto Ndatanga urugero: Erekana uko bandika inyajwi e nto.  Sobanura ibyerekezo n'imirongo y'ifatizo bikoreshwa mu kwandika inyajwi e nto hakurikijwe urugero rwatanzwe mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri. Ifashishe imirongo ifasha umunyeshuri kumenya aho inyajwi e igarukira mu mirongo. Cisha urutoki mu nyajwi e nto yanditse ku kibaho. Dukorane twese: Yobora abanyeshuri gucisha urutoki mu nyajwi e nto inshuro nyinshi aho yanditse ku kibaho. Saba abanyeshuri bigane umwarimu kwandika inyajwi e nto bakoresheje urutoki ku ntebe zabo cyangwa mu kirere. Yandike ku kibaho hanyuma usabe abanyeshuri bayandike mu makayi yabo. Yobora abanyeshuri mu kwandika inyajwi e bita ku kuyandika mu mirongo yifashishwa. Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika inyajwi e nto mu makayi yabo inshuro nyinshi. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.		
2. Kwimenyereza kwandika inyajwi “E” nkuru  Ibyakozwe mu kwandika inyajwi e nto, bikorwe no mu kwandika inyajwi E nkuru.		
III. ISUZUMA Kwandika inyajwi ya e/E. Saba abanyeshuri kwandika inshuro nyinshi inyajwi e/E mu makayi yabo. Gendagenda ureba uko abanyeshuri bakora. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza kwandika inyajwi ya e nto, na E nkuru inshuro nyinshi mu makayi yabo bakazabyereka umwarimu bagarutse.		

Icyumweru cya 8 Isomo rya 6: Gusoma no kwandika inyajwi e/E	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 27.	Intego: Gusoma no kwandika inyajwi e/E
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kuriramba itonde ry'inyuguti z'ikinyarwanda, baziririmbe bagenda bazikoraho mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 3. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma inyajwi zose zizwe ziri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa 27 igikorwa cya 4. Gendagenda mu ishuri wumva uko abanyeshuri basoma, abafite ibibazo byihariye ubafashe.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Gusoma inyajwi e/E Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho inyajwi e/E hanyuma uyibasomere uyikoraho. Dukorane twese: Somera hamwe n'abanyeshuri inyajwi e/E . Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gusoma inyajwi e/E . Genda ukora ku nyajwi abanyeshuri bayisome. Abanyeshuri babiribabiri barasoma inyajwi e/E ivanze n'izindi zizwe mu bitabo byabo, urupapuro rwa 27, igikorwa cya 4. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. 2. Kwandika inyajwi e/E Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho inyajwi e/E mu ngano igaragara neza ku buryo abanyeshuri bose bayibona. Dukorane twese: Yobora abanyeshuri bandike inyajwi e/E mu makayi yabo. Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri barandika inyajwi e/E inshuro nyinshi mu makayi yabo. Abanyeshuri barandukura mu makayi yabo inyajwi e/E ivanze n'izindi ziri ku rupapuro rwa 27, igikorwa cya 4.		
III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10) Saba abanyeshuri gusoma inyajwi e/E ivanze n'izindi mu gitabo cyabo, urupapuro rwa 29, igikorwa cya 4 Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa k'inyajwi e/E ivanze n'izindi zizwe bazandike mu makayi yabo. Gendagenda, ureba uko abanyeshuri bandika. Kosora abanyeshuri, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana inyajwi e nto na E nkuru no kuyandika inshuro nyinshi mu makayi yabo bakazayereka bagenzi babo bagarutse mu ishuri.		

Icyumweru cya 8 Isomo rya 7: Imyitozo yo gusoma no kwandika inyajwi e/E	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 28-29.	Intego: Gusoma no kwandika inyajwi e/E Iminota 40
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.		

II. IMYITOZO

Kuri buri mwitozo, yobora abanyeshuri, usobanura uko umwitozo ukorwa, kandi ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Kuri buri mwitozo, tegurira abanyeshuri indi myitozo wihitanyemo ijyanye n'ubushobozi bwihariye bwa buri munyeshuri.

1. Umwitozo w'itahuramajwi

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gutahura umubare w'amashusho urimo ijwi e bahereye ku mashusho ari ku rupapuro rwa 28, umwitozo wa 1. Ifashishe izindi mfashanyigisho, ukoreshe uyu mwitozo wo gutahura ijwi e mu mashusho.

2. Umwitozo w'ihuzamajwi

Koresha umwitozo wo kwerekana inyajwi e/E mu magambo yanditse mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 28, umwitozo wa 2 n'uwa 3.

Koresha abanyeshuri umwitozo wa 4 ku rupapuro rwa 29 wo guhuza inyajwi e n'umubare w'amashusho urimo ijwi e.

3. Umwitozo wo gusoma

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gusoma inyajwi zizwe ziri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 29, umwitozo wa 5. Koresha abanyeshuri indi myitozo yo gusoma wabateguriye ku nyajwi zose zizwe, into n'inkuru.

4. Umwitozo wo kwandika

Koresha abanyeshuri imyitozo yo kwandika inyajwi e/E, iri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 29, umwitozo wa 5, 6, 7 n'uwa 8.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gukora umwitozo wo kwandika uri mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 29, umwitozo wa 5, 6, 7 n'uwa 8.

Icyumweru cya 8 Isomo rya 8 Isuzumabushobozi ryo gusoma no kwandika inyajwi e/E	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 28 - 29.	Intego: Kumva umwandiko, gusoma no kwandika inyajwi e/E Iminota 40
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.		
II. ISUZUMA 1. Gusubiza ibibazo ku nkuru "Abana ba Twiga bararwaye". Somera abanyeshuri inkuru "Abana ba Twiga bararwaye" inshuro imwe, ubabaze ibibazo. a. Abana ba Twiga bari barwaye iki? Bari barwaye amavunja, amaga n'inda mu mutwe. b. Twiga yasanze Mutware n'abana bakora iki? Yasanze bakora isuku. c. Umubiri wacu twawugirira isuku dute? Twakwisukura, tukoga amazi meza n'isabune, tukambara imyambaro imeshe, tukambara inkweto, tugasokoza, tukiyogoshesha, tugaca inzara.		

2. Gusoma

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda matomato basomere hamwe inyajwi ubereka. Genzura neza ko hari abatajyana n'abandi, ubafashe by'umwihariko.

3. Kwandika

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa k'inyajwi bamaze kwiga, bazandike mu makayi yabo. Genzura neza ko hari abafite ibibazo byihariye, ubafashe.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana inyajwi zizwe ziri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 29, umwitozo wa 5, bazanazisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 9 Isomo rya 1: Kumva umwandiko	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 17 - 18.	Intego: Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga “Abana ba Twiga bararwaye” . Urugero: - Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga? - Iyo nkuru yavugaga ku ki? - Ni iki wakora ngo wirinde indwara ziterwa n'umwanda? Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bafashe kugera ku bisubizo biboneye. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko ari ngombwa kugira isuku igihe cyose ngo birinde indwara.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho Soma umutwe w'inkuru: “Isuku y'ibiribwa iwacu” . Ereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubabaze ibyo babona, hanyuma batahure icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho. 2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva inkuru “Isuku y'ibiribwa iwacu” ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: amafunguro, musaza wange . Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijamba amafunguro . Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijamba amafunguro . Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisubizo k'ijamba amafunguro . Amafunguro bisobanura ibiribwa umuntu ashobora kurya. Koresha ijamba amafunguro mu nteruro. Mama yaduteguriye amafunguro aryoshye. Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n'abanyeshuri ijamba amafunguro . Yobora abanyeshuri mukoreshe ijamba amafunguro mu nteruro iboneye. Buri wese akore: Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijamba amafunguro . Saba abanyeshuri bake kubwira ishuri ryose interuro bakoze. Uburyo bwakoreshejwe hasobanurwa ijamba amafunguro , bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijamba musaza wange . Musaza wange risobanura umuhungu tuvukana.		

3. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Soma inkuru yose ku muvuduko ukwiye, wubahiriza utwatumaze n'isesekaza. Mu gihe uri gusoma, genda wereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubasaba gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza. Mu gihe ugeze ku ijamba ryasobanuye, genzura niba abanyeshuri bibuka igisobanuro cyaryo. Urangije gusoma inkuru bwa mbere, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo bumvise mu nkuru bihuye n'ibyo batahuye mbere. Ongerera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru bwa kabiri.

4. Kumva inkuru

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Nyina wa Kirabo akunda kugura izihe mbuto?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubabaze uko babibonye.

Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye.

Soma igisubizo kivuye mu nkuru. **Nyina wa Kirabo akunda kugura ibinyomoro, amapapayi, imyembe na avoka.**

Dukorane twese: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Ninde babujije kurya ikinyomoro kitogeje?

Yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ikibazo. **Ni Rorero babujije kurya ikinyomoro kitogeje.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo gikurikiraho. Subize yego cyangwa oya. Ese nyina wa Rorero yamubonye aya ikinyomoro kitogeje aramwihorera?

Bwira buri munyeshuri akorane na mugenzi we basubize icyo kibazo. Fata akanya gato urebe niba abanyeshuri babonye igisubizo bakikubwire.

Subiramo igisubizo: **Oya. Nyina yamubonye aya ikinyomoro kitogeje aramubuza.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo by'isuzuma, ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye.

1. Ni bande bavugwa mu nkuru? **Abavugwa mu nkuru ni Rorero, Kirabo na mama wabo.**
2. Ni iyihe suku y'ibiribwa ivugwa mu nkuru? **Isuku ikorerwa ibiribwa ni ukubishyira mu bikoresho byogeje, gusukura neza amashyamba, amashyamba ibiyiko, gufundikira ibiribwa.**
3. Ni izihe ngaruka zo kurya ibiribwa bidafite isuku? **Ibiribwa bidafite isuku bitera indwara nk'inzoka n'impiswi.**

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza kubaza abo babana uko bakora isuku y'ibiribwa hanyuma bazanabibwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 9 Isomo rya 2: Gusesengura umwandiko	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 17.	Intego: Gusesengura inkuru no kuyihuza n'ubuzima busanzwe
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga "Isuku y'ibiribwa iwacu" . Urugero: - Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga? - Iyi nkuru yavugaga ku ki? - Mukora mute isuku y'ibiribwa? Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bafashe kugera ku bisubizo biboneye. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko ari ngombwa kugira isuku y'ibiribwa.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru. Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kongera kumva inkuru "Isuku y'ibiribwa iwacu" , ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: kitaronze, impiswi.		

Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijamba **kitaronze**. Uhereye ku bisubizo byatanzwe n'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijamba kitaronze. **Kitaronze** bisobanura kitogeje.

Koresha mu nteruro ijamba **kitaronze**. **Urugero:** Rorero bamubujije kurya ikinyomoro **kitaronze**.

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n'abanyeshuri ijamba **kitaronze**.

Yobora abanyeshuri mukoreshe ijamba **kitaronze** mu nteruro iboneye.

Buri wese akore: Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijamba **kitaronze**. Saba abanyeshuri bake kubwira ishuri ryose interuro bakoze.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe hasobanurwa ijamba **kitaronze**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijamba **impiswi**. **Impiswi** bisobanura indwara iterwa n'umwanda igatera uyirwaye kwituma buri kanya ibintu bimeze nk'amazi.

2. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Soma inkuru yose ku muvuduko ukwiye, wubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekeza. Mu gihe uri gusoma, genda wereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubasaba gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza. Mu gihe ugeze ku ijamba ryasobanuwe, genzura niba abanyeshuri bibuka igisobanuro cyaryo.

3. Gusesengura inkuru: Kuyihuza n'ubuzima busanzwe.

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru, genzura niba ibyo abanyeshuri batahuye ari byo bumvise mu nkuru.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutege amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Kuki tugomba kurya ibiribwa bisukuye?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubabaze uko babibonye.

Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye.

Soma igisubizo kivuye mu nkuru. **Tugomba kurya ibiribwa bisukuye kugira ngo bitadutera indwara.**

Dukorane twese: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Ni izihe ndwara ushobora kurwara uriye ibiryo bidasukuye? Yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ikibazo. **Uriye ibiryo bidasukuye ushobora kurwara inzoka n'impiswi.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo gikurikiraho. Aho mutuye niba hari abana barya badakarabye intoki wabagira iyihe nama?

Bwira buri munyeshuri akorane na mugenzi we basubize icyo kibazo. Fata akanya gato urebe niba abanyeshuri babonye igisubizo bakikubwire.

Noza igisubizo ugisubiremo: **Yego. Nabagira inama yo gukaraba intoki kugira ngo birinde indwara.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo by'isuzuma, ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye.

a. Inkuru irabera he? **Inkuru irabera iwabo wa Rorero na Kirabo.**

b. Ni iyihe suku y'ibiribwa ivugwa mu nkuru usanga iwanyu mu rugo? **Iwacu dutotora imboga, tuzironga inshuro nyinshi, tuzikatisha icyuma cyogeje.**

c. Ni iki wagaye kuri Rorero? Wamugira iyihe nama? **Rorero yariye ikinyomora kitaronze. Namugira inama yo kurya imbuto zogeje kugira ngo zitamutera indwara.**

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusukura kimwe mu biribwa bageze iwabo, bazabwire bagenzi babo ikiribwa basukuye n'uko babikoze.

Icyumweru cya 9 Isomo rya 3: Gutahura no gusoma ingombajwi r/R	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo k’inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 30.	Intego: Gutahura no gusoma ingombajwi nto r/R
Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kuririmba itonde ry’inyuguti z’Ikinyarwanda, baziririmbe bagenda bazikoraho mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 3. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma inyajwi ziri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 29, ku mwitoto wa 5, Gendagenda mu ishuri, ugenzure uko abanyeshuri basoma. Saba abanyeshuri bamwe gusoma mu ijwi riranguruye abandi bakurikiye. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Itahuramajwi Gutahura no kwitoza kuvuga ijwi rishya Somera abanyeshuri igika cya gatatu k’inkuru “Isuku y’ibiribwa iwacu.” Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo biganisha ku magambo y’ifatizo arimo ijwi rishya r. Urugero: Ni bande bavugwa mu nkuru? Abavugwa mu nkuru ni Rorero na Kirabo. Ndatanga urugero: Subiramo amagambo Rorero, Kirabo utsindagira ijwi rishya r. Dukorane twese: Fatanya n’abanyeshuri gusubiramo amagambo batsindagira ijwi rishya r. Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri baravugaga amagambo arimo ijwi r ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe. Gutahura ijwi “r” bahereye ku mashusho n’izindi mfashanyigisho Ndatanga urugero: Sobanura ko uvugaga izina ry’ishusho, hanyuma ukajya uzamura ibikumwe ubirebesha hejuru mu gihe izina rifite ijwi r ukanamanura ibikumwe ubirebesha hasi mu gihe izina ridafite ijwi r. Vuga izina ry’ishusho ya mbere. Urukero: ibikumwe birareba hejuru. Dukorane twese: Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kuvuga izina ry’ishusho rikurikiraho. Ijipo: ibikumwe birareba hasi. Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri baravugaga izina ry’ishusho ya nyuma, ku giti cyabo, bigana urugero bahawe. Itara: ibikumwe birareba hejuru. Ikitonderwa: Koresha izindi mfashanyigisho zumvikanamo ijwi r, maze ukoreshe imyitoto yo gutahura ijwi ryigishwa nk’uko byakozwe mu gikorwa kibanza. 2. Ihuzamajwi Kwerekana ikimenyetso k’ingombajwi “r” nto n’uko isomwa Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho ingombajwi r, mu nyuguti nto unayisomere abanyeshuri. Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho ingombajwi r, uyisomere hamwe n’abanyeshuri. Buri wese akore: Ongera wandike ku kibaho ingombajwi r nto. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ingombajwi r ku giti cyabo. Genda ukora ku ngombajwi abanyeshuri bayisome. Abanyeshuri barerekana ingombajwi r mu bitabo byabo. Abanyeshuri barakorera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome ingombajwi r yanditse mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 30 igikorwa cya 2. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma. Kwerekana ikimenyetso k’ingombajwi “R” nkuru n’uko isomwa Kora ibyakozwe mu kwerekana ikimenyetso k’ingombajwi r nto n’uko isomwa, bikorwe no ku ngombajwi R nkuru.		

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo ingombajwi “r”

Ndatanga urugero: Andika umugemo **ri** ku kibaho. Ereka abanyeshuri uko **r** na **i** bitanga umugemo **ri**. Garagaza n’uko imigemo **ru, ro, ra, re** iboneka.

Dukorane twese: Somera hamwe n’abanyeshuri umurungo wanditseho imigemo uri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 30 igikorwa cya 3, ugaragaze ko **r** na ibitanga **ri**. Bikore no ku migemo **ru, ro, ra, re**.

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri barafatanya babiribabiri basome imigemo yose. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Gusoma amagambo arimo ingombajwi “r”

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho ijambo **Rorero**, hanyuma urisomere abanyeshuri. Kora kuri buri mugemo, uwusome hanyuma unyereze urutoki muni y’ijambo ryose, urisomere icyarimwe.

Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho ijambo **rora**, hanyuma urisomere hamwe n’abanyeshuri. Nyereza urutoki muni y’ijambo ryose urisomere icyarimwe.

Buri wese akore: Andika ku kibaho ijambo **ururo**. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijambo ku giti cyabo. Abanyeshuri barerekana ijambo **ururo** mu bitabo byabo.

Abanyeshuri barafatanya mu matsinda matomato basome amagambo ari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 30, igikorwa cya 4. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma unafasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Gusoma interuro irimo ingombajwi “r”

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusoma amagambo bukoreshwe hasomwa interuro: **Rora ararora Rorero**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma imigemo, amagambo n’interuro biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 30, igikorwa cya 3, 4, 5. Bakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo mu rugo ibyo bize biri mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 30.

Icyumweru cya 9	Imfashanyigisho: Amashusho, igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 30.	Intego: Gusoma no kumva agakuru
Isomo rya 4: Gusoma agakuru karimo ingombajwi r/R		
Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)		
Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.		
Saba abanyeshuri kuririmba itonde ry’inyuguti z’Ikinyarwanda, baziririmbe bagenda bazikoraho mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 3.		
Saba abanyeshuri gutanga ingero z’amagambo arimo ingombajwi r .		
Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n’interuro birimo ingombajwi r mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 30 igikorwa cya 4,5		

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho

Soma umutwe w'agakuru **“Ururo rurerure”**.

Ereka abanyeshuri ishusho ijyanye n'agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva agakuru **“Ururo rurerure”**, ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **ururo, rurarura**.

Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijambo rya mbere **ururo**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijambo **ururo**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijambo **ururo**.

Ururo ni igihingwa kera utuntu duto tumeze nk'amasaka bakuramo ifu y'igikoma.

Koresha ijambo **ururo** mu nteruro. **Urugero:** Mu murima harimo **ururo** rurerure.

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n'abanyeshuri ijambo **ururo**. Yobora abanyeshuri mukoreshe ijambo **ururo** mu nteruro iboneye.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijambo **ururo** ku giti cyabo. Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo **ururo**. Saba abanyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo mu ishuri interuro babonye.

Koresha uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijambo **ururo**, bukoreshwe no mu gusobanura ijambo **rurarura**.

Rurarura bisobanura rurasharira.

3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru kari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 31

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Soma umutwe w'agakuru **“Ururo rurerure”** inshuro imwe ukoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n'abanyeshuri kongera gusoma umutwe w'agakuru.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gufatanya na bagenzi babo gusoma agakuru kose. Umwe narangiza gusoma arasimburana na mugenzi we. Somera abanyeshuri agakuru kose by'intangarugero kugira ngo bikosore aho batabashije gusoma neza. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru, basimburana na bagenzi babo inshuro nyinshi zishoboka, ugende ukosora abasoma nabi.

4. Kumva agakuru

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru, genzura niba ibyo abanyeshuri batahuye ari byo bumvise mu nkuru.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Rorero ararora ururo? Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubabaze uko babibonye.

Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye.

Soma igisubizo kivuye mu nkuru. **Yego. Rorero ararora ururo.**

Dukorane twese: Ongerera usome ikibazo. Rorero ararora ururo? Somera hamwe n'abanyeshuri agakuru kugeza ubonye igisubizo. Fatanya n'abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo: **Yego. Rorero ararora ururo.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Uru ruo rurarura? Saba abanyeshuri gusubiza ikibazo ubwabo, hanyuma basome agakuru bashaka igisubizo kugeza bakibonye. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma bashaka igisubizo. Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo babonye.

Subiramo igisubizo: **Yego. Uru ruo rurarura.**

II. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome amagambo ari mu gakuru bamaze kwiga.

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo.

Baza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru **“Ururo rurerure”**.

- Ni Rerero urora ururo? **Oya. Ni Rorero urora ururo.**
- Ni nde urora ururo? **Urora ururo ni Rorero.**
- Ururo ni rurerure? **Yego. Ururo ni rurerure.**

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri, ubakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru bize hanyuma bazabwire abandi banyeshuri icyo baganiriye kuri ako gakuru.

Icyumweru 9 Isomo rya 5: Kwandika ingombajwi r/R	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 31.	Intego: Kwandika imigemo, amagambo n’interuro birimo ingombajwi r/R
Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kwerekana ahanditse ingombajwi r/R mu magambo ari mu gitabo ku rupapuro rwa 30, igikorwa cya 4.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (25) 1. Kwimenyereza kwandika ingombajwi “r” nto Ndatanga urugero: Erekanako bandika ingombajwi r nto.  Sobanura ibyerekezo n’imirongo y’ifatizo bikoreshwa mu kwandika ingombajwi r nto hakurikijwe urugero rwatanzwe mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri. Ifashisha imirongo ifasha umunyeshuri kumenya aho ingombajwi r igarukira mu mirongo. Cisha urutoki mu ngombajwi r nto yanditse ku kibaho. Dukorane twese: Yobora abanyeshuri gucisha urutoki mu ngombajwi r nto inshuro nyinshi aho yanditse ku kibaho. Saba abanyeshuri kwigana umwarimu kwandika ingombajwi r nto bakoresheje urutoki ku ntebe zabo cyangwa mu kirere. Yandike ku kibaho hanyuma usabe abanyeshuri bayandike mu makayi yabo. Yobora abanyeshuri mu kwandika ingombajwi r bita ku kuyandika mu mirongo yifashishwa. Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika ingombajwi r nto mu makayi yabo inshuro nyinshi. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. 2. Kwimenyereza kwandika ingombajwi “R” nkuru  Kora nk’ibyakozwe mu kwandika ingombajwi r nto, utoze abanyeshuri kwandika ingombajwi R nkuru. 3. Kwandika imigemo irimo ingombajwi r/R Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho umugemo ri , uwusomere abanyeshuri. Erekana buri nyuguti igize umugemo uko yandikwa.		

Dukorane twese: Andika umugemo **ru** ku kibaho hanyuma ufatanye n’abanyeshuri kuwandika.
Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo imigemo yose isigaye
 Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bandika ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

4. Kwandika amagambo arimo ingombajwi r/R: Kuzurisha inyuguti

Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho ijambo riburamo inyuguti **ara__ra (e, i, r)**. Uzurisha inyuguti **r**, bityo ijambo ni **ararira**. Korana n’abanyeshuri ijambo rikurikiraho.

Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho ijambo riburamo inyuguti **__ orero (a, R, u)**. Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kuzurishamo inyuguti **R**. Ijambo ni **Rorero**.

Buri wese akore: Andika ku kibaho ijambo riburamo inyuguti **a__urira (e, o, r)**. Abanyeshuri barakora ijambo rya nyuma bo ubwabo. Saba abanyeshuri guhitamo inyuguti buzurishamo, bandike ijambo babonye mu makayi yabo.

5. Kwandika interuro irimo ingombajwi r/R

Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho interuro: **Rorero ararora ururo** uyisomere abanyeshuri ubereka buri jambo riyigize.

Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho interuro: **Rorero ararora ururo** ufatanye n’abanyeshuri kuyandika mugenda mwandika ijambo ku ijambo.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi bo ubwabo yabo interuro **Uru ruo rurarura** iri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa 31, igikorwa cya 10
 Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bandika ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

III. ISUZUMA

Tegurira abanyeshuri umwitozo umeze nk’uwa 9 uri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 31.

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo interuro: **Uru ruo rurarura**.

Kosora abanyeshuri, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo amagambo atatu arimo ingombajwi **r/R** n’interuro igizwe n’amagambo arimo ingombajwi **r/R** bazasisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 9 Isoma rya 6: Gusoma no kwandika r/R	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 33.	Intego: Gusoma no kwandika amagambo n’interuro birimo ingombajwi r/R
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri gutanga ingero z’amagambo arimo ingombajwi r . Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n’interuro birimo ingombajwi r mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 32. Saba abanyeshuri kwandika ingombajwi r/R mu mirongo n’imigemo irimo ingombajwi r/R .		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho Soma umutwe w’agakuru “Rorero arera Rora” . Ereka abanyeshuri ishusho ijyanye n’agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho. 2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru. Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva agakuru Rorero arera Rora , ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: ararera, ararora		

Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijambo rya mbere **ararera**. Baza banyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijambo **ararera**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijambo **ararera**. Ararera bisobanura amwitaho. Koresha ijambo **ararera** mu nteruro. **Urugero:** Umubyeyi **ararera** umwana.

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n'abanyeshuri ijambo **ararera**. Nimukoreshe ijambo **ararera** mu nteruro.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijambo **ararera** ku giti cyabo. Saba abanyeshuri gukorana na bagenzi babo, bakore interuro bakoresheje ijambo **ararera**. Saba abanyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo mu ishuri interuro bakoze.

Koresha uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijambo **ararera**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo **ararera**. **Ararera** bisobanura arareba.

3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru kari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 33

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Soma umutwe w'agakuru **“Rorero arera Rora”** inshuro imwe ukoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n'abanyeshuri kongera gusoma umutwe w'agakuru.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gufatanya na bagenzi babo gusoma agakuru kose. Umwe narangiza gusoma arasimbura na mugenzi we. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru, basimbura na bagenzi babo inshuro nyinshi zishoboka.

4. Kumva agakuru: Baza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Rorero ararira?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubabaze uko babibonye.

Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye.

Soma igisubizo kivuye mu gakuru. **Oya. Ni Rora urira.**

Dukorane twese: Ongera usome ikibazo. Rorero ararira? Somera hamwe n'abanyeshuri agakuru kugeza aho ubonye igisubizo. Fatanya n'abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo: **Oya. Ni Rora urira.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Rorero ararira Rora? Saba abanyeshuri gusubiza ikibazo cya kabiri ubwabo, hanyuma basome agakuru bashakira igisubizo kugeza bakibonye. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma bashakira igisubizo. Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo babonye. Subiramo igisubizo: **Yego. Rorero ararira Rora.**

5. Kwandika

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika interuro zikurikira:

Rora ararira.

Rorero ararira Rora.

Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko abanyeshuri bandika. Kosora ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda matomato, ubasabe gusoma agakuru **“Rorero ararira Rora”**.

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo interuro ikurikira: **Rorero arera Rora.**

Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko basoma ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza banditse amagambo 3 arimo ingombajwi **r/R** mu makayi yabo bazayasomere abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 9 Isomo rya 7: Imyitozo yo gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi r/R	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 32-35.	Intego: Gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi r/R Iminota 40
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. II. IMYITOZO Kuri buri mwitozo, yobora abanyeshuri, sobanura neza uko umwitozo ukorwa, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Kuri buri mwitozo, tegurira abanyeshuri indi myitozo wihitanyemo ijyanye n'ubushobozi bwihariye bwa buri munyeshuri. 1. Umwitozo w'itahuramajwi Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gutahura amashusho arimo ijwi r bahereye ku mashusho ari ku rupapuro rwa 32, umwitozo wa 1. Ifashishe izindi mfashanyigisho, ukoreshe uyu mwitozo wo gutahura ijwi r mu mashusho. 2. Umwitozo w'ihuzamajwi Koresha umwitozo wo guhuza ingombajwi r/R n'ishusho irimo ijwi "r" uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 32, umwitozo wa 2. 3. Umwitozo wo gusoma Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gusoma imigemo, amagambo, interuro n'agakuru biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 32 -33, umwitozo wa 3, 4, 5 n'uwa 6. 4. Umwitozo wo kwandika Koresha abanyeshuri imyitozo yo kwandika imigemo, amagambo n'interuro birimo ingombajwi r/R, iri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 34-35, umwitozo wa 9, 10, 11, 12 n'uwa 13. Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana mu rugo agakuru bize kari ku rupapuro rwa 33, bazanagasomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.		

Icyumweru cya 9 Isomo rya 8: Isuzumabushobozi ryo gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi r/R	Ibitabo: Igitabo cy'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 32-35.	Intego: Kumva umwandiko, gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi r/R Iminota 40
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.		

II. ISUZUMA

1. Gusubiza ibibazo ku nkuru “Isuku y’ibiribwa iwacu”

Somera abanyeshuri inkuru “Isuku y’ibiribwa iwacu” inshuro imwe, ubabaze ibibazo.

- Ni bande bavugwa mu nkuru? **Abavugwa mu nkuru ni Kirabo, Rorero na mama wabo.**
- Ninde babujije kurya ikinyomoro kitogeje? **Ni Rorero babujije kurya ikinyomoro kitogeje.**
- Ni iki ukora ngo ugirire ibiribwa isuku? **Kugira ngo ugirire ibiribwa isuku urabironga bigashiramo umwanda, ukabikatira ku bikoreho bisukuye, ukabishyira mu bikoreho byogeje, ukabipfundikira.**

2. Gusoma:

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda matomato basomere hamwe agakuru “Rorero ararura” kari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 34.

Yobora abanyeshuri basubize ibibazo ku gakuru.

Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko basoma, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

3. Kwandika

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa cy’amagambo n’interuro bikurikira, babyandike mu makayi yabo.

Urugero: Rorero ararura
Rora araririra Rorero.

Kosora abanyeshuri, genzura ko hari abafite ibibazo byihariye, ubafashe.

Umukoro: Ereka abanyeshuri akandi gakuru bazasoma karimo ingombajwi **r/R** bazasanga mu gatabo k’udukuru abanyeshuri bisomera. Bibutse ko bazabwira bagenzi babo ibyo basomyemo.

Icyumweru cya 10 Isomo rya 1: Kumva umwandiko	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo k’inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 19-20.	Intego: Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru
Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)		
Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.		
Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga “Isuku y’ibiribwa iwacu”.		
Urugero:		
- Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga? - Iyo nkuru yavugaga ku ki? - Ni iki mukora kugira ngo mugirire isuku y’ibiribwa murya iwanyu?		
Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri, bafashe kugera ku bisubizo biboneye. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko ari ngombwa kugirira isuku ibiribwa kugira ngo birinde indwara zitandukanye nk’inzoka, impiswi n’inzoka.		

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho.

Soma umutwe w'inkuru: **“Tunywe ibinyobwa bifite isuku”**.

Ereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubabaze ibyo babona, hanyuma batahure icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva inkuru **“Tunywe ibinyobwa bifite isuku”** ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **amafunguro, iroro**.

Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijambo **amafunguro**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijambo **amafunguro**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijambo **amafunguro**. **Amafunguro** bisobanura ibiribwa umuntu ashobora kurya. Koresha ijambo **amafunguro** mu nteruro. Mama yaduteguriye **amafunguro** aryoshye.

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n'abanyeshuri ijambo **amafunguro**. Yobora abanyeshuri mukoreshe ijambo **amafunguro** mu nteruro iboneye.

Buri wese akore: Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo **amafunguro**. Saba abanyeshuri bake kubwira ishuri ryose interuro bakoze.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe hasobanurwa ijambo **amafunguro**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo **iroro**. Ijambo **iroro** risobanura kutareba neza bitewe n'uko ugifite ibitotsi.

3. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Soma inkuru yose ku muvuduko ukwiye, wubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza. Mu gihe uri gusoma, genda wereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubasaba gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza.

Mu gihe ugeze ku ijambo ryasobanuwe, genzura niba abanyeshuri bibuka igisobanuro cyaryo.

Urangije gusoma inkuru bwa mbere, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo bumvise mu nkuru bihuye n'ibyo batahuye mbere. Ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru bwa kabiri.

4. Kumva inkuru

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutege amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Karera na Karire basuye nde?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubabaze uko babibonye.

Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye.

Soma igisubizo kivuye mu nkuru. **Karera na Karire basuye nyirasenge.**

Dukorane twese: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Karera na Karire batetse iki?

Yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ikibazo. **Batetse amazi yo kunywa.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo gikurikiraho. Ni ibihe binyobwa bindi nyirasenge Karara yabigishije guteka?

Bwira buri munyeshuri akorane na mugenzi we basubize icyo kibazo. Fata akanya gato urebe niba abanyeshuri babonye igisubizo bakikubwire. Subiramo igisubizo: **Nyirasenge Karara yabigishije guteka igikoma no gutegura umutobe w'imbutu.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

a. Ni bande bavugwa mu nkuru? **Ni Karera, Karire na Karara.**

b. Ni ibihe binyobwa bivugwa mu nkuru? **Ni amazi, umutobe n'igikoma.**

c. Ni nde wigishije Karera na Karire uko basukura amazi yo kunywa? **Ni nyirasenge Karara**

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza kubwira abo babana ibyo bumvise mu nkuru **“Tunywe ibinyobwa bifite isuku”**, hanyuma bakazanabwirira abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 10 Isoma rya 2: Gusesengura umwandiko	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo k’inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 19-20.	Intego: Gusesengura inkuru no kuyihuza n’ubuzima busanzwe
Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga “Tunywe ibinyobwa bifite isuku”. Urugero: - Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga? - Iyi nkuru yavugaga ku ki? - Ni iki mukora kugira ngo munywe ibinyobwa bifite isuku? Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri, bafashe kugera ku bisubizo biboneye. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko ari ngombwa kunywa ibinyobwa bifite isuku.		
II.ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru. Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva inkuru “Tunywe ibinyobwa bifite isuku”, ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: afutse, akayunguruzo. Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijambo afutse. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k’ijambo afutse. Uhereye ku bisubizo byatanzwe n’abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k’ijambo afutse. Afutse bisobanura akonje kandi amara inyota. Koresha mu nteruro ijambo afutse. Urugero: Masenge yaduhaye amazi afutse. Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n’abanyeshuri ijambo afutse. Yobora abanyeshuri mukoreshe ijambo afutse mu nteruro iboneye. Buri wese akore: Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo afutse. Saba abanyeshuri bake kubwira ishuri ryose interuro bakoze. Uburyo bwakoreshejwe hasobanurwa ijambo afutse, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo akayunguruzo. Akayunguruzo bisobanura igikoresho bakoreshe bayungurura ibyo kunywa ngo bitajyamo imyanda. 2. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye. Soma inkuru yose ku muvuduko ukwiye, wubahiriza utwatuzo n’isesekeza. Mu gihe uri gusoma, genda wereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n’inkuru, ubasaba gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza. Mu gihe ugeze ku ijambo ryasobanurwe, genzura niba abanyeshuri bibuka igisobanuro cyaryo. 3. Gusesengura inkuru: Kuyihuza n’ubuzima busanzwe Baza ibibazo bihuza inkuru n’ubuzima busanzwe bw’abanyeshuri. Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere. Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Ese iyo ufite inyota unywa amazi ameze ate? Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri, ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. Soma igisubizo kivuye mu nkuru. Iyo mfite inyota nywa amazi afutse. Dukorane twese: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Ese iwanyu iyo bamaze guteka amazi bayabika he? Yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ikibazo. Bayabika mu kabati, muri firigo. Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo gikurikiraho. Ese kunywa amazi atetse bimaze iki? Bwira buri munyeshuri akorane na mugenzi we basubize icyo kibazo. Fata akanya gato urebe niba abanyeshuri babonye igisubizo bakikubwire. Subiramo igisubizo: Kunywa amazi atetse birinda indwara ziterwa n’umwanda.		

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

- Ni bande bavugwa mu nkuru? **Ni Karera, Karire na Karara.**
- Inkuru irabera he? **Mu Karere ka Karongi.**
- Iyi nkuru ikwigishije iki? **Iyi nkuru inyigishije kugirira isuku ibinyobwa tunywa.**

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusobanurira abo babana uko bateka amazi yo kunywa n'uko bayabika bazabibwire bagenzi babo bagarutse mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 10 Isomo rya 3: Gutahura no gusoma ingombajwi k/K	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 19-20.	Intego: Gutahura no gusoma ingombajwi k/K
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kuririmba itonde ry'inyuguti z'ikinyarwanda, baziririmbe bagenda bazikoraho mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 3. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma imigemo, amagambo n'interuro ziri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 32, ku mwitoto wa 3,4,5. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ugenzure uko abanyeshuri basoma. Saba abanyeshuri bamwe gusoma mu ijwi riranguruye abandi bakurikiye. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Itahuramajwi Gutahura no kwitoza kuvuga ijwi rishya Somera abanyeshuri igika cya kabiri k'inkuru "Tunywe ibinyobwa bifite isuku." Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo biganisha ku magambo y'ifatizo arimo ijwi rishya k . Urugero: Ni bande bavugwa mu nkuru? Abavugwa mu nkuru ni Karera, Karire na Karara Ndatanga urugero: Subiramo amagambo Karera, Karire na Karara utsindagira ijwi rishya k . Dukorane twese: Fatanya n'abanyeshuri gusubiramo amagambo batsindagira ijwi rishya k . Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri baravugaga amagambo arimo ijwi k ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe. Gutahura ijwi "k" bahereye ku mashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho Ndatanga urugero: Sobanura ko uvugaga izina ry'ishusho, hanyuma ukajya uzamurira ibikumwe ubirebesha hejuru mu gihe izina rifite ijwi k hanyuma ukanamanura ibikumwe ubirebesha hasi mu gihe izina ridafite ijwi rya k . Vuga izina rya mbere. Igit: ibikumwe birareba hasi. Dukorane twese: Fatanya n'abanyeshuri kuvugaga izina ry'ishusho rikurikiraho. Ijambo ni ikawa: ibikumwe birareba hejuru. Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri baravugaga amagambo arimo ijwi k , ku giti cyabo, bigana urugero bahawe. Igikapu: ibikumwe birareba hejuru. Ikitonderwa: Koresha izindi mfashanyigisho zumvikanamo ijwi k , maze ukoreshe imyitoto yo gutahura ijwi ryigishwa nk'uko byakozwe mu gikorwa kibanza. 2. Ihuzamajwi Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'ingombajwi "k" nto n'uko isomwa Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho ingombajwi k , mu nyuguti nto unayisomere abanyeshuri. Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho ingombajwi k , uyisomere hamwe n'abanyeshuri. Buri wese akore: Ongeraga wandike ingombajwi k nto ku kibaho. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ingombajwi k ku giti cyabo.		

Genda ukora ku ngombajwi abanyeshuri bayisome. Abanyeshuri barerekana ingombajwi **k** mu bitabo byabo. Abanyeshuri barakorera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome ingombajwi **k** yanditse mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 36. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma.

Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'ingombajwi "K" nkuru n'uko isomwa

Kora ibyakozwe mu kwerekana ikimenyetso k'ingombajwi **k** nto n'uko isomwa, bikorwe no ku ngombajwi **K** nkuru.

3. Gusoma imigemo irimo ingombajwi "k"

Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho umugemo **ki**. Ereka abanyeshuri uko **k** na **i** bitanga umugemo **ki**. Garagaza n'uko imigemo **ku, ko, ka, ke** iboneka.

Dukorane twese: Somera hamwe n'abanyeshuri umurongo wanditseho imigemo uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 34, ugaragaze ko **k** na **i** bitanga **ki**. Bikore no ku migemo **ku, ko, ka, ke**

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri barafatanyaga babiribabiri basome imigemo yose. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Gusoma amagambo arimo ingombajwi "k"

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho ijamba **Rukara**, hanyuma urisomere abanyeshuri. Kora kuri buri mugemo, uwusome hanyuma unyereze urutoki muni y'ijamba ryose, urisomere icyarimwe.

Dukorane twese: Andika ijamba **kurira** ku kibaho, hanyuma urisomere hamwe n'abanyeshuri. Nyereza urutoki muni y'ijamba ryose murisomere icyarimwe.

Buri wese akore: Andika ku kibaho ijamba **Karara**. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijamba ku giti cyabo.

Abanyeshuri barerekana, mu bitabo byabo, ijamba **Karara**.

Abanyeshuri barafatanyaga mu matsinda matomato basome amagambo ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 36, igikorwa cya 4. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma unafasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Gusoma interuro irimo ingombajwi "k"

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusoma amagambo bukoreshwe hasomwa interuro:

Rukara arurira ikiraro.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma imigemo, amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 36, igikorwa cya 3, 4 n'icya 5. Bakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo mu rugo ibyo bize biri mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 36 bakazabibwira bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru 10 Isomo rya 4: Gusoma ingombajwi k/K mu gakuru	Imfashanyigisho: Amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 37.	Intego: Gusoma no kumva agakuru
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri gutanga ingero z'amagambo arimo ingombajwi k . Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n'interuro birimo ingombajwi k mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 36.		

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho

Soma umutwe w'agakuru **"Karake ku karere"**.

Ereka abanyeshuri ishusho ijyanye n'agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru. Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva agakuru **"Karake ku karere"**, ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **akarere, kure**.

Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijamba rya mbere **Akarere**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijamba **akarere**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijamba **akarere**. **Akarere** ni rumwe mu nzego z'ubuyobozi mu gihugu.

Koresha ijamba **akarere** mu nteruro. Kamana akorera **akarere** ka Gasabo.

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n'abanyeshuri ijamba **akarere**. Korana interuro n'abanyeshuri mukoresheje ijamba **akarere**.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijamba **akarere** ku giti cyabo. Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijamba **akarere**. Saba abanyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo mu ishuri interuro babonye.

Koresha uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijamba **akarere**, bukoreshwe no mu gusobanura ijamba **kure**. **Kure** bisobanura ahatari hafi.

1. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru kari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 37.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Soma umutwe w'agakuru **Karake ku karere** inshuro imwe ukoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n'abanyeshuri kongera gusoma umutwe w'agakuru.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gufatanya na bagenzi babo gusoma agakuru kose. Umwe narangiza gusoma arasimbura na mugenzi we. Somera abanyeshuri agakuru kose by'intangarugero kugira ngo bikosore aho batabashije gusoma neza. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru, basimbura na bagenzi babo inshuro nyinshi zishoboka.

2. Kumva agakuru:

Baza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru.

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru, genzura niba ibyo abanyeshuri batahuye ari byo bumvise mu nkuru.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Karake akora ku karere?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubabaze uko babibonye.

Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye.

Soma igisubizo kivuye mu nkuru. **Yego Karake akora ku karere.**

Dukorane twese: Ongerera usome ikibazo. Karake akora ku karere? Somera hamwe n'abanyeshuri agakuru kugeza ubonye igisubizo. Fatanya n'abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo: **Yego, Karake akora ku karere.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo gikurikiyeho. Karake ararira he? Saba abanyeshuri gusubiza ikibazo cya kabiri ubwabo, hanyuma basome agakuru bashakira igisubizo kugeza bakibonye. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma bashakira igisubizo. Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo babonye. Subiramo igisubizo: **Karake ararira akarere**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome agakuru bamaze kwiga.

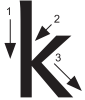
Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye.

Baza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru **“Karake ku karere”**

1. Ni nde ukora ku karere? **Ni Karake**
2. Akarere kari hehe? **Akarere kari kure**
3. Ese akarere k’wanyu barakararira? **Yego, barakararira**

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri, ubakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru bize hanyuma bazagasomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru 10 Isomo rya 5: Kwandika ingombajwi k/K	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu, Igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 37.	Intego: Kwandika imigemo, amagambo n’interuro birimo ingombajwi k/K
Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kwerekana ahanditse ingombajwi k/K mu magambo ari mu gitabo ku rupapuro rwa 36.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (25) 1. Kwimenyereza kwandika ingombajwi “k” nto Ndatanga urugero: Ereka uko bandika ingombajwi k nto.  Sobanura ibyerekezo n’imirongo y’ifatizo bikoreshwa mu kwandika ingombajwi k nto hakurikijwe urugero rwatanzwe mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri. Ifashishe imirongo ifasha umunyeshuri kumenya aho ingombajwi k igarukira mu mirongo. Cisha urutoki mu ngombajwi k nto yanditse ku kibaho. Dukorane twese: Yobora abanyeshuri gucisha urutoki mu ngombajwi k nto inshuro nyinshi aho yanditse kibaho. Saba abanyeshuri kwigana umwarimu kwandika ingombajwi k nto bakoresheje urutoki ku ntebe zabo cyangwa mu kirere. Yandike ku kibaho hanyuma usabe abanyeshuri bayandike mu makayi yabo. Yobora abanyeshuri mu kwandika ingombajwi k bita ku kuyandika mu mirongo yifashishwa. Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika ingombajwi k nto mu makayi yabo inshuro nyinshi. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.		
2. Kwimenyereza kwandika ingombajwi “K” nkuru  Kora nk’ibyakozwe mu kwandika ingombajwi k nto, utoze abanyeshuri kwandika ingombajwi K nkuru.		
3. Kwandika imigemo irimo ingombajwi k/K Ndatanga urugero. Andika ku kibaho, umugemo ki , uwusomere abanyeshuri. Ereka buri nyuguti igize umugemo uko yandikwa. Dukorane twese. Andika ku kibaho umugemo ku hanyuma ufatanye n’abanyeshuri kuwandika. Buri wese akore. Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo imigemo yose isigaye. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bandika ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.		
4. Kwandika amagambo arimo ingombajwi k/K: kuzurisha inyuguti. Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho ijambo riburamo inyuguti _arake (o, K, a) . Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira uko ubikora. Andika ku kibaho ijambo ni Karake , unabereke uko uribonye. Ereka buri mugemo ugize ijambo Karake n’uko wandikwa.		

Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho ijamba riburamo inyuguti **kuro_a (k, r, e)**.
 Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kuzurishamo ingombajwi **b**, hanyuma banyandike mu makayi yabo. Ijamba mubona ni **kurora**.
Buri wese akore: Andika ku kibaho **uru_ero (a, i, k)**. Abanyeshuri barakora ijamba rya nyuma bo ubwabo. Saba abanyeshuri guhitamo inyuguti buzurishamo bandike ijamba babonye mu makayi yabo.

Kwandika interuro irimo ingombajwi k/K

Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho interuro “**Karake akora ku karere**” uyisomere abanyeshuri ubereka buri jambo riyigize.

Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho interuro “**Rukara ari ku kiraro**” ufatanye n’abanyeshuri kuyandika mugenda mwandika ijamba ku ijamba.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo interuro “**Karera arereka Kakira ikiraro**” iri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa 37, igikorwa cya 10.

Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bandika ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

III. Isuzuma

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika imigemo, amagambo n’interuro biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 36, igikorwa cya 3,4,5

Kosora abanyeshuri, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo amagambo atatu arimo ingombajwi **k/K** n’interuro igizwe n’amagambo arimo ingombajwi **k/K** bazabisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 10 Isomo rya 6: Gusoma no kwandika k/K	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu, Igitabo cy’umunyeshuri, igitabo k’inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 39.	Intego: Gusoma no kwandika amagambo n’interuro birimo ingombajwi k/K
Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri gutanga ingero z’amagambo arimo ingombajwi k . Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n’interuro birimo ingombajwi k mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 37. Saba abanyeshuri kwandika ingombajwi k/K mu mirongo n’imigemo irimo ingombajwi k/K .		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho Soma umutwe w’agakuru “ Ikiraro ”. Ereka abanyeshuri ishusho ijyanye n’agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho. 2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva agakuru “ Ikiraro ”, ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: arereka, kirekire Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijamba rya mbere arereka . Baza banyeshuri igisobanuro k’ijamba arereka . Uhereye ku bisubizo by’abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k’ijamba arereka . Arereka bisobanura aramutungira urutoki. Koresha ijamba arereka mu nteruro. Mucyo arereka Minani igitabo. Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n’abanyeshuri ijamba arereka . Nimukoreshe ijamba arereka mu nteruro. Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijamba arereka ku giti cyabo. Saba abanyeshuri gukorana na bagenzi babo, bakore interuro bakoresheje ijamba arereka . Saba abanyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo mu ishuri interuro bakoze.		

Koresha uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijambo **arereka**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo **kirekire**. **Kirekire** bisobanura gisumba ibindi.

3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru kari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 37.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Soma umutwe w’agakuru **“Ikiraro”** inshuro imwe ukoresheje umuvuduko n’isesekaza bikwiye.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kongera gusoma umutwe w’agakuru.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gufatanya na bagenzi babo gusoma agakuru kose. Umwe narangiza gusoma arasimburana na mugenzi we. Somera abanyeshuri agakuru kose by’intangarugero kugira ngo bikosore aho batabashije gusoma neza. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru, basimburana na bagenzi babo inshuro nyinshi zishoboka.

4. Kumva agakuru: Baza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru.

Baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo batahuye bihuye n’ibyo bumvise mu gakuru koko. Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Kakira ararora ikiraro kirekire?

Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri, ubabaze uko babibonye.

Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye.

Soma igisubizo kivuye mu nkuru. **Yego, Kakira ararora ikiraro kirekire.**

Dukorane twese: Ongerera usome ikibazo. Kakira arora ikiraro kirekire? Somera hamwe n’abanyeshuri agakuru kugeza aho ubonye igisubizo. Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo: **Yego, Kakira ararora ikiraro kirekire.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo gikurikiyeho. Karire arereka iki Kakira? Saba abanyeshuri gusubiza ikibazo cya kabiri ubwabo, hanyuma basome agakuru bashaka igisubizo kugeza bakibonye. Gengagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma bashaka igisubizo. Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo babonye. Subiramo igisubizo: **Karire arereka Kakira ikiraro.**

5. Kwandika

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika interuro zikurikira:

Karera ararora Karara.

Karera arereka Karara ikiraro.

Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko abanyeshuri bandika. Kosora ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda matomato, ubasabe gusoma agakuru **“Ikiraro”**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko basoma ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo interuro ikurikira: **Ikiraro kiri kure.**

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza banditse mu makayi yabo, amagambo 3 arimo ingombajwi ya **k/K** bakazanayasomere abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 10 Isomo rya 7: Imyitozo yo gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi k/K	Ibitabo: Igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 38, igitabo cy’umwarimu.	Intego: Gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi k/K Iminota 40
I. ISUBIRAMO Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.		
II. IMYITOZO Y’ISUBIRAMO Kuri buri mwitozo, yobora abanyeshuri, sobanura uko umwitozo ukorwa neza, fasha abafite ibibazo by’ihariye.		

Kuri buri mwitoto, tegurira abanyeshuri indi myitoto wihitiyemo ijyanye n’ubushobozi bwihariye bwa buri munyeshuri.

1. Umwitozo w’itahuramajwi

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gutahura amashusho arimo ijwi **k** bahereye ku mashusho ari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 38, umwitozo wa 1.

Ifashishe izindi mfashanyigisho, ukoreshe uyu mwitoto wo gutahura ijwi **k** mu mashusho.

2. Umwitozo w’ihuzamajwi

Koresha umwitozo wo guhuza ingombajwi **k** n’ishusho irimo ijwi **k** uri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 38, umwitozo wa 2.

3. Umwitozo wo gusoma

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gusoma imigemo, amagambo, interuro n’agakuru biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 38-39, umwitozo wa 3, 4, 5 n’uwa 6.

4. Umwitozo wo kwandika

Koresha abanyeshuri imyitoto yo kwandika imigemo, amagambo n’interuro birimo ingombajwi **k/K**, iri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 41, umwitozo wa 10, 11, 12 n’uwa 13.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana mu rugo agakuru bize kari ku rupapuro rwa 39. Bakanazagasomera bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 10 Isomo rya 8: Isuzumabushobozi ryo gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi k/K	Ibitabo: Igitabo k’inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 40.	Intego: Kumva umwandiko, gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi k/K . Iminota 40
Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri		
I. INTANGIRIRO Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.		
II. ISUZUMA		
1. Gusubiza ibibazo ku nkuru “Tunywe ibinyobwa bifite isuku” Somera abanyeshuri inkuru “ Tunywe ibinyobwa bifite isuku ” inshuro imwe, ubabaze ibibazo. a. Ni bande bavugwa mu nkuru? Karera, Karire na Karara. b. Ni ibihe binyobwa bivugwa mu nkuru? Ni amazi, umutobe n’igikoma. c. Ni iki ukora ngo ugirire isuku ibinyobwa? Ibinyobwa bitegurwa neza bigashyirwa mu bikoresho bifite isuku.		
2. Gusoma Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda matomato basomere hamwe agakuru “ Karera ku kiraro. ” kari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 40. Yobora abanyeshuri basubize ibibazo ku gakuru. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko basoma, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.		
3. Kwandika Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa cy’amagambo n’interuro, babyandike mu makayi yabo. Urugero: Karera, ikiraro Karara ararora ikiraro. Ereka abanyeshuri indi nkuru irimo ingombajwi k/K mu gitabo k’inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri. Bibutse ko bazabwira bagenzi babo ibyo basomyemo.		
Umukoro: Ereka abanyeshuri akandi gakuru bazasoma karimo ingombajwi k/K bazasanga mu gatabo k’udukuru abanyeshuri bisomera. Bibutse ko bazabwira bagenzi babo ibyo basomyemo. .		

Icyumweru cya 11 Isomo rya 1: Kumva umwandiko	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 21-22	Intego: Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'umunyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga "Tunywe ibinyobwa bifite isuku" . Urugero: -Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga? -Iyo nkuru yavugaga ku ki? -Ni iki wakora kugira ngo usukure amazi yo kunywa? Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bafashe kugera ku bisubizo biboneye. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko ari ngombwa kugirira isuku ibyo kunywa igihe cyose kugira ngo birinde indwara ziterwa n'umwanda.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho. Soma umutwe w'inkuru: "Imvubu Barahira" Ereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubabaze ibyo babona, hanyuma batahure icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho. 2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva inkuru "Imvubu Barahira" ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: imvubu, yica amatwi. Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijamba imvubu . Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijamba imvubu . Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijamba imvubu . Imvubu ni inyamaswa nini iba mu mazi. Koresha ijamba imvubu mu nteruro. Urugero: Mu kiyaga k'ihema habamo imvubu . Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n'abanyeshuri ijamba imvubu . Yobora abanyeshuri mukoreshe ijamba imvubu mu nteruro iboneye. Buri wese akore: Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijamba imvubu . Saba abanyeshuri bake kubwira ishuri ryose interuro bakoze. Uburyo bwakoreshejwe hasobanurwa ijamba imvubu , bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijamba yica amatwi . Ijamba yica amatwi risobanura yanga kumva. 3. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye Soma inkuru yose ku muvuduko ukwiye, wubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza. Mu gihe uri gusoma, genda wereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubasaba gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza. Mu gihe ugeze ku ijamba ryasobanuwe, genzura niba abanyeshuri bibuka igisobanuro cyaryo. Urangije gusoma inkuru bwa mbere, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo bumvise mu nkuru bihuye n'ibyo batahuye mbere. Ongerera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru bwa kabiri. 4. Kumva inkuru Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutege amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere. Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Barahira yabanaga na nde? Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. Soma igisubizo kivuye mu nkuru. Imvubu Barahira yabaraga na nyina na bakuru bayo Buranga na Bakina. Dukorane twese: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Barahira yagiraga isuku? Yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ikibazo. Oya Barahira yagiraga umwanda. Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo gikurikiraho. Izindi nyamaswa zasetse Barahira yagiye he? Bwira buri munyeshuri akorane na mugenzi we basubize icyo kibazo. Fata akanya gato urebe niba abanyeshuri babonye igisubizo bakikubwire. Subiramo igisubizo: Yari yagiye mu birori by'imyiyereko y'ubwiza.		

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota10)

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo by'isuzuma, ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye.

- Ni bande bavugwa mu nkuru? **Imvubu Barahira, nyina, bakuru bayo Buranga na Bukina n'izindi nyamaswa.**
- Kubera iki inyamaswa zasetse imvubu Barahira? **Ni uko yari ifite umwanda kandi inuka.**
- Nyina imaze guhobera Barahira yayibwiye ayahe magambo? **Yarayibwiye ngo ntuzongere kugira umwanda ukundi kuko isuku ari isoko y'ubuzima.**

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza kuganira n'abo babana, bababaze uko basukura imyambaro yabo hanyuma bakazabibwira abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 11 Isomo rya 2: Gusesengura umwandiko	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 21-22.	Intego: Gusesengura inkuru no kuyihuza n'ubuzima busanzwe
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga "Imvubu Barahira" . Urugero: - Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga? - Iyi nkuru yavugaga ku ki? - Mukora mute isuku y'imyambaro y'ishuri? Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bafashe kugera ku bisubizo biboneye. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko ari ngombwa kugira isuku y'umubiri n'imyambaro.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru. Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kongera kumva inkuru "Imvubu Barahira" , ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: ntibikozwe, imyiyereko. Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijambo ntibikozwe . Uhereye ku bisubizo byatanze n'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijambo ntibikozwe . Ntibikozwe bisobanura ntishake kubyumva. Koresha mu nteruro ijambo ntibikozwe . Urugero: Iriya nkumi bayibuza kwiandarika ntibikozwe . Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n'abanyeshuri ijambo ntibikozwe . Yobora abanyeshuri mukoreshe ijambo ntibikozwe mu nteruro iboneye. Buri wese akore: Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo ntibikozwe . Saba abanyeshuri bake kubwira ishuri ryose interuro bakoze. Uburyo bwakoreshejwe hasobanurwa ijambo ntibikozwe , bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo imyiyereko . Imyiyereko bisobanura uburyo bwo kwigaragaza imbere y'abandi. 2. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye Soma inkuru yose ku muvuduko ukwiye, wubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza. Mu gihe uri gusoma, genda wereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubasaba gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza. Mu gihe ugeze ku ijambo ryasobanuwe, genzura niba abanyeshuri bibuka igisobanuro cyaryo. 3. Gusesengura inkuru: Kuyihuza n'ubuzima busanzwe. Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru, genzura niba ibyo abanyeshuri batahuye ari byo bumvise mu nkuru.		

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Iyo imvura iguye ni byiza gukinira mu byondo no mu biziba? Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. Igisubizo: **Oya. Si byiza gukinira mu byondo no mu biziba kuko twakwanduriramo indwara.**

Dukorane twese: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Iyo usa nabi ukora iki? Yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ikibazo. Igisubizo: **Iyo usa nabi ugomba gukaraba ukambara n'imyambaro imeshe.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo gikurikiraho. Ubonye umwana udakunda gukaraba wamugira iyihe inama? Bwira buri munyeshuri akorane na mugenzi we basubize icyo kibazo. Fata akanya gato urebe niba abanyeshuri babonye igisubizo bakikubwire. Noza igisubizo ugisubiremo: **Namugira inama yo kujya akaraba umubiri wose, akajya yisiga amavuta kandi agasukura n'imyambaro ye.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo by'isuzuma, ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye.

- Umuryango wa Barahira wabaga he? **Wabaga mu bibaya.**
- Nyina wa Barahira yayibwiraga gukora iyihe suku? **Nyina yayibwiraga gukaraba no kumesa.**
- Barahira imaze kumwara yabigenje ite? **Yibutse inama nyina yayigiraga ihita ihindura imyifatire maze itangira kugira isuku.**

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza kuganira n'abo babana bakababaza akamaro ko kugira isuku y'imyambaro yabo hanyuma bakazabibwira bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 11

Isomo rya 3: Gutahura no gusoma ingombajwi b/B

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 42, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 19.

Intego: Gutahura no gusoma ingombajwi b/B

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri kuririmba itonde ry'inyuguti z'Ikinyarwanda, baziririmbe bagenda bazikoraho mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 3.

Andika ku kibaho amagambo arimo ingombajwi zizwe, usabe abanyeshuri kuyasoma. Kurikira uko abanyeshuri basoma. Saba abanyeshuri bamwe gusoma mu ijwi riranguruye abandi bakurikiye. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Itahuramajwi

Gutahura no kwitoza kuvuga ijwi rishya

Somera abanyeshuri interuro ebyiri za mbere z'inkuru **"Imvubu Barahira."**

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo biganisha ku magambo y'ifatizo arimo ijwi rishya **b.**

Urugero: Barahira ivukana na nde? **Ivukana na Buranga na Bakina.**

Ndatanga urugero: Subiramo amagambo **Buranga, Bakina** utsindagira ijwi rishya **b.**

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n'abanyeshuri gusubiramo amagambo batsindagira ijwi rishya **b.**

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri baravugaga amagambo arimo ijwi **b** ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe.

Gutahura ijwi “b” bahereye ku mashusho n’izindi mfashanyigisho

Ndatanga urugero: Sobanura ko uvuga izina ry’ishusho, hanyuma ukajya uzamura ibikumwe ubirebesha hejuru mu gihe izina rifite ijwi **b** hanyuma ukanamanura ibikumwe ubirebesha hasi mu gihe izina ridafite ijwi **b**. Vuga izina ry’ishusho ya mbere. **Ibuye:** ibikumwe birareba hejuru.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kuvuga izina ry’ishusho rikurikiraho.

Ikibindi: ibikumwe birareba hejuru.

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri baravugaga izina ry’ishusho ya nyuma ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe.

Amasogisi: ibikumwe birareba hasi.

Ikitonderwa: Koresha izindi mfashanyigisho zumvikanamo ijwi **b**, maze ukoreshe imyitoto yo gutahura ijwi ryigishwa nk’uko byakozwe mu gikorwa kibanza.

2. Ihuzamajwi

Kwerekana ikimenyetso k’ingombajwi “b” nto n’uko isomwa.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho ingombajwi **b**, mu nyuguti nto unayisomere abanyeshuri.

Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho ingombajwi **b**, uysisomere hamwe n’abanyeshuri.

Buri wese akore: Ongerera wandike ku kibaho ingombajwi **b** nto. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ingombajwi **b** ku giti cyabo.

Genda ukora ku ngombajwi abanyeshuri bayisome. Abanyeshuri barerekana ingombajwi **b** mu bitabo byabo. Abanyeshuri barakorera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome ingombajwi **b** yanditse mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 42, igikorwa cya 2. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufashe abafite ibibazo.

Kwerekana ikimenyetso k’ingombajwi “B” nkuru n’uko isomwa

Kora ibyakozwe mu kwerekana ikimenyetso k’ingombajwi **b** nto n’uko isomwa, bikorwe no ku ngombajwi **B** nkuru.

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo ingombajwi “b”

Ndatanga urugero: Andika umugemo **bi** ku kibaho. Ereka abanyeshuri uko **b** na **i** bitanga umugemo **bi**. Garagaza n’uko imigemo **bu, bo, ba, be** iboneka.

Dukorane twese: Somera hamwe n’abanyeshuri umurongo wanditseho imigemo uri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 42, igikorwa cya 3 ugaragaze ko **b** na **i** bitanga **bi**. Bikore no ku migemo **bu, bo, ba, be**

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri barafatanye babiribabiri basome imigemo yose. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Gusoma amagambo arimo ingombajwi “b”

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ijambo **ibaba** ku kibaho hanyuma urisomere abanyeshuri. Kora kuri buri nyuguti, uysisome hanyuma unyereze urutoki muni y’ijambo ryose, urisomere icyarimwe.

Dukorane twese: Andika ijambo **ibere** ku kibaho, hanyuma urisomere hamwe n’abanyeshuri. Nyereza urutoki muni y’ijambo ryose urisomere icyarimwe.

Buri wese akore: Andika ijambo **akaboko** ku kibaho. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijambo ku giti cyabo.

Abanyeshuri barerekana ijambo **akaboko** mu bitabo byabo.

Abanyeshuri barafatanye mu matsinda matomato basome amagambo ari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 42, igikorwa cya 4. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma unafasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Gusoma interuro irimo ingombajwi “b”

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusoma amagambo bukoreshwe hasomwa interuro.

Kabare arareba ikibabi.

III.ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma imigemo, amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 42, igikorwa cya 3, 4, 5. Bakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo mu rugo ibyo bize biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 42, bakazanabwirira bagenzi be mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 11 Isomo rya 4: Gusoma agakuru karimo ingombajwi b/B	Imfashanyigisho: Amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 43.	Intego: Gusoma no kumva agakuru
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kuririmba itonde ry'inyuguti z'ikinyarwanda, baziririmbe bagenda bazikoraho mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 3. Saba abanyeshuri gutanga ingero z'amagambo arimo ingombajwi b . Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n'interuro birimo ingombajwi b mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 42, igikorwa cya 4 na 5.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho Soma umutwe w'agakuru "Kirabo arakaraba" . Ereka abanyeshuri ishusho ijyanye n'agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho. 2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva agakuru "Kirabo arakaraba" , ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: arabiba, uburo . Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijambo rya mbere arabiba . Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijambo arabiba . Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijambo arabiba . Arabiba bisobanura: atera imbuto amisha mu kirere zikagwa mu butaka. Koresha ijambo arabiba mu nteruro. Urugero: Kabibi arabiba amasaka. Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n'abanyeshuri ijambo arabiba . Korana interuro n'abanyeshuri mukoresheje ijambo arabiba . Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijambo arabiba ku giti cyabo. Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo arabiba . Saba abanyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo mu ishuri interuro babonye. Koresha uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijambo arabiba , bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo uburo . Urugero: Ubuho ni ibimera byenda kumera nk'amasaka ariko bwo bukaba ari buto cyane. 3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru kari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 43. Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Soma umutwe w'agakuru "Kirabo arakaraba" inshuro imwe ukoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.		

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kongera gusoma umutwe w’agakuru.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gufatanya na bagenzi babo gusoma agakuru kose. Umwe narangiza gusoma arasimbura na mugenzi we. Somera abanyeshuri agakuru kose by’intangarugero kugira ngo bikosore aho batabashije gusoma neza. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru, basimbura na bagenzi babo inshuro nyinshi zishoboka, ugende ukosora abasoma nabi.

4. Kumva agakuru: Baza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru.

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru, genzura niba ibyo abanyeshuri batahuye ari byo bumvise mu nkuru.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutege amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Kirabo aba i Burera?

Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri, ubabaze uko babibonye.

Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye.

Soma igisubizo kivuye mu nkuru. **Yego. Kirabo aba i Burera.**

Dukorane twese: Ongera usome ikibazo. Kirabo aba i Burera? Somera hamwe n’abanyeshuri agakuru kugeza ubonye igisubizo. Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo: **Yego. Kirabo aba i Burera.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Kirabo arakora iki? Saba abanyeshuri gusubiza ikibazo ubwabo, hanyuma basome agakuru bashaka igisubizo kugeza bakibonye. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma bashaka igisubizo. Saba abanyeshuri bavuge igisubizo babonye. Subiramo igisubizo kiri cyo: **Kirabo arabiba uburo, Kirabo akaraba ukuboko.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome amagambo ari mu gakuru bamaze kwiga.

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo.

Baza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru “**Kirabo arakaraba**”.

- Ni Kirabo uba i Burera? **Yego. Ni Kirabo aba i Burera.**
- Kirabo arabiba iki? **Kirabo arabiba uburo.**
- Ese Kirabo akaraba akaboko? **Yego. Kirabo akaraba akaboko.**

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri, ubakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru bize hanyuma bazabwire abandi banyeshuri icyo baganiriye kuri ako gakuru.

Icyumweru cya 11
Isomo rya 5: Kwandika
ingombajwi **b/B**

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo
cy’umwarimu, igitabo
cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro
rwa 43.

Intego: Kwandika imigemo,
amagambo n’interuro birimo
ingombajwi **b/B**

Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri kwerekana ahanditse ingombajwi **b/B** mu magambo ari mu gitabo ku rupapuro rwa 42, igikorwa cya 4.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (25)

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika ingombajwi “b” nto

Ndatanga urugero: Ereka uko bandika ingombajwi **b** nto.

b

Sobanura ibyerekezo n’imirono y’ifatizo bikoresheye mu kwandika ingombajwi **b** nto hakurikijwe urugero rwatanzwe mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri.

Ifashishe imirongo ifasha umunyeshuri kumenya aho ingombajwi **b** igarukira mu mirongo. Cisha urutoki mu ngombajwi **b** nto aho yanditse ku kibaho.

Dukorane twese: Yobora abanyeshuri gucisha urutoki mu ngombajwi **b** nto inshuro nyinshi aho yanditse ku kibaho.

Saba abanyeshuri kwigana umwarimu kwandika ingombajwi **b** nto bakoresheje urutoki ku ntebe zabo cyangwa mu kirere. Yandike ku kibaho hanyuma usabe abanyeshuri bayandike mu makayi yabo. Yobora abanyeshuri mu kwandika ingombajwi **b** bita ku kuyandika mu mirongo yifashishwa.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika ingombajwi **b** nto mu makayi yabo inshuro nyinshi. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo.

2. Kwimenyereza kwandika ingombajwi “B” nkuru



Kora nk’ibyakozwe mu kwandika ingombajwi **b** nto, utoze abanyeshuri kwandika ingombajwi **B** nkuru.

3. Kwandika imigemo irimo ingombajwi b/B

Ndatanga urugero: Andika umugemo **bi** ku kibaho, uwusomere abanyeshuri.

Erekana buri nyuguti igize umugemo uko yandikwa.

Dukorane twese: Andika umugemo “**bu**” ku kibaho hanyuma ufatanye n’abanyeshuri kuwandika.

Buri wese akore : Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo imigemo yose isigaye

Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bandika ufashe abafite ibibazo.

Kwandika amagambo arimo ingombajwi b/B

Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho ijambo riburamo inyuguti **kubi_a (r, u, b)**. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira uko ubikora. Andika ku kibaho ijambo ni **kubiba**, unabereke uko uribonye. Erekana buri mugemo ugize ijambo **kubiba** n’uko wandikwa.

Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho ijambo riburamo inyuguti **_irabo (a, K, b)**.

Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kuzurishamo ingombajwi **b**, hanyuma baryandike mu makayi yabo. Ijambo mubona ni **Kirabo**.

Buri wese akore: Andika ku kibaho **ikiba_i (a,b, e)**. Abanyeshuri barakora ijambo rya nyuma bo ubwabo. Saba abanyeshuri guhitamo inyuguti buzurishamo bandike ijambo babonye mu makayi yabo.

Kwandika interuro irimo ingombajwi b/B

Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho interuro **Kirabo akaraba akaboko** uyisomere abanyeshuri ubereka buri jambo riyigize.

Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho interuro **Rubibi arabiba uburo** ufatanye n’abanyeshuri kuyandika mugenda mwandika ijambo ku ijambo.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo interuro **Kabare arareba ikibabi** iri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa 42, igikorwa cya 5.

Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bandika ufashe abafite ibibazo.

III. ISUZUMA

Tegurira abanyeshuri umwitozo umeze nk’uw’igikorwa cya 9 n’icya 10 uri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 43.

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo interuro: **Kirabo akaraba akaboko**.

Kosora abanyeshuri unafashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo amagambo atatu arimo ingombajwi **b/B** n’interuro igizwe n’amagambo arimo ingombajwi **b/B** bazazisomere abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 11 Isoma rya 6 : Gusoma no kwandika b/B	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 45 .	Intego: Gusoma no kwandika amagambo n’interuro birimo ingombajwi b/B
Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri gutanga ingero z’amagambo arimo ingombajwi b. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n’interuro birimo ingombajwi b mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 44, 45. Saba abanyeshuri kwandika ingombajwi b/B mu mirongo n’imigemo irimo ingombajwi b/B.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho Soma umutwe w’agakuru “Rubibi ku iriba”. Ereka abanyeshuri ishusho ijyanye n’agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho. 2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru. Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva agakuru “Rubibi ku iriba”, ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: iriba, arakura. Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijamba rya mbere iriba. Baza banyeshuri igisobanuro k’ijamba iriba. Uhereye ku bisubizo by’abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k’ijamba iriba. Iriba bisobanura ahantu hari isoko idudubiza amazi abantu bategura bakajya bahavoma. Koresha ijamba iriba mu nteruro. Urugero: Rubera yagiye kuvoma amazi ku iriba. Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n’abanyeshuri ijamba iriba. Nimukoreshe ijamba iriba mu nteruro. Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijamba iriba ku giti cyabo. Saba abanyeshuri gukorana na bagenzi babo, bakore interuro bakoresheje ijamba iriba. Saba abanyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo mu ishuri interuro bakoze. Koresha uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijamba iriba, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijamba arakura. Arakura bisobanura aravanaho ibintu byari ahantu. 3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru kari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 45. Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Soma umutwe w’agakuru “Rubibi ku iriba” inshuro imwe ukoresheje umuvuduko n’isesekaza bikwiye. Dukorane twese: Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kongera gusoma umutwe w’agakuru. Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gufatanya na bagenzi babo gusoma agakuru kose. Umwe narangiza gusoma arasimburana na mugenzi we. Somera abanyeshuri agakuru kose by’intangarugero kugira ngo bikosore aho batabashije gusoma neza. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru, basimburana na bagenzi babo inshuro nyinshi zishoboka. 4. Kumva agakuru: Baza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru Baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo batahuye bihuye n’ibiri mu gakuru koko. Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri. Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere. Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Rubibi arakubura? Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. Soma igisubizo kivuye mu gakuru: Yego. Rubibi arakubura. Dukorane twese: Ongera usome ikibazo. Rubibi arakubura? Somera hamwe n’abanyeshuri agakuru kugeza aho mubonye igisubizo. Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo. Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Rubibi arakora iki? Saba abanyeshuri gusubiza ikibazo cya kabiri ubwabo, hanyuma basome agakuru bashaka igisubizo kugeza bakibonye. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma bashaka igisubizo. Saba abanyeshuri bavuge igisubizo babonye. Subiramo igisubizo kiri cyo: Rubibi arakora ku kibabi. 5. Kwandika Saba abanyeshuri kwandika interuro ikurikira: Rubibi arakuba urubobi. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko abanyeshuri bandika. Kosora ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.		

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda matomato, ubasabe gusoma agakuru **“Rubibi ku iriba”**. Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo interuro ikurikira: **Rubibi arakura ibibabi ku iriba**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko basoma ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza banditse amagambo 3 arimo ingombajwi ya **b/B** mu makayi yabo bazayasomere abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 11 Isomo rya 7: Imyitozo yo gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi b/B	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 47, igitabo cy’ umwarimu.	Intego: Gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi b/B Iminota 40
Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.		
II. IMYITOZO Kuri buri mwitozo, yobora abanyeshuri, sobanura uko umwitozo ukorwa neza, fasha abafite ibibazo by’umwihariko. Kuri buri mwitozo, tegurira abanyeshuri indi myitozo wihitanyemo ijyanye n’ubushobozi bwihariye bwa buri munyeshuri.		
1. Umwitozo w’itahuramajwi Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gutahura amashusho arimo ijwi b bahereye ku mashusho ari ku rupapuro rwa 44, umwitozo wa 1. Ifashishe izindi mfashanyigisho, ukoreshe uyu mwitozo wo gutahura ijwi b mu mashusho.		
2. Umwitozo w’ihuzamajwi Koresha umwitozo wo guhuza ingombajwi b /B n’ishusho irimo ijwi b uri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 44, umwitozo wa 2.		
3. Umwitozo wo gusoma Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gusoma imigemo, amagambo, interuro n’agakuru biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 44 - 45, umwitozo wa 3, 4, 5 n’uwa 6.		
4. Umwitozo wo kwandika Koresha abanyeshuri imyitozo yo kwandika imigemo, amagambo n’interuro birimo ingombajwi b/B , iri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 47, umwitozo wa 10, 11, 12 n’uwa 13.		
Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana mu rugo agakuru kari ku rupapuro rwa 46, bazanagasomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.		

Icyumweru cya 11 Isomo rya 8: Isuzumabushobozi ryo gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi b/B	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo k’inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 44 - 47.	Intego: Kumva umwandiko, gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi b/B Iminota 40
Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.		
II. ISUZUMA 1. Gusubiza ibibazo ku nkuru “Imvubu Barahira” Somera abanyeshuri inkuru “Imvubu Barahira” inshuro imwe, ubabaze ibibazo.		

- Barahira yabanaga na nde? **Barahira yabanaga na nyina na bakuru bayo Buranga na Bakina.**
- Barahira yagiraga isuku? **Oya. Barahira ntiyagiraga isuku yari ifite umwanda.**
- Izindi nyamaswa zasetse Barahira yagiye he? **Barahira yari yagiye mu myiyereko y'ubwiza.**
- Iyo imvura iguye ni ngombwa gukinira mu byondo no mu biziba? **Oya. Si byiza kuko dushobora kwanduriramo indwara ziterwa n'umwanda.**
- Iyo usa nabi ukora iki? **Iyo usa nabi uroga n'amazi meza n'isabune, ukisiga amavuta, ukamesa imyambaro yawe.**
- Ubonye umwana udakunda gukaraba wamugira iyihe nama? **Namugira inama yo kugira isuku y'umubiri we.**

2. Gusoma

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda matomato basomere hamwe agakuru **"Kabibi"** kari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 46. Yobora abanyeshuri basubize ibibazo ku gakuru.

Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko basoma, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

3. Kwandika

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa cy'amagambo n'interuro, babyandike mu makayi yabo.

Urugero: Rubera, Kirabo

Rubera na Kirabo bari ku iriba.

Kosora abanyeshuri, genzura ko hari abafite ibibazo byihariye, ubafashe.

Umukoro: Ereka abanyeshuri akandi gakuru bazasoma karimo ingombajwi **b/B** bazasanga mu gatabo k'udukuru abanyeshuri bisomera. Bibutse ko bazabwira bagenzi babo ibyo basomyemo.

ISUZUMA RISOZA UMUTWE WA KABIRI

Icyumweru cya 12

Ibigenderwaho mu isuzuma

- Ubushobozi bwo gusoma atajijinganya, atagemura amagambo n'interuro birimo inyajwi n'ingombajwi byizwe.
- Ubushobozi bwo kwandika nta kosa amagambo n'interuro birimo inyajwi n'ingombajwi byizwe.
- Ubushobozi bwo gutahura igitekerezo gikubiye mu twandiko yasomye cyangwa yasomewe.

Isomo rya 1: Kubaza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru "Natsindiye umudari"Imfashanyigisho:

Igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri n'igitabo cy'umwarimu.

Uko bikorwa: Umwarimu asomera abanyeshuri inkuru **"Natsindiye umudari"** iri mu gitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 23 – 24 akayibabazaho ibibazo.

Ibibazo

- Umwarimu yabwiye abanyeshuri ko hari amarushanwa y'iki? **Yabwiye abanyeshuri ko hari amarushanwa ku isuku ku ishuri ryabo.**
- Ni abahe bana batsinze mu ishuri? **Ni Karabo, Ribakure na Rebeka.**
- Ni bande bagomba gukora isuku? **Ni buri muntu wese.**
- Mu rugo iwanyu ujya ukora iyihe suku? **Ndakubura, ndakoropa, noza amasahani n'ibindi**
- Ese iyo udakora isuku bigutwara iki? **ndwara imyate, amaga, inda n'ibindi**
- Ni iyihe nama wagira umwana ukunda kwiyanuza? **Namugira inama yo kureka kwiyanuza, agakaraba amazi meza n'isabune, akisiga amavuta kandi akamesa imyambaro ye.**

Isomo rya 2: Imyitozo nzamurabushobozi na nyagurabushobozi

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo k'inkuru gisomerwa abanyeshuri

I. Imyitozo nzamurabushobozi

Uko byakorwa:

- Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke mu gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru **"Natsindiye umudari"**, bahe imyitozo nzamurabushobozi.

Ongera ubasomere inkuru **“Natsindiye umudari”**, hanyuma ubabaze ibibazo byo kumva inkuru n’ibindi biganisha ku buzima busanzwe bituma barushaho kumva inkuru.

Urugero rw’ibibazo bahabwa:

- a. Rebeka yiga mu mwaka wa kangahe? **Mu mwaka wa mbere.**
- b. Nyina wa Rebeka yamubwiye ko isuku igaragarira he? **Isuku igaragarira ku mubiri, ku myambaro, mu byo turya, aho dutuye, aho tugenda, ku ishuri, kwa muganga n’abandi.**
- c. Ese abakozi bo mu rugo n’abo ku ishuri ni bo bagomba gukora isuku gusa? **Oya. Isuku ireba buri wese.**
- d. Ni gute wakora isuku y’imyambaro yawe? **Nakora isuku y’imyambaro yange nyimesesha amazi meza n’isabune, nkayanika ku zuba ngo yume neza, nkanayigorora nyitera ipasi, hanyuma nkayibika neza.**
- e. Umuntu ariye ibiryo bidasukuye byagenda gute? **Byamutera indwara zituruka ku mwanda nk’inzoka n’impiswi.**
- f. Abana bata imyanda aho babonye wabagira iyihe nama? **Nabagira inama yo kureka guta imyanda aho babonye hose, bakayita ahabugenewe.**

II. Imyitozo nyagurabushobozi

Uko byakorwa:

- Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buhagije bwo gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru **“Natsindiye umudari”**, bahe imyitozo ikomeza kwagura ubushobozi bwabo.

Urugero rw’ikibazo bahabwa:

Bashyire mu matsinda mato, bagende babwirana ibyo batekereza bahereye ku ngingo y’isuku yo ku mubiri, isuku y’amazuru, isuku y’amenyo n’iy’amatwi. Isuku y’ibikoresho byo mu rugo, isuku y’ibiribwa, isuku y’ibinyobwa n’isuku y’imyambaro.

Isomo rya 3 n’irya 4: Imyitozo yo gusoma

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu n’igitabo cy’umunyeshuri.

Uko bikorwa:

- Bwira abanyeshuri basome amagambo ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 48, umwitozo wa mbere.
- Bwira abanyeshuri gusoma udukuru **“Kirabo”, “Karera”, “Kabera”**, turi mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 48 n’urwa 49, hanyuma basubize ibibazo byatubajijweho.

Isomo rya 5: Imyitozo nzamurabushobozi na nyagurabushobozi

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu n’igitabo cy’umunyeshuri.

I. Imyitozo nzamurabushobozi

Uko byakorwa:

Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke mu gusoma amagambo n’udukuru bahe imyitozo nzamurabushobozi.

Urugero rw’imyitozo bahabwa:

Bahe imyitozo yo gusoma imigemo, amagambo n’interuro biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 44 n’urwa 45, umwitozo wa 3, 4 n’uwa 5.

II. Imyitozo nyagurabushobozi

- Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buhagije mu gusoma, bahe imyitozo ikomeza kwagura ubushobozi bwabo.

Urugero rw’umwitozo bahabwa:

Bahe umwitozo wo gusoma udukuru **“Kirabo”, “Karera”, “Kabera”**, turi mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 48 n’urwa 49. Badusome basimburana umwumwe basesekaza barushanwa umuvuduko.

Isomo rya 6 n'irya 7: Imyitozo yo kwandika

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu n'igitabo cy'umunyeshuri.

Uko byakorwa:

Bwira abanyeshuri bakore imyitozo yo kwandika iteguye mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 50 n'urwa 51, imyotozo 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 n'uwa 8.

Isomo rya 8: Imyitozo nzamurabushobozi na nyagurabushobozi

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri n'izindi mfashanyigisho zishoboka.

I. Imyitozo nzamurabushobozi**Uko bikorwa:**

Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke mu kwandika, bahe imyitozo nzamurabushobozi.

Urugero rw'imyitozo bahabwa:

- Babwire guca inshuro nyinshi mu makayi yabo imisharabiko yifashishwa mu kwandika inyajwi nto n'inkuru **i/I, u/U, o/O, a/A, e/E**, n'ingombajwi nto n'inkuru **r/R, k/K, b/B**.
- Babwire bandike mu makayi yabo bubahiriza imirongo yabugenewe inyajwi nto n'inkuru **i/I, u/U, o/O, a/A, e/E**, n'ingombajwi nto n'inkuru **r/R, k/K, b/B**.
- Babwire bandike mu makayi yabo imigemo igizwe n'ingombajwi nto n'inkuru **r/R, k/K, b/B** ziri kumwe n'inyajwi nto **i, u, o, a, e**.
- Babwire bandike mu makayi yabo amagambo ari ku mwitoto wo gusoma uteguye mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 48 umwitoto wa 1(a): **urukero, ikiraro, ibara, ikibero, ubukire**.

II. Imyitozo nyagurabushobozi**Uko byakorwa:**

Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buhagije mu kwandika, bahe umwitoto ukomeza kwagura ubushobozi bwabo.

Urugero rw'umwitoto bahabwa:

Babwire basome kandi bandike neza mu makayi yabo, agakuru **"Kirabo"** kari ku rupapuro rwa 48 mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri. Bakandike neza bubahiriza imirongo yabugenewe.

UMUTWE WA 3 : Umuryango

Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe: Gusoma no kwandika amagambo n'interuro birimo ingombajwi **n** na **m** no gutahura igitekerezo gikubiye mu twandiko tugufi dushingiye ku nsanganyamatsiko y'umuryango.

Ingingo nsanganyamasomo ivugwaho:

Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye: umwarimu ahereye ku mwandiko *"Iwacu turafatanyaga"*, arasobanurira abanyeshuri ibijyanye n'uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye.

Icyumweru cya 13

Isomo rya 1: Kumva umwandiko

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 25-26.

Intego: Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga **"Natsindiye umudari"**.

Urugero:

- Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga?
- Barahira yagiraga isuku?
- Iyo usa nabi ukora iki?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bafashe kugera ku bisubizo biboneye. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko ari ngombwa kugira isuku ku mubiri, ku myambaro, mu byo turya n'aho tuba.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho

Soma umutwe w'inkuru: **"Nirere mu biruhuko kwa sekuru"**.

Ereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubabaze ibyo babona, hanyuma batahure icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho. Akira bisubizo by'abanyeshuri.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva inkuru **"Nirere mu biruhuko kwa Sekuru"**, ko baza kumvamo amagambo: **abavandimwe, ababyeyi**.

Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijamba **abavandimwe**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijamba **abavandimwe**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijamba **abavandimwe**. **Abavandimwe** bisobanura abana bavukana. Koresha ijamba **abavandimwe** mu nteruro. **Urugero:** Barore arakina n'abavandimwe be.

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n'abanyeshuri ijamba **abavandimwe**. Yobora abanyeshuri mukoreshe ijamba **abavandimwe** mu nteruro iboneye.

Buri wese akore: Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijamba **abavandimwe**. Saba abanyeshuri bake kubwira ishuri ryose interuro bakoze.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe hasobanurwa ijamba **abavandimwe**, bukoreshwe no mu gusobanura ijamba **ababyeyi**. **Ababyeyi** risobanura data na mama bambyara/ abaturera.

3. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Soma inkuru yose ku muvuduko ukwiye, wubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza. Mu gihe uri gusoma, genda wereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubasaba gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza. Mu gihe ugeze ku ijamba ryasobanuwe, genzura niba abanyeshuri bibuka igisobanuro cyaryo.

Urangije gusoma inkuru bwa mbere, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo bumvise mu nkuru bihuye n'ibyo batahuye mbere. Ongerera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru bwa kabiri.

4. Kumva inkuru

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi bumve uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere. Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Sekuru na nyirakuru ba Nirere batuye he? Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere, ubasobanurire uko wakibonye.

Soma igisubizo kivuye mu nkuru. **Sekuru na nyirakuru ba Nirere batuye ku Munini.**

Dukorane twese: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Nirere asubiyeye iwabo sekuru na nyirakuru bamuhaye imineke yo gushyira ba nde?

Yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ikibazo. **Bamuhaye imineke yo gushyira mukuru we Nakure, musaza we Bunani na murumuna we Ana.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo gikurikiraho. Nakure n'abavandimwe bakinnye uwuhe mukino?

Bwira buri munyeshuri akorane na mugenzi we basubize icyo kibazo. Fata akanya gato urebe niba abanyeshuri babonye igisubizo bakikubwire.

Subiramo igisubizo: **Nakure n'abavandimwe be bakinnye urunana.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo by'isuzuma, ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye.

1. Nirere yagize amanota meza bamuhembye iki? **Bamuhembye kujya gusura sekuru na nyirakuru ku Munini.**
2. Nirere yajyanye na nde gusura sekuru na Nyirakuru? **Yajyanye na se na nyina.**
3. Abavandimwe ba Nirere ni bande? **Ni mukuru we Nakure, musaza we Bunani na murumuna we Ana.**

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza kubaza abo babana amasano bafitanye bazabisangize abandi bagarutse mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 13 Isomo rya 2: Gusesengura umwandiko	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 25-26.	Intego: Gusesengura inkuru no kuyihuza n'ubuzima busanzwe
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I.ISUBIRAMO (Iminota5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga “Nirere mu biruhuko kwa sekuru”. Urugero: - Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga? - Iyi nkuru yavugaga ku ki? - Ababyeyi babyara nyoko na so mupfana iki? Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bafashe kugera ku bisubizo biboneye. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko abo bavukana ari abavandimwe babo, ko abababyara ari ababyeyi babo, ko bafitanye amasano.		
II.ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru. Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kongera kumva inkuru “Nirere mu biruhuko kwa sekuru”, ko baza kumvamo amagambo: umununi, ubwuzu.		

Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijamba **umununi**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijamba **umununi**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijamba **umununi**. **Umununi** bisobanura ubwoko bw'inyoni. Koresha mu nteruro ijamba **umununi**. **Urugero:** Nabonye **umununi** ku mwanana.

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n'abanyeshuri ijamba **umununi**.

Yobora abanyeshuri mukoreshe ijamba **umununi** mu nteruro iboneye.

Buri wese akore: Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijamba **umununi**. Saba abanyeshuri bake kubwira ishuri ryose interuro bakoze.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe hasobanurwa ijamba **umununi**, bukoreshwe no mu gusobanura ijamba **ubwuzu**. **Ubwuzu** bisobanura ibyishimo.

2. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Soma inkuru yose ku muvuduko ukwiye, wubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza. Mu gihe uri gusoma, genda wereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubasaba gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza. Mu gihe ugeze ku ijamba ryasobanurwe, genzura niba abanyeshuri bibuka igisobanuro cyaryo.

3. Gusesengura inkuru: Kuyihuza n'ubuzima busanzwe.

Baza ibibazo bihuza inkuru n'ubuzima busanzwe bw'abanyeshuri.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Wowe icyo ukoze neza mu rugo baguhemba iki?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubabaze uko babibonye.

Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye.

Banjyana gutembera, bangurira ibyo nkunda n'ibindi.

Dukorane twese: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Iyo usuye abaturanyi bakwagirira iki? Yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ikibazo. **Amata, imineke, fanta, umutobe n'ibindi.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo gikurikiraho. Ni iki kigushimisha icyo wasuye abantu bo mu muryango wawe?

Bwira buri munyeshuri akorane na mugenzi we basubize icyo kibazo. Fata akanya gato urebe niba abanyeshuri babonye igisubizo bakikubwire.

Noza igisubizo ugisubiremo: **Turasangira, tugakina n'abana babo, tukishima.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo by'isuzuma, ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye.

1. Nirere yajyanye na nyirakuru kubagara iki? **Yajyanye na nyirakuru kubagara amasaka.**
2. Nirere yirukanye inuma zingahe? **Nirere yirukanye inuma umunani.**
3. Imineke sekuru na nyirakuru ba Nirere bamuhaye yayisangiye na nde? **Yayisangiye na Nakure, Bunani na Ana**

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza kuganira n'abo babana ku bantu bo mu muryango basuye n'abo bazasura mu kiruhuko bazabisangize bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 13 Isomo rya 3 Gutahura no gusoma ingombajwi n/N	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 52.	Intego: Gutahura no gusoma ingombajwi n/N
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kuririmba itonde ry'inyuguti z'Ikinyarwanda, baziririmbe bagenda bazikoraho mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 3. Andika ku kibaho amagambo arimo ingombajwi zizwe, ubasabe kuyasoma mu ijwi riranguruye. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ugenzure uko abanyeshuri basoma. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Itahuramajwi Gutahura no kwitoza kuvuga ijwi rishya Somera abanyeshuri igika cya gatatu k'inkuru "Nirere mu biruhuko kwa sekuru." Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo biganisha ku magambo y'ifatizo arimo ijwi rishya n . Urugero: Abavandimwe ba Nirere ni bande? Abavandimwe ba Nirere ni Nakure, Bunani na Ana. Ndatanga urugero: Subiramo amagambo Nakure, Bunani, Ana utsindagira ijwi rishya n . Dukorane twese: Fatanya n'abanyeshuri gusubiramo amagambo batsindagira ijwi rishya n . Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri baravuga amagambo arimo ijwi n ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe. Gutahura ijwi bahereye ku mashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho Ndatanga urugero: Sobanura ko uvuga izina ry'ishusho, hanyuma ukajya uzamura ibikumwe ubirebesha hejuru mu gihe izina rifite ijwi n , ukanamanura ibikumwe ubirebesha hasi mu gihe izina ridafite ijwi n . Vuga izina ry'ishusho ya mbere. Itara: ibikumwe birareba hasi. Dukorane twese: Fatanya n'abanyeshuri kuvuga izina ry'ishusho rikurikiraho. Inanasi: ibikumwe birareba hejuru. Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri baravuga izina ry'ishusho ya nyuma, ku giti cyabo, bigana urugero bahawe. Ikinono: ibikumwe birareba hejuru. Ikitonderwa: Koresha izindi mfashanyigisho zumvikanamo ijwi n , maze ukoreshe imyitozo yo gutahura ijwi ryigishwa nk'uko byakozwe mu gikorwa kibanza. 2. Ihuzamajwi Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'ingombajwi "n" nto n'uko isomwa Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho ingombajwi n mu nyuguti nto unayisomere abanyeshuri. Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho ingombajwi n , uyisomere hamwe n'abanyeshuri. Buri wese akore: Ongerera wandike ku kibaho ingombajwi n nto. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ingombajwi n ku giti cyabo. Genda ukora ku ngombajwi abanyeshuri bayisome. Abanyeshuri barerekana ingombajwi n mu bitabo byabo. Abanyeshuri barakorera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome ingombajwi n yanditse mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 52, igikorwa cya 2. Gendagenda mu ishuri wumva uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'ingombajwi "N" nkuru n'uko isomwa Ibyakozwe mu kwerekana ikimenyetso k'ingombajwi n nto n'uko isomwa, bikorwe no mu kwerekana ikimenyetso k'ingombajwi N nkuru.		

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo ingombajwi “n”

Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho umugemo **ni**. Ereka abanyeshuri uko **n** na **i** bitanga umugemo **ni**. Garagaza uko imigemo **nu, no, na, ne** iboneka.

Dukorane twese: Somera hamwe n’abanyeshuri umurongo wanditseho imigemo uri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 52, ugaragaze ko **n** na **i** bitanga **ni**. Mubikore no ku migemo **nu, no, na, ne**.

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri barafatanyaga babiribabiri basome imigemo yose. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Gusoma amagambo arimo ingombajwi “n”

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho ijamba **inono** hanyuma urisomere abanyeshuri. Kora kuri buri mugemo, uwusome hanyuma unyereze urutoki muni y’ijamba ryose, urisomere icyarimwe.

Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho ijamba **Nakure**, hanyuma urisomere hamwe n’abanyeshuri. Nyereza urutoki muni y’ijamba ryose murisomere icyarimwe.

Buri wese akore: Andika ku kibaho ijamba **Kanani**. Saba abanyeshuri kurisoma ku giti cyabo.

Abanyeshuri barerekana ijamba **Kanani** aho ryanditse ku rupapuro rwa 52, igikorwa cya 4 mu bitabo byabo.

Abanyeshuri barafatanyaga mu matsinda matomato basome amagambo ari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 52, igikorwa cya 4. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma unafasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Gusoma interuro irimo ingombajwi “n”

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusoma amagambo bukoreshwe hasomwa interuro.

Ana arareba abana.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma imigemo, amagambo n’interuro biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 52, igikorwa cya 3, 4 n’icya 5. Bakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo mu rugo ibyo bize biri mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 52, bazanabisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 13 Isomo rya 4 Gusoma agakuru karimo ingombajwi n/N	Imfashanyigisho: Amashusho, igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 53.	Intego: Gusoma no kumva agakuru
--	---	---

Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri kuririmba itonde ry’inyuguti z’Ikinyarwanda, bazirimbaga bagenda bazikoraho mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 3.

Saba abanyeshuri gutanga ingero z’amagambo arimo ingombajwi **n**.

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n’interuro birimo ingombajwi **n** mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 52.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho

Soma umutwe w'agakuru **"Abana ba Barore"**.

Ereka abanyeshuri ishusho ijyanye n'agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva agakuru **"Abana ba Barore"**, ko barumvamo amagambo: **akurikira, urunana**.

Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijamba rya mbere **akurikira**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijamba **akurikira**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijamba **akurikira**. **Akurikira** bisobanura ko ari we wavutse nyuma ye.

Koresha ijamba **akurikira** mu nteruro. **Urugero:** Munana **akurikira** Umuhire.

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n'abanyeshuri ijamba **akurikira**. Korana interuro n'abanyeshuri mukoresheje ijamba **akurikira**.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijamba **akurikira** ku giti cyabo. Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijamba **akurikira**. Saba abanyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo mu ishuri interuro babonye.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijamba **akurikira**, bukoreshwe no mu gusobanura ijamba **urunana**.

Urunana bisobanura umukino bakina bafatanye ibiganza.

3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru kari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 53.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Soma umutwe w'agakuru **"Abana ba Barore"** inshuro imwe ukoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n'abanyeshuri kongera gusoma umutwe w'agakuru.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gufatanya na bagenzi babo gusoma agakuru kose. Umwe narangiza gusoma arasimbura na mugenzi we. Somera abanyeshuri agakuru kose by'intangarugero kugira ngo bikosore aho batabashije gusoma neza. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru, basimbura na bagenzi babo inshuro nyinshi zishoboka, ugende ukosora abasoma nabi.

4. Kumva agakuru: Baza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru.

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru, genzura niba ibyo abanyeshuri batahuye ari byo bumvise mu gakuru koko. Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi bumve uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Abana ba Barore ni babiri? Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere, ubasobanurire uko wakibonye. Soma igisubizo kivuye mu gakuru. **Yego abana ba Barore ni babiri.**

Dukorane twese: Ongerera usome ikibazo. Abana ba Barore ni babiri? Somera hamwe n'abanyeshuri agakuru kugeza ubonye igisubizo. Fatanya n'abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo: **Yego abana ba Barore ni babiri.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Ana na Kanani barakina iki? Saba abanyeshuri gusubiza ikibazo ubwabo, hanyuma basome agakuru bashaka igisubizo kugeza bakibonye. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma bashaka igisubizo. Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo babonye. Subiramo igisubizo kiri cyo: **Ana na Kanani barakina urunana.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome agakuru bamaze kwiga.

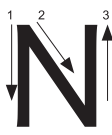
Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye.

Baza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru **"Abana ba Barore"**.

1. Kanani na Ana ni abana ba nde? **Kanani na Ana ni abana ba Barore.**
2. Ninde ukurikira Ana? **Ni Kanani.**
3. Ana na Kanani barakina iki? **Ana na Kanani barakina urunana.**

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru bize hanyuma bazabwire abandi abanyeshuri icyo baganiriye kuri ako gakuru.

Icyumweru cya 13 Isomo rya 5: Kwandika ingombajwi n/N	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 53.	Intego: Kwandika imigemo, amagambo n'interuro birimo ingombajwi n/N
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kwerekana ahanditse ingombajwi n/N mu magambo ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 52, igikorwa cya 4.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Kwimenyereza kwandika ingombajwi “n” nto Ndatanga urugero: Ereka uko bandika ingombajwi n nto.  Sobanura ibyerekezo n'imirongo y'ifatizo bikoresheje mu kwandika ingombajwi n nto hakurikijwe urugero rwatanzwe mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri. Ifashishe imirongo ifasha umunyeshuri kumenya aho ingombajwi n igarukira mu mirongo. Cisha urutoki mu ngombajwi n nto yanditse ku kibaho. Dukorane twese: Yobora abanyeshuri gucisha urutoki mu ngombajwi n nto inshuro nyinshi aho yanditse ku kibaho. Saba abanyeshuri kwigana umwarimu kwandika ingombajwi n nto bakoresheje urutoki ku ntebe zabo cyangwa mu kirere. Yandike ku kibaho hanyuma usabe abanyeshuri bayandike mu makayi yabo. Yobora abanyeshuri mu kwandika ingombajwi n bita ku kuyandika mu mirongo yifashishwa. Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo ingombajwi n nto inshuro nyinshi. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.		
2. Kwimenyereza kwandika ingombajwi “N” nkuru  Kora nk'ibyakozwe mu kwandika ingombajwi n nto, utoze abanyeshuri kwandika ingombajwi N nkuru.		
3. Kwandika imigemo irimo ingombajwi n/N Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho umugemo ni , uwusomere abanyeshuri. Ereka buri nyuguti igize umugemo uko yandikwa. Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho umugemo nu hanyuma ufatanye n'abanyeshuri kuwandika. Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo imigemo yose isigaye. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bandika ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.		

Kwandika amagambo arimo ingombajwi n/N

Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho igikorwa cya 9 (a), kiri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 53, cyo kuzurisha imwe mu nyuguti bahawe ngo bakore ijambo. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira uko ubikora. Andika ku kibaho ijambo **Nirere**, unabereke uko uribonye. Erekanaga buri mugemo ugize ijambo **Nirere** n’uko wandikwa.

Dukorane twese: Saba abanyeshuri guhitamo inyuguti yo kuzuza ijambo rya kabiri riri ku rupapuro rwa 53, igikorwa cya 9 (b) mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, baryandike mu makayi yabo. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bahitamo inyuguti yo kuzurisha ijambo n’uko baryandika mu makayi yabo ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Babaze ijambo babonye. Ijambo babona ni **ibinure**. Basabe bese kongera kuryandika mu makayi yabo.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri guhitamo inyuguti yo kuzuza ijambo ubahaye **i_uma (k, r, n)**, baryandike mu makayi yabo. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bahitamo inyuguti yo kuzurisha ijambo n’uko baryandika mu makayi yabo ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Babaze ijambo babonye. Ijambo babona ni **inuma**. Basabe bese kongera kuryandika mu makayi yabo.

Kwandika interuro zirimo ingombajwi n/N

Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho interuro “**Ana arareba abana**” uyisomere abanyeshuri ubereke buri jambo riyigize.

Dukorane twese: Ongeraga wandike ku kibaho interuro “**Ana arareba abana**” ufatanye n’abanyeshuri kuryandika ijambo ku ijambo.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo interuro “**Kanani arakurikira Ana**” iri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa 53, igikorwa cya 10.

Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bandika ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

III. ISUZUMA (iminota 10)

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo usa n’uwo mu gikorwa cya 9 n’icya 10 uri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa 53.

Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko abanyeshuri bawukora, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo amagambo atatu arimo ingombajwi **n/N** n’interuro imwe igizwe n’amagambo arimo ingombajwi **n/N** bazabisomere abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 13 Isomo rya 6: Gusoma no kwandika n/N	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu n’igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 55.	Intego: Gusoma no kwandika amagambo n’interuro birimo ingombajwi n/N
Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri gutanga ingero z’amagambo arimo ingombajwi n . Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n’interuro birimo ingombajwi n , biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 52. Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu mirongo ingombajwi n/N n’imigemo irimo ingombajwi n/N .		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho Soma umutwe w’agakuru “ Abana barabara ”. Ereka abanyeshuri ishusho ijyanye n’agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.		

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva agakuru “**Abana barabara**”, ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **araroba, babara**.

Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijambo rya mbere “**araroba**”. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k’ijambo **araroba**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by’abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k’ijambo **araroba**. **Araroba** bisobanura arakura amafi mu kiyaga cyangwa mu cyuzi.

Koresha ijambo **araroba** mu nteruro. **Urugero:** Muvunyi **araroba** mu kiyaga.

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n’abanyeshuri ijambo **araroba**. Yobora abanyeshuri mukoreshe ijambo **araroba** mu nteruro iboneye.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijambo **araroba** ku giti cyabo. Saba abanyeshuri gukorana na bagenzi babo, bakore interuro bakoresheje ijambo **araroba**. Saba abanyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo mu ishuri interuro bakoze. Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijambo **araroba**, bukoreshwe no mu gusobanura ijambo **babara**. **Babara** bisobanura bakora imyitozo y’imibare.

3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru kari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 55

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Soma umutwe w’agakuru “**Abana barabara**” inshuro imwe ukoresheje umuvuduko n’isesekaza bikwiye.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kongera gusoma umutwe w’agakuru.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gufatanya na bagenzi babo gusoma agakuru kose. Umwe narangiza gusoma arasimburana na mugenzi we. Somera abanyeshuri agakuru kose by’intangarugero kugira ngo bikosore aho batabashije gusoma neza. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru, basimburana na bagenzi babo inshuro nyinshi zishoboka.

4. Kumva agakuru: Baza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru, genzura niba ibyo abanyeshuri batahuye ari byo biri mu gakuru.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutege amatwi bumve uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere. Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Kabano akora iki? Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere, ubasobanurire uko wakibonye.

Soma igisubizo kivuye mu gakuru. **Kabano araroba.**

Dukorane twese: Ongerera usome ikibazo. Kabano akora iki? Somera hamwe n’abanyeshuri agakuru kugeza mubonye igisubizo. Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo: **Kabano araroba.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Nirere arereka iki abana? Saba abanyeshuri gusubiza ikibazo cya kabiri ubwabo, hanyuma basome agakuru bashaka igisubizo kugeza bakibonye. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma bashaka igisubizo. Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo babonye. Subiramo igisubizo: **Nirere arereka abana uko babara.**

5. Kwandika

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika interuro zikurikira:

Kabano araroba.

Abana ba Kabano ni bane.

Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko abanyeshuri bandika. Kosora ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda matomato, ubasabe gusoma agakuru “**Abana barabara**”.

Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko basoma ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo interuro ikurikira: **Aba bana babana na Nirere.**

Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko bandika ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza banditse mu makayi yabo amagambo 3 arimo ingombajwi **n/N** bazayasomere abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 13 Isomo rya 7: Imyitozo yo gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi n/N	Imfashanyigisho: igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 54, 55, 57.	Intego: Gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi n/N Iminota 40
---	---	--

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. IMYITOZO

Kuri buri mwitoto, yobora abanyeshuri, sobanura neza uko umwitoto ukorwa, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Kuri buri mwitoto, tegurira abanyeshuri indi myitoto wihitoyemo ijyanye n'ubushobozi bwihariye bwa buri munyeshuri.

1. Umwitoto w'itahuramajwi

Ha abanyeshuri umwitoto wo gutahura amashusho arimo ijwi **n** bahereye ku mashusho ari ku rupapuro rwa 54, umwitoto wa 1.

Ifashishe izindi mfashanyigisho, ukoreshe uyu mwitoto wo gutahura ijwi **n** mu mashusho.

2. Umwitoto w'ihuzamajwi

Koresha umwitoto wo guhuza ingombajwi **n** n'ishusho irimo ijwi **n** uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 54, umwitoto wa 2.

3. Umwitoto wo gusoma

Ha abanyeshuri umwitoto wo gusoma imigemo, amagambo, interuro n'agakuru biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 54 -55, umwitoto wa 3, 4, 5 n'uwa 6.

4. Umwitoto wo kwandika

Saba abanyeshuri gukora umwitoto wo kwandika imigemo, amagambo n'interuro birimo ingombajwi **n/N**, iri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 57, umwitoto wa 10, 11, 12 n'uwa 13. Saba abanyeshuri gukora umwitoto wa 12, urupapuro rwa 57 wo guhuza ibice by'amagambo ugakora ijamba.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana mu rugo agakuru bize kari ku rupapuro rwa 55, bakazagasomera bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 13 Isomo rya 8 Isuzumabushobozi ryo gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi n/N	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 56.	Intego: Kumva umwandiko, gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi n/N Iminota 40
--	---	---

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. ISUZUMA

1. Gusubiza ibibazo ku nkuru "Nirere mu biruhuko kwa sekuru"

Somera abanyeshuri inkuru "Nirere mu biruhuko kwa sekuru" inshuro imwe, ubabaze ibibazo.

- Nirere yagize amanota meza bamuhemba iki? **Bamuhembye kujya gusura sekuru na nyirakuru.**
- Nirere bamuhaye imineke yo gushyira nde? **Nirere bamuhaye imineke yo gushyira mukuru we Nakure, musaza we Bunani na murumuna we Ana.**
- Niba uri umukobwa umuhungu muvukana mupfana iki? **Ni musaza wange.**

2. Gusoma:

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda matomato basomere hamwe agakuru **“Bunani na Nakure”** kari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 56.

Yobora abanyeshuri basubize ibibazo ku gakuru.

Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko basoma, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

3. Kwandika

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa cy’amagambo n’interuro, babyandike mu makayi yabo.

Urugero: **Bunani** **ikinono**

Bunani abana na Nakure.

Kosora abanyeshuri, genzura ko hari abafite ibibazo byihariye, ubafashe.

Umukoro: Ereka abanyeshuri akandi gakuru bazasoma karimo ingombajwi **n/N** bazasanga mu gatabo k’udukuru abanyeshuri bisomera. Bibutse ko bazabwira bagenzi babo ibyo basomyemo.

Icyumweru cya 14

Isomo rya 1: Kumva umwandiko

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo k’inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 27-28.

Intego: Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru

Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga **“Nirere mu biruhuko kwa sekuru”**.

Urugero:

- Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga?
- Iyo nkuru yavugaga ku ki?
- Umubyeyi ubyara nyoko cyangwa so bamwita nde?

Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri, bafashe kugera ku bisubizo biboneye. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko ari ngombwa kumenya amasano y’ibanze y’abagize umuryango wabo.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho.

Soma umutwe w’inkuru: **“Iwacu turafashanya”**.

Ereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n’inkuru, ubabaze ibyo babona, hanyuma batahure icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho. Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva inkuru **“Iwacu turafashanya”**, ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **baruzuzanya, imbaraga**.

Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijamba **baruzuzanya**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k’ijamba **baruzuzanya**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by’abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k’ijamba **baruzuzanya**. **Baruzuzanya** bisobanura ko buri wese akora umurimo ashoboye bunganirana. Koresha ijamba **baruzuzanya** mu nteruro. **Urugero:** Ababyeyi n’abarezi **baruzuzanya** mu kurera abana.

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n’abanyeshuri ijamba **baruzuzanya**. Yobora abanyeshuri mukoreshe ijamba **baruzuzanya** mu nteruro iboneye.

Buri wese akore: Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijamba **baruzuzanya**. Saba abanyeshuri bake kubwira ishuri ryose interuro bakoze.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe hasobanurwa ijamba **baruzuzanya**, bukoreshwe no mu gusobanura ijamba **imbaraga**.

Imbaraga risobanura gukomera k’umuntu bituma ashobora gukora imirimo.

3. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Soma inkuru yose ku muvuduko ukwiye, wubahiriza utwatumye n’isesekaza. Mu gihe uri gusoma, genda wereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n’inkuru, ubasaba gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza. Mu gihe ugeze ku ijamba ryasobanuwe, genzura niba abanyeshuri bibuka igisobanuro cyaryo.

Urangije gusoma inkuru bwa mbere, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo bumvise mu nkuru bihuye n’ibyo batahuye mbere. Ongerera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru bwa kabiri.

4. Kumva inkuru

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi bumve uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Ababyeyi ba Mirimo, Barame na Marebe ni bande?

Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye.

Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye.

Soma igisubizo kivuye mu nkuru. **Ni Minani na Mukamunana.**

Dukorane twese: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Subiza yego cyangwa oya. Mirimo, Barame na Marebe bumvira ababyeyi babo?

Yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ikibazo. **Yego. Barabumvira.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo gikurikiraho. Buri wese mu rugo rwa Minani na Mukamunana ashishikazwa n’iki?

Bwira buri munyeshuri akorane na mugenzi we basubize icyo kibazo. Fata akanya gato urebe niba abanyeshuri babonye igisubizo bakikubwire. Subiramo igisubizo: **Buri wese ashishikazwa no kuzuza neza inshingano ze.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo by’isuzuma, ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye.

1. Ni bande bavugwa mu nkuru? **Mirimo, Barame, Marebe, Minani na Mukamunana.**
2. Ni izihe nshingano za Mirimo, Barame na Marebe? **Bajya ku ishuri, bavayo bagafasha ababyeyi mu mirimo itandukanye, ihwanye n’intege zabo.**
3. Ni iki Mirimo, Barame na Marebe bafasha sekuru na nyirakuru? **Babafasha imirimo inyuranye nko gukora isuku yo mu rugo, kuvoma amazi no kwahirira inyana.**

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri ubakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza kubwira muri make abo babana inkuru bize ku ishuri, bazanabibwire bagenzi babo bagarutse ku ishuri.

Icyumweru cy’abanyeshuri 14 Isomo rya 2: Gusesengura umwandiko	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo k’inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 27-28.	Intego: Gusesengura inkuru no kuyihuza n’ubuzima busanzwe
Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga “Iwacu turafashanya” .		

Urugero:

- Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga?
- Iyi nkuru yavugaga ku ki?
- Mu rugo iwanyu mufashanya imirimo mute?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bafashe kugera ku bisubizo biboneye. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ibyiza byo gufashanya n'abo mu rugo imirimo.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kongera kumva inkuru **“Iwacu turafashanya”**, ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **ashishikazwa, inyana.**

Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijambo **ashishikazwa**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijambo **ashishikazwa**. Uhereye ku bisubizo byatanze n'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijambo **ashishikazwa**. **Ashishikazwa** bisobanura akora ashyizeho umwete.

Koresha mu nteruro ijambo **ashishikazwa**. **Urugero:** Munana **ashishikazwa** no kwita ku bana be.

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n'abanyeshuri ijambo **ashishikazwa**.

Yobora abanyeshuri mukoreshe ijambo **ashishikazwa** mu nteruro iboneye.

Buri wese akore: Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo **ashishikazwa**. Saba abanyeshuri bake kubwira ishuri ryose interuro bakoze.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe hasobanurwa ijambo **ashishikazwa**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo **inyana**. **Inyana** bisobanura icyana k'inka.

2. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Soma inkuru yose ku muvuduko ukwiye, wubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekeza. Mu gihe uri gusoma, genda wereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubasaba gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza. Mu gihe ugeze ku ijambo ryasobanuwe, genzura niba abanyeshuri bibuka igisobanuro cyaryo.

3. Gusesengura inkuru: Kuyihuza n'ubuzima busanzwe.

Baza ibibazo bihuza inkuru n'ubuzima busanzwe bw'abanyeshuri.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Muja mufasha abo mubana mu rugo imirimo?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubabaze uko babibonye.

Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye.

Yego. Turabafasha.

Dukorane twese: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Ni iyihe mirimo mufasha abo mu rugo? Yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ikibazo. **Tubafasha gukubura, koza amasahani, kuvoma n'ibindi.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo gikurikiraho. Iyo urwaye ababyeyi bawe bakora iki?

Bwira buri munyeshuri akorane na mugenzi we basubize icyo kibazo. Fata akanya gato urebe niba abanyeshuri babonye igisubizo bakikubwire.

Noza igisubizo ugisubiremo: **Iyo ndwaye ababyeyi bange baramvuza.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo by'isuzuma, ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye.

1. Ni abahe bavandimwe bavugwa mu nkuru? **Barame, Mirimo na Marebe.**

2. Ni gute abo mumuryango wa Minani na Mukamunana babana mu muryango wabo? **Abo mu muryango wabo babana bunganirana buri wese yuzuzanya inshingano ze.**

3. Iyi nkuru ikwigishije iki? **Iyi nkuru inyigishije gufatanya n'abo tubana no kuzuzanya inshingano zange.**
Tega amatwi ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubakosore ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba buri munyeshuri kuza kugira umurimo afasha abo babana, azawubwire bagenzi be agarutse ku ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 14 Isomo rya 3: Gutahura no gusoma ingombajwi m/M	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 58.	Intego: Gutahura no gusoma ingombajwi m/M
--	--	--

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri kuririmba itonde ry'inyuguti z'inkinyarwanda, bazirimbire bagenda bazikoraho mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 3.

Andika ku kibaho amagambo arimo ingombajwi zizwe, usabe abanyeshuri kuyasoma mu ijwi riranguruye. Kurikira uko abanyeshuri basoma. Saba abanyeshuri bamwe gusoma mu ijwi riranguruye abandi bakurikiye. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Itahuramajwi

Gutahura no kwitoza kuvuga ijwi rishya

Somera abanyeshuri interuro ebyiri zibanza z'igika cya mbere k'inkuru **"Iwacu turafashanya"**.

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo biganisha ku magambo y'ifatizo arimo ijwi rishya **m**.

Urugero: Ni bande bavugwa mu nkuru? **Abavugwa mu nkuru ni Mirimo, Barama, Marebe, Minani na Mukamunana.**

Ndatanga urugero: Subiramo amagambo **Mirimo, Barama, Marebe, Minani na Mukamunana** utsindagira ijwi rishya **m**.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n'abanyeshuri gusubiramo amagambo batsindagira ijwi rishya **m**.

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri baravugaga amagambo arimo ijwi **m** ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe.

Gutahura ijwi "m" bahereye ku mashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho

Ndatanga urugero: Sobanura ko uvugaga izina ry'ishusho, hanyuma ukajya uzamurira ibikumwe ubirebesha hejuru mu gihe izina rifite ijwi **m**, ukanamanura ibikumwe ubirebesha hasi mu gihe izina ridafite ijwi **m**. Vugaga izina ry'ishusho ya mbere. **Umutima:** ibikumwe birareba hejuru.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n'abanyeshuri kuvugaga izina ry'ishusho rikurikiraho.

Isuka : ibikumwe birareba hasi.

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri baravugaga izina ry'ishusho ya nyuma ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe.

Inuma: ibikumwe birareba hejuru.

Ikitonderwa: Koresha izindi mfashanyigisho zumvikanamo ijwi **m**, maze ukoreshe imyitozo yo gutahura ijwi ryigishwa nk'uko byakozwe mu gikorwa kibanza.

2. Ihuzamajwi

Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'ingombajwi "m" nto n'uko isomwa

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho ingombajwi **m** mu nyuguti nto unayisomere abanyeshuri.

Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho ingombajwi **m**, uysisomere hamwe n’abanyeshuri.

Buri wese akore: Ongera wandike ku kibaho ingombajwi **m** nto. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ingombajwi **m** ku giti cyabo.

Genda ukora ku ngombajwi abanyeshuri bayisome. Abanyeshuri barerekana ingombajwi **m** mu bitabo byabo. Abanyeshuri barakorera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome ingombajwi **m** yanditse mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 58, igikorwa cya 2. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma.

Kwerekana ikimenyetso k’ingombajwi “M” nkuru n’uko isomwa

Ibyakozwe mu kwerekana ikimenyetso k’ingombajwi **m** nto n’uko isomwa, bikorwe no mu kwerekana ikimenyetso k’ingombajwi **M** nkuru.

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo ingombajwi “m”

Ndatanga urugero: Andika umugemo **mi** ku kibaho. Ereka abanyeshuri uko **m** na **i** bitanga umugemo **mi**. Garagaza uko imigemo **mu, mo, ma, me** iboneka.

Dukorane twese: Somera hamwe n’abanyeshuri umurongo wanditseho imigemo uri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 58, igikorwa cya 3, ugaragaze ko **m** na **i** bitanga **mi**. Bikore no ku imigemo **mu, mo, ma, me**.

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri barafatanya babiribabiri basome imigemo yose. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Gusoma amagambo arimo ingombajwi “m”

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho ijambo **Munana** hanyuma urisomere abanyeshuri. Kora kuri buri mugemo, uwusome hanyuma unyereze urutoki muni y’ijambo ryose, urisomere icyarimwe.

Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho ijambo **Imana**, hanyuma urisomere hamwe n’abanyeshuri. Nyereza urutoki muni y’ijambo ryose murisomere icyarimwe.

Buri wese akore: Andika ku kibaho ijambo **umunani**. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma iryo ijambo ku giti cyabo. Abanyeshuri barerekana ijambo **umunani** mu bitabo byabo.

Abanyeshuri barafatanya mu matsinda matomato basome amagambo ari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 58, igikorwa cya 4. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma unafasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Gusoma interuro irimo ingombajwi “m”

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusoma amagambo bukoreshwe hasomwa interuro.

Mirimo ari mu murima.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma imigemo, amagambo n’interuro biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 58, igikorwa cya 3, 4 n’icya 5. Bakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo mu rugo ibyo bize biri mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 58, no bazanabisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 14 Isomo rya 4: Gusoma agakuru karimo ingombajwi m/M	Imfashanyigisho: Amashusho, igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 59	Intego: Gusoma no kumva agakuru
Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kuririmba itonde ry’inyuguti z’Ikinyarwanda, baziririmbe bagenda bazikoraho mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 3. Saba abanyeshuri gutanga ingero z’amagambo arimo ingombajwi m. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n’interuro birimo ingombajwi m mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 58, igikorwa cya 3, 4 n’icya 5.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho Soma umutwe w’agakuru “Inuma umunani”. Ereka abanyeshuri ishusho ijyanye n’agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho. 2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru. Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva agakuru “Inuma umunani”, ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: umunani, inuma. Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijamba rya mbere umunani. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k’ijamba umunani. Uhereye ku bisubizo by’abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k’ijamba umunani. Umunani bisobanura umwe mu mibare.Koresha ijamba umunani mu interuro. Urugero: Murera afite imyaka umunani. Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n’abanyeshuri ijamba umunani. Korana interuro n’abanyeshuri mukoresheje ijamba umunani. Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijamba umunani ku giti cyabo. Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijamba umunani. Saba abanyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo mu ishuri interuro babonye. Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijamba umunani, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijamba inuma. Inuma ni ubwoko bw’inyoni. 3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru kari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 59 Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Soma umutwe w’agakuru “Inuma umunani” inshuro imwe ukoresheje umuvuduko n’isesekaza bikwiye. Dukorane twese: Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kongera gusoma umutwe w’agakuru. Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gufatanya na bagenzi babo gusoma agakuru kose. Umwe narangiza gusoma arasimburana na mugenzi we. Somera abanyeshuri agakuru kose by’intangarugero kugira ngo bikosore aho batabashije gusoma neza. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru, basimburana na bagenzi babo inshuro nyinshi zishoboka, ugende ukosora abasoma nabi. 4. Kumva agakuru: Baza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru. Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo batahuye bihuye n’ibiri mu gakuru koko. Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri. Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere. Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Minani ari he? Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye.		

Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye.

Soma igisubizo kivuye mu gakuru: **Minani ari mu murima.**

Dukorane twese: Ongerera usome ikibazo. Minani arakora iki? Somera hamwe n'abanyeshuri agakuru kugeza ubonye igisubizo. Fatanya n'abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo: **Minani arareba inuma.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Minani arirukana iki? Saba abanyeshuri gusubiza ikibazo ubwabo, hanyuma basome agakuru bashaka igisubizo kugeza bakibonye. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma bashaka igisubizo. Saba abanyeshuri bavuge igisubizo babonye.

Subiramo igisubizo kiri cyo: **Minani arirukana inuma.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome agakuru bamaze kwiga.

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye.

Baza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru **"Inuma umunani"**.

1. Ni nde uri mu murima? **Uri mu murima ni Minani.**

2. Minani arareba iki? **Minani arareba inuma.**

3. Inuma ni zingahe? **Inuma ni umunani.**

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gushushanya inuma umunani mu makayi yabo, bazereke abandi banyeshuri ibyo bashushanyije.

Icyumweru cya 14 Isomo rya 5: Kwandika ingombajwi m/M	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 59.	Intego: Kwandika imigemo, amagambo n'interuro birimo ingombajwi m/M
---	---	---

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri kwerekana ahanditse ingombajwi **m/M** mu magambo ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 58, igikorwa cya 1.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (iminota 25)

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika ingombajwi **"m"** nto

Ndatanga urugero: Erekanako bandika ingombajwii **m** nto.

 Sobanura ibyerekezo n'imirongo y'ifatizo bikoreshwa mu kwandika ingombajwi **m** nto hakurikijwe urugero rwatanzwe mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri.

Ifashishe imirongo ifasha umunyeshuri kumenya aho ingombajwi **m** igarukira mu mirongo.

Cisha urutoki mu ngombajwi **m** nto yanditse ku kibaho.

Dukorane twese: Yobora abanyeshuri gucisha urutoki mu ngombajwi **m** nto inshuro nyinshi aho yanditse ku kibaho.

Saba abanyeshuri kwigana umwarimu kwandika ingombajwi **m** nto bakoresheje urutoki ku ntebe zabo cyangwa mu kirere.

Yandike ku kibaho hanyuma usabe abanyeshuri bayandike mu makayi yabo.

Yobora abanyeshuri mu kwandika ingombajwi **m** bita ku kuyandika mu mirongo yifashishwa.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo ingombajwi **m** nto inshuro nyinshi. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

2. Kwimenyereza kwandika ingombajwi “M” nkuru



Kora nk'ibyakozwe mu kwandika ingombajwi **m** nto, utoze abanyeshuri kwandika ingombajwi **M** nkuru.

3. Kwandika imigemo irimo ingombajwi m/M

Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho umugemo **mi**, uwusomere abanyeshuri. Erekanaga buri nyuguti igize umugemo uko yandikwa.

Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho umugemo **mu** hanyuma ufatanye n'abanyeshuri kuwandika.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo imigemo yose isigaye.

Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bandika ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

4. Kwandika amagambo arimo ingombajwi m/M

Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho igikorwa cya 9 (a), kiri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 59, cyo kuzurisha imwe mu nyuguti bahawe ngo bakore ijambo. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira uko ubikora.

Andika ku kibaho ijambo **Mabano**, unabereke uko uribonye. Erekanaga buri mugemo ugize ijambo **Mabano** n'uko wandikwa.

Dukorane twese: Saba abanyeshuri guhitamo inyuguti yo kuzura ijambo rya kabiri riri ku rupapuro rwa 59, igikorwa cya 9 (b), baryandike mu makayi yabo. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bahitamo inyuguti yo kuzurisha ijambo n'uko baryandika mu makayi yabo ufasha abafite ibibazo byifariye. Babaze ijambo babonye. Ijambo babona ni **abarimu**. Basabe bese kongera kuryandika mu makayi yabo.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri guhitamo inyuguti yo kuzura ijambo ubahaye **_unana (k, r, M)**, baryandike mu makayi yabo. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bahitamo inyuguti yo kuzurisha ijambo n'uko baryandika mu makayi yabo ufasha abafite ibibazo. Babaze ijambo babonye. Ijambo babona ni **Munana**. Basabe bese kongera kuryandika mu makayi yabo.

5. Kwandika interuro zirimo ingombajwi m/M

Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho interuro **“Mirimo arareba inuma”** uyisomere abanyeshuri ubereke buri jambo riyigize.

Dukorane twese: Ongeraga wandike ku kibaho interuro **“Mirimo arareba inuma”** ufatanye n'abanyeshuri kuyandika ijambo ku ijambo.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo interuro **“Minani ari mu murima”** iri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa 59, igikorwa cya 10.

Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bandika ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. ISUZUMA (iminota 10)

Tegurira abanyeshuri umwitozo umeze nk'uko mu gikorwa cya 9 uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 59.

Gendagenda mu ishuri ukosora abanyeshuri, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo amagambo atatu arimo ingombajwi **m/M** n'interuro igizwe n'amagambo arimo ingombajwi **m/M** bazabisomere abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 14 Isoma rya 6: Gusoma no kwandika m/M	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 61.	Intego: Gusoma no kwandika amagambo n’interuro birimo ingombajwi m/M
Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri gutanga ingero z’amagambo arimo ingombajwi m. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n’interuro birimo ingombajwi m biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 58. Saba abanyeshuri kwandika ingombajwi m/M mu mirongo n’imigemo irimo ingombajwi m/M.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho Soma umutwe w’agakuru “Marebe arakora umukoro”. Ereka abanyeshuri ishusho ijyanye n’agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho. 2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru. Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva agakuru “Marebe arakora umukoro”, ko barumvamo amagambo: umukoro, amakaramu. Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijamba rya mbere umukoro. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k’ijamba umukoro. Uhereye ku bisubizo by’abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k’ijamba umukoro. Umukoro bisobanura imyitoto ku byizwe ikorwa nyuma y’amasomo. Koresha ijamba umukoro mu nteruro. Urugero: Abanyeshuri barakorera umukoro mu ishuri. Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n’abanyeshuri ijamba umukoro. Yobora abanyeshuri mukoreshe ijamba umukoro mu nteruro iboneye. Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijamba umukoro ku giti cyabo. Saba abanyeshuri gukorana na bagenzi babo, bakore interuro bakoresheje ijamba umukoro. Saba abanyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo mu ishuri interuro bakoze. Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijamba umukoro, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijamba amakaramu. Amakaramu bisobanura ibikoreshe byo kwandika. 3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru kari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 61. Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Soma umutwe w’agakuru “Marebe arakora umukoro” inshuro imwe ukoresheje umuvuduko n’isesekaza bikwiye. Dukorane twese: Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kongera gusoma umutwe w’agakuru. Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gufatanya na bagenzi babo basome agakuru kose. Umwe narangiza gusoma arasimburana na mugenzi we. Somera abanyeshuri agakuru kose by’intangarugero kugira ngo bikosore aho batabashije gusoma neza. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru, basimburana na bagenzi babo inshuro nyinshi zishoboka. 4. Kumva agakuru: Baza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru. Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru, genzura niba ibyo abanyeshuri batahuye bihuye n’ibiri mu gakuru koko. Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri. Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere. Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Marebe arakora iki? Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri, ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. Soma igisubizo kivuye mu gakuru: Marebe arakora umukoro.		

Dukorane twese: Ongera usome ikibazo. Marebe arakora iki? Somera hamwe n’abanyeshuri agakuru kugeza mubonye igisubizo. Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo: **Marebe arakora umukoro.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. **Marebe arabara iki?** Saba abanyeshuri gusubiza ikibazo cya kabiri ubwabo, hanyuma basome agakuru bashaka igisubizo kugeza bakibonye. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma bashaka igisubizo. Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo babonye. Subiramo igisubizo: **Marebe arabara amakaramu.**

5. Kwandika

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika interuro zikurikira:

Umukoro urimo imibare.

Amakaramu ni umunani.

Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko abanyeshuri bandika. Kosora ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda matomato, ubasabe gusoma agakuru **“Marebe arakora umukoro”**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko basoma ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo interuro ikurikira: **Minani ari mu murima.**

Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko basoma ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza banditse mu makayi yabo amagambo 3 arimo ingombajwi **m/M** bazayasomere abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cy’ 14 Isomo rya 7: Imyitozo yo gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi m/M	Imfashanyigisho: igitabo cy’ umwarimu, Igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 60-63.	Intego: Gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi m/M Iminota 40
--	--	---

Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. IMYITOZO

Kuri buri mwitozo, yobora abanyeshuri, sobanura neza uko umwitozo ukorwa, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Kuri buri mwitozo, tegurira abanyeshuri indi myitozo wihitanyemo ijyanye n’ubushobozi bwihariye bwa buri munyeshuri.

1. Umwitozo w’itahuramajwi

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gutahura amashusho arimo ijwi **m** uri mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 60, umwitozo wa 1.

Ifashishe izindi mfashanyigisho, ukoreshe uyu mwitozo wo gutahura ijwi **m** mu mashusho.

2. Umwitozo w’ihuzamajwi

Koresha umwitozo wo guhuza ingombajwi **m** n’ishusho irimo ijwi **m** uri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 60, umwitozo wa 2.

3. Umwitozo wo gusoma

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gusoma imigemo, amagambo biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 60, umwitozo wa 3 n’uwa 4; interuro n’agakuru biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 61, umwitozo wa 5 n’uwa 6.

4. Umwitozo wo kwandika

Saba abanyeshuri gukora imyitozo yo kwandika imigemo, amagambo n'interuro birimo ingombajwi **m/M**, biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 63, umwitozo wa 10, 11, 12 n'uwa 13.

Saba abanyeshuri gukora umwitozo wo kuzurisha umugemo ubura bagakora ijambo uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 63, umwitozo wa 12.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana mu rugo agakuru bize kari ku rupapuro rwa 61, bakazanagasomera bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 14

Isomo rya 8

Isuzumabushobozi ryo gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi **m/M**

Ibitabo: Igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 62-63.

Intego: Kumva umwandiko, gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi **m/M**

Iminota 40

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. ISUZUMA

1. Gusubiza ibibazo ku nkuru "Iwacu turafashanya"

Somera abanyeshuri inkuru "Iwacu turafashanya" inshuro imwe, ubabaze ibibazo.

- Ni bande bavugwa mu nkuru? **Mirimo, Barame, Marebe, Minani na Mukamunana.**
- Iyo Mirimo, Barame na Marebe bavuye ku ishuri bakora iki? **Bafasha ababyeyi babo imirimo itandukanye.**
- Iyo uri mu rugo, ni iyihe mirimo ufasha abo mubana? **Gukubura, kuvoma, koza amasahani, kwahirira inka, guteka...**

2. Gusoma:

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda matomato basomere hamwe agakuru "Mama aranika amamera" kari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 62.

Yobora abanyeshuri basubize ibibazo ku gakuru.

Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko basoma, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

3. Kwandika

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda matomato bakorere hamwe umwitozo uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 63, umwitozo wa 11, 12 n'uwa 13.

Kosora abanyeshuri, genzura ko hari abafite ibibazo byihariye, ubafashe.

Umukoro: Ereka abanyeshuri akandi gakuru bazasoma karimo ingombajwi **m/M** bazasanga mu gatabo k'udukuru abanyeshuri bisomera. Bibutse ko bazabwira bagenzi babo ibyo basomyemo.

ISUZUMA RISOZA UMUTWE WA GATATU

Icyumweru cya 15

Ibigenderwaho mu isuzuma

- Ubushobozi bwo gusoma atajijinganya, atagemura amagambo n'interuro birimo inyajwi n'ingombajwi byizwe.
- Ubushobozi bwo kwandika nta kosa amagambo n'interuro birimo inyajwi n'ingombajwi byizwe.
- Ubushobozi bwo gutahura igitekerezo gikubiye mu twandiko yasomye cyangwa yasomewe.

Isomo rya 1: Kubaza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru “Nirere mu biruhuko kwa sekuru”.

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri n'igitabo cy'umwarimu.

Uko bikorwa: Umwarimu asomera abanyeshuri inkuru “Nirere mu biruhuko kwa sekuru” iri mu gitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 25 – 26 akayibabazaho ibibazo.

Ibibazo:

- a. Sekuru na nyirakuru ba Nirere batuye hehe? **Bari batuye ku Munini.**
- b. Nirere asubiye iwabo sekuru na nyirakuru bamuhaye imineke yo gushyira bande? **Mukuru we Nakure, musaza we Bunani na murumuna we Ana.**
- c. Nirere na barumuna be bakinnye uwuhe mukino? **Bakinnye umukino w'urunana.**
- d. Wowe iyo ukoze neza mu rugo baguhemba iki? **(gusura abo mu muryango wange, gutembera, umupira wo gukina n'ibindi).**
- e. Iyo usuye abaturanyi bakwakiriza iki? **(Imineke, amata, ibiryo, umutobe n'ibindi).**
- f. Ni iki kigushimisha iyo wasuye abantu bo mu muryango wawe? **(Nkina n'abana babo, barantembereza n'ibindi).**

Isomo rya 2: Imyitozo nzamurabushobozi na nyagurabushobozi

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo k'inkuru gisomerwa abanyeshuri

I. Imyitozo nzamurabushobozi

Uko byakorwa:

- Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke mu gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru “Nirere mu biruhuko kwa sekuru”, bahe imyitozo nzamurabushobozi.
Onger ubasomere inkuru “Nirere mu biruhuko kwa sekuru”, hanyuma ubabaze ibibazo byo kumva inkuru n'ibindi biganisha ku buzima busanzwe bituma barushaho kumva inkuru.
Urugero rw'ibibazo bahabwa:
 - a. Nirere afite imyaka ingahe? **Nirere afite imyaka umunani.**
 - b. Nirere agize amanota meza mu ishuri ababyeyi be bamuhembye iki? **Bamuhembye kujya gusura sekuru na nyirakuru ku Munini.**
 - c. Nirere ageze kwa nyirakuru bamwakirije iki? **Bamwakirije inanasi.**
 - d. Wowe iyo usuye nyogokuru umufasha iki? **(ibisubizo biranyurana bitewe n'ibyo abanyeshuri batanze).**
 - e. Ese iyo usuye nyogokuru agucira imigani? **Yego arayinshira.**
 - f. Iyo uvuye kwa nyogokuru, aguha iki? **(ibisubizo biranyurana bitewe n'ibyo abanyeshuri batanze urugero: Kumuvomera amazi).**

II. Imyitozo nyagurabushobozi

Uko byakorwa:

- Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buhagije bwo gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru “Nirere mu biruhuko kwa sekuru”, bahe imyitozo ikomeza kwagura ubushobozi bwabo.

Urugero rw'ibibazo bahabwa:

Bashyire mu matsinda mato, bashushanye umuryango ugizwe n'ababyeyi, abana batatu, sekuru na nyirakuru.

Isomo rya 3 n'irya 4: Imyitozo yo gusoma

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu n'igitabo cy'umunyeshuri.

Uko bikorwa:

- Bwira abanyeshuri basome amagambo ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 64, umwitozo wa mbere.
- Bwira abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru **“Mirimo na Barama”** kari mu bitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 64, hanyuma basubize ibibazo byakabajijweho.

Isomorya 5: Imyitozo nzamurabushobozi na nyagurabushobozi

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu n'igitabo cy'umunyeshuri.

I. Imyitozo nzamurabushobozi

Uko byakorwa:

- Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke mu gusoma amagambo n'udukuru bahe imyitozo nzamurabushobozi.

Urugero rw'imyitozo bahabwa:

Bahe imyitozo yo gusoma imigemo, amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 60, umwitozo wa 3, 4 n'uwa 5.

II. Imyitozo nyagurabushobozi

Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buhagije mu gusoma, bahe imyitozo ikomeza kwagura ubushobozi bwabo.

Urugero rw'umwitozo bahabwa:

Bahe umwitozo wo gusoma udukuru **“Marebe arakora umukoro”** na **“Mama aranika amamera”** turi mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 61, n'urwa 62. Badusome basimbura umwumwe basesekaza barushanwa umuvuduko.

Isomo rya 6 n'irya 7: Imyitozo yo kwandika

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu n'igitabo cy'umunyeshuri.

Uko byakorwa:

Bwira abanyeshuri bakore umwitozo 3, 4, 5, 6,7 n'uwa 8 wo kwandika iteguye mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 64-65.

Isomo rya 8: Imyitozo nzamurabushobozi na nyagurabushobozi

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri n'izindi mfashanyigisho zishoboka.

I. Imyitozo nzamurabushobozi

Uko bikorwa:

Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke mu kwandika, bahe imyitozo nzamurabushobozi.

Urugero rw'imyitozo bahabwa:

- Babwire guca inshuro nyinshi mu makayi yabo imisharabiko yifashishwa mu kwandika inyajwi nto n'inkuru **o/O, a/A, e/E**, n'ingombajwi nto n'inkuru **r/R, k/K, b/B, n/N, m/M**.
- Babwire bandike mu makayi yabo bubahiriza imirongo yabugenewe inyajwi nto n'inkuru **o/O, a/A, e/E**, n'ingombajwi nto n'inkuru **r/R, k/K, b/B, n/N, m/M**.
- Babwire bandike mu makayi yabo imigemo igizwe n'ingombajwi nto n'inkuru **r/R, k/K, b/B, n/N, m/M** ziri kumwe n'inyajwi nto **i, u, o, a, e**.
- Babwire bandike mu makayi yabo amagambo ari ku mwitozo wo gusoma uteguye ku rupapuro rwa 64 umwitozo wa mbere: **akamaro, umurimo, inuma, umunani, umubiri**.

II. Imyitozo nyagurabushobozi

Uko byakorwa:

Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buhagije mu kwandika, bahe umwitozo ukomeza kwagura ubushobozi bwabo.

Urugero rw'umwitozo bahabwa:

Babwire basome kandi bandike neza mu makayi yabo, agakuru **“Mirimo na Barama”** kari ku rupapuro rwa 64 mu gitabo cyabo. Bakandike neza bubahiriza imirongo yabugenewe.

UMUTWE WA 4: IBIDUKIKIJE

Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe: Gusoma no kwandika amagambo n'interuro birimo ingombajwi **g, y, t, z** no gutahura igitekerezo gikubiye mu twandiko tugufi dushingiye ku nsanganyamatsiko y'ibidukikije.

Ingingo nsanganyamasomo zivugwaho:

- **Kwita ku bidukikije:** umwarimu ahereye ku myandiko yose yo muri uyu mutwe, arasobanurira abanyeshuri ibijyanye no kwita ku bidukikije.
- **Uburezi budaheza:** umwarimu ahereye ku mashusho y'umwandiko "Urugendo shuri", arasobanurira abanyeshuri ibijyanye n'uburezi budaheza.

Icyumweru cya 16
Isomo rya 1: Kumva umwandiko

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 29-30.

Intego: Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga "Iwacu turafashanya".

Urugero:

- Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga?
- Ni bande bavugwa muri icyo nkuru?
- Iyo nkuru yavugaga ku ki?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bafashe kugera ku bisubizo biboneye. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko ari ngombwa gufashanya mu muryango.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho.

Soma umutwe w'inkuru: "Urugendo shuri".

Ereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubabaze ibyo babona, hanyuma batahure icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva inkuru "Urugendo shuri", ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **urugendo shuri, amashyushyu.**

Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijambo **urugendo shuri**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijambo **urugendo shuri**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijambo **urugendo shuri**. **Urugendo shuri** bisobanura urugendo ukorera ahantu ugamiye kwiga ibintu bitandukanye unabireba. Koresha ijambo **urugendo shuri** mu nteruro. **Urugero:** Abanyeshuri bakoreye **urugendo shuri** ku ruganda rw'imitobe.

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n'abanyeshuri ijambo **urugendo shuri**.

Yobora abanyeshuri mukoreshe ijambo **urugendo shuri** mu nteruro iboneye.

Buri wese akore: Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo **urugendo shuri**. Saba abanyeshuri bake kubwira ishuri ryose interuro bakoze.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe hasobanurwa ijambo **urugendo shuri**, bukoreshwe no mu gusobanura ijambo **amashyushyu**.

Ijambo **amashyushyu** risobanura ubushake bwo kugera ku kintu.

3. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Soma inkuru yose ku muvuduko ukwiye, wubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza. Mu gihe uri gusoma, genda wereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubasaba gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza. Mu gihe ugeze ku ijambo ryasobanuwe, genzura niba abanyeshuri bibuka igisobanuro cyaryo.

Urangije gusoma inkuru bwa mbere, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo bumvise mu nkuru bihuye n'ibyo batahuye mbere. Ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru bwa kabiri.

4. Kumva inkuru

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutege amatwi bumve uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere. Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Umwarimu n'abanyeshuri bakoze iki?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubabaze uko babibonye.

Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye.

Soma igisubizo kivuye mu nkuru: **Umwarimu n'abanyeshuri bakoze urugendo shuri.**

Dukorane twese: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Abanyeshuri babanje gusura iki?

Yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ikibazo. **Abanyeshuri babanje gusura imirima iteyemo imboga z'amoko anyuranye.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo gikurikiraho. Umusozi basuye wariho iki?

Bwira buri munyeshuri akorane na mugenzi we basubize icyo kibazo. Fata akanya gato urebe niba abanyeshuri babonye igisubizo bakikubwire.

Subiramo igisubizo: **Umusozi basuye wariho ishyamba.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo by'isuzuma, ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye.

1. Ni bande bavugwa mu nkuru? **Abavugwa mu nkuru ni umwarimu n'abanyeshuri.**
2. Ni izihe mbuto babonye bari mu rugendo shuri? **Babonye imyembe, avoka, amacunga, indimu, ibinyomoro.**
3. Bavuye mu mirima y'imboga bagiye mu mirima y'iki? **Bagiye mu mirima y'imbutu.**

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza kubwira abo babana ibigize ibidukikije n'uko babifata neza hanyuma bakazanabibwira abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 16 Isomo rya 2: Gusesengura umwandiko	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 29-30.	Intego: Gusesengura inkuru no kuyihuza n'ubuzima busanzwe
---	---	--

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga **"Urugendo shuri"**.

Urugero:

- Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga?
- Iyi nkuru yavugaga ku ki?
- Ni ibiki dusanga mu bidukikije?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bafashe kugera ku bisubizo biboneye. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko ari ngombwa gufata neza ibidukikije.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva inkuru **"Urugendo shuri"**, ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **amahumbezi, ibihuru.**

Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijambo **amahumbezi**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijambo **amahumbezi**. Uhereye ku bisubizo byatanze n'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijambo **amahumbezi**. **Amahumbezi** bisobanura akayaga keza kameze nk'agakomeje biringaniye.

Koresha mu nteruro ijambo **amahumbezi**. **Urugero:** Ku nkengeri z'ikiyaga cya Kivu hari **amahumbezi**.

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n'abanyeshuri ijambo **amahumbezi**.

Yobora abanyeshuri mukoreshe ijambo **amahumbezi** mu nteruro iboneye.

Buri wese akore: Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo **amahumbezi**. Saba abanyeshuri bake kubwira ishuri ryose interuro bakoze.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe hasobanurwa ijambo **amahumbezi**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo **ibihuru**. **Ibihuru** bisobanura ibyatsi byinshi kandi birebire.

2. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Soma inkuru yose ku muvuduko ukwiye, wubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza. Mu gihe uri gusoma, genda wereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubasaba gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza. Mu gihe ugeze ku ijambo ryasobanuwe, genzura niba abanyeshuri bibuka igisobanuro cyaryo.

3. Gusesengura inkuru: Kuyihuza n'ubuzima busanzwe.

Baza ibibazo bihuza inkuru n'ubuzima busanzwe bw'abanyeshuri.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutege amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Ni ibihe bimera biri mu kigo wigamo?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubabaze uko babibonye.

Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye.

Igisubizo: **Ibimera biri mu kigo nigamo ni avoka, imyembe, indabo.**

Dukorane twese: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Ibimera bidufitiye akahe kamaro? Yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ikibazo. **Ibimera turabirya, biduha akayaga, tubikuramo imiti, bikurura imvura ...**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo gikurikiraho. Vuga ibimera bitatu iwanyu batara mu murima?

Bwira buri munyeshuri akorane na mugenzi we basubize icyo kibazo. Fata akanya gato urebe niba abanyeshuri babonye igisubizo bakikubwire.

Noza igisubizo ugisubiremo: **Ibimera iwacu batara mu murima ni ibigori, ibishyimbo, dodo...**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo by'isuzuma, ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye.

1. Urugendo shuri rwabereye hehe? **Urugendo shuri rwabereye mu mirima ikikije ishuri.**
2. Mu rugendo shuri umwarimu yasobanuye iki? **Mu rugendo shuri umwarimu yasobanuye akamaro ka buri bwoko bw'imboga.**
3. Uru rugendo shuri rwakumariye iki? **Uru rugendo shuri rwatumye menya amoko y'imbuta, ay'imboga n'uko bafata neza ibidukikije.**

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gushushanya igice k'inkuru cyabashimishije, bakazabyereka bagenzi babo ku ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 16 Isomo rya 3 Gutahura no gusoma ingombajwi g/G	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 66.	Intego: Gutahura no gusoma ingombajwi g/G
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kuriramba itonde ry'inyuguti z'ikinyarwanda, baziririmbe bagenda bazikoraho mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 3.		

Andika ku kibaho amagambo arimo ingombajwi zizwe, usaba abanyeshuri kuyasoma. Kurikira uko abanyeshuri bayasoma, saba abanyeshuri bamwe kuyasoma mu ijwi riranguruye abandi bakurikiye. Fasha abafite ibibazo.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Itahuramajwi

Gutahura no kwitoza kuvuga ijwi rishya

Somera abanyeshuri igika cya mbere k'inkuru “**Urugendo shuri**”.

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo biganisha ku magambo y'ifatizo arimo ijwi rishya **g**.

Urugero: Umwarimu uvugwa mu gakuru yitwaga nde? **Umwarimu uvugwa mu gakuru yitwaga Mugeni**.

Imirima yari ikikije iki? **Imirima yari ikikije ikigo**.

Ndatanga urugero: Subiramo amagambo **Mugeni, ikigo** utsindagira ijwi rishya **g**.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n'abanyeshuri gusubiramo amagambo batsindagira ijwi rishya **g**.

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri baravuga amagambo arimo ijwi **g**, ku giti cyabo, bigana urugero bahawe.

Gutahura ijwi bahereye ku mashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho

Ndatanga urugero: Sobanura ko uvuga izina ry'ishusho, hanyuma ukajya uzamura ibikumwe ubirebesha hejuru mu gihe izina rifite ijwi **g**, ukanamanura ibikumwe ubirebesha hasi mu gihe izina ridafite ijwi **g**. Vuga izina ry'ishusho ya mbere. **Umugati:** ibikumwe birareba hejuru.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n'abanyeshuri kuvuga izina ry'ishusho rikurikiraho.

Ikigori: ibikumwe birareba hejuru.

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri baravuga izina ry'ishusho ya nyuma ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe.

Ipasi: ibikumwe birareba hasi.

Ikitonderwa: Koresha izindi mfashanyigisho zumvikanamo ijwi **g**, maze ukoreshe imyitozo yo gutahura ijwi ryigishwa nk'uko byakozwe mu gikorwa kibanza.

2. Ihuzamajwi

Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'ingombajwi “g” nto n'uko isomwa

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho ingombajwi **g**, mu nyuguti nto unayisomere abanyeshuri.

Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho, ingombajwi **g**, uyisomere hamwe n'abanyeshuri.

Buri wese akore: Ongera wandike ku kibaho ingombajwi **g** nto. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ingombajwi **g** ku giti cyabo.

Genda ukora ku ngombajwi abanyeshuri bayisome. Abanyeshuri barerekana ingombajwi **g** mu bitabo byabo. Abanyeshuri barakorera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome ingombajwi **g** yanditse mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 66. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma.

Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'ingombajwi “G” nkuru n'uko isomwa

Ibyakozwe mu kwerekana ikimenyetso k'ingombajwi **g** nto n'uko isomwa, bikorwe no ku ngombajwi **G** nkuru.

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo ingombajwi “g”

Ndatanga urugero: Andika umugemo **gi** ku kibaho. Ereka abanyeshuri uko **g** na **i** bitanga umugemo **gi**. Garagaza n'uko imigemo **gu, go, ga, ge** iboneka.

Dukorane twese: Somera hamwe n'abanyeshuri umurongo wanditseho imigemo uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 66, ugaragaze ko **g** na **i** bitanga **gi**. Bikore no ku migemo **gu, go, ga, ge**

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri barafatanyababiribabiri basome imigemo yose. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma ufasha abafite ibibazo.

Gusoma amagambo arimo ingombajwi “g”

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho ijamba **umugore** hanyuma urisomere abanyeshuri. Kora kuri buri mugemo, uwusome hanyuma unyereze urutoki muni y’ijamba ryose, urisomere icyarimwe.

Dukorane twese: Andika ijamba **Kagabo** ku kibaho, hanyuma urisomere hamwe n’abanyeshuri. Nyereza urutoki muni y’ijamba ryose, murisomere icyarimwe.

Buri wese akore: Andika ijamba **umugani** ku kibaho. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijamba ku giti cyabo. Abanyeshuri barerekana ijamba **umugani** mu bitabo byabo.

Abanyeshuri barafatanyababiribabiri basome amagambo ari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 66, igikorwa cya 4. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma unafasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Gusoma interuro irimo ingombajwi “g”

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusoma amagambo bukoreshwe hasomwa interuro.

Kura amaguru ku mugina.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma imigemo, amagambo n’interuro biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 66, igikorwa cya 3, 4, 5. Bakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo mu rugo ibyobize biri mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 66, bazanabisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 16 Isomo rya 4: Gusoma agakuru karimo ingombajwi g/G	Imfashanyigisho: Amashusho, igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 67.	Intego: Gusoma no kumva agakuru
Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kuririmba itonde ry’inyuguti z’Ikinyarwanda, baziririmbe bagenda bazikoraho mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 3. Saba abanyeshuri gutanga ingero z’amagambo arimo ingombajwi g . Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n’interuro birimo ingombajwi g mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 66.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho Soma umutwe w’agakuru “Imegeri ku mugina” . Ereka abanyeshuri ishusho ijyanye n’agakuru, ubabaze ibyobabona hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho. 2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru. Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva agakuru “Imegeri ku mugina” , ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: umugina, imegeri .		

Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijambo rya mbere **umugina**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijambo **umugina**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijambo **umugina**.

Umugina bisobanura ubutaka busumba ubundi bukarema ikirundo.

Koresha ijambo **umugina** mu nteruro. **Urugero:** Umushumba yicaye ku **mugina**.

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n'abanyeshuri ijambo **umugina**. Korana interuro n'abanyeshuri mukoresheje ijambo **umugina**.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijambo **umugina** ku giti cyabo. Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo **umugina**. Saba abanyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo mu ishuri interuro babonye.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijambo **umugina**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo **imegeri**. **Imegeri** bisobanura ubwoko bw'ibihumyo bito biribwa.

3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru kari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 67.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Soma umutwe w'agakuru **"Imegeri ku mugina"** inshuro imwe ukoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n'abanyeshuri kongera gusoma umutwe w'agakuru.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gufatanya na bagenzi babo gusoma agakuru kose. Umwe narangiza gusoma arasimburana na mugenzi we. Somera abanyeshuri agakuru kose by'intangarugero kugira ngo bikosore aho batabashije gusoma neza. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru, basimburana na bagenzi babo inshuro nyinshi zishoboka, ugende ukosora abasoma nabi.

4. Kumva agakuru: Baza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru.

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru, genzura niba ibyo abanyeshuri batahuye bihuye n'ibiri mu gakuru koko. Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi bumve uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere. Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Gaga na Gakire barakora iki?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubabaze uko babibonye.

Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye.

Soma igisubizo kivuye mu gakuru: **Gaga na Gakire barareba umugina**.

Dukorane twese: Ongerera usome ikibazo. Gaga na Gakire barakora iki? Somera hamwe n'abanyeshuri agakuru kugeza ubonye igisubizo. Fatanya n'abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo: **Gaga na Gakire barareba umugina**.

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Umugina ugira iki? Saba abanyeshuri gusubiza ikibazo ubwabo, hanyuma basome agakuru bashaka igisubizo kugeza bakibonye. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma bashaka igisubizo. Saba abanyeshuri bavuge ibisubizo babonye. Subiramo igisubizo kiri cyo: **Umugina ugira imegeri**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome amagambo ari mu gakuru bamaze kwiga.

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo.

Baza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru **"Imegeri ku mugina"**.

1. Gaga na Gakire barareba iki? **Barareba umugina**.
2. Umugina uri he? **Umugina uri mu migano**.
3. Umugina ugira iki? **Umugina ugira imegeri**.

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru bize hanyuma bazabwire abandi banyeshuri icyo baganiriye kuri ako gakuru.

Icyumweru cya 16 Isomo rya 5: Kwandika ingombajwi g/G	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 67.	Intego: Kwandika imigemo, amagambo n'interuro birimo ingombajwi g/G
---	---	--

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri kwerekana ahanditse ingombajwi g/G mu magambo ari mu gitabo ku rupapuro rwa 67.

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika ingombajwi “g” nto

Ndatanga urugero: Ereka uko bandika ingombajwi g nto.

g Sobanura ibyerekezo n'imirongo y'ifatizo bikoreshwa mu kwandika ingombajwi g nto hakurikijwe urugero rwatanzwe mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri.

Ifashishe imirongo ifasha umunyeshuri kumenya aho ingombajwi g igarukira mu mirongo.

Cisha urutoki mu ngombajwi g nto yanditse ku kibaho.

Dukorane twese: Yobora abanyeshuri mu gucisha urutoki mu ngombajwi g nto inshuro nyinshi aho yanditse ku kibaho.

Saba abanyeshuri kwigana umwarimu kwandika ingombajwi g nto bakoresheje urutoki ku ntebe zabo cyangwa mu kirere.

Yandike ku kibaho hanyuma usabe abanyeshuri bayandike mu makayi yabo.

Yobora abanyeshuri mu kwandika ingombajwi g bita ku kuyandika mu mirongo yifashishwa.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika ingombajwi g nto mu makayi yabo inshuro nyinshi. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo.

2. Kwimenyereza kwandika ingombajwi “G” nkuru

G Ibyakozwe mu kwandika ingombajwi g nto, bikorwe no mu kwandika ingombajwi G nkuru.

Kwandika imigemo irimo ingombajwi g/G

Ndatanga urugero: Andika umugemo gi ku kibaho, uwusomere abanyeshuri.

Ereka buri nyuguti igize umugemo uko yandikwa.

Dukorane twese: Andika umugemo gu ku kibaho hanyuma ufatanye n'abanyeshuri kuwandika.

Buri wese akore : Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo imigemo yose isigaye

Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bandika ufashe abafite ibibazo.

Kwandika amagambo arimo ingombajwi g/G

Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho igikorwa cya 9 (a), kiri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 67, cyo kuzurisha imwe mu nyuguti bahawe ngo bakore ijamba. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira uko ubikora. Andika ijamba **umugani** ku kibaho, unabereke uko uribonye. Ereka buri mugemo ugize ijamba **umugani** n'uko wandikwa.

Dukorane twese: Saba abanyeshuri guhitamo inyuguti yo kuzura ijamba rya kabiri riri ku rupapuro rwa 67, igikorwa cya 9 (b), baryandike mu makayi yabo. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bahitamo inyuguti yo kuzurisha ijamba n'uko baryandika mu makayi yabo ufasha abafite ibibazo. Babaze ijamba babonye. Ijamba babona ni **Gakuru**. Basabe bese kongera kuryandika mu makayi yabo.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri guhitamo inyuguti yo kuzura ijamba ubahaye **Ka_abo (y, g, k)**, baryandike mu makayi yabo. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bahitamo inyuguti yo kuzurisha ijamba n'uko baryandika mu makayi yabo ufasha abafite ibibazo. Babaze ijamba babonye. Ijamba babona ni **Kagabo**. Basabe bese kongera kuryandika mu makayi yabo.

Kwandika interuro zirimo ingombajwi g/G

Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho interuro “**Gakire araganira na Gaga**” uyisomere abanyeshuri ubereke buri jambo riyigize.

Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho interuro “**Gakire araganira na Gaga**” ufatanye n’abanyeshuri kuyandika ijamba ku ijamba.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo interuro “**Umugina ugira imegeri**” iri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa 67, igikorwa cya 10.

Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bandika ufashe abafite ibibazo.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo umeze nk’uw’igikorwa cya 9 n’icya 10 biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 67.

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo interuro: **Umugina ugira imegeri**.

Kosora abanyeshuri, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo amagambo atatu arimo ingombajwi **g/G** n’interuro igizwe n’amagambo arimo ingombajwi **g/G** bazabisomere abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 16

Isoma rya 6:

Gusoma no kwandika **g/G**

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo k’inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 69.

Intego: Gusoma no kwandika amagambo n’interuro birimo ingombajwi **g/G**

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri gutanga ingero z’amagambo arimo ingombajwi **g**.

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n’interuro birimo ingombajwi **g** mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 66, umwitozo wa 4 n’uwa 5.

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika ingombajwi **g/G** mu mirongo n’imigemo irimo ingombajwi **g/G**.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho

Soma umutwe w’agakuru “**Mugabo na Mugeni**”.

Ereka abanyeshuri ishusho ijyanye n’agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva agakuru “**Mugabo na Mugeni**” ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **barabagara, nimugoroba**.

Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijamba rya mbere “**barabagara**”. Baza banyeshuri igisobanuro k’ijamba **barabagara**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by’abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k’ijamba **barabagara**. **Barabagara** bisobanura bararandura ibyatsi mu bihingwa.

Koresha ijamba **barabagara** mu nteruro. **Urugero:** Ababyeyi **barabagara** amasaka.

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n’abanyeshuri ijamba **barabagara**. Nimukoreshe ijamba **barabagara** mu nteruro.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijamba **barabagara** ku giti cyabo. Saba abanyeshuri gukorana na bagenzi babo, bakore interuro bakoresheje ijamba **barabagara**. Saba abanyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo mu ishuri interuro bakoze.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijamba **barabagara**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijamba **nimugoroba**. **Nimugoroba** bisobanura bugiye kwira.

3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru kari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 69.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Soma umutwe w’agakuru **“Mugabo na Mugeni”** inshuro imwe ukoreshye umuvuduko n’isesekaza bikwiye.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kongera gusoma umutwe w’agakuru.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gufatanyaga na bagenzi babo gusoma agakuru kose. Umwe narangiza gusoma arasimburana na mugenzi we. Somera abanyeshuri agakuru kose by’intangarugero kugira ngo bikosore aho batabashije gusoma neza. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru, basimburana na bagenzi babo inshuro nyinshi zishoboka.

4. Kumva agakuru: Baza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo batahuye bihuye n’ibiri mu gakuru koko. Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi bumve uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere. Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Mugabo na Mugeni baba ku Kigeme? Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri, ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. Soma igisubizo kivuye mu gakuru: **Yego. Mugabo na Mugeni baba ku Kigeme.**

Dukorane twese: Ongeraga usome ikibazo cya mbere Mugabo na Mugeni baba ku Kigeme? Somera hamwe n’abanyeshuri agakuru kugeza aho ubonye igisubizo. Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo: **Yego. Mugabo na Mugeni baba ku Kigeme.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Mugabo na Mugeni barakora iki?

Saba abanyeshuri gusubiza ikibazo cya kabiri ubwabo, hanyuma basome agakuru bashakira igisubizo kugeza bakibonye. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma bashakira igisubizo. Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo babonye. Subiramo igisubizo: **Mugabo na Mugeni barabagara ibigori.**

5. Kwandika

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika interuro zikurikira:

Mugabo na Mugeni baba ku Kigeme.

Gakire aragaruka mu rugo nimugoroba.

Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko abanyeshuri bandika. Kosora ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda matomato, ubasabe gusoma agakuru **“Mugabo na Mugeni”**.

Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko basoma ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo interuro ikurikira: **Mugabo na Mugeni barabagara ibigori.**

Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko bandika ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza kwandika amagambo 3 arimo ingombajwi ya **g/G** mu makayi yabo bakazayasomera abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 16 Isomo rya 7 Imyitozo yo gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi g/G	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’ umwarimu igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 68.	Intego: Gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi g/G Iminota 40
Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.		

II. IMYITOZO

Kuri buri mwitozo, yobora abanyeshuri, sobanura neza uko umwitozo ukorwa, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Kuri buri mwitozo, tegurira abanyeshuri indi myitozo wihitanyemo ijyanye n'ubushobozi bwihariye bwa buri munyeshuri.

1. Umwitozo w'itahuramajwi

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gutahura amashusho arimo ijwi **g** bahereye ku mashusho ari ku rupapuro rwa 68, umwitozo wa 1.

Ifashishe izindi mfashanyigisho, ukoreshe uyu mwitozo wo gutahura ijwi **g** mu mashusho.

2. Umwitozo w'ihuzamajwi

Koresha umwitozo wo guhuza ingombajwi **g** n'ishusho irimo ijwi **g** uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 68, umwitozo wa 2.

3. Umwitozo wo gusoma

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gusoma imigemo, amagambo, interuro n'agakuru biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 68-69, umwitozo wa 3, 4, 5 n'uwa 6.

4. Umwitozo wo kwandika

Koresha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo kwandika imigemo, amagambo n'interuro birimo ingombajwi **g/G**, iri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 71, umwitozo wa 10, 11, 12 n'uwa 13.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana mu rugo agakuru bize kari ku rupapuro rwa 69, bazanagasomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 16 Isomo rya 8 Isuzumabushobozi ryo gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi g/G	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 70.	Intego: Kumva umwandiko, gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi g/G Iminota 40
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		

I. ISUBIRAMO

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. ISUZUMA

1. Gusubiza ibibazo ku nkuru "Urugendo shuri"

Somera abanyeshuri inkuru "Urugendo shuri" inshuro imwe, ubabaze ibibazo.

- Urugendo shuri rwabaye ari ku wa kangahe? **Urugendo shuri rwabaye ari ku wa gatanu.**
- Ni izihe mboga abanyeshuri bigiye mu rugendo shuri? **Imboga bigiye mu rugendo shuri ni karoti, amashu, imiteja, intoryi n'ibitunguru.**
- Ni gute mwafata neza ibidukikije? **Twafata neza ibidukikije twirinda guca imbuto ziteze, tutangiza ibimera, tutanyura mu ndabo ...**

2. Gusoma:

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda matomato basomere hamwe agakuru "Gakuru agemura amagi" kari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 70, hanyuma basubize ibibazo ku gakuru.

Yobora abanyeshuri basubize ibibazo ku gakuru.

Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko basoma, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

3. Kwandika

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa cy'amagambo n'interuro, babyandike mu makayi yabo.

Urugero: amaguru, agemura

Gakuru arabara amagi.

Kosora abanyeshuri, genzura ko hari abafite ibibazo byihariye, ubafashe.

Umukoro: Ereka abanyeshuri akadi gakuru bazasoma karimo ingombajwi **g/G** bazasanga mu gatabo k'udukuru abanyeshuri bisomera. Bibutse ko bazabwira bagenzi babo ibyo basomyemo.

Icyumweru cya 17 Isomo rya 1: Kumva umwandiko	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 31-32.	Intego: Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga "Urugendo shuri" . Urugero: - Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga? - Iyo nkuru yavugaga ku ki? - Ibimera bidufitiye akahe kamaro? Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bafashe kugera ku bisubizo biboneye. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko ari ngombwa kwita ku bidukikije kuko bidufitiye akamaro.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho Soma umutwe w'inkuru "Ibyiza by'iwacu" . Ereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubabaze ibyo babona, hanyuma batahure icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho. 2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru. Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva inkuru "Ibyiza by'iwacu" , ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: ikitegererezo, mu mpinga . Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijambo ikitegererezo . Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijambo ikitegererezo . Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisubizo k'ijambo ikitegererezo . Ikitegererezo bisobanura intangarugero. Koresha ijambo ikitegererezo mu nteruro. Urugero: Yereziya atuye mu mudugudu w' ikitegererezo . Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n'abanyeshuri ijambo ikitegererezo . Yobora abanyeshuri mukoreshe ijambo ikitegererezo mu nteruro iboneye. Buri wese akore: Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo ikitegererezo . Saba abanyeshuri bake kubwira ishuri ryose interuro bakoze. Uburyo bwakoreshejwe hasobanurwa ijambo ikitegererezo , bukoreshwe no mu gusobanura ijambo mu mpinga . Mu mpinga bisobanura hejuru aho umusizi urangirira.		

3. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Soma inkuru yose ku muvuduko ukwiye, wubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza. Mu gihe uri gusoma, genda wereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubasaba gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza. Mu gihe ugeze ku ijamba ryasobanuwe, genzura niba abanyeshuri bibuka igisobanuro cyaryo. Urangije gusoma inkuru bwa mbere, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo bumvise mu nkuru bihuye n'ibyo batahuye mbere. Ongerera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru bwa kabiri.

4. Kumva inkuru

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutege amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Umusozi w'iwabo wa Gatoya utatswe n'iki? Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubabaze uko babibonye.

Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere ubasobanurire uko wakibonye.

Soma igisubizo kivuye mu nkuru: **Umusozi w'iwabo wa Gatoya utatswe n'ibyiza byinshi.**

Dukorane twese: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Imisozi iteganye n'uw'iwabo wa Gatoya iriho iki?

Yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ikibazo. **Uriho amashyamba n'amaterasi y'indinganire ateyeho ibihingwa bitandukanye.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo gikurikiraho. Ibityi biri ku musozi wo kwa nyirasenge bimaze iki?

Bwira buri munyeshuri akorane na mugenzi we basubize icyo kibazo. Fata akanya gato urebe niba abanyeshuri babonye igisubizo bakikubwire. Saba abanyeshuri gutanga igisubizo. Igisubizo: **Bikurura imvura bikanatanga umwuka mwiza bahumeka.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo by'isuzuma, ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye.

1. Ni bande bavugwa mu nkuru? **Abavugwa mu nkuru ni Gatoya, Yuriya, Mariya, Yona n'umusare.**
2. Babyara ba Gatoya ni bande? **Ni Yuriya na Yona.**
3. Ni iki cyashimishije Gatoya? **Icyashimishije Gatoya ni ukugenda mu bwato.**

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubakosore ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusubiriramo abo babana ibyo yumvise inkuru bize **"Ibyiza by'iwacu"**.

Icyumweru cya 17

Isomo rya 2
Gusesengura
umwandiko

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 29-30.

Intego: Gusesengura inkuru no kuyihuza n'ubuzima busanzwe

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga **"Ibyiza by'iwacu"**.

Urugero:

- Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga?
- Iyi nkuru yavugaga ku ki?
- Ibityi biri ku musozi wo kwa nyirasenge wa Gatoya bimaze iki?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bafashe kugera ku bisubizo biboneye. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko ari ngombwa kwita ku bidukikije.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kongera kumva inkuru **“Ibyiza by’iwacu”**, ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **umusare, ubwato.**

Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijambo **umusare**. Uhereye ku bisubizo byatanzwe n’abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k’ijambo **umusare**. **Umusare** bisobanura umuntu utwara abantu mu bwato.

Koresha mu nteruro ijambo **umusare**. **Urugero:** Yohana ni **umusare**.

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n’abanyeshuri ijambo **umusare**.

Yobora abanyeshuri mukoreshe ijambo **umusare** mu nteruro iboneye.

Buri wese akore: Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo **umusare**. Saba abanyeshuri bake kubwira ishuri ryose interuro bakoze.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe hasobanurwa ijambo **umusare**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo **ubwato**. **Ubwato** ni igikoreshe gitwara abantu mu mazi.

2. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Soma inkuru yose ku muvuduko ukwiye, wubahiriza utwatumye n’isesekaza. Mu gihe uri gusoma, genda wereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n’inkuru, ubasaba gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza. Mu gihe ugeze ku ijambo ryasobanuwe, genzura niba abanyeshuri bibuka igisobanuro cyaryo.

3. Gusesengura inkuru: Kuyihuza n’ubuzima busanzwe

Baza ibibazo bihuza inkuru n’ubuzima busanzwe bw’abanyeshuri.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Ni ibiki bihinze aho utuye? Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri, ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere, ubasobanurire uko wakibonye. Igisubizo: **Ibihinze aho ntuye ni ibijumba, imyumbati, amasaka, ibigori, indabo...**

Dukorane twese: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Ishyamba rimariye iki abantu? Yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ikibazo. **Ishyamba rivamo inkwi, ibiti bubakisha, imbaho n’umwuka duhumeka.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo gikurikiraho. Ni ibihe bintu byiza biri ku musozi w’iwanyu?

Bwira buri munyeshuri akorane na mugenzi we basubize icyo kibazo. Fata akanya gato urebe niba abanyeshuri babonye igisubizo bakikubwire.

Noza igisubizo ugisubiremo: **Ibintu byiza biri ku musozi w’iwacu ni indabo, ibiti, urutoki, uruzi, imihanda...**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo by’isuzuma, ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye.

a. Ni bande bavugwa muri iyi nkuru? **Abavugwa mu nkuru ni Gatoya, Mariya, Yona, Yuriya.**

b. Kuki ba mukerarugendo badasiba gusura iwacu? **Ni uko ari heza.**

c. Iyi nkuru ikwigishije iki? **Iyi nkuru inyigishije kumenya ibyiza by’iwacu, akamaro kabyo n’uko tugomba kubifata neza.**

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri, ubakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kubwira abo babana mu rugo ibyabashimishije mu nkuru **“Ibyiza by’iwacu”** no kuzabisangiza abandi bagarutse ku ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 17 Isomo rya 3 Gutahura no gusoma ingombajwi y/Y	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 72.	Intego: Gutahura no gusoma ingombajwi y /Y
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kuririmba itonde ry'inyuguti z'ikinyarwanda, baziririmbe bagenda bazikoraho mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 3. Andika ku kibaho amagambo arimo ingombajwi zizwe, usabe abanyeshuri kuyasoma. Kurikira uko abanyeshuri basoma. Saba abanyeshuri bamwe gusoma mu ijwi riranguruye abandi bakurikiye. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Itahuramajwi Gutahura no kwitoza kuvuga ijwi rishya Somera abanyeshuri igika cya gatatu k'inkuru "Ibyiza by'iwacu" . Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo biganisha ku magambo y'ifatizo arimo ijwi rishya y. Urugero: Tunyura ku bahinzi tugiye gusura ba nde? Tuba tugiye gusura masenge Mariya na babyara bacu Yuriya na Yona. Ndatanga urugero: Subiramo amagambo Mariya, Yuriya, Yona utsindagira ijwi rishya y. Dukorane twese: Fatanya n'abanyeshuri gusubiramo amagambo batsindagira ijwi rishya y. Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri baravuga amagambo arimo ijwi y, ku giti cyabo, bigana urugero bahawe. Gutahura ijwi "y" bahereye ku mashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho Ndatanga urugero: Sobanura ko uvuga izina ry'ishusho, hanyuma ukajya uzamura ibikumwe ubirebesha hejuru mu gihe izina rifite ijwi y, ukanamanura ibikumwe ubirebesha hasi mu gihe izina ridafite ijwi y. Vuga izina ry'ishusho ya mbere. Ikiyiko: ibikumwe birareba hejuru. Dukorane twese: Fatanya n'abanyeshuri kuvuga izina ry'ishusho rikurikiraho. Terefone: ibikumwe birareba hasi. Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri baravuga izina ry'ishusho ya nyuma ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe. Igitoyi: ibikumwe birareba hejuru. Ikitonderwa: Koresha izindi mfashanyigisho zumvikanamo ijwi y, maze ukoreshe imyitoto yo gutahura ijwi nk'uko byakozwe mu gikorwa kibanza. 2. Ihuzamajwi Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'ingombajwi "y" nto n'uko isomwa Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho ingombajwi y, mu nyuguti nto unayisomere abanyeshuri. Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho ingombajwi y, uyisomere hamwe n'abanyeshuri. Buri wese akore: Ongerera wandike ingombajwi y nto ku kibaho. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ingombajwi y ku giti cyabo. Genda ukora ku ngombajwi abanyeshuri bayisome. Abanyeshuri barerekana ingombajwi y mu bitabo byabo. Abanyeshuri barakorera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri berekane basome ingombajwi y yanditse mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 72. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko abanyeshuri bayisoma. Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'ingombajwi "Y" nkuru n'uko isomwa Ibyakozwe mu kwerekana ikimenyetso k'ingombajwi y nto n'uko isomwa, bikorwe no ku ngombajwi Y nkuru.		

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo ingombajwi “y”

Ndatanga urugero: Andika umugemo **yi** ku kibaho. Ereka abanyeshuri uko **y** na **i** bitanga umugemo **yi**. Garagaza n’uko imigemo **yu, yo, ya, ye** iboneka.

Dukorane twese: Somera hamwe n’abanyeshuri umurongo wanditseho imigemo uri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 72, ugaragaze ko **y** na **i** bitanga **yi**. Bikore no ku migemo **yu, yo, ya, ye**

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri barafatanyaga babiribabiri basome imigemo yose. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Gusoma amagambo arimo ingombajwi “y”

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ijambo **Yobu** ku kibaho hanyuma urisomere abanyeshuri. Kora kuri buri mugemo, uwusome hanyuma unyereze urutoki muni y’ijambo ryose, urisomere icyarimwe.

Dukorane twese: Andika ijambo **ikiyaga** ku kibaho, hanyuma urisomere hamwe n’abanyeshuri. Nyereza urutoki muni y’ijambo ryose murisomere icyarimwe.

Buri wese akore: Andika ijambo **umuyaga** ku kibaho. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijambo ku giti cyabo.

Abanyeshuri barafatanyaga mu matsinda matomato basome amagambo ari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 72, igikorwa cya 4. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma unafasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Gusoma interuro irimo ingombajwi “y”

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusoma amagambo bukoreshwe hasomwa interuro.

Yuriyana yagiye ku kiyaga.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma imigemo, amagambo n’interuro biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 72, igikorwa cya 3, 4, 5. Bakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo mu rugo ibyo bize biri mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 72, bazanabisomere bagenzi babo ku ishuri.

Icyumweru 17 Isomo rya 4: Gusoma agakuru karimo ingombajwi y/Y	Imfashanyigisho: Amashusho, igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 72-73.	Intego: Gusoma no kumva agakuru
Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kuririmba itonde ry’inyuguti z’Ikinyarwanda, baziririmbe bagenda bazikoraho mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 3. Saba abanyeshuri gutanga ingero z’amagambo arimo ingombajwi y . Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n’interuro birimo ingombajwi y mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 72.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho Soma umutwe w’agakuru “Yakobo na Yuriya” . Ereka abanyeshuri ishusho ijyanye n’agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.		

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva agakuru **“Yakobo na Yuriya”**, ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **uruyuki, ruraguruka**.

Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijambo rya mbere **uruyuki**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k’ijambo **uruyuki**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by’abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k’ijambo **uruyuki**.

Uruyuki ni agasimba gakora ubuki.

Koresha ijambo **uruyuki** mu nteruro. **Urugero:** Abana batinye **uruyuki**.

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n’abanyeshuri ijambo **uruyuki**. Korana interuro n’abanyeshuri mukoresheje ijambo **uruyuki**.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijambo **uruyuki** ku giti cyabo. Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo **uruyuki**. Saba abanyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo mu ishuri interuro babonye.

Koresha uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijambo **uruyuki**, bukoreshwe no mu gusobanura ijambo **ruraguruka**. **Ruraguruka** bisobanura rugenda mu kirere.

3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru kari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 73.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Soma umutwe w’agakuru **“Yakobo na Yuriya”** inshuro imwe ukoresheje umuvuduko n’isesekaza bikwiye.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kongera gusoma umutwe w’agakuru.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gufatanya na bagenzi babo gusoma agakuru kose. Umwe narangiza gusoma arasimburana na mugenzi we. Somera abanyeshuri agakuru kose by’intangarugero kugira ngo bikosore aho batabashije gusoma neza. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru, basimburana na bagenzi babo inshuro nyinshi zishoboka, ugende ukosora abasoma nabi.

4. Kumva agakuru: Baza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru

Baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo batahuye bihuye n’ibiri mu gakuru. Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere. Yuriya na Yakobo bagiye ku kiyaga? Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye.

Soma igisubizo kivuye mu gakuru: **Yego, Yuriya na Yakobo bagiye ku kiyaga**.

Dukorane twese: Ongerera usome ikibazo. Yuriya na Yakobo bagiye ku kiyaga? Somera hamwe n’abanyeshuri agakuru kugeza ubonye igisubizo. Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo: **Yego. Yuriya na Yakobo bagiye ku kiyaga**.

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Kuki Yakobo na Yuriya biruka? Saba abanyeshuri gusubiza ikibazo ubwabo, hanyuma basome agakuru bashaka igisubizo kugeza bakibonye. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma bashaka igisubizo. Saba abanyeshuri bavuge igisubizo babonye. Subiramo igisubizo kiri cyo. **Yakobo na Yuriya bariruka kuko babona uruyuki**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome amagambo ari mu gakuru bamaze kwiga.

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo.

Baza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru **“Yakobo na Yuriya”**.

a. Yuriya na Yakobo bagiye he? **Bagiye ku kiyaga**.

b. Uruyuki ruraguruka? **Yego uruyuki ruraguruka**.

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri, ubakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru bize hanyuma bazabwire abandi banyeshuri icyo baganiriyeye kuri ako gakuru.

Icyumweru cya 17 Isomo rya 5: Kwandika ingombajwi y/Y	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 73.	Intego: Kwandika imigemo, amagambo n’interuro birimo ingombajwi y/Y
Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kwerekana ahanditse ingombajwi y/Y mu magambo ari mu gitabo ku rupapuro rwa 73.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Kwimenyereza kwandika ingombajwi “y” nto Ndatanga urugero: Ereka uko bandika ingombajwi y nto.  Sobanura ibyerekezo n’imirongo y’ifatizo bikoreshwa mu kwandika ingombajwi y nto hakurikijwe urugero rwatanzwe mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri. Ifashishe imirongo ifasha umunyeshuri kumenya aho ingombajwi y igarukira mu mirongo. Cisha urutoki mu ngombajwi y nto yanditse ku kibaho. Dukorane twese: Yobora abanyeshuri gucisha urutoki mu ngombajwi y nto inshuro nyinshi aho yanditse ku kibaho. Saba abanyeshuri kwigana umwarimu kwandika ingombajwi y nto bakoresheje urutoki ku ntebe zabo cyangwa mu kirere. Yandike ku kibaho hanyuma usabe abanyeshuri bayandike mu makayi yabo. Yobora abanyeshuri mu kwandika ingombajwi y bita ku kuyandika mu mirongo yifashishwa. Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika ingombajwi y nto mu makayi yabo inshuro nyinshi. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo.		
2. Kwimenyereza kwandika ingombajwi “Y” nkuru  Ibyakozwe mu kwandika ingombajwi y nto, bikorwe no mu kwandika ingombajwi Y nkuru.		
3. Kwandika imigemo irimo ingombajwi y/Y Ndatanga urugero: Andika umugemo yi ku kibaho, uwusomere abanyeshuri. Ereka buri nyuguti igize umugemo uko yandikwa. Dukorane twese: Andika umugemo yu ku kibaho hanyuma ufatanye n’abanyeshuri kuwandika. Buri wese akore : Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo imigemo yose isigaye Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bandika ufashe abafite ibibazo.		
4. Kwandika amagambo arimo ingombajwi y/Y Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho igikorwa cya 9 (a), kiri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 73, cyo kuzurisha imwe mu nyuguti bahawe ngo bakore ijambo. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira uko ubikora. Andika ijambo umuyaga ku kibaho, unabereke uko uribonye. Ereka buri mugemo ugize ijambo umuyaga n’uko wandikwa. Dukorane twese: Yobora abanyeshuri kuzuza ingombajwi ibura mu ijambo rya kabiri riri ku gikorwa cya 9 (b). Nimurangiza baryandike mu makayi yabo. Ijambo babona ni Yakobo. Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri guhitamo inyuguti yo kuzuza ijambo ubahaye uru_uki (y, r, g), baryandike mu makayi yabo. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bahitamo inyuguti yo kuzurisha ijambo n’uko baryandika mu makayi yabo ufasha abafite ibibazo. Babaze ijambo babonye. Ijambo babona ni uruyuki. Basabe bese kongera kuryandika mu makayi yabo.		

5. Kwandika interuro zirimo ingombajwi y/Y

Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho interuro “**Yeremiya yagiye ku Mayaga**” uvisomere abanyeshuri ubereke buri jambo riyigize.

Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho interuro “**Yeremiya yagiye ku Mayaga**” ufatanye n’abanyeshuri kuyandika ijamba ku ijamba.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo interuro “**Yakobo na Yuriya bagiye ku kiyaga**” iri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa 67, igikorwa cya 10.

Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bandika ufashe abafite ibibazo.

III. Isuzuma

Saba abanyeshuri gukora umwitozo wa 9 uri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 73.

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo interuro: **Yuriyana yagiye ku kiyaga**.

Kosora abanyeshuri, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo amagambo atatu arimo ingombajwi y/Y n’interuro igizwe n’amagambo arimo ingombajwi y/Y bazazisomere abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 17 Isomo rya 6 Gusoma no kwandika y/Y	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu, Igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 75 n’izindi mfashanyigisho zifatika.	Intego: Gusoma no kwandika amagambo n’interuro birimo ingombajwi y/Y
Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri gutanga ingero z’amagambo arimo ingombajwi y. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n’interuro birimo ingombajwi y mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 74-75. Saba abanyeshuri kwandika ingombajwi y/Y mu mirongo n’imigemo irimo ingombajwi y/Y.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho Soma umutwe w’agakuru “ Amayugi ”. Ereka abanyeshuri ishusho ijyanye n’agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho. 2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru. Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva agakuru “ Amayugi ”, ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: amayugi, arayabara . Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijamba rya mbere “ amayugi ”. Baza banyeshuri igisobanuro k’ijamba amayugi . Uhereye ku bisubizo by’abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k’ijamba amayugi . Amayugi bisobanura inzogera intore zambara ku maguru. Koresha ijamba amayugi mu nteruro. Urugero : Intore zambara amayugi . Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n’abanyeshuri ijamba amayugi . Yobora abanyeshuri mukoreshe ijamba amayugi mu nteruro. Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijamba amayugi ku giti cyabo. Saba abanyeshuri gukorana na bagenzi babo, bakore interuro bakoresheje ijamba amayugi . Saba abanyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo interuro bakoze. Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijamba amayugi , bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijamba arayabara . Arayabara bisobanura agaragaza umubare wayo.		

3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru kari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 75

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Soma umutwe w'agakuru **"Amayugi"** inshuro imwe ukoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n'abanyeshuri kongera gusoma umutwe w'agakuru.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gufatanya na bagenzi babo gusoma agakuru kose. Umwe narangiza gusoma arasimbura na mugenzi we. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru, basimbura na bagenzi babo inshuro nyinshi zishoboka.

4. Kumva agakuru: Baza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru.

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo batahuye bihuye n'ibiri mu gakuru koko. Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi bumve uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere. Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Ni iki Meraniya yaguriye Yobu na Yuriyana?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubabaze uko babibonye.

Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye.

Igisubizo: **Meraniya yaguriye Yobu na Yuriyana amayugi.**

Dukorane twese: Ongera usome ikibazo. Ni iki Meraniya yaguriye Yobu na Yuriyana? Somera hamwe n'abanyeshuri agakuru kugeza amubonye igisubizo. Fatanya n'abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo: **Amayugi.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. **Yobu arakora iki?** Saba abanyeshuri gusubiza ikibazo cya kabiri ubwabo, hanyuma basome agakuru bashakira igisubizo kugeza bakibonye. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma bashakira igisubizo. Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo babonye. Subiramo igisubizo: **Yobu arabara amayugi.**

5. Kwandika

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika interuro zikurikira:

Amayugi ni manini.

Yuriyana arayabika.

Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko abanyeshuri bandika. Kosora ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda matomato, ubasabe gusoma agakuru **"Amayugi"**.

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo interuro zikurikira: **Yuriyana na Yona bagiye ku kiyaga.**

Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko basoma ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza banditse amagambo 3 arimo ingombajwi ya **y/Y** mu makayi yabo bazayasomere abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 17

Isomo rya 7: Imyitozo yo gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi **y/Y**

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 74, igitabo cy' umwarimu.

Intego: Gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi **y/Y**
Iminota 40

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. IMYITOZO

Kuri buri mwitozo, yobora abanyeshuri, sobanura neza uko umwitozo ukorwa, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Kuri buri mwitoto, tegurira abanyeshuri indi myitoto wihitoyemo ijyanye n'ubushobozi bwihariye bwa buri munyeshuri.

1. Umwitozo w'itahuramajwi

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gutahura amashusho arimo ijwi y bahereye ku mashusho ari ku rupapuro rwa 74, umwitozo wa 1.

Ifashishe izindi mfashanyigisho, ukoreshe uyu mwitoto wo gutahura ijwi y mu mashusho.

2. Umwitozo w'ihuzamajwi

Koresha umwitozo wo guhuza ingombajwi y n'ishusho irimo ijwi y uri ku rupapuro rwa 74, umwitozo wa 2.

3. Umwitozo wo gusoma

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gusoma imigemo, amagambo, interuro n'agakuru biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 74 -75, umwitozo wa 3, 4, 5, n'uwa 6.

4. Umwitozo wo kwandika

Koresha abanyeshuri imyitoto yo kwandika imigemo, amagambo n'interuro birimo ingombajwi y/ Y, iri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 77, umwitozo wa 10, 11, 12, n'uwa 13.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana mu rugo agakuru bize kari ku rupapuro rwa 75, bazagasomere na bagenzi babo bagarutse ku ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 17 Isomo rya 8 Isuzumabushobozi ryo gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi y/Y	Ibitabo: Igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri urupapuro rw 29, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 76.	Intego: Kumva umwandiko, gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi y/Y Iminota 40
---	--	--

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. ISUZUMA

1. Gusubiza ibibazo ku nkuru "Ibyiza by'iwacu"

Somera abanyeshuri inkuru "Ibyiza by'iwacu" inshuro imwe, ubabaze ibibazo.

- Ni bande bavugwa mu nkuru? **Abavugwa mu nkuru ni Gatoya, Mariya, Yuriya, Yona, umusare.**
- Ni nde utwambutsa mu bwato? **Umusare.**
- Ishyamba rimariye iki abantu? **Bakuramo inkwi zo gucana, ibiti byo kubaka, imbaho, umwuka mwiza duhumeka n'ibindi.**

2. Gusoma

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda matomato basomere hamwe agakuru "Mariyana na Yona", kari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa 76 hanyuma basubize ibibazo ku gakuru.

Yobora abanyeshuri basubize ibibazo ku gakuru.

Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko basoma, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

3. Kwandika

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa cy'amagambo n'interuro, babyandike mu makayi yabo.

Urugero: Yuriya, uruyuki

Yeremiya yagiye mu kibaya.

Kosora abanyeshuri, genzura ko hari abafite ibibazo byihariye, ubafashe.

Umukoro: Ereka abanyeshuri akandi gakuru bazasoma karimo ingombajwi y/Y bazasanga mu gatabo k'udukuru abanyeshuri bisomera. Bibutse ko bazabwira bagenzi babo ibyo basomyemo.

Icyumweru cya 18 Isomo rya 1: Kumva umwandiko	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo k’inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 33-34.	Intego: Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru
Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga “Ibyiza by’iwacu”. Urugero: - Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga? - Iyo nkuru yavugaga ku ki? - Ni iki gituma duhumeka umwuka mwiza? Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri, bafashe kugera ku bisubizo biboneye. Ibutsa abanyeshuri bimwe mu byiza biboneka mu Rwanda n’akamaro kabyo.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho Soma umutwe w’inkuru: “Amazi ni isoko y’ubuzima”. Ereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n’inkuru, ubabaze ibyo babona, hanyuma batahure icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho. 2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru. Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva inkuru “Amazi ni isoko y’ubuzima” ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: umwanda, umuforomokazi. Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijamba umwanda. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k’ijamba umwanda. Uhereye ku bisubizo by’abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k’ijamba umwanda. Umwanda bisobanura isuku nkeya. Koresha ijamba umwanda mu nteruro. Urugero: Twirinde umwanda aho turi hose. Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n’abanyeshuri ijamba umwanda. Yobora abanyeshuri mukoreshe ijamba umwanda mu nteruro iboneye. Buri wese akore: Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijamba umwanda. Saba abanyeshuri bake kubwira ishuri ryose interuro bakoze. Uburyo bwakoreshejwe hasobanurwa ijamba umwanda, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijamba umuforomokazi. Umuforomokazi risobanura umugore cyangwa umukobwa ufasha muganga mu ivuriro. 3. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye Soma inkuru yose ku muvuduko ukwiye, wubahiriza utwatumye n’isesekaza. Mu gihe uri gusoma, genda wereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n’inkuru, ubasaba gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza. Mu gihe ugeze ku ijamba ryasobanuwe, genzura niba abanyeshuri bibuka igisobanuro cyaryo. Urangije gusoma inkuru bwa mbere, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo bumvise mu nkuru bihuye n’ibyo batahuye mbere. Ongerera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru bwa kabiri. 4. Kumva inkuru Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere. Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Ni nde wari urwariye mu bitaro? Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri, ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. Soma igisubizo kivuye mu gakuru: Ni Tito wari urwariye mu bitaro.		

Dukorane twese: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Tito yari arwaye iki?

Yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ikibazo. **Tito yari arwaye indwara ikomoka ku mwanda.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo gikurikiraho. Amazi atumariye iki? Bwira buri munyeshuri akorane na mugenzi we basubize icyo kibazo. Fata akanya gato urebe niba abanyeshuri babonye igisubizo bakikubwire. Subiramo igisubizo: **Amazi turanywa, tukayakaraba, tukayatekesha, tukayogesha ibikoreshe turiraho n'ibindi.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo by'isuzuma, ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye.

1. Ni bande bavugwa mu nkuru? **Torero, Tamari, Tito, umuforomokazi, umwarimu n'abanyeshuri.**
2. Tito yari arwaye mu bitaro kubera iki? **Tito yari arwaye mu bitaro kubera umwanda.**
3. Ni ryari tugomba gukaraba intoki? **Tugomba gukaraba intoki mbere yo kurya, tuvuye mu bwiherero n'igihe tumaze gukora mu myanda.**

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza kubarira muri make abo babana inkuru bize ku ishuri, bazanayibarire bagenzi babo bagarutse ku ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 18 Isomo rya 2 Gusesengura umwandiko	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 33-34.	Intego: Gusesengura inkuru no kuyihuza n'ubuzima busanzwe
--	---	--

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I.ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga **“Amazi ni isoko y'ubuzima”**.

Urugero:

- Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga?
- Iyi nkuru yavugaga ku ki?
- Iwanyu mu rugo amazi muyakoreshe iki?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bafashe kugera ku bisubizo biboneye. Ibutsa abanyeshuri akamaro k'amazi.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kongera kumva inkuru **“Amazi ni isoko y'ubuzima”**, ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **inzoka, ubwiherero.**

Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijamba **inzoka**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijamba **inzoka**. Uhereye ku bisubizo byatanze n'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijamba **inzoka**. **Inzoka** bisobanura indwara yo mu nda iterwa n'umwanda.

Koreshe mu nteruro ijamba **inzoka**. **Urugero:** Tabaro arwaye **inzoka**.

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n'abanyeshuri ijamba **inzoka**.

Yobora abanyeshuri mukoreshe ijamba **inzoka** mu nteruro iboneye.

Buri wese akore: Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijamba **inzoka**. Saba abanyeshuri bake kubwira ishuri ryose interuro bakoze.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe hasobanurwa ijamba **inzoka**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijamba **ubwiherero**. **Ubwiherero** bisobanura umusarane.

2. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye.

Soma inkuru yose ku muvuduko ukwiye, wubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza. Mu gihe uri gusoma, genda wereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubasaba gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza. Mu gihe ugeze ku ijamba ryasobanuwe, genzura niba abanyeshuri bibuka igisobanuro cyaryo.

3. Gusesengura inkuru: Kuyihuza n'ubuzima busanzwe.

Baza ibibazo bihuza inkuru n'ubuzima busanzwe bw'abanyeshuri.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutege amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Iwanyu mu rugo mukenera amazi?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubabaze uko babibonye.

Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye.

Yego. Iwacu mu rugo dukenera amazi.

Dukorane twese: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Iwanyu mudafite amazi mushobora guteka?

Yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ikibazo. **Oya. Tudafite amazi ntitwashobora guteka.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo gikurikiraho. Ese amatungo na yo akenera amazi?

Bwira buri munyeshuri akorane na mugenzi we basubize icyo kibazo. Fata akanya gato urebe niba abanyeshuri babonye igisubizo bakikubwire.

Noza igisubizo ugisubiremo: **Yego. Amatungo na yo akenera amazi.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo by'isuzuma, ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye.

1. Ni nde wari urwariye mu bitaro? **Ni Tito wari urwariye mu bitaro.**
2. Tito yari arwaye iki? **Tito yari arwaye indwara zikomoka ku mwanda.**
3. Iyi nkuru ikwigishije iki? **Kugira isuku, kunywa amazi asukuye, gukaraba intoki mvuye mu bwiherero.**

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kubwira abo babana ibyo bize mu nkuru **“Amazi ni isoko y'ubuzima”**, bakazaza no kubibwira bagenzi babo bagarutse mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 18
Isomo rya 3

Gutahura no gusoma
ingombajwi t/T

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 78.

Intego: Gutahura no gusoma ingombajwi t/T

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri kuririmba itonde ry'inyuguti z'ikinyarwanda, baziririmbe bagenda bazikoraho mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 3.

Andika ku kibaho amagambo arimo ingombajwi zizwe, usabe abanyeshuri kuyasoma.

Kurikira uko abanyeshuri basoma. Saba abanyeshuri bamwe gusoma mu ijwi riranguruye abandi bakurikiye. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Itahuramajwi

Gutahura no kwitoza kuvuga ijwi rishya

Somera abanyeshuri igika cya mbere k'inkuru **“Amazi ni isoko y'ubuzima”**.

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo biganisha ku magambo y'ifatizo arimo ijwi rishya **t**.

Urugero: Ni bande bavugwa mu nkuru? Abavugwa mu nkuru ni **Torero, Tamari na Tito**.

Ndatanga urugero: Subiramo amagambo **Torero, Tamari na Tito** utsindagira ijwi rishya **t**.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n'abanyeshuri gusubiramo amagambo batsindagira ijwi rishya **t**.

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri baravuga amagambo arimo ijwi **t** ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe.

Gutahura ijwi “t” bahereye ku mashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho

Ndatanga urugero: Sobanura ko uvuga izina ry'ishusho, hanyuma ukajya uzamura ibikumwe ubirebesha hejuru mu gihe izina ririmo ijwi **t** hanyuma ukanamanura ibikumwe ubirebesha hasi mu gihe izina ritarimo ijwi **t**. Vuga izina ry'ishusho ya mbere. **Igitabo:** ibikumwe birareba hejuru.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n'abanyeshuri kuvuga izina ry'ishusho rikurikiraho.

Uburoso: ibikumwe birareba hasi.

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri baravuga izina ry'ishusho ya nyuma ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe.

Igitabo: ibikumwe birareba hejuru.

Ikitonderwa: Koresha izindi mfashanyigisho zumvikanamo ijwi **t**, maze ukoreshe imyitozo yo gutahura ijwi ryigishwa nk'uko byakozwe mu gikorwa kibanza.

2. Ihuzamajwi

Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'ingombajwi “t” nto n'uko isomwa

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho ingombajwi **t**, mu nyuguti nto unayisomere abanyeshuri.

Dukorane twese: Andika ingombajwi **t**, ku kibaho, uysisomere hamwe n'abanyeshuri.

Buri wese akore: Ongera wandike ku kibaho ingombajwi **t** nto. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ingombajwi **t** ku giti cyabo.

Genda ukora ku ngombajwi abanyeshuri bayisome. Abanyeshuri barerekana ingombajwi **t** mu bitabo byabo. Abanyeshuri barakorera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome ingombajwi **t** yanditse mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 78. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufashe abafite bibazo byihariye.

Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'ingombajwi “T” nkuru n'uko isomwa

Ibyakozwe mu kwerekana ikimenyetso k'ingombajwi **t** nto n'uko isomwa, bikorwe no ku ngombajwi **T** nkuru.

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo ingombajwi “t”

Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho umugemo **ti**. Ereka abanyeshuri uko **t** na **i** bitanga umugemo **ti**. Garagaza n'uko imigemo **tu, to, ta, te** iboneka.

Dukorane twese: Somera hamwe n'abanyeshuri umurongo wanditseho imigemo uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 78, ugaragaze ko **t** na **i** bitanga **ti**. Bikore no ku migemo **tu, to, ta, te**.

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri barafatanye babiribabiri basome imigemo yose. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Gusoma amagambo arimo ingombajwi “t”

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ijambo **urutoki** ku kibaho hanyuma urisomere abanyeshuri. Kora kuri buri mugemo, uwusome hanyuma unyereze urutoki muni y'ijambo ryose, urisomere icyarimwe.

Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho ijambo **ibiti**, hanyuma murisomere hamwe n'abanyeshuri. Nyereza urutoki muni y'ijambo ryose murisomere icyarimwe.

Buri wese akore: Andika ku kibaho ijambo **amateke**. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijambo ku giti cyabo. Abanyeshuri barerekana ijambo **amateke** mu bitabo byabo.

Abanyeshuri barafatanyaga mu matsinda matomato basome amagambo ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 78, igikorwa cya 4. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma unafasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Gusoma interuro irimo ingombajwi “t”

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusoma amagambo bukoreshwe hasomwa interuro.

Gatete aratera ibiti.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma imigemo, amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 78, igikorwa cya 3, 4, 5. Bakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo mu rugo ibyo bize biri mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 78.

Icyumweru cya 18 Isomo rya 4: Gusoma agakuru karimo ingombajwi t/T	Imfashanyigisho: Amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 79.	Intego: Gusoma no kumva agakuru
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kuririmba itonde ry'inyuguti z'Ikinyarwanda, baziririmbe bagenda bazikoraho mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 3. Saba abanyeshuri gutanga ingero z'amagambo arimo ingombajwi t. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n'interuro birimo ingombajwi t mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 78.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho Soma umutwe w'agakuru “Tito na Teta”. Ereka abanyeshuri ishusho ijyanye n'agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho. 2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva agakuru “Tito na Teta”, ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: urutoki, imitini. Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijamba rya mbere urutoki. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijamba urutoki. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijamba urutoki. Urutoki bisobanura insina nyinshi ziteye mu murima. Koresha ijamba urutoki mu nteruro. Urugero: Iwacu hari urutoki rwinshi. Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n'abanyeshuri ijamba urutoki. Korana interuro n'abanyeshuri mukoresheje ijamba urutoki. Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijamba urutoki ku giti cyabo. Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijamba urutoki. Saba abanyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo mu ishuri interuro babonye. Koresha uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijamba urutoki, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijamba imitini. Imitini ni ubwoko bw'igiti kera imbuto ziribwa.		

3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru kari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 79

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Soma umutwe w’agakuru **“Tito na Teta”** inshuro imwe ukoresheje umuvuduko n’isesekaza bikwiye.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kongera gusoma umutwe w’agakuru.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gufatanya na bagenzi babo gusoma agakuru kose. Umwe narangiza gusoma arasimburana na mugenzi we. Somera abanyeshuri agakuru kose by’intangarugero kugira ngo bikosore aho batabashije gusoma neza. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru, basimburana na bagenzi babo inshuro nyinshi zishoboka, ugende ukosora abasoma nabi.

4. Kumva agakuru: Baza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru.

Baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo batahuye bihuye n’ibiri mu gakuru koko. Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Tito na Teta baratera iki?

Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri, ubabaze uko babibonye.

Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye.

Soma igisubizo kivuye mu gakuru: **Tito na Teta baratera ibiti, ibirayi, urutoki n’imitini.**

Dukorane twese: Ongera usome ikibazo cya mbere. Tito na Teta baratera iki? Somera hamwe n’abanyeshuri agakuru kugeza ubonye igisubizo. Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo: **Tito na Teta baratera ibiti, ibirayi, urutoki n’imitini.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Tito na Teta baratera amateke? Saba abanyeshuri gusubiza ikibazo ubwabo, hanyuma basome agakuru bashaka igisubizo kugeza bakibonye. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma bashaka igisubizo. Saba abanyeshuri bavuge ibisubizo babonye.

Subiramo igisubizo kiri cyo: **Yego. Tito na Teta baratera amateke.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome agakuru bamaze kwiga.

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye.

Baza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru **“Tito na Teta”**.

- Ni bande bavugwa muri aka gakuru? **Ni Tito na Teta.**
- Tito na Teta baratera iki? **Tito na Teta baratera ibiti, ibirayi, urutoki n’imitini.**
- Ni ayahe moko y’ibiti byera imbuto uzi? **Amacunga, indimu, amapera, amatunda.**

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri, ubakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gushushanya abana babiri batera ibiti maze bazereke bagenzi babo ibyo bashushanyije bagarutse mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 18 Isomo rya 5: Kwandika ingombajwi t/T	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 79.	Intego: Kwandika imigemo, amagambo n’interuro birimo ingombajwi t/T
Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kwerekana ahanditse ingombajwi t/T mu magambo ari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 78.		

II. ISOMO RISHYA (25)

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika ingombajwi “t” nto

Ndatanga urugero: Ereka uko bandika ingombajwi **t** nto.



Sobanura ibyerekezo n’imirongo y’ifatizo bikoreshwa mu kwandika ingombajwi **t** nto hakurikijwe urugero rwatanzwe mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri.

Ifashishe imirongo ifasha umunyeshuri kumenya aho ingombajwi **t** igarukira mu mirongo.

Cisha urutoki mu ngombajwi **t** nto yanditse ku kibaho.

Dukorane twese: Yobora abanyeshuri gucisha urutoki mu ngombajwi **t** nto inshuro nyinshi aho yanditse kibaho.

Saba abanyeshuri kwigana umwarimu kwandika ingombajwi **t** nto bakoresheje urutoki ku ntebe zabo cyangwa mu kirere.

Yandike ku kibaho hanyuma usabe abanyeshuri bayandike mu makayi yabo.

Yobora abanyeshuri mu kwandika ingombajwi **t** bita ku kuyandika mu mirongo yifashishwa.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika ingombajwi **t** nto mu makayi yabo inshuro nyinshi. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

2. Kwimenyereza kwandika ingombajwi “T” nkuru



Ibyakozwe mu kwandika ingombajwi **t** nto, bikorwe no mu kwandika ingombajwi **T** nkuru.

3. Kwandika imigemo irimo ingombajwi t/T

Ndatanga urugero: Andika umugemo **ti** ku kibaho, uwusomere abanyeshuri.

Ereka buri nyuguti igize umugemo uko yandikwa.

Dukorane twese: Andika umugemo **tu** ku kibaho hanyuma ufatanye n’abanyeshuri kuwandika.

Buri wese akore : Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo imigemo yose isigaye.

Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bandika ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

4. Kwandika amagambo arimo ingombajwi t/T

Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho igikorwa cya 9 (a), kiri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 79, cyo kuzurisha imwe mu nyuguti bahawe bakora ijambo. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira uko ubikora. Andika ijambo **Tito** ku kibaho, unabereke uko uribonye. Ereka buri mugemo ugize ijambo **Tito** n’uko wandikwa.

Dukorane twese: Saba abanyeshuri guhitamo inyuguti yo kuzuza ijambo rya kabiri riri ku rupapuro rwa 79, igikorwa cya 9 (b), baryandike mu makayi yabo. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bahitamo inyuguti yo kuzurisha ijambo n’uko baryandika mu makayi yabo ufasha abafite ibibazo. Babaze ijambo babonye. Ijambo babona ni **umutima**. Basabe bese kongera kuryandika mu makayi yabo.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri guhitamo inyuguti yo kuzuza ijambo **i_ara (y, t, m)**, baryandike mu makayi yabo. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bahitamo inyuguti yo kuzurisha ijambo n’uko baryandika mu makayi yabo ufasha abafite ibibazo. Babaze ijambo babonye. Ijambo babona ni **itara**. Basabe bese kongera kuryandika mu makayi yabo.

5. Kwandika interuro zirimo ingombajwi t/T

Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho interuro **“Tamari aratatora utubabi”** uyisomere abanyeshuri ubereka buri jambo riyigize.

Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho interuro **“Tamari aratatora utubabi”**, ufatanye n’abanyeshuri kuyandika mugenda mwandika ijambo ku ijambo.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo interuro **“Tito na Teta baratera ibiti”** iri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa 79, igikorwa cya 10.

Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bandika ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

III. ISUZUMA

Tegurira abanyeshuri umwitozo umeze nk’uwo mu gikorwa cya 9 n’icya 10 iri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 79.

Kosora abanyeshuri, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo amagambo atatu arimo ingombajwi **t/T** n’interuro imwe igizwe n’amagambo arimo ingombajwi **t/T** bazazisomere abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 18 Isoma rya 6 Gusoma no kwandika t/T	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu, Igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 81.	Intego: Gusoma no kwandika amagambo n’interuro birimo ingombajwi t/T
Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’umunyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri gutanga ingero z’amagambo arimo ingombajwi t. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n’interuro birimo ingombajwi t mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 78. Saba abanyeshuri kwandika ingombajwi t/T mu mirongo n’imigemo irimo ingombajwi t/T.		
II ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho Soma umutwe w’agakuru “Karibata aratera ibiti”. Ereka abanyeshuri ishusho ijyanye n’agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho. 2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru. Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva agakuru “Karibata aratera ibiti”, ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: Mutara, bitobito. Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijamba rya mbere Mutara. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k’ijamba Mutara. Uhereye ku bisubizo by’abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k’ijamba Mutara. Mutara bisobanura izina ry’ahantu Koresha ijamba Mutara mu nteruro. Urugero: Mama yatuguriye amata mu Mutara. Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n’abanyeshuri ijamba Mutara. Nimukoreshe ijamba Mutara mu nteruro. Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijamba Mutara ku giti cyabo. Saba abanyeshuri gukorana na bagenzi babo, bakore interuro bakoresheje ijamba Mutara. Saba abanyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo mu ishuri interuro bakoze. Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijamba Mutara, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijamba bitobito. Bitobito bisobanura bitarakura. 3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru kari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 81 Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Soma umutwe w’agakuru “Karibata aratera ibiti” inshuro imwe ukoresheje umuvuduko n’isesekaza bikwiye.		

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kongera gusoma umutwe w’agakuru.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gufatanya na bagenzi babo gusoma agakuru kose. Umwe narangiza gusoma arasimburana na mugenzi we. Somera abanyeshuri agakuru kose by’intangarugero kugira ngo bikosore aho batabashije gusoma neza. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru, basimburana na bagenzi babo inshuro nyinshi zishoboka.

4. Kumva agakuru: Baza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru.

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo batahuye bihuye n’ibiri mu gakuru koko. Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi bumve uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere. Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Karibata atuye mu Mutara? Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri, ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. Soma igisubizo kivuye mu gakuru: **Yego. Karibata atuye mu Mutara.**

Dukorane twese: Ongera usome ikibazo. Karibata atuye mu Mutara? Somera hamwe n’abanyeshuri agakuru kugeza aho ubonye igisubizo. Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo: **Yego. Karibata atuye mu Mutara.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Karibata atera iki? Saba abanyeshuri gusubiza ikibazo cya kabiri ubwabo, hanyuma basome agakuru bashaka igisubizo kugeza bakibonye. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma bashaka igisubizo. Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo babonye. Subiramo igisubizo: **Karibata atera ibiti.**

5. Kwandika

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika interuro zikurikira:

Karibata aratera ibiti.

Karibata atuye mu Mutara.

Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko abanyeshuri bandika. Kosora ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

III.ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda matomato, ubasabe gusoma agakuru **“Karibata aratera ibiti”**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko basoma ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo interuro ikurikira: **Karibata yateye ibiti bitanu.**

Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko basoma ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza banditse amagambo 3 arimo ingombajwi ya **t/T** mu makayi yabo bazayasomere abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 18 Isomo rya 7: Imyitozo yo gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi t/T	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 80, igitabo cy’ umwarimu.	Intego: Gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi t/T Iminota 40
Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.		
II. IMYITOZO Kuri buri mwitozo, yobora abanyeshuri, sobanura uko umwitozo ukorwa neza, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Kuri buri mwitozo, tegurira abanyeshuri indi myitozo wihitiyemo ijyanye n’ubushobozi bwihariye bwa buri munyeshuri.		

1. Umwitozo w'itahuramajwi

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gutahura amashusho arimo ijwi **t** bahereye ku mashusho ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 80, umwitozo wa 1.

Ifashishe izindi mfashanyigisho, ukoreshe uyu mwitozo wo gutahura ijwi **t** mu mashusho.

2. Umwitozo w'ihuzamajwi

Koresha umwitozo wo guhuza ingombajwi **t** n'ishusho irimo ijwi **t** mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 80, umwitozo wa 2.

3. Umwitozo wo gusoma

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gusoma imigemo, amagambo biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 80, umwitozo wa 3, 4; interuro n'agakuru biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 81, umwitozo wa 5 n'uwa 6.

4. Umwitozo wo kwandika

Koresha abanyeshuri imyitozo yo kwandika imigemo, amagambo n'interuro birimo ingombajwi **t/T**, biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 83, umwitozo wa 10, 11, 12 n'uwa 13.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana mu rugo agakuru bize kari ku rupapuro rwa 81.

Icyumweru cya 14

Isomo rya 8

Isuzumabushobozi ryo gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi **t/T**

Ibitabo: Igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 31, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 82.

Intego: Kumva umwandiko, gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi **t/T**
Iminota 40

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. ISUZUMA

1. Gusubiza ibibazo ku nkuru "Amazi ni isoko y'ubuzima"

Somera abanyeshuri inkuru "Amazi ni isoko y'ubuzima" inshuro imwe, ubabaze ibibazo.

- Ni nde wari urwariye mu bitaro? **Ni Tito.**
- Tito yari arwaye ik? **Yari arwaye indwara ikomoka ku mwanda.**
- Amazi atumariye iki? **Amazi turanywa, turayakaraba, turayatekesha, turayameshesha...**

2. Gusoma

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda matomato basomere hamwe agakuru "Torero na Tetero" kari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 82.

Yobora abanyeshuri basubize ibibazo ku gakuru.

Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko basoma, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

3. Kwandika

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda matomato bakorere hamwe umwitozo uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 83, umwitozo wa 10, 11, 12 n'uwa 13.

Kosora abanyeshuri, genzura ko hari abafite ibibazo byihariye ubafashe.

Umukoro: Ereka abanyeshuri akandi gakuru bazasoma karimo ingombajwi **t/T** bazasanga mu gatabo k'udukuru abanyeshuri bisomera. Bibutse ko bazabwira bagenzi babo ibyo basomyemo.

Icyumweru cya 19 Isomo rya 1: Kumva umwandiko	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo k’inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 35-36.	Intego: Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru
Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga “Amazi ni isoko y’ubuzima”. Urugero: - Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga? - Ni bande bavugwa muri icyo nkuru? - Ni akahe kamaro k’amazi dusanga muri icyo nkuru? Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri, bafashe kugera ku bisubizo biboneye. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko amazi adufitiye akamaro kanini mu buzima bwacu.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho. Soma umutwe w’inkuru: “Akamaro k’umwuka”. Ereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n’inkuru, ubabaze ibyo babona, hanyuma batahure icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho. 2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru. Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva inkuru “Akamaro k’umwuka” ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: iraruha, ikimwaro. Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijambo iraruha. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k’ijambo iraruha. Uhereye ku bisubizo by’abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k’ijambo iraruha. Iraruha bisobanura irananiye. Koresha ijambo iraruha mu nteruro. Urugero: Ihene yirutse iraruha. Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n’abanyeshuri ijambo iraruha. Yobora abanyeshuri mukoreshe ijambo iraruha mu nteruro iboneye. Buri wese akore: Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo iraruha. Saba abanyeshuri bake kubwira ishuri ryose interuro bakoze. Uburyo bwakoreshejwe hasobanurwa ijambo iraruha, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo ikimwaro. Ikimwaro risobanura isoni umuntu aterwa n’ikintu kibi yakoze. 3. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye Soma inkuru yose ku muvuduko ukwiye, wubahiriza utwatumye n’isesekeza. Mu gihe uri gusoma, genda wereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n’inkuru, ubasaba gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza. Mu gihe ugeze ku ijambo ryasobanurwe, genzura niba abanyeshuri bibuka igisobanuro cyaryo. Urangije gusoma inkuru bwa mbere, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo bumvise mu nkuru bihuye n’ibyo batahuye mbere. Ongerera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru bwa kabiri. 4. Kumva inkuru Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi bumve uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere. Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Inyamanza yatemberaye he? Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. Soma igisubizo kivuye mu nkuru: Inyamanza yatemberaye mu misozi, mu bibaya no mu mashyamba.		

Dukorane twese: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Ni bande bashyize inyamanza mu gafuka?

Yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ikibazo. **Abashyize inyamanza mu gafuka ni Zita, Gahizi na Zigama.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo gikurikiraho. Subiza yego cyangwa oya. Zakariya ni we wakuye inyamanza mu gafuka?

Bwira buri munyeshuri akorane na mugenzi we basubize icyo kibazo. Fata akanya gato urebe niba abanyeshuri babonye igisubizo bakikubwire.

Subiramo igisubizo: **Yego. Zakariya ni we wakuye inyamanza mu gafuka.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo by'isuzuma, ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye.

- Ni bande bavugwa mu nkuru? **Abavugwa mu nkuru ni Zita, Gahizi, Zigama na Zakariya.**
- Ni ibiki bitanga umwuka? **Ibitanga umwuka ni ibimera.**
- Abana batatu bijeje iki Zakariya ? **Abana batatu bijeje Zakariya kutazongera konona ibidukikije byaba ibimera cyangwa inyamaswa.**

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza kubwira abo babana akamaro k'umwuka hanyuma bakazanabibwira abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 19

Isomo rya 2: Gusesengura umwandiko

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 35-36.

Intego: Gusesengura inkuru no kuyihuza n'ubuzima busanzwe

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga **"Akamaro k'umwuka"**.

Urugero:

- Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga?
- Inyamanza byayigendekeye gute?
- Ni akahe kamaro k'umwuka kavugwa mu nkuru?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bafashe kugera ku bisubizo biboneye. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko ari ngombwa kwirinda kwangiza ibidukikije.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva inkuru **"Akamaro k'umwuka"**, ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **gusamba, ibinyabuzima.**

Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijamba **gusamba**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijamba **gusamba**.

Uhereye ku bisubizo byatanze n'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijamba **gusamba**. **Gusamba** bisobanura guteragura amaguru n'amaboko bikorwa n'umuntu cyangwa inyamaswa bigiye gupfa.

Koresha mu nteruro ijamba **gusamba**. **Urugero:** Imbeba bayihaye umuti ihita itangira **gusamba**.

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n'abanyeshuri ijamba **gusamba**.

Yobora abanyeshuri mukoreshe ijamba **gusamba** mu nteruro iboneye.

Buri wese akore: Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo **gusamba**. Saba abanyeshuri bake kubwira ishuri ryose interuro bakoze.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe hasobanurwa ijambo **gusamba**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo **ibinyabuzima**. **Ibinyabuzima** bisobanura ibintu byose bifite ubuzima.

2. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye.

Soma inkuru yose ku muvuduko ukwiye, wubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza. Mu gihe uri gusoma, genda wereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubasaba gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza. Mu gihe ugeze ku ijambo ryasobanuwe, genzura niba abanyeshuri bibuka igisobanuro cyaryo.

3. Gusesengura inkuru: Kuyihuza n'ubuzima busanzwe.

Baza ibibazo bihuza inkuru n'ubuzima busanzwe bw'abanyeshuri.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutege amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Ese natwe dukenera umwuka kugira ngo tubashe guhumeka?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubabaze uko babibonye.

Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye.

Igisubizo: **Yego. Natwe dukenera umwuka kugira ngo tubashe guhumeka.**

Dukorane twese: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Umwuka duhumeka uturuka hehe?

Yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ikibazo. **Umwuka duhumeka uturuka ku bimera.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo gikurikiraho. Ni iyihe nama wagira abana batera inyoni amabuye?

Bwira buri munyeshuri akorane na mugenzi we basubize icyo kibazo. Fata akanya gato urebe niba abanyeshuri babonye igisubizo bakikubwire.

Noza igisubizo ugisubiremo: **Abana batera inyoni amabuye nabagira inama yo kubireka kuko baba bangiza ibidukikije.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo by'isuzuma, ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye.

- Ni nde wakijije inyamanza? **Ni Zakariya wakijije inyamanza.**
- Inyamanza bayifungiranye mu gafuka byagenze gute? **Inyamanza bayifungiranye mu gafuka yabuze umwuka, irajwigira itangira gusamba.**
- Ese wowe wafata inyamanza ukayishyira mu gafuka? **Oya. Ni ukwangiza ibidukikije.**

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza kubwira abo babana igice k'inkuru cyabashimishije, bakazabibwira bagenzi babo ku ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 19 Isomo rya 3 Gutahura no gusoma ingombajwi z/Z	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 84.	Intego: Gutahura no gusoma ingombajwi z/Z
--	--	--

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri kuririmba itonde ry'inyuguti z'Ikinyarwanda, baziririmbe bagenda bazikoraho mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 3.

Andika ku kibaho amagambo arimo ingombajwi zizwe, usaba abanyeshuri kuyasoma. Kurikira uko abanyeshuri bayasoma, saba abanyeshuri bamwe kuyasoma mu ijwi riranguruye abandi bakurikiye. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Itahuramajwi

Gutahura no kwitoza kuvuga ijwi rishya

Somera abanyeshuri igika cya kabiri k'inkuru **“Akamaro k’umwuka”**.

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo biganisha ku magambo y’ifatizo arimo ijwi rishya z.

Urugero: Ni bande bavugwa mu nkuru? Abavugwa mu nkuru ni **Zita, Gahizi, Zigama na Zakariya**.

Ndatanga urugero: Subiramo amagambo **Zita, Gahizi, Zigama na Zakariya** utsindagira ijwi rishya z.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n’abanyeshuri gusubiramo amagambo batsindagira ijwi rishya z.

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri baravuga amagambo arimo ijwi z ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe.

Gutahura ijwi “z” bahereye ku mashusho n’izindi mfashanyigisho

Ndatanga urugero: Sobanura ko uvuga izina ry’ishusho, hanyuma ukajya uzamura ibikumwe ubirebesha hejuru mu gihe izina ririmo ijwi z hanyuma ukanamanura ibikumwe ubirebesha hasi mu gihe izina ridafite ijwi z. Vuga izina ry’ishusho ya mbere. **Imizi:** ibikumwe birareba hejuru.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kuvuga izina ry’ishusho rikurikiraho.

Umuguzi: ibikumwe birareba hejuru.

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri baravuga izina ry’ishusho ya nyuma ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe.

Urudodo: ibikumwe birareba hasi.

Ikitonderwa: Koresha izindi mfashanyigisho zumvikanamo ijwi z, maze ukoreshe imyitozo yo gutahura ijwi ryigishwa nk’uko byakozwe mu gikorwa kibanza.

2. Ihuzamajwi

Kwerekana ikimenyetso k’ingombajwi “z” nto n’uko isomwa

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho ingombajwi z, mu nyuguti nto unayisomere abanyeshuri.

Dukorane twese: Andika ingombajwi z, ku kibaho, uyisomere hamwe n’abanyeshuri.

Buri wese akore: Ongerera wandike ku kibaho ingombajwi z nto. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ingombajwi z ku giti cyabo.

Genda ukora ku ngombajwi abanyeshuri bayisome. Abanyeshuri barerekana ingombajwi z mu bitabo byabo. Abanyeshuri barakorera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome ingombajwi z yanditse mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 84. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma.

Kwerekana ikimenyetso k’ingombajwi “Z” nkuru n’uko isomwa

Ibyakozwe mu kwerekana ikimenyetso k’ingombajwi z nto n’uko isomwa, bikorwe no ku ngombajwi Z nkuru.

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo ingombajwi “z”

Ndatanga urugero: Andika umugemo **zi** ku kibaho. Ereka abanyeshuri uko z na i bitanga umugemo **zi**. Garagaza n’uko imigemo **zu, zo, za, ze** iboneka.

Dukorane twese: Somera hamwe n’abanyeshuri umurongo wanditseho imigemo uri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 84, ugaragaze ko z na i bitanga **zi**. Bikore no ku migemo **zu, zo, za, ze**

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri barafatanyaga babiribabiri basome imigemo yose. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Gusoma amagambo arimo ingombajwi “z”

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ijamba **izuba** ku kibaho hanyuma urisomere abanyeshuri. Kora kuri buri mugemo, uwusome hanyuma unyereze urutoki muni y’ijamba ryose, urisomere icyarimwe.

Dukorane twese: Andika ijamba **uruziga** ku kibaho, hanyuma urisomere hamwe n’abanyeshuri. Nyereza urutoki muni y’ijamba ryose murisomere icyarimwe.

Buri wese akore: Andika ijamba **ikibazo** ku kibaho. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijamba ku giti cyabo. Abanyeshuri barerekana ijamba **ikibazo** mu bitabo byabo.

Abanyeshuri barafatanyaga mu matsinda matomato basome amagambo ari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 84, igikorwa cya 4. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma unafasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Gusoma interuro irimo ingombajwi “z”

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusoma amagambo bukoreshwe hasomwa interuro:

Amazi meza ari ku meza.

III.ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma imigemo, amagambo n’interuro biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 84, igikorwa cya 3, 4 n’icya 5. Bakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo mu rugo ibyo bize biri mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 84.

Icyumweru cya 19 Isomo rya 4: Gusoma agakuru karimo ingombajwi z/Z.	Imfashanyigisho: Amashusho, igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 85.	Intego: Gusoma no kumva agakuru
Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kuririmba itonde ry’inyuguti z’Ikinyarwanda, baziririmbe bagenda bazikoraho mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 3. Saba abanyeshuri gutanga ingero z’amagambo arimo ingombajwi z. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n’interuro birimo ingombajwi z mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 84.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho Soma umutwe w’agakuru “Zita ku kiraro” . Ereka abanyeshuri ishusho ijyanye n’agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho. 2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru. Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva agakuru “Zita ku kiraro” , ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: Izuba, umugezi .		

Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijambo rya mbere **izuba**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijambo **izuba**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijambo **izuba**.

Izuba bisobanura umubumbe utanga urumuri n'ubushyuhe ku manywa.

Koresha ijambo **izuba** mu nteruro. **Urugero:** Mu gitondo **izuba** rirarasa.

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n'abanyeshuri ijambo **izuba**. Korana interuro n'abanyeshuri mukoresheje ijambo **izuba**.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijambo **izuba** ku giti cyabo. Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo **izuba**. Saba abanyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo mu ishuri interuro babonye.

Koresha uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijambo **izuba**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo **umugezi**.

Umugezi bisobanura amazi menshi ahora atemba.

3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru kari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 85.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Soma umutwe w'agakuru **“Zita ku kiraro”** inshuro imwe ukoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n'abanyeshuri kongera gusoma umutwe w'agakuru.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gufatanya na bagenzi babo gusoma agakuru kose. Umwe narangiza gusoma arasimbura na mugenzi we. Somera abanyeshuri agakuru kose by'intangarugero kugira ngo bikosore aho batabashije gusoma neza. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru, basimbura na bagenzi babo inshuro nyinshi zishoboka, ugende ukosora abasoma nabi.

4. Kumva agakuru: Baza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru

Baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo batahuye bihuye n'ibiri mu gakuru koko. Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi bumve uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Zita ari ku kiraro?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubabaze uko babibonye.

Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye.

Igisubizo: **Yego. Zita ari ku kiraro.**

Dukorane twese: Ongerera usome ikibazo. Zita ari ku kiraro? Somera hamwe n'abanyeshuri agakuru kugeza ubonye igisubizo. Fatanya n'abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo: **Yego. Zita ari ku kiraro.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Zita arakora iki? Saba abanyeshuri gusubiza ikibazo ubwabo, hanyuma basome agakuru bashaka igisubizo kugeza bakibonye. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma bashaka igisubizo. Saba abanyeshuri bavuge igisubizo babonye. Subiramo igisubizo kiri cyo: **Zita aroti izuba areba umugezi. Zita aritegereza amazi.**

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome agakuru bamaze kwiga.

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Baza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru **“Zita ku kiraro”**.

- Zita ari hehe? **Zita ari ku kiraro.**
- Zita aritegereza iki? **Zita aritegereza amazi.**
- Zita azoga amazi ameze ate? **Zita azoga amazi meza.**

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru bize hanyuma bazabwire abandi banyeshuri icyo baganiriyeho kuri ako gakuru.

Icyumweru cya 19 Isomo rya 5 Kwandika ingombajwi z/Z	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 85.	Intego: Kwandika imigemo, amagambo n’interuro birimo ingombajwi z/Z
Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kwerekana ahanditse ingombajwi z/Z mu magambo ari mu gitabo ku rupapuro rwa 85.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (25) 1. Kwimenyereza kwandika ingombajwi “z” nto Ndatanga urugero: Ereka uko bandika ingombajwi z nto.  Sobanura ibyerekezo n’imirongo y’ifatizo bikoresheje mu kwandika ingombajwi z nto hakurikijwe urugero rwatanzwe mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri. Ifashishe imirongo ifasha umunyeshuri kumenya aho ingombajwi z igarukira mu mirongo. Cisha urutoki mu ngombajwi z nto yanditse ku kibaho. Dukorane twese: Yobora abanyeshuri gucisha urutoki mu ngombajwi z nto inshuro nyinshi aho yanditse ku kibaho. Saba abanyeshuri kwigana umwarimu kwandika ingombajwi z nto bakoresheje urutoki ku ntebe zabo cyangwa mu kirere. Yandike ku kibaho hanyuma usabe abanyeshuri bayandike mu makayi yabo. Yobora abanyeshuri mu kwandika ingombajwi z bita ku kuyandika mu mirongo yifashishwa. Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika ingombajwi z nto mu makayi yabo inshuro nyinshi. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo. 2. Kwimenyereza kwandika ingombajwi “Z” nkuru  Ibyakozwe mu kwandika ingombajwi z nto, bikorwe no mu kwandika ingombajwi Z nkuru. 3. Kwandika imigemo irimo ingombajwi z/Z Ndatanga urugero: Andika umugemo zi ku kibaho, uwusomere abanyeshuri. Ereka buri nyuguti igize umugemo uko yandikwa. Dukorane twese: Andika umugemo zu ku kibaho hanyuma ufatanye n’abanyeshuri kuwandika. Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo imigemo yose isigaye. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bandika ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. 4. Kwandika amagambo arimo ingombajwi z/Z Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho igikorwa cya 9 (a), kiri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 85, cyo kuzurisha imwe mu nyuguti bahawe bakora ijambo. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira uko ubikora. Andika ijambo Zakayo ku kibaho, urisomere abanyeshuri unabereke uko uribonye. Ereka buri mugemo ugize ijambo Zakayo n’uko uwo mugemo wandikwa. Dukorane twese: Saba abanyeshuri guhitamo inyuguti yo kuzuza ijambo rya kabiri, riri ku rupapuro rwa 85, igikorwa cya 9 (b), baryandike mu makayi yabo. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bahitamo inyuguti yo kuzuza ijambo n’uko baryandika mu makayi yabo ufasha abafite ibibazo. Babaze ijambo babonye. Ijambo babona ni “ikizere” . Basabe bese kongera kuryandika mu makayi yabo. Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri guhitamo inyuguti yo kuzuza ijambo umuge_i (y, t, z) , baryandike mu makayi yabo. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bahitamo inyuguti yo kuzuza ijambo n’uko baryandika mu makayi yabo ufasha abafite ibibazo. Babaze ijambo babonye. Ijambo babona ni “umugezi” . Basabe bese kongera kuryandika mu makayi yabo.		

5. Kwandika interuro zirimo ingombajwi z/Z

Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho interuro “Azera na Zigama baratera uruyuzi” uyisomere abanyeshuri ubereka buri jambo riyigize.

Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho interuro “Azera na Zigama baratera uruyuzi” ufatanye n’abanyeshuri kuyandika mugenda mwandika ijambo ku ijambo.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo interuro “Zita azoga ayo mazi meza” iri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 85, igikorwa cya 10.

III. Isuzuma

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika imigemo, amagambo n’interuro biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 84, igikorwa cya 3, 4, 5.

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo interuro: **Zita arota izuba areba umugezi.**

Kosora abanyeshuri, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo amagambo atatu arimo ingombajwi **z/Z** n’interuro igizwe n’amagambo arimo ingombajwi **z/Z** bazazisomere abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 19
Isoma rya 6: Gusoma no kwandika **z/Z**

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 87

Intego: Gusoma no kwandika amagambo n’interuro birimo ingombajwi **z/Z**

Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri gutanga ingero z’amagambo arimo ingombajwi **z**.

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n’interuro birimo ingombajwi **z** mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 84.

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika ingombajwi **z/Z** mu mirongo n’imigemo irimo ingombajwi **z/Z**.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho

Soma umutwe w’agakuru “Azera na Zigama”.

Ereka abanyeshuri ishusho ijyanye n’agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva agakuru “Azera na Zigama” ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **uruyuzi, imizi.**

Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijambo rya mbere “**uruyuzi**”. Baza banyeshuri igisobanuro k’ijambo **uruyuzi**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by’abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k’ijambo **uruyuzi**. **Uruyuzi** bisobanura ubwoko bw’igihingwa kera ibihaza.

Koresha ijambo **uruyuzi** mu nteruro. **Urugero:** Mu murima wacu hateye **uruyuzi**.

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n’abanyeshuri ijambo **uruyuzi**. Nimukoreshe ijambo **uruyuzi** mu nteruro.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijambo **uruyuzi** ku giti cyabo. Saba abanyeshuri gukorana na bagenzi babo, bakore interuro bakoresheje ijambo **uruyuzi**. Saba abanyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo mu ishuri interuro bakoze.

Koresha uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijambo **uruyuzi**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo **imizi**. **Imizi** bisobanura igice gifatisha igihingwa mu butaka.

3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru kari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 87.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Soma umutwe w’agakuru **“Azera na Zigama”** inshuro imwe ukoreshye umuvuduko n’isesekaza bikwiye.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kongera gusoma umutwe w’agakuru.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gufatanya na bagenzi babo gusoma agakuru kose. Umwe narangiza gusoma arasimburana na mugenzi we. Somera abanyeshuri agakuru kose by’intangarugero kugira ngo bikosore aho batabashije gusoma neza. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru, basimburana na bagenzi babo inshuro nyinshi zishoboka.

4. Kumva agakuru: Baza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru.

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo batahuye bihuye n’ibiri mu gakuru koko. Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutege amatwi bumve uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere. Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Azera na Zigama baratera iki?

Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri, ubabaze uko babibonye.

Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye.

Soma igisubizo kivuye mu gakuru: **Azera na Zigama baratera uruyuzi.**

Dukorane twese: Ongerera usome ikibazo. Azera na Zigama baratera iki?

Somera hamwe n’abanyeshuri agakuru kugeza aho ubonye igisubizo.

Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo: **Azera na Zigama baratera uruyuzi.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Azera na Zigama barazana iki ku ruyuzi?

Saba abanyeshuri gusubiza ikibazo cya kabiri ubwabo, hanyuma basome agakuru bashaka igisubizo kugeza bakibonye. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma bashaka igisubizo. Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo babonye. Subiramo igisubizo: **Azera na Zigama barazana amazi ku ruyuzi.**

5. Kwandika

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika interuro zikurikira:

Azera na Zigama baratera uruyuzi.

Uruyuzi ruzazamuka ku ruzitiro.

Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko abanyeshuri bandika. Kosora ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda matomato, ubasabe gusoma agakuru **“Azera na Zigama”**.

Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko basoma ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo interuro ikurikira: **Uruyuzi ruzazana imizi.**

Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko bandika ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza banditse amagambo 3 arimo ingombajwi ya **z/Z** mu makayi yabo bazayasomere abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 19 Isomo rya 7: Imyitozo yo gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi z/Z	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 86, igitabo cy' umwarimu.	Intego: Gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi z/Z Iminota 40
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.		
II. IMYITOZO Kuri buri mwitozo, yobora abanyeshuri, sobanura neza uko umwitozo ukorwa, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Kuri buri mwitozo, tegurira abanyeshuri indi myitozo wihitiyemo ijyanye n'ubushobozi bwihariye bwa buri munyeshuri.		
1. Umwitozo w'itahuramajwi Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gutahura amashusho arimo ijwi z bahereye ku mashusho ari ku rupapuro rwa 86, umwitozo wa 1. Ifashishe izindi mfashanyigisho, ukoreshe uyu mwitozo wo gutahura ijwi z mu mashusho.		
2. Umwitozo w'ihuzamajwi Koresha umwitozo wo guhuza ingombajwi z/Z n'ishusho irimo ijwi z mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 86, umwitozo wa 2.		
3. Umwitozo wo gusoma Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gusoma imigemo, amagambo, interuro n'agakuru biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 86-87, umwitozo wa 3, 4, 5 n'uwa 6.		
4. Umwitozo wo kwandika Koresha abanyeshuri imyitozo yo kwandika imigemo, amagambo n'interuro birimo ingombajwi z/Z , iri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 89, umwitozo wa 10, 11, 12 n'uwa 13.		
Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana mu rugo agakuru bize kari ku rupapuro rwa 87.		

Icyumweru cya 19 Isomo rya 8: Isuzumabushobozi ryo gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi z/Z	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 88.	Intego: Kumva umwandiko, gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi z/Z Iminota 40
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.		
II. ISUZUMA 1. Gusubiza ibibazo ku nkuru "Akamaro k'umwuka" Somera abanyeshuri inkuru "Akamaro k'umwuka" inshuro imwe, ubabaze ibibazo. a. Ni bande bavugwa mu nkuru? Abavugwa mu nkuru ni Zita, Gahizi, Zigama na Zakariya. b. Inyamanza yabuze umwuka bigenze gute? Inyamanza yabuze umwuka bayifungiranye mu gafuka.		

- c. Washimye iki mu nkuru? **Nashimye uko Zakariya yakuye inyamanza mu gafuka akayihungiza, akayongerera umwuka, ahembura inyamanza.**

2. Gusoma:

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda matomato basomere hamwe agakuru **“Abana beza”** kari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 88, hanyuma basubize ibibazo ku gakuru.

Yobora abanyeshuri basubize ibibazo ku gakuru.

Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko basoma, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

3. Kwandika

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa cy’amagambo n’interuro, babyandike mu makayi yabo.

Urugero: Zirikana, umutozo

Mariza na Zitoni ni abana beza.

Kosora abanyeshuri, genzura ko hari abafite ibibazo byihariye, ubafashe.

Umukoro: Ereka abanyeshuri akandi gakuru bazasoma karimo ingombajwi **z/Z** bazasanga mu gatabo k’udukuru abanyeshuri bisomera. Bibutse ko bazabwira bagenzi babo ibyo basomyemo.

ISUZUMA RISOZA UMUTWE WA KANE

Icyumweru cya 20

Ibigenderwaho mu isuzuma

- Ubushobozi bwo gusoma atajijinganya, atagemura amagambo n’interuro birimo inyajwi n’ingombajwi byizwe.
- Ubushobozi bwo kwandika nta kosa amagambo n’interuro birimo inyajwi n’ingombajwi byizwe.
- Ubushobozi bwo gutahura igitekerezo gikubiye mu twandiko yasomye cyangwa yasomewe.

Isomo rya 1: Kubaza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru “Twite ku bidukikije”

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo k’inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri n’igitabo cy’umwarimu.

Uko bikorwa: Umwarimu asomera abanyeshuri inkuru **“Twite ku bidukikije”**, iri mu gitabo k’inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 37-38 akayibabazaho ibibazo.

Ibibazo

a. Ni bande bavugwa mu nkuru?

Abavugwa mu nkuru ni umwarimu n’abanyeshuri.

b. Umwarimu yeretse abanyeshuri iyihe firimi?

Umwarimu yeretse abanyeshuri firimi y’ibyiza bitatse u Rwanda.

c. Ni ibihe binyabuzima biba mu biyaga?

Ibinyabuzima biba mu biyaga ni imvubu, amafi n’izindi nyamaswa zikurura ba mukerarugendo.

d. Kuki dutera ibiti?

Dutera ibiti kugira ngo ubusitani bwacu burusheho kuba bwiza, turwanye isuri, tube heza.

e. Iyo ubusitani bwo ku ishuri ryanyu bumezemo ibyatsi mukora iki?

Iyo ubusitani bwo ku ishuri ryacu bumezemo ibyatsi turabikata, turabirandura.

f. Ubonye umwana mugenzi wawe ata imyanda mu mugezi wakora iki?

Mbonye mugenzi wange ata imyanda mu mugezi namubuza kuko imyanda ihumanya amazi bikangiza ubuzima.

Isomo rya 2: Imyitozo nzamurabushobozi na nyagurabushobozi

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo k'inkuru gisomerwa abanyeshuri

I. Imyitozo nzamurabushobozi

Uko byakorwa:

- Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke mu gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru “ **Twite ku bidukikije** ”, bahe imyitozo nzamurabushobozi.
- Onger ubasomere inkuru “ **Twite ku bidukikije** ”, hanyuma ubabaze ibibazo byo kumva inkuru n'ibindi biganisha ku buzima busanzwe bituma barushaho kumva inkuru.

Urugero rw'ibibazo bahabwa:

- a. Ku munsu wo kwita ku bidukikije, abanyeshuri bakoze isuku hehe? **Ku munsu wo kwita ku bidukikije, abanyeshuri bakoze mu busitani bw'ikigo.**
- b. Ni ibihe byiza bitatse u Rwanda? **Ibyiza bitatse u Rwanda ni imisozi, amazu, ibihingwa, ibibaya, imigezi, ibiyaga.**
- c. Mu biyaga habamo iki? **Mu biyaga habamo amafi, imvubu n'izindi nyamaswa zikurura ba mukerarugendo.**
- d. Ni akahe kamaro k'ibiti? **Ibiti bikurura umwuka duhumeka, bifata ubutaka, bikurura imvura, bikorwamo ibikoresho n'ibindi.**
- e. Ufata neza gute ubusitani bwo ku ishuri? **Mfata neza ubusitani bwo ku ishuri nirinda gukandagiramo, gutamo imyanda.**
- f. Ni ibihe bidukikije biba hafi y'iwanyu? **Ibidukikije biba hafi y'iwacu ni ibiti, amashyamba, imigezi n'ibindi.**

II. Imyitozo nyagurabushobozi

Uko byakorwa:

- Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buhagije bwo gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru “**Twite ku bidukikije**”, bahe imyitozo ikomeza kwagura ubushobozi bwabo.

Urugero rw'ibibazo bahabwa:

Bashyire mu matsinda mato, bagende babwirana akamaro k'ibimera, imisozi n'ibibaya, amazi, umwuka duhumeka.

Isomo rya 3 n'irya 4: Imyitozo yo gusoma

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu n'igitabo cy'umunyeshuri.

Uko bikorwa:

- Bwira abanyeshuri basome imigemo n'amagambo ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 90, umwitozo wa 1 n'uwa 2.
- Bwira abanyeshuri gusoma udukuru “**Abana ba Mugabo**”, “**Gahizi na Mugeni**”, “**Gutera ibiti**” turi mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 91–93, hanyuma basubize ibibazo byabajijwe kuri utwo dukuru.

Isomo rya 5: Imyitozo nzamurabushobozi na nyagurabushobozi

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu n'igitabo cy'umunyeshuri.

I. Imyitozo nzamurabushobozi

Uko byakorwa:

Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke mu gusoma amagambo n'udukuru bahe imyitozo nzamurabushobozi.

Urugero rw'imyitozo bahabwa:

Bahe imyitozo yo gusoma imigemo, amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 86-87, umwitozo wa 3, 4 n'uwa 5.

II. Imyitozo nyagurabushobozi

Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buhagije mu gusoma, bahe imyitozo ikomeza kwagura ubushobozi bwabo.

Urugero rw'umwitozo bahabwa:

Bahe umwitozo wo gusoma udukuru “ **Abana ba Mugabo, Gahizi na Mugeni, Gutera ibiti** ”, turi mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 91 – 93. Badusome basimburana umwumwe basesekaza barushanwa umuvuduko.

Isomo rya 6 n'irya 7: Imyitozo yo kwandika

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu n'igitabo cy'umunyeshuri.

Uko byakorwa:

Bwira abanyeshuri bakore imyitozo yo kwandika iteguye mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 93 – 94, imyitozo 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 n'uwa 11.

Isomo rya 8: Imyitozo nzamurabushobozi na nyagurabushobozi

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri n'izindi mfashanyigisho zishoboka.

I. Imyitozo nzamurabushobozi

Uko bikorwa:

Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke mu kwandika, bahe imyitozo nzamurabushobozi.

Urugero rw'imyitozo bahabwa:

- Babwire bandike mu makayi yabo bubahiriza imirongo yabugenewe ingombajwi nto n'inkuru **g/G, y/Y, t/T, z/Z**.
- Babwire bandike mu makayi yabo imigemo igizwe n'ingombajwi nto n'inkuru **g/G, y/Y, t/T, z/Z** ziri kumwe n'inyajwi nto **i, u, o, a, e**.
- Babwire bandike mu makayi yabo amagambo ari ku mwitozo wo gusoma uteguye ku rupapuro rwa 90, umwitozo wa 2: amayugi, ikigega, ikibaya, ikiyaga, umuyaga, uruziga, urutozi, amazi, ikibiriti, umutima.

II. Imyitozo nyagurabushobozi

Uko byakorwa:

Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buhagije mu kwandika, bahe umwitozo ukomeza kwagura ubushobozi bwabo.

Urugero rw'umwitozo bahabwa:

Babwire basome kandi bandike neza mu makayi yabo, agakuru “ **Gutera ibiti**” kari ku rupapuro rwa 93 mu gitabo cyabo. Bakandike neza bubahiriza imirongo yabugenewe.

UMUTWE WA 5 : Uburenganzira bw'umwana

Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe: Gusoma no kwandika amagambo n'interuro birimo ingombajwi **h, s na v** no gutahura igitekerezo gikubiye mu twandiko tugufi dushingiye ku nsanganyamatsiko y'uburenganzira bw'umwana.

Ingingo nsanganyamasomo zivugwaho:

-Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye: umwarimu ahereye ku mwandiko *"Abana bese bagomba kwiga"* arasobanurira abanyeshuri ibijyanye n'uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye.

-Uburezi budaheza: umwarimu ahereye ku mwandiko *"Abana bese bagomba kwiga"*, arasobanurira abanyeshuri ibijyanye n'uburezi budaheza.

-Ubuzima bw'imyororokere: umwarimu ahereye ku mwandiko *"Ababyeyi bita ku bana"*, arasobanurira abanyeshuri ibijyanye n'ubuzima bw'imyororokere.

Icyumweru cya 21
Isomo rya 1: Kumva umwandiko

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 39-40.

Intego: Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga **"Twite ku bidukikije"**.

Urugero:

- Ku munsu wo kwita ku bidukikije abanyeshuri bakoze isuku he?
- Abanyeshuri bamaze gutera ibiti n'indabo umwarimu yaberetse iki?
- Kuki tutagomba guta imyanda mu mazi y'imigezi cyangwa ibiyaga?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bafashe kugera ku bisubizo biboneye. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko ari ngombwa kubungabunga ibidukikije kuko bidufitiye akamaro.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho

Soma umutwe w'inkuru **"Abana bese bagomba kwiga"**.

Ereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubabaze ibyo babona, hanyuma batahure icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva inkuru **"Abana bese bagomba kwiga"** ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **umuharuro, ibihoho**.

Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijamba **umuharuro**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijamba **umuharuro**.

Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisubizo k'ijamba **umuharuro**. **Umuharuro** bisobanura umwana uri imbere y'inzu cyangwa urugo uhora ukuburwa. Koresha ijamba **umuharuro** mu nteruro.

Urugero: **Umuharuro** wo kwa Wihogora ukikijwe n'indabo.

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n'abanyeshuri ijamba **umuharuro**. Yobora abanyeshuri mukoreshe ijamba **umuharuro** mu nteruro iboneye.

Buri wese akore: Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijamba **umuharuro**. Saba abanyeshuri bake kubwira ishuri ryose interuro bakoze.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe hasobanurwa ijamba **umuharuro**, bukoreshwe no mu gusobanura ijamba **ibihoho**.

Ibihoho ni udufuka dukoze mu birere bahumbikamo umurama w'imbutu.

3. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Soma inkuru yose ku muvuduko ukwiye, wubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza. Mu gihe uri gusoma, genda wereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubasaba gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza.

Mu gihe ugeze ku ijamba ryasobanuwe, genzura niba abanyeshuri bibuka igisobanuro cyaryo.

Urangije gusoma inkuru bwa mbere, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo bumvise mu nkuru bihuye n'ibyo batahuye mbere. Ongerera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru bwa kabiri.

4. Kumva inkuru

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutege amatwi bumve uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Ni bande bakira abanyeshuri ku ishuri? Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere, ubasobanurire uko wakibonye.

Soma igisubizo kivuye mu nkuru: **Abakira abanyeshuri Ni abayobozi n'abarezi.**

Dukorane twese: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Ni nde babanje kwangira kugana ishuri?

Yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ikibazo. **Ni Bahati.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo gikurikiraho. Ese ababyeyi ba Muhoza bafashije Bahati?

Bwira buri munyeshuri akorane na mugenzi we basubize icyo kibazo. Fata akanya gato urebe niba abanyeshuri babonye igisubizo bakikubwire.

Noza igisubizo ugisubiremo: **Yego. Ababyeyi ba Muhoza bafashije Bahati.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo by'isuzuma, ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye.

- Muhoza yujuje imyaka irindwi se yakozwe iki? **Yamutangije ishuri.**
- Mbere yo gutangira ishuri Muhoza bamuguriye iki? **Bamuguriye ibikoresho n'umwambaro by'ishuri.**
- Muhoza avuye ku ishuri yanyuze kuri Bahati yikoreye iki? **Bahati yari yikoreye ubwatsi bw'ihene.**

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubakosore ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Bwira abanyeshuri kuza kuganira n'abo babana ku burenganzira bw'abana bakazabisangiza abandi bagarutse ku ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 21 Isomo rya 2: Gusesengura umwandiko	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 39-40.	Intego: Gusesengura inkuru no kuyihuza n'ubuzima busanzwe
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga "Abana bose bagomba kwiga". Urugero: - Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga? - Muhoza bamutangije ishuri? - Bahati bamutangije ishuri? Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bafashe kugera ku bisubizo biboneye. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko abana bose bafite uburenganzira bwo kwiga.		

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kongera kumva inkuru “**Abana bese bagomba kwiga**”, ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **ahohotera, kuvutsa uburenganzira**.

Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijamba **ahohotera**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k’ijamba **ahohotera**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by’abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k’ijamba **ahohotera**. **Ahohotera** bisobanura amubuza uburenganzira bwe.

Koresha mu nteruro ijamba **ahohotera**. **Urugero:** Mihigo bamuhaniye ko **ahohotera** abana.

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n’abanyeshuri ijamba **ahohotera**.

Yobora abanyeshuri mukoreshe ijamba **ahohotera** mu nteruro iboneye.

Buri wese akore: Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijamba **ahohotera**. Saba abanyeshuri bake kubwira ishuri ryose interuro bakoze.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe hasobanurwa ijamba **ahohotera**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijamba **kuvutsa uburenganzira**.

Kuvutsa uburenganzira bisobanura kubuza umuntu ibyo yemerewe.

2. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Soma inkuru yose ku muvuduko ukwiye, wubahiriza utwatuzo n’isesekaza. Mu gihe urimo gusoma, genda wereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n’inkuru, ubasaba gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza. Mu gihe ugeze ku ijamba ryasobanuwe, genzura niba abanyeshuri bibuka igisobanuro cyaryo.

3. Gusesengura inkuru: Kuyihuza n’ubuzima busanzwe

Baza ibibazo bihuza inkuru n’ubuzima busanzwe bw’abanyeshuri.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutege amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Kujya ku ishuri bimariye iki umwana? Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere, ubasobanurire uko wakibonye.

Igisubizo: **Bituma umwana amenya gusoma, kwandika, kubara, akagira ikinyabupfura n’ibindi.**

Dukorane twese: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Ni bande bafite uburenganzira bwo kwiga? Yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ikibazo. **Ni abana bese.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo gikurikiraho. Muvuge ubundi burenganzira bw’umwana muzi.

Bwira buri munyeshuri akorane na mugenzi we basubize icyo kibazo. Fata akanya gato urebe niba abanyeshuri babonye igisubizo bakikubwire.

Noza igisubizo ugisubiremo: **Ubundi burenganzira bw’umwana ni: Kuvuzwa, kugaburirwa, kugurirwa imyambaro, kwitabwaho n’abamurera n’ibindi.**

ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo by’isuzuma, ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye.

Ababyeyi ba Bahati bamubujije ubuhe burenganzira? **Bamubujije uburenganzira bwo kwiga.**

Bahati bamukoreshaga imirimo imeze ite? **Bamukoreshaga imirimo ivunanye.**

Bahati yabwiye Muhoza ko yifuza iki? **Yamubwiye ko yifuza kwiga nk’abandi bana.**

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri, ubakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza kuganira n’abo babana mu rugo ku bijyanye n’uburenganzira bw’umwana, bazanabibwire bagenzi babo bagarutse mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 21 Isomo rya 3: Gutahura no gusoma ingombajwi h/H	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo k’inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 95.	Intego: Gutahura no gusoma ingombajwi h/H
Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kuririmba itonde ry’inyuguti z’Ikinyarwanda, baziririmbe bagenda bazikoraho mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 3. Andika ku kibaho amagambo arimo ingombajwi zizwe, ubasabe kuyasoma mu ijwi riranguruye. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ugenzura uko abanyeshuri basoma. Fasha abafite ibibazo.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Itahuramajwi Gutahura no kwitoza kuvuga ijwi rishya Somera abanyeshuri igika cya gatatu k’inkuru “Abana bese bagomba kwiga.” Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo biganisha ku magambo y’ifatizo arimo ijwi rishya h. Urugero: Bahati na Muhoza bicaye he? Bahati na Muhoza bicaye ku muharuro. Ndatanga urugero: Subiramo amagambo Bahati, Muhoza, umuharuro utsindagira ijwi rishya h. Dukorane twese: Fatanya n’abanyeshuri gusubiramo amagambo batsindagira ijwi rishya h. Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri baravuga amagambo arimo ijwi h ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe. Gutahura ijwi bahereye ku mashusho n’izindi mfashanyigisho Ndatanga urugero: Sobanura ko uvuga izina ry’ishusho, hanyuma ukajya uzamura ibikumwe ubirebesha hejuru mu gihe izina rifite ijwi h ukanamanura ibikumwe ubirebesha hasi mu gihe izina ridafite ijwi h. Vuga izina ry’ishusho ya mbere. Amakaramu: ibikumwe birareba hasi. Dukorane twese: Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kuvuga izina ry’ishusho rikurikiraho. Isahani: ibikumwe birareba hejuru. Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri baravuga izina ry’ishusho ya nyuma, ku giti cyabo, bigana urugero bahawe. Ihene: ibikumwe birareba hejuru. Ikitonderwa: Koresha izindi mfashanyigisho zumvikanamo ijwi h, maze ukoreshe imyitoto yo gutahura ijwi ryigishwa nk’uko byakozwe mu gikorwa kibanza. 2. Ihuzamajwi Kwerekana ikimenyetso k’ingombajwi “h” nto n’uko isomwa Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho ingombajwi h, mu nyuguti nto unayisomere abanyeshuri. Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho ingombajwi h, uysisomere hamwe n’abanyeshuri. Buri wese akore: Ongerera wandike ku kibaho ingombajwi h nto. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ingombajwi h ku giti cyabo. Genda ukora ku ngombajwi abanyeshuri bayisome. Abanyeshuri barerekana ingombajwi h mu bitabo byabo. Abanyeshuri barakorera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome ingombajwi h yanditse mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 95. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma. Kwerekana ikimenyetso k’ingombajwi “H” nkuru n’uko isomwa Ibyakozwe mu kwerekana ikimenyetso k’ingombajwi h nto n’uko isomwa, bikorwe no mu kwerekana ikimenyetso k’ingombajwi H nkuru.		

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo ingombajwi “h”

Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho umugemo **hi**. Ereka abanyeshuri uko **h** na **i** bitanga umugemo **hi**. Garagaza n’uko imigemo **hu, ho, ha, he** iboneka.

Dukorane twese: Somera hamwe n’abanyeshuri umurongo wanditseho imigemo uri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 95, ugaragaze ko **h** na **i** bitanga **hi**. Bikore no ku migemo **hu, ho, ha, he**

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri barafatanyaga babiribabiri basome imigemo yose. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufasha abafite ibibazo.

Gusoma amagambo arimo ingombajwi “h”

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho ijamba **igihugu** hanyuma urisomere abanyeshuri. Kora kuri buri mugemo, uwusome hanyuma unyereze urutoki muni y’ijamba ryose, urisomere icyarimwe.

Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho ijamba **Higiro**, hanyuma urisomere hamwe n’abanyeshuri. Nyereza urutoki muni y’ijamba ryose murisomere icyarimwe.

Buri wese akore: Andika ku kibaho ijamba **umuhari**. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijamba ku giti cyabo. Abanyeshuri barerekana ijamba **umuhari** aho yanditse mu bitabo byabo.

Abanyeshuri barafatanyaga mu matsinda matomato basome amagambo ari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 95, igikorwa cya 4. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma unafasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Gusoma interuro irimo ingombajwi “h”

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusoma amagambo bukoreshwe hasomwa interuro.

Muhire na Muhoza barakina.

III.ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma imigemo, amagambo n’interuro biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 95, igikorwa cya 3, 4, 5. Bakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo mu rugo ibyo bize biri mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 95, bazabisomere na bagenzi babo bagarutse ku ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 21

Isomo rya 4: Gusoma agakuru karimo ingombajwi **h/H**

Imfashanyigisho: Amashusho, igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 96.

Intego: Gusoma no kumva agakuru

Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri kuririmba itonde ry’inyuguti z’Ikinyarwanda, bazirimbaga bagenda bazikoraho mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 3.

Saba abanyeshuri gutanga ingero z’amagambo arimo ingombajwi **h**.

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n’interuro birimo ingombajwi **h** mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 95.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho

Soma umutwe w'agakuru **"Gutabarana"**.

Ereka abanyeshuri ishusho ijyanye n'agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva agakuru **"Gutabarana"**, ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **arahagira, arakomereka**.

Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijambo rya mbere **arahagira**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijambo **arahagira**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijambo **arahagira**. **Arahagira** bisobanura arahumeka cyane kubera umunaniro.

Koresha ijambo **arahagira** mu nteruro. **Urugero:** Umwana yakinye umupira **arahagira**.

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n'abanyeshuri ijambo **arahagira**. Korana interuro n'abanyeshuri mukoresheje ijambo **arahagira**.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijambo **arahagira** ku giti cyabo. Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo **arahagira**. Saba abanyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo mu ishuri interuro babonye.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijambo **arahagira**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo **arakomereka**. **Arakomereka** bisobanura acika igisebe.

3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru kari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 96.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Soma umutwe w'agakuru **"Gutabarana"** inshuro imwe ukoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n'abanyeshuri kongera gusoma umutwe w'agakuru.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gufatanya na bagenzi babo gusoma agakuru kose. Umwe narangiza gusoma arasimbura na mugenzi we. Somera abanyeshuri agakuru kose by'intangarugero kugira ngo bikosore aho batabashije gusoma neza. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru, basimbura na bagenzi babo inshuro nyinshi zishoboka. Mu gihe abanyeshuri basoma, genda ukosora abasomye nabi.

4. Kumva agakuru: Baza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru.

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru, genzura niba ibyo abanyeshuri batahuye bihuye n'ibiri mu gakuru. Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutege amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere. Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Mahoro na Higiyo barakora iki? Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere, ubasobanurire uko wakibonye.

Soma igisubizo kivuye mu gakuru: **Mahoro na Higiyo bariruka**.

Dukorane twese: Ongerera usome ikibazo. Mahoro na Higiyo barakora iki? Somera hamwe n'abanyeshuri agakuru kugeza mubonye igisubizo. Fatanya n'abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo: **Mahoro na Higiyo bariruka**.

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Mahoro amaze gukomereka, Higiyo yakoze iki? Saba abanyeshuri gusubiza ikibazo ubwabo, hanyuma basome agakuru bashaka igisubizo kugeza bakibonye. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma bashaka igisubizo. Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo babonye. Subiramo igisubizo kiri cyo: **Higiyo yatabaye Mahoro aramuhoza**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome amagambo ari mu gakuru bamaze kwiga.

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo.

Baza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru **"Gutabarana"**.

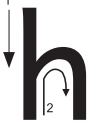
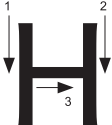
a. Mahoro yabaye iki? **Mahoro yaraguye arakomereka**.

b. Ni nde watabaye Mahoro? **Ni Higiyo**.

c. Ese gutabarana ni byiza? **Yego. Gutabarana ni byiza.**

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru bize hanyuma bazabwire abandi abanyeshuri icyo baganiriye kuri ako gakuru.

Icyumweru cya 21 Isomo rya 5: Kwandika ingombajwi h/H	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 96.	Intego: Kwandika imigemo, amagambo n'interuro birimo ingombajwi h/H
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kwerekana ahanditse ingombajwi h/H mu magambo ari mu gitabo ku rupapuro rwa 95.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (25) 1. Kwimenyereza kwandika ingombajwi “h” nto Ndatanga urugero: Erekanako bandika inyajwi h nto.  Sobanura ibyerekezo n'imirongo y'ifatizo bikoreshwa mu kwandika ingombajwi h nto hakurikijwe urugero rwatanzwe mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri. Ifashishe imirongo ifasha umunyeshuri kumenya aho ingombajwi h igarukira mu mirongo. Cisha urutoki mu ngombajwi h nto yanditse ku kibaho. Dukorane twese: Yobora abanyeshuri gucisha urutoki mu ngombajwi h nto inshuro nyinshi aho yanditse ku kibaho. Saba abanyeshuri kwigana umwarimu kwandika ingombajwi h nto bakoresheje urutoki ku ntebe zabo cyangwa mu kirere. Yandike ku kibaho hanyuma usabe abanyeshuri bayandike mu makayi yabo. Yobora abanyeshuri mu kwandika ingombajwi h bita ku kuyandika mu mirongo yifashishwa. Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika ingombajwi h nto mu makayi yabo inshuro nyinshi. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. 2. Kwimenyereza kwandika ingombajwi “H” nkuru  Kora nk'ibyakozwe mu kwandika ingombajwi h nto, utoze abanyeshuri kwandika ingombajwi H nkuru. 3. Kwandika imigemo irimo ingombajwi h/H Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho umugemo hi , uwusomere abanyeshuri. Erekanako buri nyuguti igize umugemo uko yandikwa. Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho umugemo hu hanyuma ufatanye n'abanyeshuri kuwandika. Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo imigemo yose isigaye Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bandika ufashe abafite ibibazo. 4. Kwandika amagambo arimo ingombajwi h/H Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho igikorwa cya 9 (a), kiri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 96, cyo kuzurisha imwe mu nyuguti bahawe bakora ijamba. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira uko ubikora.		

Andika ijambo **umuhigo** ku kibaho, urisomere abanyeshuri unabereke uko uribonye. Ereka buri mugemo ugize ijambo umuhigo n’uko uwo mugemo wandikwa.

Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho igikorwa cya 9 (b), kiri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 96.

Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kuzuzamo inyuguti ibura mukore ijambo. Ijambo mubona ni **Higaniro**.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri guhitamo inyuguti yo kuzuza ijambo wabateguriye **Ma_oro (g, h, m)**, baryandike mu makayi yabo. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bahitamo inyuguti yo kuzuza ijambo n’uko baryandika mu makayi yabo ufasha abafite ibibazo. Babaze ijambo babonye. Ijambo babona ni **Mahoro**. Basabe kongera kuryandika mu makayi yabo.

Kwandika interuro zirimo ingombajwi h/H

Ndatanga urugero: Andika interuro ku kibaho ucurikiranya amagambo yiganjemo ingombajwi **h: ku – Mahoro – ibihaza – yaguze – Muhima**. Ayo magambo yacurukure ukore interuro iboneye. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira uko ucurukura amagambo ukora interuro iboneye. Andika ku kibaho interuro: **Mahoro yaguze ibihaza ku Muhima**, uyisomere abanyeshuri unabereke uko uyibonye.

Dukorane twese: Andika interuro ku kibaho ucurikiranya amagambo yiganjemo ingombajwi **h: ihaho – Muhoza – yikoreye**. Fatanya n’abanyeshuri gucurukura amagambo mukore interuro iboneye. Interuro mubona ni **Muhoza yikoreye ihaho**.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gucurukura amagambo bahawe mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 96 igikorwa cya 10, hanyuma bacurukure amagambo bakore interuro iboneye, bayandike mu makayi yabo. Interuro babona ni: **Muhizi yakoze ikizamini neza**.

III. Isuzuma

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo ingombajwi **h/H**, iri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 96, igikorwa cya 7, 8.

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo imigemo, amagambo n’interuro biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa 95, igikorwa cya 3, 4, 5.

Kosora abanyeshuri, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo amagambo atatu arimo ingombajwi **h/H** n’interuro igizwe n’amagambo arimo ingombajwi **h/H** bazasisomere bagenzi babo bagarutse mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 21 Isomo rya 6: Gusoma no kwandika h/H	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu n’igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 98	Intego: Gusoma no kwandika amagambo n’interuro birimo ingombajwi h/H
Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri gutanga ingero z’amagambo arimo ingombajwi h. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n’interuro birimo ingombajwi h mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 95, igikorwa cya 4, 5. Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu mirongo ingombajwi h/H n’imigemo irimo ingombajwi h/H.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho Soma umutwe w’agakuru “Bahati na Buhoro”. Ereka abanyeshuri ishusho ijyanye n’agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.		

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva agakuru **“Bahati na Buhoro”**, ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **bahurira, imirimo.**

Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijambo rya mbere **bahurira**. Baza banyeshuri igisobanuro k’ijambo **bahurira**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by’abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k’ijambo **bahurira**. **Bahurira** bisobanura bagerera ahantu rimwe. Koresha ijambo **bahurira** mu nteruro. **Urugero:** Abanyeshuri **bahurira** ku ishuri.

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n’abanyeshuri ijambo **bahurira**. Yobora abanyeshuri mukoreshe ijambo **bahurira** mu nteruro.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijambo **bahurira** ku giti cyabo. Saba abanyeshuri gukorana na bagenzi babo, bakore interuro bakoresheje ijambo **bahurira**. Saba abanyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo mu ishuri interuro bakoze.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijambo **bahurira**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo **imirimo**. **Imirimo** bisobanura ibyo abantu bakora.

3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru kari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 98.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Soma umutwe w’agakuru **“Bahati na Buhoro”** inshuro imwe ukoresheje umuvuduko n’isesekaza bikwiye.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kongera gusoma umutwe w’agakuru.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gufatanya na bagenzi babo gusoma agakuru kose. Umwe narangiza gusoma arasimbura na mugenzi we. Somera abanyeshuri agakuru kose by’intangarugero kugira ngo bikosore aho batabashije gusoma neza. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru, basimbura na bagenzi babo inshuro nyinshi zishoboka. Mu gihe abanyeshuri basoma, genda ukosora abasomye nabi.

4. Kumva agakuru: Baza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo batahuye bihuye n’ibiri mu gakuru koko. Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi bumve uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere. Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Bahati yiga he?

Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri, ubabaze uko babibonye.

Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye.

Soma igisubizo kivuye mu gakuru: **Bahati yiga ku Kamuhoza.**

Dukorane twese: Ongera usome ikibazo. Bahati yiga he? Somera hamwe n’abanyeshuri agakuru kugeza aho ubonye igisubizo. Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo: **Bahati yiga ku Kamuhoza.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Bahati na Buhoro bakora iki? Saba abanyeshuri gusubiza ikibazo cya kabiri ubwabo, hanyuma basome agakuru bashaka igisubizo kugeza bakibonye. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma bashaka igisubizo. Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo babonye. Subiramo igisubizo: **Bahati na Buhoro bakora imirimo iboroheye.**

5. Kwandika

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika interuro zikurikira:

Buhoro yiga i Kirehe.

Bahati na Buhoro bahurira imuhira.

Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko abanyeshuri bandika. Kosora ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda matomato, ubasabe gusoma agakuru **“Bahati na Buhoro”**.

Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko basoma ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo interuro ikurikira: **Bahati yiga ku Kamuhoza.**

Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko bandika ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza banditse mu makayi yabo amagambo 3 arimo ingombajwi **h/H** bazayasomere abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 21
Isomo rya 7: Imyitozo yo gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi **h/H**

Imfashanyigisho: igitabo cy' umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 97.

Intego: Gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi **h/H**
Iminota 40

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. IMYITOZO

Kuri buri mwitozo, yobora abanyeshuri, sobanura neza uko umwitozo ukorwa, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Kuri buri mwitozo, tegurira abanyeshuri indi myitozo wihitiyemo ijyanye n'ubushobozi bwihariye bwa buri munyeshuri.

1. Umwitozo w'itahuramajwi

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gutahura amashusho arimo ijwi **h** bahereye ku mashusho ari ku rupapuro rwa 97, umwitozo wa 1.

Ifashishe izindi mfashanyigisho, ukoreshe uyu mwitozo wo gutahura ijwi **h** mu mashusho.

2. Umwitozo w'ihuzamajwi

Koresha umwitozo wo guhuza ingombajwi **h** n'ishusho irimo ijwi **h** uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 97, umwitozo wa 2.

3. Umwitozo wo gusoma

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gusoma imigemo, amagambo, interuro n'agakuru biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 97 -98, umwitozo wa 3, 4, 5 n'uwa 6.

4. Umwitozo wo kwandika

Koresha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo kwandika ingombajwi **h/H** mu mirongo, imigemo n'amagambo, mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 100, umwitozo wa 8, 9, 10 n'uwa 11.

Koresha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gucurukura imigemo bagakora amagambo n'umwitozo wo gucurukura amagambo bagakora interuro iri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 100 umwitozo 12 n'uwa 13.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana mu rugo agakuru bize kari ku rupapuro rwa 98, bazagasomere abandi bagarutse ku ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 21 Isomo rya 8: Isuzumabushobozi ryo gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi h/H	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 99.	Intego: Kumva umwandiko, gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi h/H Iminota 40
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.		
II. ISUZUMA 1. Gusubiza ibibazo ku nkuru “Abana bese bagomba kwiga” Somera abanyeshuri inkuru “Abana bese bagomba kwiga” inshuro imwe, ubabaze ibibazo. - Ni nde babanje kwangira kugana ishuri? Ni Bahati. - Bahati bamukoreshaga imirimo imeze ite? Bamukoreshaga imirimo ivunanye. - Vuga uburenganzira bw'umwana uzi. Kwiga, kuvuzwa, gukina, kwitabwaho n'ababyeyi n'ibindi. 2. Gusoma: Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda matomato basomere hamwe agakuru “Muhire na Muhoza” kari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 99. Yobora abanyeshuri basubize ibibazo ku gakuru. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko basoma, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.		
3. Kwandika Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa cy'amagambo n'interuro, babyandike mu makayi yabo. Urugero: igihoho, ihene Muhire na Muhoza barakina. Kosora abanyeshuri, genzura ko hari abafite ibibazo byihariye, ubafashe.		
Umukoro: Ereka abanyeshuri akandi gakuru bazasoma karimo ingombajwi h/H bazasanga mu gatabo k'udukuru abanyeshuri bisomera. Bibutse ko bazabwira bagenzi babo ibyo basomyemo.		

Icyumweru cya 22 Isomo rya 1: Kumva umwandiko	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 41-42.	Intego: Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga “Abana bese bagomba kwiga” . Urugero: - Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga? - Kujya ku ishuri bimariye iki umwana? - Ni ubuhe burenganzira Bahati yari yaravukijwe? Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bafashe kugera ku bisubizo biboneye. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko bafite uburenganzira bwo kwiga neza.		

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho

Soma umutwe w'inkuru **“Ababyeyi bita ku bana”**.

Ereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubabaze ibyo babona, hanyuma batahure icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva inkuru **“Ababyeyi bita ku bana”**, ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **ifunguro riboneye, ibisusa**.

Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijambo **ifunguro riboneye**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijambo **ifunguro riboneye**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijambo **ifunguro riboneye**. **Ifunguro riboneye** ni ibyo kurya birimo intungamubiri zose: ibyubaka umubiri, ibitera imbaraga n'ibirinda indwara. Koresha ijambo **ifunguro riboneye** mu nteruro. **Urugero:** Abana bahabwa **ifunguro riboneye** bakura neza.

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n'abanyeshuri ijambo **ifunguro riboneye**. Yobora abanyeshuri mukoreshe ijambo **ifunguro riboneye** mu nteruro iboneye.

Buri wese akore: Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo **ifunguro riboneye**. Saba abanyeshuri bake kubwira ishuri ryose interuro bakoze.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe hasobanurwa ijambo **ifunguro riboneye**, bukoreshe no gusobanura ijambo **ibisusa**. **Ibisusa** ni amababi y'uruyuzi aribwa nk'imboga.

3. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Soma inkuru yose ku muvuduko ukwiye, wubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza. Mu gihe uri gusoma, genda wereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubasaba gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza. Mu gihe ugeze ku ijambo ryasobanuwe, genzura niba abanyeshuri bibuka igisobanuro cyaryo.

Urangije gusoma inkuru bwa mbere, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo bumvise mu nkuru bihuye n'ibyo batahuye mbere. Ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru bwa kabiri.

4. Kumva inkuru

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi bumve uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Ababyeyi ba Susuruka, Suzana na Musoni bubahiriza iki? Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. Soma igisubizo kivuye mu nkuru. **Ababyeyi ba Susuruka, Suzana na Musoni bubahiriza uburenganzira bw'abana**.

Dukorane twese: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Susuruka, Suzana na Musoni banywa igikoma ryari? Yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ikibazo. **Banywa igikoma buri gitondo**.

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo gikurikiraho. Ni iki ababyeyi ba Susuruka, Suzana na Musoni babishyurira kugira ngo bavuzwe bitagoranye?

Bwira buri munyeshuri akorane na mugenzi we basubize icyo kibazo. Fata akanya gato urebe niba abanyeshuri babonye igisubizo bakikubwire. Subiramo igisubizo: **Babishyurira ubwisungane mu kwivuza**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo by'isuzuma, ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye.

- Ni bande bavugwa mu nkuru? **Susuruka, Suzana, Musoni n'ababyeyi babo Sugira na Mukamasabo.**
- Kubera iki Susuruka, Suzana na Musoni babakingije bakiri bato? **Ni ukugira ngo babarinde indwara.**
- Iyo Susuruka, Suzana na Musoni batabona ifunguro riboneye, bari gukura neza? **Oya. Ntibari gukura neza, barwara bwaki, bakagwingira.**

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza kuganira n'abo babana, bababwire ibyo bumvise mu nkuru basomewe, hanyuma bababaze ingaruka zo kutishyurira abana ubwisungane mu kwivuza bazazibwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 22

Isomo rya 2:

Gusesengura umwandiko

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 41 - 42.

Intego: Gusesengura inkuru no kuyihuza n'ubuzima busanzwe

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga **"Ababyeyi bita ku bana"**.

Urugero:

- Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga?
- Iyo nkuru yavugaga ku ki?
- Ni iki ababyeyi ba Susuruka, Suzana na Musoni babishyurira kugira ngo bavuzwe bitagoranye?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bafashe kugera ku bisubizo biboneye. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko bafite uburenganzira bwo kugaburirwa neza no kuvuzwa igihe barwaye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva inkuru **"Ababyeyi bita ku bana"**, ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **umwuma, ubwisungane.**

Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijambo **umwuma**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijambo **umwuma**. Uhereye ku bisubizo byatanze n'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijambo **umwuma**. **Umwuma** bisobanura inyota nyinshi ituma mu kanwa no mu muhogo humu.

Koresha mu nteruro ijambo **umwuma**. **Urugero:** Iyo umuntu atanyoye amazi agira **umwuma**.

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n'abanyeshuri ijambo **umwuma**.

Yobora abanyeshuri mukoreshe ijambo **umwuma** mu nteruro iboneye.

Buri wese akore: Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo **umwuma**. Saba abanyeshuri bake kubwira ishuri ryose interuro bakoze.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe hasobanurwa ijambo **umwuma**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo **ubwisungane**. **Ubwisungane** bisobanura ubufatanye.

2. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Soma inkuru yose ku muvuduko ukwiye, wubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza. Mu gihe uri gusoma, genda wereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubasaba gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza. Mu gihe ugeze ku ijambo ryasobanuwe, genzura niba abanyeshuri bibuka igisobanuro cyaryo.

3. Gusesengura inkuru: Kuyihuza n'ubuzima busanzwe

Baza ibibazo bihuza inkuru n'ubuzima busanzwe bw'abanyeshuri.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Kubera iki ababyeyi bacu batwishyurira ubwisungane mu kwivuza? Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye.

Igisubizo: **Ababyeyi bacu batwishyurira ubwisungane mu kwivuza kugira ngo niturwara bazatuvuze bitagoranye.**

Dukorane twese: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Kuki badukingira? Yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ikibazo.

Igisubizo: **Badukingira kugira ngo baturinde indwara.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo gikurikiraho. Mu rugo iwanyu munywa amazi ameze ate?

Bwira buri munyeshuri akorane na mugenzi we basubize icyo kibazo. Fata akanya gato urebe niba abanyeshuri babonye igisubizo bakikubwire. Noza igisubizo ugisubiremo: **Mu rugo iwacu tunywa amazi asukuye.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo by'isuzuma, ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye.

1. Abana bavugwa mu mwandiko bavukana ari bangahe? **Bavukana ari batatu.**
2. Ababyeyi bagomba guha abana babo ifunguro rimeze rite? **Bagomba kubaha ifunguro riboneye, rigizwe n'ibyubaka umubiri, ibitera imbaraga n'ibirinda indwara.**
3. Ese ababyeyi batavuze neza abana babo wabashima cyangwa wabagaya? **Nabagaya kubera ko baba batubahirije uburenganzira bw'abana.**

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubakosore ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza kuganira n'abo babana, bababwire ibyo bumvise mu nkuru basomewe, hanyuma bababaze indwara zishobora gufata abana batakingiwe bakiri bato, bazazibwire abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 22 Isomo rya 3 Gutahura no gusoma ingombajwi s/S	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 101.	Intego: Gutahura no gusoma ingombajwi s /S
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kuririmba itonde ry'inyuguti z'Ikinyarwanda, baziririmbe bagenda bazikoraho mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 3. Andika ku kibaho amagambo arimo ingombajwi zizwe, usabe abanyeshuri kuyasoma. Kurikira uko abanyeshuri basoma. Saba abanyeshuri bamwe gusoma mu ijwi riranguruye abandi bakurikiye. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Itahuramajwi Gutahura no kwitoza kuvuga ijwi rishya Somera abanyeshuri interuro ya mbere y'igika cya kabiri k'inkuru "Ababyeyi bita ku bana" . Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo biganisha ku magambo y'ifatizo arimo ijwi rishya s. Urugero: Susuruka avukana na nde? Susuruka avukana na Suzana na Musoni.		

Ndatanga urugero: Subiramo amagambo **Susuruka, Musoni, Suzana** utsindagira ijwi rishya **s**.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n'abanyeshuri gusubiramo amagambo batsindagira ijwi rishya **s**.

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri baravuga amagambo arimo ijwi **s** ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe.

Gutahura ijwi bahereye ku mashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho

Ndatanga urugero: Sobanura ko uvuga izina ry'ishusho cyangwa ry'igikorwa, hanyuma ukajya uzamura ibikumwe ubirebesha hejuru mu gihe mu izina cyangwa mu gikorwa humvikanamo ijwi **s**, ukanamanura ibikumwe ubirebesha hasi mu gihe ijwi **s** ritumvikanyemo. Vuga izina ry'ishusho ya mbere. **Ifi** : ibikumwe birareba hasi.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n'abanyeshuri kuvuga igikorwa kigaragara mu ishusho ikurikiraho. Abana **barasoma** : ibikumwe birareba hejuru.

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri baravuga izina ry'ishusho ya nyuma, ku giti cyabo, bigana urugero bahawe. **Amasogisi** : ibikumwe birareba hejuru.

Ikitonderwa: Koresha izindi mfashanyigisho zumvikanamo ijwi **s**, maze ukoreshe imyitoto yo gutahura ijwi ryigishwa nk'uko byakozwe mu gikorwa kibanza.

2. Ihuzamajwi

Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'ingombajwi "s" nto n'uko isomwa.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho ingombajwi **s**, mu nyuguti nto unayisomere abanyeshuri.

Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho ingombajwi **s**, uyisomere hamwe n'abanyeshuri.

Buri wese akore: Ongerera wandike ku kibaho ingombajwi **s** nto. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ingombajwi **s** ku giti cyabo.

Genda ukora ku ngombajwi abanyeshuri bayisome. Abanyeshuri barerekana ingombajwi **s** mu bitabo byabo. Abanyeshuri barakorera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome ingombajwi **s** yanditse mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 101, igikorwa cya 2. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufashe abafite ibibazo.

Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'ingombajwi "S" nkuru n'uko isomwa

Ibyakozwe mu kwerekana ikimenyetso k'ingombajwi **s** nto n'uko isomwa, bikorwe no kwerekana ikimenyetso k'ingombajwi **S** nkuru.

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo ingombajwi "s"

Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho umugemo **si**. Ereka abanyeshuri uko **s** na **i** bitanga umugemo **si**. Garagaza n'uko imigemo **su, so, sa, se** iboneka.

Dukorane twese: Somera hamwe n'abanyeshuri umurongo wanditseho imigemo iri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 101, igikorwa cya 3, ugaragaze ko **s** na **i** bitanga **si**. Bikore no ku migemo **su, so, sa, se**

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri barafatanye babiribabiri basome imigemo yose. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma ufashe abafite ibibazo.

Gusoma amagambo arimo ingombajwi "s"

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ijambo **isoko** ku kibaho hanyuma urisomere abanyeshuri. Kora kuri buri mugemo, uwusome hanyuma unyereze urutoki muni y'ijambo ryose, urisomere icyarimwe.

Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho ijambo **amaso**, hanyuma urisomere hamwe n'abanyeshuri. Nyereza urutoki muni y'ijambo ryose murisomere icyarimwe.

Buri wese akore: Andika ku kibaho ijambo **isi**. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijambo ku giti cyabo.

Abanyeshuri barerekana ijambo **isi** aho ryanditse mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 101.

Abanyeshuri barafatanyaga mu matsinda matomato basome amagambo ari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 101, igikorwa cya 4. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Gusoma interuro irimo ingombajwi “s”

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusoma amagambo bukoreshwe no gusoma interuro iri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 101, igikorwa cya 5.

Samusoni atoza Sara gusoma.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma imigemo, amagambo n’interuro biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 101, igikorwa cya 3, 4 n’icya 5. Bakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo mu rugo ibyo bize biri mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 101, bazanabisomere bagenzi babo ku ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 22 Isomo rya 4: Gusoma ingombajwi s/s mu gakuru	Imfashanyigisho: Amashusho, igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 102.	Intego: Gusoma no kumva agakuru
Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kuriramba itonde ry’inyuguti z’Ikinyarwanda, baziririmbe bagenda bazikoraho mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 3. Saba abanyeshuri gutanga ingero z’amagambo arimo ingombajwi s. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n’interuro birimo ingombajwi s biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 101.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho Soma umutwe w’agakuru “Susuruka na Musoni”. Ereka abanyeshuri ishusho ijyanye n’agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho. 2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru. Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva agakuru Susuruka na Musoni ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: amasomo, amasorori. Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijamba rya mbere amasomo. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k’ijamba amasomo. Uhereye ku bisubizo by’abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k’ijamba amasomo. Amasomo bisobanura ibyo abantu biga cyangwa bigisha. Koresha ijamba amasomo mu interuro. Urugero: Sezerano atwigisha amasomo y’imibare n’Ikinyarwanda. Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n’abanyeshuri ijamba amasomo. Korana interuro n’abanyeshuri mukoresheje ijamba amasomo. Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijamba amasomo ku giti cyabo. Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijamba amasomo. Saba abanyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo mu ishuri interuro babonye. Koresha uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijamba amasomo, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijamba amasorori. Amasorori ni ibikoreshe byo mu rugo babikamo ibyo kurya.		

3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru kari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 102.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Soma umutwe w'agakuru **"Susuruka na Musoni"** inshuro imwe ukoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n'abanyeshuri kongera gusoma umutwe w'agakuru.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gufatanya na bagenzi babo gusoma agakuru kose. Umwe narangiza gusoma arasimbura na mugenzi we. Somera abanyeshuri agakuru kose by'intangarugero kugira ngo bikosore aho batabashije gusoma neza. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru, basimbura na bagenzi babo inshuro nyinshi zishoboka.

4. Kumva agakuru: Baza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru.

Baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo batahuye bihuye n'ibiri mu gakuru koko. Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Ni iki Susuruka na Musoni bazi gusukura? Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. Soma igisubizo kivuye mu gakuru: **Susuruka na Musoni bazi gusukura amasorori.**

Dukorane twese: Ongerera usome ikibazo. Ni iki Susuruka na Musoni bazi gusukura? Somera hamwe n'abanyeshuri agakuru kugeza ubonye igisubizo. Fatanya n'abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo: **Susuruka na Musoni bazi gusukura amasorori.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Musoni arakora iki? Saba abanyeshuri gusubiza ikibazo ubwabo, hanyuma basome agakuru bashaka igisubizo kugeza bakibonye. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma bashaka igisubizo. Saba abanyeshuri bavuge igisubizo babonye. Subiramo igisubizo kiri cyo: **Musoni arasoma igitabo.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome amagambo ari mu gakuru bamaze kwiga.

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri basomere bagenzi babo.

Baza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru **"Susuruka na Musoni"**.

a. Susuruka na Musoni barasoma ibitabo? **Yego. Susuruka na Musoni barasoma ibitabo.**

b. Mu bitabo harimo iki? **Mu bitabo harimo amasomo.**

c. Mu masomo Susuruka na Musoni biga harimo iki? **Mu masomo biga harimo kugira isuku.**

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru bize, bakaganireho hanyuma bazabwire abandi banyeshuri icyo bakaganiriyeho.

Icyumweru cya 22

Isomo rya 5: Kwandika ingombajwi s/S

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 102.

Intego: Kwandika imigemo, amagambo n'interuro birimo ingombajwi s/S

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri kwerekana ahanditse ingombajwi s/S mu magambo ari mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 101, igikorwa cya 4.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (25)

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika ingombajwi "s" nto

Ndatanga urugero: Ereka uko bandika ingombajwi s nto.



Sobanura ibyerekezo n'imirongo y'ifatizo bikoreshejwe mu kwandika ingombajwi s nto hakurikijwe urugero rwatanzwe mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri.

Ifashishe imirongo ifasha umunyeshuri kumenya aho ingombajwi **s** igarukira mu mirongo.

Cisha urutoki mu ngombajwi **s** nto yanditse ku kibaho.

Dukorane twese: Yobora abanyeshuri gucisha urutoki mu ngombajwi **s** nto inshuro nyinshi aho yanditse ku kibaho.

Saba abanyeshuri kwigana umwarimu kwandika ingombajwi **s** nto bakoresheje urutoki ku ntebe zabo cyangwa mu kirere. Yandike ku kibaho hanyuma usabe abanyeshuri bayandike mu makayi yabo. Yobora abanyeshuri mu kwandika ingombajwi **s** bita ku kuyandika mu mirongo yifashishwa.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika ingombajwi **s** nto mu makayi yabo inshuro nyinshi. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo.

2. Kwimenyereza kwandika ingombajwi “S” nkuru

S Kora nk’ibyakozwe mu kwandika ingombajwi **s** nto, utoze abanyeshuri kwandika ingombajwi **S** nkuru.

3. Kwandika imigemo irimo ingombajwi **s/S**

Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho umugemo **si**, uwusomere abanyeshuri.

Erekana buri nyuguti igize umugemo uko yandikwa.

Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho umugemo **su** hanyuma ufatanye n’abanyeshuri kuwandika.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo imigemo yose isigaye Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bandika, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

4. Kwandika amagambo arimo ingombajwi **s/S**

Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho igikorwa cya 9 (a), kiri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 102, cyo kuzurisha imwe mu nyuguti bahawe bakora ijambo. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira uko ubikora. Andika ku kibaho ijambo **Sehene**, urisomere abanyeshuri unabereke uko uribonye. Erekana buri mugemo ugize ijambo **Sehene** n’uko wandikwa.

Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho igikorwa cya 9 (b) **isa_a**, kiri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 102. Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kuzuzamo inyuguti ibura. Ijambo mubona kandi mwandika ni **isaha**.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri guhitamo inyuguti yo kuzuza mu ijambo **_emana (k, S, z)**, baryandike mu makayi yabo. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bahitamo inyuguti yo kuzuza ijambo n’uko baryandika mu makayi yabo ufasha abafite ibibazo. Babaze ijambo babonye. Ijambo ni **Semana**. Basabe bese kongera kuryandika mu makayi yabo.

5. Kwandika interuro irimo ingombajwi **s/S**.

Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho interuro ucurikiranya amagambo yiganjemo ingombajwi **s: isaso – Sara – arasasa**. Ayo magambo yacurukure ukore interuro iboneye. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira uko ucurukura amagambo ukora interuro iboneye. Andika ku kibaho interuro: **Sara arasasa isaso**, uyisomere abanyeshuri unabereke uko uyibonye.

Dukorane twese: Ongerera wandike ku kibaho interuro **isosi – ku – arasuka – Sara – isahani** ucurikiranya amagambo. Fatanya n’abanyeshuri gucurukura amagambo mukore interuro iboneye. Interuro mubona kandi mwandika ni **Sara arasuka isosi ku isahani**.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gucurukura amagambo bahawe mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 102, igikorwa cya 10, hanyuma bacurukure amagambo bakore interuro iboneye, bayandike mu makayi yabo. Interuro bari bubone kandi bakandika mu makayi yabo ni: **Masabo arasarura amasaka**.

III. ISUZUMA

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 101 ku gikorwa cya 4 n'icya 5.

Kosora abanyeshuri unafashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo amagambo atanu arimo ingombajwi **s/S** n'interuro igizwe n'amagambo arimo ingombajwi **s/S** bazazisomere abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 22 Isomo rya 6: Gusoma no kwandika s/S	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 104.	Intego: Gusoma no kwandika amagambo n'interuro birimo ingombajwi s/S
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'umunyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri gutanga ingero z'amagambo arimo ingombajwi s . Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n'interuro birimo ingombajwi s mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 101, igikorwa cya 4 na 5. Saba abanyeshuri kwandika ingombajwi s/S mu mirongo, unabasabe kwandika iyo ngombajwi mu migemo no mu magambo.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)		
1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho Soma umutwe w'agakuru “ Masabo na Musine. ” Ereka abanyeshuri ishusho ijyanye n'agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.		
2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru. Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva agakuru “ Masabo na Musine ”, ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: isuku, uburiri. Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijamba rya mbere isuku . Baza banyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijamba isuku . Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijamba isuku . Isuku bisobanura ukutagira umwanda ku mubiri, mu myambaro, mu bikoresho n'aho uba. Koresha ijamba isuku mu nteruro. Urugero: Sugira arasuka isosi mu isahani ifite isuku. Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n'abanyeshuri ijamba isuku . Yobora abanyeshuri mukoreshe ijamba isuku mu nteruro iboneye. Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijamba isuku ku giti cyabo. Saba abanyeshuri gukorana na bagenzi babo, bakore interuro irimo ijamba isuku . Saba abanyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo mu ishuri interuro bakoze. Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijamba isuku , bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijamba uburiri . Uburiri bisobanura aho abantu batunganya bakaharyama.		
3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru kari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 104. Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Soma umutwe w'agakuru “ Masabo na Musine ” inshuro imwe ukoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye. Dukorane twese: Fatanya n'abanyeshuri kongera gusoma umutwe w'agakuru. Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gufatanya na bagenzi babo basome agakuru kose. Umwe narangiza gusoma arasimburana na mugenzi we. Somera abanyeshuri agakuru kose by'intangarugero kugira ngo bikosore aho batabashije gusoma neza. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru, basimburana na bagenzi babo inshuro nyinshi zishoboka.		

4. Kumva agakuru: Baza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo batahuye bihuye n'ibiri mu gakuru koko. Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutege amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Masabo na Musine bamesera amasogisi mu ki? Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. Soma igisubizo kivuye mu gakuru: **Masabo na Musine bamesera amasogisi mu mabase.**

Dukorane twese: Ongera usome ikibazo. Masabo na Musine bamesera amasogisi mu ki? Somera hamwe n'abanyeshuri agakuru kugeza mubonye igisubizo. Fatanya n'abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo. **Masabo na Musine bamesera amasogisi mu mabase.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. **Ni he Masabo na Musine basukura?** Saba abanyeshuri gusubiza ikibazo cya kabiri ubwabo. Basabe gusoma agakuru bashake igisubizo kugeza bakibonye. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma bashaka igisubizo. Saba abanyeshuri bavuye igisubizo babonye. Subiramo igisubizo kiri cyo: **Masabo na Musine basukura aho barara.**

5. Kwandika

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika interuro:

Sabana aragaburira Suzana ibisusa.

Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko abanyeshuri bandika. Kosora ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo interuro ikurikira: **Sikora arasoromera ibisusa mu gaseke.** Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko bandika ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kwandukura agakuru **“Masabo na Musine”** mu makayi yabo, bazagasomere abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 22 Isomo rya 7: Imyitozo yo gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi s/s	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy' umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 103-106.	Intego: Gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi s/s Iminota 40
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.		
II. IMYITOZO Kuri buri mwitozo, yobora abanyeshuri, sobanura uko umwitozo ukorwa neza, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Kuri buri mwitozo, tegurira abanyeshuri indi myitozo wihitanyemo ijyanye n'ubushobozi bwihariye bwa buri munyeshuri. 1. Umwitozo w'itahuramajwi Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gutahura amashusho arimo ijwi s bahereye ku mashusho ari ku rupapuro rwa 103, umwitozo wa 1. Ifashishe izindi mfashanyigisho, ukoreshe uyu mwitozo wo gutahura ijwi s mu mashusho. 2. Umwitozo w'ihuzamajwi Koresha umwitozo wo guhuza ingombajwi s n'ishusho yumvikanamo ijwi s uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa 103, umwitozo wa 2.		

3. Umwitozo wo gusoma

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gusoma imigemo, amagambo, interuro n'agakuru biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 103 - 104, umwitozo wa 3, 4, 5 n'uwa 6.

4. Umwitozo wo kwandika

Saba abanyeshuri gukora imyitozo yo kwandika ingombajwi, imigemo, amagambo, gucurukura imigemo bakora ijamba no gucurukura amagambo bakora interuro zirimo ingombajwi **s/S** iri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 104 - 106, umwitozo wa 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 n'uwa 13.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana mu rugo agakuru bize **"Masabo na Musine"** kari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 104, bazabarire bagenzi babo mu ishuri ibyo basomye.

Icyumweru cya 22
Isomo rya 8
Isuzumabushobozi ryo gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi **s/S**

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 41-42.

Intego: Kumva umwandiko, gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi **s/S**
Iminota 40

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. ISUZUMA

1. Gusubiza ibibazo ku nkuru "Ababyeyi bita ku bana."

Somera abanyeshuri inkuru **"Ababyeyi bita ku bana"** inshuro imwe, ubabaze ibibazo.

- Ni bande bavugwa mu nkuru? **Susuruka, Suzana, Musoni n'ababyeyi babo Sugira na Mukamasabo.**
- Ni bande bubahiriza uburenganzira bw'abana mu nkuru? **Ni ababyeyi ba Susuruka, Suzana na Musoni.**
- Iyo umwana arwaye ababyeyi be bagomba kumujyana he? **Iyo umwana arwaye ababyeyi be bagomba kumujyana kwa muganga.**

2. Gusoma:

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda matomato basomere hamwe agakuru **"Sugira na Sara"** kari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 105. Yobora abanyeshuri basubize ibibazo ku gakuru.

Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko basoma, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

3. Kwandika

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa cy'amagambo n'interuro, babyandike mu makayi yabo.

Urugero: Isasu, umusirikare, gususuruka.

Samusure yasuye sekuru i Masisi.

Kosora abanyeshuri, ugenzura ko hari abafite ibibazo byihariye, ubafashe.

Umukoro: Ereka abanyeshuri akandi gakuru bazasoma karimo ingombajwi **s/S** bazasanga mu gatabo k'udukuru abanyeshuri bisomera. Bibutse ko bazabwira bagenzi babo ibyo basomyemo.

Icyumweru cya 23 Isomo rya 1: Kumva umwandiko	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo k’inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 43-44.	Intego: Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru
Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga “Ababyeyi bita ku bana”. Urugero: - Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga? - Iyo nkuru yavugaga ku ki? - Ese abo mubana bubahiriza uburenganzira bwanyu? Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri, bafashe kugera ku bisubizo biboneye. Ibutsa abanyeshuri uburenganzira bwabo n’uburyo bugomba kubahirizwa.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho. Soma umutwe w’inkuru: “Imikino idufitiye akamaro”. Ereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n’inkuru, ubabaze ibyo babona, hanyuma batahure icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho. 2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva inkuru “Imikino idufitiye akamaro” ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: imyidagaduro, ingingo. Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijamba imyidagaduro. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k’ijamba imyidagaduro. Uhereye ku bisubizo by’abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k’ijamba imyidagaduro. Imyidagaduro bisobanura imikino aho buri wese akina yisanzuye. Koresha ijamba imyidagaduro mu nteruro. Urugero: Imyidagaduro ni myiza mu buzima. Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n’abanyeshuri ijamba imyidagaduro. Yobora abanyeshuri mukoreshe ijamba imyidagaduro mu nteruro iboneye. Buri wese akore: Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijamba imyidagaduro. Saba abanyeshuri bake kubwira ishuri ryose interuro bakoze. Uburyo bwakoreshejwe hasobanurwa ijamba imyidagaduro, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijamba ingingo. Ingingo ni ibice bigize umubiri. 3. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye Soma inkuru yose ku muvuduko ukwiye, wubahiriza utwatuzo n’isesekaza. Mu gihe uri gusoma, genda wereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n’inkuru, ubasaba gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza. Mu gihe ugeze ku ijamba ryasobanuwe, genzura niba abanyeshuri bibuka igisobanuro cyaryo. Urangije gusoma inkuru bwa mbere, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo bumvise mu nkuru bihuye n’ibyo batahuye mbere. Ongerera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru bwa kabiri. 4. Kumva inkuru Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere. Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Ku kigo Kavatiri yigaho abayobozi n’abarezi baha iki agaciro? Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri, ubabaze uko babibonye.		

Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye.

Soma igisubizo kivuye mu nkuru: **Abayobozi n'abarezi baha agaciro imikino n'imyidagaduro.**

Dukorane twese: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Ni iyihe mikino abana bigana na Kavatiri bakina?

Yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ikibazo. **Baravuduka, barasiganwa, basimbuka bahina amavi, bakina umupira, agati n'agatambaro.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo gikurikiraho: Ni bande bahembye Kavatiri umupira wo gukina?

Bwira buri munyeshuri akorane na mugenzi we basubize icyo kibazo. Fata akanya gato urebe niba abanyeshuri babonye igisubizo bakikubwire.

Subiramo igisubizo: **Abahembye Kavatiri umupira wo gukina ni abayobozi b'ikigo yigaho.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo by'isuzuma, ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye.

a. Ni nde wiga ku kigo cy'amashuri cya Kavumu? **Ni Kavatiri.**

b. Igihe cyagenewe imikino iyo kigeze bakina bate? **Bakina kivandimwe batavunana bagashira amavunane.**

c. Ni abahe bana baturanye na Kavatiri bavugwa mu nkuru? **Ni Muvura, Vareriya, Venusiti, Verena na Sirivani.**

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gushushanya igice k'inkuru cyabashimishije cyane bazakereke abandi bagarutse ku ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 23

Isomo rya 2: Gusesengura umwandiko

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 43-44.

Intego: Gusesengura inkuru no kuyihuza n'ubuzima busanzwe

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga **"Imikino idufitiye akamaro"**.

Urugero:

- Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga?
- Iyi nkuru yavugaga ku ki?
- Iwanyu mu rugo mukina iyihe mikino?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bafashe kugera ku bisubizo biboneye. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko ari ngombwa gukina imikino inyuranye kuko ifitiye akamaro ubuzima bwabo.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva inkuru **"Imikino idufitiye akamaro"**, ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **amavunane, imivumu.**

Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijambo **amavunane**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijambo **amavunane**. Uhereye ku bisubizo byatanzwe n'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijambo **amavunane**. **Amavunane** bisobanura umunaniro uturuka ku gukora cyane.

Koresha mu nteruro ijambo **amavunane**. **Urugero:** Gukora utaruhuka bitera **amavunane**.

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n'abanyeshuri ijambo **amavunane**.

Yobora abanyeshuri mukoreshe ijambo **amavunane** mu nteruro iboneye.

Buri wese akore: Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijamba **amavunane**. Saba abanyeshuri bake kubwira ishuri ryose interuro bakoze.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe hasobanurwa ijamba **amavunane**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijamba **imivumu**. **Imivumu** bisobanura ubwoko bw'ibiti.

2. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Soma inkuru yose ku muvuduko ukwiye, wubahiriza utwatumye n'isesekaza. Mu gihe uri gusoma, genda wereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubasaba gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza. Mu gihe ugeze ku ijamba ryasobanuwe, genzura niba abanyeshuri bibuka igisobanuro cyaryo.

3. Gusesengura inkuru: Kuyihuza n'ubuzima busanzwe

Baza ibibazo bihuza inkuru n'ubuzima busanzwe bw'abanyeshuri

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutege amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Ku ishuri mwidagadurira ryari?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubabaze uko babibonye.

Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurira uko wakibonye.

Twidagadurira mu kiruhuko gito cyo hagati y'amasomo.

Dukorane twese: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Ese wowe icyo uri ku ishuri cyangwa mu rugo ukina iyihe mikino? Yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ikibazo. **Kwiruka, gusimbuka, gukina umupira, agatambaro n'ibindi.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo gikurikiraho. Ese imikino idufitiye akahe kamaro?

Bwira buri munyeshuri akorane na mugenzi we basubize icyo kibazo. Fata akanya gato urebe niba abanyeshuri babonye igisubizo bakikubwire.

Noza igisubizo ugisubiremo: **Imikino ituma tugorora ingingo, tugakomera, tukagira ubuzima bwiza.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo by'isuzuma, ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye.

- Ese ni byiza guha agaciro imikino n'imyidagaduro? **Yego, kuko bituma ingigo zigororoka ndetse zigakomera.**
- Iyo abantu barimo gukina bagomba kwitwara bate? **Bagomba kwitwara kivandimwe bagakina batavunana.**
- Ese umuntu akina kugira ngo azage mu marushanwa gusa? **Oya umuntu akina kugira ngo ananure ingingo, anarusheho gusabana n'abandi.**

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubakosore ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza kubarira abo babana inkuru basomewe, bayiganireho bafatanye gushaka irindi herezo ry'inkuru, bazaribwire abandi bagarutse ku ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 23 Isomo rya 3: Gutahura no gusoma ingombajwi v/V	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 107.	Intego: Gutahura no gusoma ingombajwi v/V
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kuririmba uturirimbo turimo inyuguti z'ikinyarwanda. Andika ku kibaho amagambo arimo ingombajwi zizwe, usabe abanyeshuri kuyasoma. Kurikira uko abanyeshuri basoma. Saba abanyeshuri bamwe gusoma mu ijwi riranguruye abandi bakurikiye. Fasha abafite ibibazo.		

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Itahuramajwi

Gutahura no kwitoza kuvuga ijwi rishya

Somera abanyeshuri interuro eshatu zibanza z'igika cya gatatu k'inkuru **"Imikino idufitiye akamaro"**.

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo biganisha ku magambo y'ifatizo arimo ijwi rishya **v**.

Urugero: Ni abahe bana baturanye na Kavatiri? **Ni Muvara, Vareriya, Venusiti, Verena na Sirivani.**

Ndatanga urugero: Subiramo amazina **Muvara, Vareriya, Venusiti, Verena na Sirivani** utsindagira ijwi rishya **v**.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n'abanyeshuri gusubiramo amazina batsindagira ijwi rishya **v**.

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri baravuga amazina arimo ijwi **v** ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe.

Gutahura ijwi bahereye ku mashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho

Ndatanga urugero: Sobanura ko uvuga izina ry'ishusho, hanyuma ukajya uzamura ibikumwe ubirebesha hejuru mu gihe izina rifite ijwi **v** hanyuma ukanamanura ibikumwe ubirebesha hasi mu gihe izina ridafite ijwi **v**. Vuga izina ry'ishusho ya mbere. **Uruvu:** ibikumwe birareba hejuru.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n'abanyeshuri kuvuga izina ry'ishusho rikurikiraho.

Igiti: ibikumwe birareba hasi.

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri baravuga izina ry'ishusho ya nyuma, ku giti cyabo, bigana urugero bahawe.

Avoka: ibikumwe birareba hejuru.

Ikitonderwa: Koresha izindi mfashanyigisho zumvikanamo ijwi **v**, maze ukoreshe imyitozo yo gutahura ijwi ryigishwa nk'uko byakozwe mu gikorwa kibanza.

2. Ihuzamajwi

Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'ingombajwi "v" nto n'uko isomwa

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho ingombajwi **v**, mu nyuguti nto unayisomere abanyeshuri.

Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho ingombajwi **v**, uyisomere hamwe n'abanyeshuri.

Buri wese akore: Ongerera wandike ku kibaho ingombajwi **v** nto. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ingombajwi **v** ku giti cyabo.

Genda ukora ku ngombajwi abanyeshuri bayisome. Abanyeshuri barerekana ingombajwi **v** aho yanditse mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 107, igikorwa cya 2. Abanyeshuri barakorera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome ingombajwi **v** yanditse mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 107. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma.

Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'ingombajwi "V" nkuru n'uko isomwa

Kora ibyakozwe mu kwerekana ikimenyetso k'ingombajwi **v** nto n'uko isomwa, bikorwe no mu kwerekana ikimenyetso k'ingombajwi **V** nkuru.

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo ingombajwi "v"

Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho umugemo **vi**. Ereka abanyeshuri uko **v** na **i** bitanga umugemo **vi**. Garagaza n'uko imigemo **vu, vo, va, ve** iboneka.

Dukorane twese: Somera hamwe n'abanyeshuri umurongo wanditseho imigemo uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 107, igikorwa cya 3, ugaragaze ko **v** na **i** bitanga **vi**. Bikore no ku migemo **vu, vo, va, ve**.

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri barafatanyaga babiribabiri basome imigemo yose. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Gusoma amagambo arimo ingombajwi “v”

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho ijamba **uruvu** hanyuma urisomere abanyeshuri. Kora kuri buri mugemo, uwusome hanyuma unyereze urutoki muni y’ijamba ryose, urisomere icyarimwe.

Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho ijamba **Vareriya**, hanyuma urisomere hamwe n’abanyeshuri. Nyereza urutoki muni y’ijamba ryose urisomere icyarimwe.

Buri wese akore: Andika ijamba **ivi** ku kibaho. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijamba ku giti cyabo.

Abanyeshuri barerekana ijamba **ivi** mu bitabo byabo.

Abanyeshuri barafatanyaga mu matsinda matomato basome amagambo ari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 107, igikorwa cya 4. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma unafasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Gusoma interuro irimo ingombajwi “v”

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusoma amagambo bukoreshwe hasomwa interuro.

Vumiriya aravuzabana be.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma imigemo, amagambo n’interuro biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 107, igikorwa cya 3, 4 n’icya 5. Bakosore ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo mu rugo ibyo bize biri mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 107 bazanabisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 23 Isomo rya 4 Gusoma ingombajwi v/V mu gakuru	Imfashanyigisho: Amashusho, igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 108.	Intego: Gusoma no kumva agakuru
Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kuririmba akaririmbo karimo inyuguti z’Ikinyarwanda. Saba abanyeshuri gutanga ingero z’amagambo arimo ingombajwi v . Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n’interuro birimo ingombajwi v mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 107 .		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho Soma umutwe w’agakuru “Verena mu ivatiri” . Ereka abanyeshuri ishusho ijyanye n’agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho. 2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru. Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva agakuru “Verena mu ivatiri” ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: yababaraga, abavurugira . Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijamba rya mbere yababaraga . Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k’ijamba yababaraga . Uhereye ku bisubizo by’abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k’ijamba yababaraga . Yababaraga bisobanura yaribwaga. Koresha ijamba yababaraga mu nteruro. Urugero: Kayitane yababaraga mu nda ku wa mbere.		

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n’abanyeshuri ijambo **yababaraga**. Korana interuro n’abanyeshuri mukoresheje ijambo **yababaraga**.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijambo **yababaraga** ku giti cyabo. Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo **yababaraga**. Saba abanyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo mu ishuri interuro babonye.

Koresha uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijambo **yababaraga**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo **abavurugira**.

Abavurugira bisobanura abakubitira amata y’ikivuguto ngo anoge.

3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru kari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 108.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Soma umutwe w’agakuru **“Verena mu ivatiri”** inshuro imwe ukoresheje umuvuduko n’isesekaza bikwiye.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kongera gusoma umutwe w’agakuru.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gufatanya na bagenzi babo gusoma agakuru kose. Umwe narangiza gusoma arasimburana na mugenzi we. Somera abanyeshuri agakuru kose by’intangarugero kugira ngo bikosore aho batabashije gusoma neza. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru, basimburana na bagenzi babo inshuro nyinshi zishoboka. Mu gihe abanyeshuri basoma, genda ukosora abasomye nabi.

4. Kumva agakuru: Baza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru.

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo batahuye bihuye n’ibiri mu gakuru koko. Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Verena yababaraga he?

Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri, ubabaze uko babibonye.

Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye.

Soma igisubizo kivuye mu gakuru: **Verena yababaraga ku ivi.**

Dukorane twese: Ongerera usome ikibazo. Verena yababaraga he? Somera hamwe n’abanyeshuri agakuru kugeza ubonye igisubizo. Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo: **Verena yababaraga ku ivi.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Ivona yabavurugiye iki? Saba abanyeshuri gusubiza ikibazo ubwabo, hanyuma basome agakuru bashaka igisubizo kugeza bakibonye. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma bashaka igisubizo. Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga ibisubizo babonye.

Subiramo igisubizo kiri cyo: **Ivona yabavurugiye ikivuguto.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome agakuru bamaze kwiga.

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo.

Baza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru **“Verena mu ivatiri”**.

- Ni nde wababaraga ku ivi? **Ni Verena.**
- Saveri yamuvuje he? **Saveri yamuvuje ku ivuriro**
- Ese iyo murwaye barabavuze? **Yego, iyo turwaye baratuvuze.**

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri, ubakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza kubarira abo babana agakuru basomye mu ishuri bazanakabarire bagenzi babo bagarutse ku ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 23 Isomo rya 5: Kwandika ingombajwi v/V	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 108.	Intego: Kwandika imigemo, amagambo n’interuro birimo ingombajwi v/V
Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kwerekana ahanditse ingombajwi v/V mu magambo ari mu gitabo ku rupapuro rwa 107.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (25) 1. Kwimenyereza kwandika ingombajwi “v” nto Ndatanga urugero: Ereka uko bandika ingombajwi v nto.  Sobanura ibyerekezo n’imirongo y’ifatizo bikoresheje mu kwandika ingombajwi v nto hakurikijwe urugero rwatanzwe mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri. Ifashisha imirongo ifasha umunyeshuri kumenya aho ingombajwi v igarukira mu mirongo. Cisha urutoki mu ngombajwi v nto yanditse ku kibaho. Dukorane twese: Yobora abanyeshuri gucisha urutoki mu ngombajwi v nto inshuro nyinshi aho yanditse ku kibaho. Saba abanyeshuri kwigana umwarimu kwandika ingombajwi v nto bakoresheje urutoki ku ntebe zabo cyangwa mu kirere. Yandike ku kibaho hanyuma usabe abanyeshuri bayandike mu makayi yabo. Yobora abanyeshuri mu kwandika ingombajwi v bita ku kuyandika mu mirongo yifashishwa. Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika ingombajwi v nto mu makayi yabo inshuro nyinshi. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.		
2. Kwimenyereza kwandika ingombajwi “V” nkuru  Kora nk’ibyakozwe mu kwandika ingombajwi v nto, utoze abanyeshuri kwandika ingombajwi V nkuru.		
3. Kwandika imigemo irimo ingombajwi v/V Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho umugemo vi, uwusomere abanyeshuri. Ereka buri nyuguti igize umugemo uko yandikwa. Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho umugemo vu hanyuma ufatanye n’abanyeshuri kuwandika. Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo imigemo yose isigaye Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bandika ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.		
4. Kwandika amagambo arimo ingombajwi v/V Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho igikorwa cya 9 (a), kiri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 108, cyo kuzurisha imwe mu nyuguti bahawe bagakora ijamba. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira uko ubikora. Andika ku kibaho ijamba Verena, unabereke uko uribonye. Ereka buri mugemo ugize ijamba Verena n’uko wandikwa. Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho igikorwa cya 9 (b) kiri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 108. Fatanya n’abanyeshuri guhitamo inyuguti mwuzurisha ijamba i_atiri (s, h, v) hanyuma muriyandike. Ijamba mubona ni ivatiri. Buri wese akore: Andika ku kibaho ijamba Mu_ara (a, s,v) ryo kuzurishamo inyuguti. Saba abanyeshuri guhitamo inyuguti buzurisha. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bahitamo inyuguti yo kuzurisha ijamba n’uko banyandika mu makayi yabo, ufasha abafite ibibazo. Babaze ijamba babonye. Ijamba babona ni Muvara. Basabe bese kongera kuryandika mu makayi yabo.		

5. Kwandika interuro irimo ingombajwi v/V

Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho interuro ucurikiranya amagambo yiganjemo ingombajwi “v”: “ivuriro-ku –Viviyana- avuye”. Ayo magambo yacurukure ukore interuro iboneye. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira uko ucurukura amagambo ukora interuro iboneye. Andika ku kibaho interuro “Viviyana avuye ku ivuriro”, uyisomere abanyeshuri unabereke uko uyibonye.

Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho interuro ucurikiranya amagambo yiganjemo ingombajwi v. **abaza-Sirivani-imivure.** Fatanya n’abanyeshuri gucurukura amagambo mukore interuro iboneye. Interuro mubona kandi mwandika ni **Sirivani abaza imivure.**

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gucurukura interuro bahawe mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 108, igikorwa cya 10, hanyuma bacurukure amagambo bakore interuro iboneye, bayandike mu makayi yabo. Interuro bari bubone kandi bakandika mu makayi yabo ni “Verena aravuruga ikivuguto”.

III. ISUZUMA

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika amagambo n’interuro biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 107. Kosora abanyeshuri, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo amagambo atatu n’interuro imwe birimo ingombajwi v/V bazabisomere abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 23

Isoma rya 6: Gusoma no kwandika v/V

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu, Igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 108.

Intego: Gusoma no kwandika amagambo n’interuro birimo ingombajwi v/V

Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri gutanga ingero z’amagambo arimo ingombajwi v.

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n’interuro birimo ingombajwi v mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 107.

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika ingombajwi v/V mu mirongo no kwandika migemo irimo ingombajwi v/V.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho

Soma umutwe w’agakuru “Uruvu ku kivovo”.

Ereka abanyeshuri ishusho ijyanye n’agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva agakuru “Uruvu ku kivovo”, ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **uruvu, ikivovo.**

Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijamba rya mbere **uruvu**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k’ijamba **uruvu**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by’abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k’ijamba **uruvu**. **Uruvu** ni ubwoko bw’agasimba gafata ibara ry’aho kari.

Koresha ijamba **uruvu** mu nteruro. **Urugero:** Abana batinya **uruvu**.

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n’abanyeshuri ijamba **uruvu**. Yobora abanyeshuri mukoreshe ijamba **uruvu** mu nteruro iboneye.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijamba **uruvu** ku giti cyabo. Saba abanyeshuri gukorana na bagenzi babo, bakore interuro bakoresheje ijamba **uruvu**. Saba abanyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo mu ishuri interuro bakoze.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijambo **uruvu**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo **ikivovo**. **Ikivovo** bisobanura kimwe mu bishishwa bitwikiriye umutumba.

3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru kari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 110

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Soma umutwe w’agakuru **“Uruvu ku kivovo”** inshuro imwe ukoresheje umuvuduko n’isesekaza bikwiye.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kongera gusoma umutwe w’agakuru.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gufatanya na bagenzi babo gusoma agakuru kose. Umwe narangiza gusoma arasimburana na mugenzi we. Somera abanyeshuri agakuru kose by’intangarugero kugira ngo bikosore aho batabashije gusoma neza. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru, basimburana na bagenzi babo inshuro nyinshi zishoboka.

4. Kumva agakuru: Baza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru.

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo batahuye bihuye n’ibiri mu gakuru koko. Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutege amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Uruvu ruri ku ki?

Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri, ubabaze uko babibonye.

Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye.

Soma igisubizo kivuye mu gakuru: **Uruvu ruri ku kivovo.**

Dukorane twese: Ongerera usome ikibazo. Uruvu ruri ku ki? Somera hamwe n’abanyeshuri agakuru kugeza aho ubonye igisubizo. Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo: **Uruvu ruri ku kivovo.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Kuki Muvara na Vareriya bavuze akaruru? Saba abanyeshuri gusubiza ikibazo cya kabiri ubwabo, hanyuma basome agakuru bashaka igisubizo kugeza bakibonye. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma bashaka igisubizo. Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo babonye. Subiramo igisubizo: **Ni uko babonye uruvu ku kivovo.**

5. Kwandika

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika interuro zikurikira:

Seruvu abaza imivure mu mvumu.

Muvara na Vareriya barakina.

Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko abanyeshuri bandika. Kosora ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda matomato, ubasabe gusoma agakuru **“Uruvu ku kivovo”**.

Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko basoma ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo interuro ikurikira: **Seruvu abaza imivure mu mvumu.**

Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko basoma n’uko bandika ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza banditse amagambo 3 n’interuro imwe birimo ingombajwi **v/v** mu makayi yabo bazabisomere abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 23 Isomo rya 7: Imyitozo yo gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi v/V	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 109 n'igitabo cy' umwarimu.	Intego: Gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi v/V Iminota 40
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.		
II. IMYITOZO Kuri buri mwitozo, yobora abanyeshuri, sobanura uko umwitozo ukorwa neza, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Kuri buri mwitozo, tegurira abanyeshuri indi myitozo wihitanyemo ijyanye n'ubushobozi bwihariye bwa buri munyeshuri.		
1. Umwitozo w'itahuramajwi Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gutahura amashusho arimo ijwi v bahereye ku mashusho ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 109, umwitozo wa 1. Ifashishe izindi mfashanyigisho, ukoreshe uyu mwitozo wo gutahura ijwi v mu mashusho.		
2. Umwitozo w'ihuzamajwi Koresha umwitozo wa kabiri uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 109 wo guhuza ingombajwi v n'ishusho irimo ijwi v .		
3. Umwitozo wo gusoma Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gusoma imigemo n'amagambo biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 111, umwitozo wa 9 n'uwa 10.		
4. Umwitozo wo kwandika Saba abanyeshuri gukora umwitozo wa 11 wo guhuza ibice by'amagambo ugakora ijamba riboneye, n'uwa 12 wo gucurukura amagambo bagakora interuro iboneye, hanyuma bakabyandika mu makayi yabo.		
Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana mu rugo agakuru bize kari ku rupapuro rwa 110 bazagasomere na bagenzi bagarutse mu ishuri.		

Icyumweru cya 23 Isomo rya 8: Isuzumabushobozi ryo gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi v/V	Ibitabo: Igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri, Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 41.	Intego: Kumva umwandiko, gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi v/V Iminota 40
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.		
II. ISUZUMA 1. Gusubiza ibibazo ku nkuru "Imikino idufitiye akamaro" Somera abanyeshuri inkuru "Imikino idufitiye akamaro" inshuro imwe, ubabaze ibibazo.		
a. Ni abahe bana bavugwa mu nkuru? Kavatiri, Muvara, Vareriya, Venusiti, Verena na Sirivani. b. Kuki abayobozi b'ikigo bahembye Kavatiri umupira wo gukina? Ni uko yabaye uwa mbere mu marushanwa yo gusiganwa. c. Imikino n'imyidagaduro itumariye iki? Bituma ingingo zacu zigororoka zigakomera.		

2. Gusoma:

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda matomato basomere hamwe agakuru **“Uruvu ku kivovo”** kari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 110.

Yobora abanyeshuri basubize ibibazo ku gakuru.

Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko basoma, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

3. Kwandika

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda matomato bakorere hamwe umwitozo uri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 111, umwitozo wa 11, 12.

Kosora abanyeshuri, genzura ko hari abafite ibibazo byihariye, ubafashe.

Umukoro: Ereka abanyeshuri indi nkuru bazasoma irimo ingombajwi v bazasanga mu gitabo k’inkuru abanyeshuri bisomera. Bibutse ko bazabwira bagenzi babo ibyo basomye.

ISUZUMA RISOZA UMUTWE WA GATANU

Icyumweru cya 24

Ibigenderwaho mu isuzuma

- Ubushobozi bwo gusoma atajijinganya, atagemura amagambo n’interuro birimo inyajwi n’ingombajwi byizwe.
- Ubushobozi bwo kwandika nta kosa amagambo n’interuro birimo inyajwi n’ingombajwi byizwe.
- Ubushobozi bwo gutahura igitekerezo gikubiye mu twandiko yasomye cyangwa yasomewe.

Isomo rya 1: Kubaza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru **“Kariza ku ishuri”**

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo k’inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri n’igitabo cy’umwarimu.

Uko bikorwa: Umwarimu asomera abanyeshuri inkuru **“Kariza ku ishuri”** iri mu gitabo k’inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 45 – 46 akayibabazaho ibibazo.

Ibibazo

- Kariza afite ubuhe bumuga? **Kariza afite ubumuga bw’uruhu.**
- Kuki ababyeyi ba Kariza bamuhishaga? **Ni uko batifuzaga ko hagira umuntu umubona akabaseka ko babyaye umwana ufite uruhu rudasa n’urw’abandi.**
- Umwarimu yakozwe iki abonye abanyeshuri bashungereye Kariza? **Umwarimu yaramuhojeje abwira abanyeshuri ko Kariza ari umwana nka bo ko atari byiza kumushungera.**
- Ese aho mutuye mujya mubona abana bafite ubuhe bumuga? **Ubumuga bwo kutabona, ubumuga bw’ingingo, ubumuga bwo kutumva no kutavuga.**
- Kuki abana bafite ubumuga bw’uruhu na bo bagomba kwiga? **Ni uko ari abana nk’abandi kandi na bo bakaba bafite uburenganzira bwo kwiga.**
- Ni iki wakora ubonye umwana ababyeyi be babujije kwiga kubera ko afite ubumuga? **Nakwihutira kubimenyesha abayobozi.**

Isomo rya 2: Imyitozo nzamurabushobozi na nyagurabushobozi

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo k’inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri

I. Imyitozo nzamurabushobozi

Uko byakorwa:

- Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke mu gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru **“Kariza ku ishuri”**, bahe imyitozo nzamurabushobozi.

Ongera ubasomere inkuru **“Kariza ku ishuri”**, hanyuma ubabaze ibibazo byo kumva inkuru n’ibindi biganisha ku buzima busanzwe bituma barushaho kumva inkuru.

Urugero rw’ibibazo bahabwa:

- a. Kariza avukana na nde? **Kariza avukana na Kwibuka, Rungano na Kangabe.**
- b. Kariza yavukanye ubuhe bumuga? **Kariza yavukanye ubumuga bw’uruhu.**
- c. Kariza ageze ku ishuri umwarimu yamwakiriye ate? **Kariza ageze ku ishuri umwarimu yamwakiranye urugwiro.**
- d. Ese mu mudugudu aho mutuye hari abana bafite ubumuga ujya ubona? **Yego ndababona**
- e. Ese abana bafite ubumuga na bo bashobora kwiga? **Yego babishobora.**
- f. Ubonye umwana ufite ubumuga iwabo batajyanye ku ishuri wakora iki? **Nakwihutira kubimenyesha abayobozi.**

Imyitozo nyagurabushobozi

Uko byakorwa:

- Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buhagije bwo gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru **“Kariza ku ishuri”**, bahe imyitozo ikomeza kwagura ubushobozi bwabo.

Urugero rw’ikibazo bahabwa:

Bashyire mu matsinda mato, bahere ku nkuru basomewe **“Kariza ku ishuri”**, bavuge irindi herezo ryayo.

Isomo rya 3 n’irya 4: Imyitozo yo gusoma

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu n’igitabo cy’umunyeshuri.

Uko bikorwa:

- Bwira abanyeshuri basome agakuru **“Venusiti na Veronika”** kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 112, umwitozo wa mbere, hanyuma basubize ibibazo byakabajijweho .
- Bwira abanyeshuri bongere basome agakuru **“Herena na Samusoni”** kari mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 113, hanyuma basubize ibibazo byakabajijweho.

Isomo rya 5: Imyitozo nzamurabushobozi na nyagurabushobozi

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu n’igitabo cy’umunyeshuri.

I. Imyitozo nzamurabushobozi

Uko byakorwa:

- Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke mu gusoma amagambo n’udukuru, bahe imyitozo nzamurabushobozi.

Urugero rw’imyitozo bahabwa:

Bahe imyitozo yo gusoma imigemo, amagambo n’interuro biri mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 107, umwitozo wa 3, 4 n’uwa 5.

II. Imyitozo nyagurabushobozi

- Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buhagije mu gusoma, bahe imyitozo ikomeza kwagura ubushobozi bwabo.

Urugero rw’umwitozo bahabwa:

Bahe umwitozo wo gusoma udukuru **“Venusiti na Veronika”** na **“Herena na Samusoni”** turi mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 112, n’urwa 113. Badusome basimburana umwumwe basesekaza barushanwa umuvuduko.

Isomo rya 6 n'irya 7: Imyitozo yo kwandika

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu n'igitabo cy'umunyeshuri.

Uko byakorwa:

- Bwira abanyeshuri bakore imyitozo yo kwandika iteguye mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 114: umwitozo wa 4, 5, 6 n'uwa 7.

Isomo rya 8: Imyitozo nzamurabushobozi na nyagurabushobozi

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri n'izindi mfashanyigisho zishoboka.

I. Imyitozo nzamurabushobozi

Uko bikorwa:

Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke mu kwandika, bahe imyitozo nzamurabushobozi.

Urugero rw'imyitozo bahabwa:

- Babwire guca inshuro nyinshi mu makayi yabo imisharabiko yose yifashishwa mu kwandika inyajwi nto n'inkuru **i/I, u/ U, o/O, a/A, e/E**, n'ingombajwi nto n'inkuru **r/R, k/K, b/B, n/N, m/M, g/G, y/Y, t/T, z/Z, h/H, s/S, v/V**.
- Babwire bandike mu makayi yabo bubahiriza imirongo yabugenewe inyajwi nto n'inkuru **i/I, u/ U, o/O, a/A, e/E**, n'ingombajwi nto n'inkuru **r/R, k/K, b/B, n/N, m/M, g/G, y/Y, t/T, z/Z, h/H, s/S, v/V**.
- Babwire bandike mu makayi yabo imigemo igizwe n'ingombajwi nto n'inkuru **r/R, k/K, b/B, n/N, m/M, g/G, y/Y, t/T, z/Z, h/H, s/S, v/V** ziri kumwe n'inyajwi nto **i, u, o, a, e**.
- Babwire bandike mu makayi yabo amagambo: **ivatiri, umuvumu, ikivi, ivubi, ivu** ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 109, umwitozo wa 4.

II. Imyitozo nyagurabushobozi

Uko byakorwa:

Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buhagije mu kwandika, bahe umwitozo ukomeza kwagura ubushobozi bwabo.

Urugero rw'umwitozo bahabwa:

Babwire basome kandi bandike neza mu makayi yabo, agakuru **"Herena na Samusoni"** kari ku rupapuro rwa 113 mu gitabo cyabo. Bakandike neza bubahiriza imirongo yabugenewe.

UMUTWE WA 6 : Kwirinda no gukumira ihohoterwa

Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe: Gusoma no kwandika amagambo n'interuro birimo ingombajwi **w, c** na **d** no gutahura igitekerezo gikubiye mu twandiko tugufi dushingiye ku nsanganyamatsiko yo kwirinda no gukumira ihohoterwa.

Ingingo nsanganyamasomo zivugwaho:

-Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye: umwarimu ahereye ku mwandiko *"Wibabara n'akanyoni"* arasobanurira abanyeshuri ibijyanye n'uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye.

-Uburezi budaheza: umwarimu ahereye ku mwandiko *"Wibabara n'akanyoni"*, arasobanurira abanyeshuri ibijyanye n'uburezi budaheza.

-Umuco w'amahoro: umwarimu ahereye ku myandiko *"Umwana ni nk'undi na Wibabara n'akanyoni"*, arasobanurira abanyeshuri ibijyanye n'umuco w'amahoro.

Icyumweru cya 25
Isomo rya 1: Kumva umwandiko

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 47-48.

Intego: Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga **"Kariza ku ishuri"**.

Urugero:

- Ni iyihe nkuru muheruka kwiga?
- Kuki ababyeyi ba Kariza bamuhishaga?
- Kuki abana bafite ubumuga bw'uruhu na bo bagomba kwiga?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bafashe kugera ku bisubizo biboneye. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko abana bafite ubumuga na bo ari abana nk'abandi kandi ko bafite uburenganzira bwo kwiga.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho

Soma umutwe w'inkuru: **"Wibabara n'akanyoni"**.

Ereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubabaze ibyo babona, hanyuma batahure icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva inkuru **"Wibabara n'akanyoni"**, ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **kuyoba, umunaniro**.

Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijamba **Kuyoba**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijamba **Kuyoba**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijamba **Kuyoba**. **Kuyoba** bisobanura kutamenya inzira unyuramo. Koresha ijamba **kuyoba** mu nteruro. **Urugero:** Mwitegereze neza mutaza **kuyoba**.

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n'abanyeshuri ijamba **kuyoba**. Yobora abanyeshuri mukoreshe ijamba **kuyoba** mu nteruro iboneye.

Buri wese akore: Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijamba **kuyoba**. Saba abanyeshuri bake kubwira ishuri ryose interuro bakoze.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe hasobanurwa ijamba **kuyoba**, bukoreshwe no mu gusobanura ijamba **umunaniro**. **Umunaniro** bisobanura intege nke umuntu aterwa n'urugendo rururire, imirimo ivunanye n'ibindi.

3. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Soma inkuru yose ku muvuduko ukwiye, wubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza. Mu gihe uri gusoma, genda wereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubasaba gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza. Mu gihe ugeze ku ijamba ryasobanuwe, genzura niba abanyeshuri bibuka igisobanuro cyaryo.

Urangije gusoma inkuru bwa mbere, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo bumvise mu nkuru bihuye n'ibyo batahuye mbere. Ongerera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru bwa kabiri.

4. Kumva inkuru

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi bumve uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere. Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Wibabara yirirwaga mu rugo akora iki?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubabaze uko babibonye.

Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. Soma igisubizo kivuye mu nkuru: **Yirirwaga mu rugo ateruye cyangwa ahetse murumuna we Kawera.**

Dukorane twese: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Wibabara yayobye avuye he?

Yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ikibazo. **Yari avuye gusarura ikawa.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo gikurikiraho. Ni nde watabarije Wibabara?

Bwira buri munyeshuri akorane na mugenzi we basubize icyo kibazo. Fata akanya gato urebe niba abanyeshuri babonye igisubizo bakikubwire.

Subiramo igisubizo: **Ni akanyoni.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo by'isuzuma, ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye.

- Wibabara ageze igihe cyo kugana ishuri byagenze bite? **Se na nyina banze kumujyana ku ishuri.**
- Nimugoroba Wibabara na se bajyanaga he? **Bajyanaga gusoroma ikawa.**
- Akanyoni kabonye Wibabara yananiwe kandi asinziriye kakoze iki? **Kamugiriye impuhwe kajya kumutabariza.**

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza kubwira abo babana ko ari byiza kwirinda no gukumira ihohoterwa, bakazanabibwira bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 25 Isomo rya 2: Gusesengura umwandiko	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 47-48.	Intego: Gusesengura inkuru no kuyihuza n'ubuzima busanzwe
--	---	--

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga **"Wibabara n'akanyoni"**.

Urugero:

- Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga?
- Se wa Wibabara yamukoreye agafuka kuzuye iki?
- Ese guha abana imirimo ibavuna ni byiza?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bafashe kugera ku bisubizo biboneye. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko kudatangiza abana ishuri no kubaha imirimo ivunanye ari ukubahohotera.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kongera kumva inkuru **“Wibabara n’akanyoni”**, ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **gutabariza, bwije.**

Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijambo **gutabariza**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k’ijambo **gutabariza**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by’abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k’ijambo **gutabariza**.

Gutabariza bisobanura gushakira umuntu abamurenganura.

Koresha mu nteruro ijambo **gutabariza**. **Urugero:** Kanani yagiye **gutabariza** Wihogora kuko yasanze bamukubita.

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n’abanyeshuri ijambo **gutabariza**.

Yobora abanyeshuri mukoreshe ijambo **gutabariza** mu nteruro iboneye.

Buri wese akore: Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo **gutabariza**. Saba abanyeshuri bake kubwira ishuri ryose interuro bakoze.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe hasobanurwa ijambo **gutabariza**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo **bwije**.

Bwije bisobanura butangiye kuba nijoro.

2. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Soma inkuru yose ku muvuduko ukwiye, wubahiriza utwatuzo n’isesekeza. Mu gihe uri gusoma, genda wereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n’inkuru, ubasaba gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza.

Mu gihe ugeze ku ijambo ryasobanuwe, genzura niba abanyeshuri bibuka igisobanuro cyaryo.

3. Gusesengura inkuru: Kuyihuza n’ubuzima busanzwe.

Baza ibibazo bihuza inkuru n’ubuzima busanzwe bw’abanyeshuri.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Ni nde ufite uburenganzira bwo kwiga?

Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri, ubabaze uko babibonye.

Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye.

Igisubizo: **Ni umwana wese.**

Dukorane twese: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Ababyeyi bagomba kurinda abana iki?

Yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ikibazo. **Imirimo ivunanye.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo gikurikiraho. Muturanye n’umwana utiga wakora iki?

Bwira buri munyeshuri akorane na mugenzi we basubize icyo kibazo.

Fata akanya gato urebe niba abanyeshuri babonye igisubizo bakikubwire.

Noza igisubizo ugisubiremo: **Nasaba ababyeyi be kumujoyana ku ishuri.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo by’isuzuma, ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye.

a. Wibabara amaze kuyoba yakoze iki? **Yatuye agafuka kugira ngo aruhuke yicara muni y’igiti.**

b. Ababyeyi ba Wibabara bakoze iki babonye bwije adashye? **Bagiye kumushaka.**

c. Ni nde wabarangiye aho Wibabara ari? **Ni akanyoni.**

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri, ubakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza kuganira n’abo babana mu rugo ku bijyanye no gukumira ihohoterwa rikorerwa abana, bakazabibwira bagenzi babo bagarutse mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 25 Isomo rya 3: Gutahura no gusoma ingombajwi w/W	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 115.	Intego: Gutahura no gusoma ingombajwi w/ W
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kuriramba itonde ry'inyuguti z'Ikinyarwanda, baziririmbe bagenda bazikoraho mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 3. Andika ku kibaho amagambo arimo ingombajwi zizwe, ubasabe kuyasoma mu ijwi riranguruye. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ugenzure uko abanyeshuri basoma. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Itahuramajwi Gutahura no kwitoza kuvuga ijwi rishya Somera abanyeshuri igika cya mbere k'inkuru "Wibabara n'akanyoni" . Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo biganisha ku magambo y'ifatizo arimo ijwi rishya w . Urugero: Bari munsu Wibabara yabaga ahetse nde? Wibabara yabaga ahetse Kawera. Ndatanga urugero: Subiramo amagambo Wibabara, Kawera, ikawa utsindagira ijwi rishya w . Dukorane twese: Fatanya n'abanyeshuri gusubiramo batsindagira ijwi rishya w . Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri baravugaga amagambo arimo ijwi w ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe. Gutahura ijwi "w" bahereye ku mashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho Ndatanga urugero: Sobanura ko uvugaga izina ry'ishusho, hanyuma ukajya uzamurira ibikumwe ubirebesha hejuru mu gihe izina rifite ijwi w ukanamanura ibikumwe ubirebesha hasi mu gihe izina ridafite ijwi w . Vugaga izina ry'ishusho ya mbere. Idirishya: ibikumwe birareba hasi. Dukorane twese: Fatanya n'abanyeshuri kuvugaga izina ry'ishusho rikurikiraho. Ikawa: ibikumwe birareba hejuru. Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri baravugaga izina ry'ishusho ya nyuma, ku giti cyabo, bigana urugero bahawe. Umutaka: ibikumwe birareba hasi. Ikitoronderwa: Koresha izindi mfashanyigisho zumvikanamo ijwi w , maze ukoreshe imyitozo yo gutahura ijwi ryigishwa nk'uko byakozwe mu gikorwa kibanza.		
2. Ihuzamajwi Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'ingombajwi "w" nto n'uko isomwa Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ingombajwi w ku kibaho, mu nyuguti nto unayisomere abanyeshuri. Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho ingombajwi w , uyisomere hamwe n'abanyeshuri. Buri wese akore: Ongeraga wandike ku kibaho ingombajwi w nto. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ingombajwi w ku giti cyabo. Genda ukora ku ngombajwi abanyeshuri bayisome. Abanyeshuri barerekana ingombajwi w mu bitabo byabo. Abanyeshuri barakorera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome ingombajwi w yanditse mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 115. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma. Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'ingombajwi "W" nkuru n'uko isomwa Ibyakozwe mu kwerekana ikimenyetso k'ingombajwi w nto n'uko isomwa, bikorwe no ku ngombajwi W nkuru.		
3. Gusoma Gusoma imigemo irimo ingombajwi "w" Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho umugemo wi . Ereka abanyeshuri uko w na i bitanga umugemo wi . Garagaza n'uko imigemo wu, wo, wa, we iboneka.		

Dukorane twese: Somera hamwe n’abanyeshuri umurongo wanditseho imigemo uri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 115, ugaragaze ko **w** na **i** bitanga **wi**.

Bikore no ku migemo **wu, wo, wa, we**.

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri barafatanyaga babiribabiri basome imigemo yose. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Gusoma amagambo arimo ingombajwi “w”

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho ijambo **ibaruwa** hanyuma urisomere abanyeshuri. Kora kuri buri mugemo, uwusome hanyuma unyereze urutoki muni y’ijambo ryose, urisomere icyarimwe.

Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho ijambo **iwuwa**, hanyuma urisomere hamwe n’abanyeshuri. Nyereza urutoki muni y’ijambo ryose murisomere icyarimwe.

Buri wese akore: Andika ku kibaho ijambo **ikawa**. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijambo ku giti cyabo.

Abanyeshuri barerekana ijambo **ikawa** mu bitabo byabo.

Abanyeshuri barafatanyaga mu matsinda matomato basome amagambo ari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 115, igikorwa cya 4. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma unafasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Gusoma interuro irimo ingombajwi “w”

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusoma amagambo bukoreshwe hasomwa interuro.

Urugero: **Wihohotera Uwera na Wibabara**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma imigemo, amagambo n’interuro biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 115, igikorwa cya 3, 4, 5. Bakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo mu rugo ibyo bize biri mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 115, bazabisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 25 Isomo rya 4: Gusoma agakuru karimo ingombajwi w/W	Imfashanyigisho: Amashusho, igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 116.	Intego: Gusoma no kumva agakuru
Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kuririmba itonde ry’inyuguti z’Ikinyarwanda, baziririmbe bagenda bazikoraho mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 3. Saba abanyeshuri gutanga ingero z’amagambo arimo ingombajwi w . Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n’interuro birimo ingombajwi w mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 115.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho Soma umutwe w’agakuru “Wibabara na Werarisi” . Ereka abanyeshuri ishusho ijyanye n’agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho. 2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru. Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva agakuru “Wibabara na Werarisi” , ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: ikawa, ibaruwa .		

Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijambo rya mbere **ikawa**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijambo **ikawa**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijambo **ikawa**.

Ikawa bisobanura ubwoko bw'igihingwa.

Koresha ijambo **ikawa** mu nteruro. **Urugero:** Data arasasira **ikawa**.

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n'abanyeshuri ijambo **ikawa**. Korana interuro n'abanyeshuri mukoresheje ijambo **ikawa**.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijambo **ikawa** ku giti cyabo. Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo **ikawa**. Saba abanyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo mu ishuri interuro babonye. Koresha uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijambo **ikawa**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo **ibaruwa**. **Ibaruwa** bisobanura ubutumwa umuntu yandikiye undi ku rupapuro.

3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru kari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 116.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Soma umutwe w'agakuru **“Wibabara na Werarisi”** inshuro imwe ukoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n'abanyeshuri kongera gusoma umutwe w'agakuru.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gufatanya na bagenzi babo gusoma agakuru kose.

Umwe narangiza gusoma arasimburana na mugenzi we. Somera abanyeshuri agakuru kose by'intangarugero kugira ngo bikosore aho batabashije gusoma neza. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru, basimburana na bagenzi babo inshuro nyinshi zishoboka.

Mu gihe abanyeshuri basoma genda ukosora abasomye nabi.

4. Kumva agakuru: Baza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru.

Baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo batahuye bihuye n'ibiri mu gakuru. Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Wibabara yagiye he?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubabaze uko babibonye.

Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. Soma igisubizo kivuye mu nkuru: **Wibabara yagiye gusura Werarisi**.

Dukorane twese: Ongerera usome ikibazo. Wibabara yagiye he? Somera hamwe n'abanyeshuri agakuru kugeza ubonye igisubizo. Fatanya n'abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo: **Wibabara yagiye gusura Werarisi**.

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Ni iki Werarisi yateye mu murima? Saba abanyeshuri gusubiza ikibazo ubwabo, hanyuma basome agakuru bashaka igisubizo kugeza bakibonye.

Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma bashaka igisubizo.

Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga ibisubizo babonye.

Subiramo igisubizo kiri cyo: **Werarisi yateye ikawa mu murima**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome amagambo ari mu gakuru bamaze kwiga. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo. Baza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru **“Wibabara na Werarisi”**.

- Ni nde wagiye gusura Werarisi? **Ni Wibabara**.
- Wibabara na Werarisi bakorera iki? **Wibabara na Werarisi bakorera ikawa**.
- Werarisi yahaye Wibabara ibaruwa yo guha nde? **Werarisi yahaye Wibabara ibaruwa yo guha Muvara**.

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru bize hanyuma bazabwire abandi banyeshuri icyo baganiriye kuri ako gakuru.

Icyumweru cya 25 Isomo rya 5: Kwandika ingombajwi w/W	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 116	Intego: Kwandika imigemo, amagambo n’interuro birimo ingombajwi w/W
Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kwerekana ahanditse ingombajwi w/W mu magambo ari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 115.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Kwimenyereza kwandika ingombajwi “w” nto Ndatanga urugero: Ereka uko bandika ingombajwi w nto.  Sobanura ibyerekezo n’imirongo y’ifatizo bikoreshwa mu kwandika ingombajwi w nto hakurikijwe urugero rwatanzwe mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri. Ifashishe imirongo ifasha umunyeshuri kumenya aho ingombajwi w igarukira mu mirongo. Cisha urutoki mu ngombajwi w nto yanditse ku kibaho. Dukorane twese: Yobora abanyeshuri gucisha urutoki mu ngombajwi w nto inshuro nyinshi aho yanditse ku kibaho. Saba abanyeshuri kwigana umwarimu kwandika ingombajwi w nto bakoresheje urutoki ku ntebe zabo cyangwa mu kirere. Yandike ku kibaho hanyuma usabe abanyeshuri bayandike mu makayi yabo. Yobora abanyeshuri mu kwandika ingombajwi w bita ku kuyandika mu mirongo yifashishwa. Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo ingombajwi w nto inshuro nyinshi. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. 2. Kwimenyereza kwandika ingombajwi “W” nkuru  Kora nk’ibyakozwe mu kwandika ingombajwi w nto, utoze abanyeshuri kwandika ingombajwi W nkuru. 3. Kwandika imigemo irimo ingombajwi w/W Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho umugemo wi , uwusomere abanyeshuri. Ereka buri nyuguti igize umugemo uko yandikwa. Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho umugemo wu hanyuma ufatanye n’abanyeshuri kuwandika. Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo imigemo yose isigaye. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bandika ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. 4. Kwandika amagambo arimo ingombajwi w/W: Kuzurisha inyuguti. Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho ijamba riburamo inyuguti ika---a (e, w, h) . Uzurisha ingombajwi w , bityo ijamba ni ikawa . Sobanurira abanyeshuri ubereke uko iryo jambo uribonye. Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho ijamba riburamo inyuguti ---erari (a, h, W) . Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kuzurishamo ingombajwi w . Ijambo ni Werari . Buri wese akore: Andika ku kibaho ijamba ibaru---a (k, g, w) . Abanyeshuri barakora ijamba rya nyuma bo ubwabo. Saba abanyeshuri guhitamo inyuguti buzurishamo bandike ijamba babonye mu makayi yabo. Ijambo babona ni ibaruwa . 5. Kwandika interuro zirimo ingombajwi w/W Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho interuro iburamo ijamba uyuzurisha ijamba rivuye mu gakuru “Wibabara” . Uwera yagiye _____.		

Uzurisha ijambo Iwawa, bityo interuro ni Uwera yagiye Iwawa. Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho interuro iburamo ijambo. Wibabara arasoma _____ Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kuzurishamo ijambo ibaruwa mu nteruro. Interuro ni Wibabara arasoma ibaruwa. Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri barakora interuro ya nyuma bo ubwabo. Uwimana arasoroma _____. Saba abanyeshuri guhitamo ijambo mu gakuru buzurishamo, bandike interuro babonye mu makayi yabo. Ijambo ahitamo ni ikawa. Interuro ni Uwimana arasoroma ikawa.
III. Isuzuma Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo imigemo, amagambo n’interuro biri ku rupapuro rwa 115. Kosora abanyeshuri, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo amagambo atatu arimo ingombajwi w/W n’interuro imwe igizwe n’amagambo arimo ingombajwi w/W bazazisomere abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 25 Isomo rya 6: Gusoma no kwandika w/W	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu n’igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 117-118	Intego: Gusoma no kwandika amagambo n’interuro birimo ingombajwi w/W
Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri gutanga ingero z’amagambo arimo ingombajwi w. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n’interuro birimo ingombajwi w mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 117-118. Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu mirongo ingombajwi w/W n’imigemo irimo ingombajwi w/W.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho Soma umutwe w’agakuru “Uwimana na Wihogora”. Ereka abanyeshuri ishusho ijyanye n’agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho. 2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru. Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva agakuru “Uwimana na Wihogora”, ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: atabara, aramuhoza. Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijambo rya mbere atabara. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k’ijambo atabara. Uhereye ku bisubizo by’abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k’ijambo atabara. Atabara bisobanura akiza. Koresha ijambo atabara mu nteruro. Urugero: Umuporisi atabara abahohotewe. Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n’abanyeshuri ijambo atabara. Nimukoreshe ijambo atabara mu nteruro. Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijambo atabara ku giti cyabo. Saba abanyeshuri gukorana na bagenzi babo, bakore interuro bakoresheje ijambo atabara. Saba abanyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo mu ishuri interuro bakoze. Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijambo atabara, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo aramuhoza. Aramuhoza bisobanura aramucecekesha.		

3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru kari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 118.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Soma umutwe w'agakuru **“Uwimana na Wihogora”** inshuro imwe ukoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n'abanyeshuri kongera gusoma umutwe w'agakuru.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gufatanya na bagenzi babo gusoma agakuru kose

Umwe narangiza gusoma arasimburana na mugenzi we. Somera abanyeshuri agakuru kose by'intangarugero kugira ngo bikosore aho batabashije gusoma neza. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru, basimburana na bagenzi babo inshuro nyinshi zishoboka.

Mu gihe abanyeshuri basoma genda ukosora abasomye nabi.

4. Kumva agakuru: Baza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru.

Baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo batahuye bihuye n'ibiri mu gakuru koko. Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi bumve uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Uwimana yari avuye he?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubabaze uko babibonye.

Bwira abanyeshuri batega amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye.

Soma igisubizo kivuye mu gakuru: **Uwimana yari avuye gusura Wihogora.**

Dukorane twese: Ongerera usome ikibazo cya mbere. Uwimana yari avuye he? Somera hamwe n'abanyeshuri agakuru kugeza ubonye igisubizo. Fatanya n'abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo: **Uwimana yari avuye gusura Wihogora.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Uwimana yakoreye iki Uwase? Saba abanyeshuri gusubiza ikibazo cya kabiri ubwabo, hanyuma basome agakuru bashaka igisubizo kugeza bakibonye. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma bashaka igisubizo. Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo babonye. Subiramo igisubizo: **Uwimana yatabaye Uwase.**

5. Kwandika

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika interuro zikurikira: **Uwera arahoza Uwimana wahohotewe.**

Wibabara ataka amawuwa iwabo.

Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko abanyeshuri bandika. Bakosore ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda matomato, ubasabe gusoma agakuru **“Uwimana na Wihogora”**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko basoma ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo interuro ikurikira: **Uwimana yatabaye Uwase.**

Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko bandika ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza banditse mu makayi yabo amagambo 3 arimo ingombajwi **w/W**, bazayasomere abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 25 Isomo rya 7: Imyitozo yo gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi w/W	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 117, 118 n'urwa 120.	Intego: Gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi w/W Iminota 40
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.		

II. IMYITOZO

Kuri buri mwitozo, yobora abanyeshuri, sobanura neza uko umwitozo ukorwa, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Kuri buri mwitozo, tegurira abanyeshuri indi myitozo wihitijemo ijyanye n'ubushobozi bwihariye bwa buri munyeshuri.

1. Umwitozo w'itahuramajwi

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gutahura amashusho arimo ijwi **w** bahereye ku mashusho ari ku rupapuro rwa 117, umwitozo wa 1.

Ifashishe izindi mfashanyigisho, ukoreshe uyu mwitozo wo gutahura ijwi **w** mu mashusho.

2. Umwitozo w'ihuzamajwi

Koresha umwitozo wo guhuza ingombajwi **w** n'ishusho irimo ijwi **w** mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 117, umwitozo wa 2.

3. Umwitozo wo gusoma

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gusoma imigemo, amagambo, interuro n'agakuru biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 117-118, umwitozo wa 3, 4, 5 n'uwa 6.

4. Umwitozo wo kwandika

Koresha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo kwandika imigemo, amagambo n'interuro birimo ingombajwi **w/W**, iri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 120, umwitozo wa 10 n'uwa 11.

Koresha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo guhitamo ijambo rikwiye bakuzuza interuro bakayandika mu makayi yabo. Koresha kandi umwitozo wo gucurukura imigemo bagakora amagambo bakayandika mu makayi yabo. Urupapuro rwa 120, umwitozo wa 12 n'uwa 13.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana mu rugo agakuru bize kari ku rupapuro rwa 118, bazagasomere abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 25 Isomo rya 8: Isuzumabushobozi ryo gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi w/W	Ibitabo: Igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri, Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 119.	Intego: Kumva umwandiko, gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi w/W Iminota 40
--	---	---

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. ISUZUMA

1. Gusubiza ibibazo ku nkuru "Wibabara n'akanyoni"

Somera abanyeshuri inkuru "Wibabara n'akanyoni" inshuro imwe, ubabaze ibibazo.

- Wibabara yayobye avuye he? **Yari avuye gusoroma ikawa.**
- Wibabara bamukoreshaga imirimo imeze ite? **Bamukoreshaga imirimo ivunanye.**
- Ese gukoresha abana imirimo bashoboye ni byiza? **Yego.**

2. Gusoma

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda matomato basomere hamwe agakuru "Uwera na Kawera" kari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 119.

Yobora abanyeshuri basubize ibibazo ku gakuru.

Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko basoma, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

3. Kwandika

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa cy'amagambo n'interuro, babyandike mu makayi yabo.

Urugero: ibaruwa, Uwera

Wibabara aratera amawuwa iwe.

Kosora abanyeshuri, genzura ko hari abafite ibibazo byihariye, ubafashe.

Umukoro: Ereka abanyeshuri akandi gakuru bazasoma karimo ingombajwi **w/W** bazasanga mu gatabo k'udukuru abanyeshuri bisomera. Bibutse ko bazabwira bagenzi babo ibyo basomyemo.

Icyumweru cya 26
Isomo rya 1: Kumva umwandiko

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 49-50.

Intego: Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga **“Wibabara n'akanyoni”**.

Urugero:

- Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga?
- Iyo nkuru yavugaga ku ki?
- Uturanye n'umwana utiga wamukorera iki?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bafashe kugera ku bisubizo biboneye.

Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko ari ngombwa ko umuntu wese amenya guharanira uburenganzira bwe.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho.

Soma umutwe w'inkuru: **“Umwana ni nk'undi”**.

Ereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubabaze ibyo babona, hanyuma batahure icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva inkuru **“Umwana ni nk'undi”**, ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **impanga, kwigunga**.

Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijambo **impanga**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijambo **impanga**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijambo **impanga**. **Impanga** bisobanura abana bavukiye igihe kimwe ku mubyeyi umwe. Koresha ijambo **impanga** mu nteruro. **Urugero:** Cacana na Mico ni **impanga**.

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n'abanyeshuri ijambo **impanga**. Yobora abanyeshuri mukoreshe ijambo **impanga** mu nteruro iboneye.

Buri wese akore: Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo **impanga**. Saba abanyeshuri bake kubwira ishuri ryose interuro bakoze.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe hasobanurwa ijambo **impanga**, bukoreshwe no mu gusobanura ijambo **kwigunga**. **Kwigunga** risobanura guceceka cyane bitewe n'agahinda.

3. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Soma inkuru yose ku muvuduko ukwiye, wubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza. Mu gihe uri gusoma, genda wereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubasaba gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza. Mu gihe ugeze ku ijambo ryasobanuwe, genzura niba abanyeshuri bibuka igisobanuro cyaryo.

Urangije gusoma inkuru bwa mbere, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo bumvise mu nkuru bihuye n'ibyo batahuye mbere. Ongerera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru bwa kabiri.

4. Kumva inkuru

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi bumve uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere. Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Ni nde mwana iwabo batatangije ishuri?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubabaze uko babibonye.

Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye.

Soma igisubizo kivuye mu nkuru: **Umwana iwabo batatangije ishuri ni Dariya.**

Dukorane twese: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Uwera abajije Dariya impamvu atagiye kwiga yamusubije iki? Yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ikibazo: **Yamusubije ko iwabo banze ko yiga.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo gikurikiraho. Ni nde watumye Dariya atangira ishuri?

Bwira buri munyeshuri akorane na mugenzi we basubize icyo kibazo. Fata akanya gato urebe niba abanyeshuri babonye igisubizo bakikubwire. Subiramo igisubizo: **Uwatumye Dariya atangira ishuri ni Uwera, umuyobozi w'umurenge.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo by'isuzuma, ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye.

a. Ni bande bavugwa mu nkuru? **Abavugwa mu nkuru ni Camake, Domina, Uwera na Macari.**

b. Ni iki cyatumye ababyeyi ba Dariya batamujyana kwiga? **Ababyeyi ba Dariya ntibamujyanye kwiga kuko bibwiraga ko atabishobora nka musaza we.**

c. Dariya yitwaye ate aho agereye mu ishuri? **Dariya yitwaye neza asoza umwaka ari uwa mbere.**

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza kubwira abo babana ibyo bumvise mu nkuru **"Umwana ni nk'undi"**, hanyuma bazanabibwire abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 26

Isomo rya 2:

Gusesengura umwandiko

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 49-50.

Intego: Gusesengura inkuru no kuyihuza n'ubuzima busanzwe

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga **"Umwana ni nk'undi"**.

Urugero:

- Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga?
- Iyi nkuru yavugaga ku ki?
- Ni nde watumye Dariya atangira ishuri?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bafashe kugera ku bisubizo biboneye. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko abana bose bafite uburenganzira bwo kwiga.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kongera kumva inkuru **"Umwana ni nk'undi"**, ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **araheba, ihohoterwa.**

Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijamba **araheba**. Uhereye ku bisubizo byatanze n'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijamba **araheba**. **Araheba** bisobanura arabura.

Koresha mu nteruro ijambo **araheba**. **Urugero:** Mutoni yategereje ko bamujyana kwiga **araheba**.

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n'abanyeshuri ijambo **araheba**. Yobora abanyeshuri mukoreshe ijambo **araheba** mu nteruro iboneye.

Buri wese akore: Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo **araheba**. Saba abanyeshuri bake kubwira ishuri ryose interuro bakoze.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe hasobanurwa ijambo **araheba**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo **ihohoterwa**. **Ihohoterwa** bisobanura igikorwa gikorwa umuntu kikamubuza uburenganzira bwe.

2. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Soma inkuru yose ku muvuduko ukwiye, wubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza. Mu gihe uri gusoma, genda wereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubasaba gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza. Mu gihe ugeze ku ijambo ryasobanuwe, genzura niba abanyeshuri bibuka igisobanuro cyaryo.

3. Gusesengura inkuru: Kuyihuza n'ubuzima busanzwe.

Baza ibibazo bihuza inkuru n'ubuzima busanzwe bw'abanyeshuri.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Ari abahungu n'abakobwa ni bande bagomba kwiga?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubabaze uko babibonye.

Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye.

Igisubizo: **Abana bose bagomba kwiga, ari abahungu ari n'abakobwa.**

Dukorane twese: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Umwana agomba gutangizwa ishuri ryari?

Yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ikibazo. **Umwana wese agomba gutangizwa ishuri igihe yujuje imyaka yo gutangira ishuri.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo gikurikiraho. Usanze umwana mwigana bari kumuhohotera wabigenza ute? Bwira buri munyeshuri akorane na mugenzi we basubize icyo kibazo.

Fata akanya gato urebe niba abanyeshuri babonye igisubizo bakikubwire. Noza igisubizo ugisubiremo: **Nahamagara abantu ngo baze bamutabare, nabibwira ababyeyi, nabibwira mwarimu, nabibwira abayobozi.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo by'isuzuma, ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye.

- Ni iki kibi ababyeyi ba Dariya bakoze? **Ababyeyi ba Dariya banze kumujyana kwiga kuko ari umukobwa.**
- Ari abahungu n'abakobwa ni bande batsinda kurusha abandi mu ishuri? **Abahungu n'abakobwa bose batsinda mu ishuri ku kigero kimwe.**
- Iyi nkuru ikwigishije iki? **Iyi nkuru inyigishije ko abana bose bagomba kwiga, ko bafite uburenganzira bungana baba abahungu baba abakobwa.**

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza kuganirira abo babana igice k'inkuru cyabashimishije, bazanakibwire bagenzi babo ku ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 26

Isomo rya 3: Gutahura no gusoma ingombajwi c/C

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 121.

Intego : Gutahura no gusoma ingombajwi c/ C

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 115, igikorwa cya 4 n'icya 5, Gendagenda mu ishuri, ugenzure uko abanyeshuri basoma. Saba abanyeshuri bamwe gusoma mu ijwi riranguruye abandi bakurikiye. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Itahuramajwi

Gutahura no kwitoza kuvuga ijwi rishya “c/ C”

Somera abanyeshuri igika cya mbere k'inkuru “Umwana ni nk'undi”.

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo biganisha ku magambo y'ifatizo arimo ijwi rishya.

Urugero: Se wa Macari na Dariya yitwa nde? **Se wa Macari na Dariya yitwa Camake.**

Ndatanga urugero: Subiramo amagambo **Camake, Macari** utsindagira ijwi rishya **c**.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n'abanyeshuri gusubiramo amagambo batsindagira ijwi rishya **c**.

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri baravuga amagambo arimo ijwi **c** ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe.

Gutahura ijwi c bahereye ku mashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho

Ndatanga urugero: Sobanura ko uvuga izina ry'ishusho, hanyuma ukajya uzamura ibikumwe ubirebesha hejuru mu gihe izina ry'ishusho rifite ijwi **c** ukanamanura ibikumwe ubirebesha hasi mu gihe izina ridafite ijwi **c**. Vuga izina ry'ishusho ya mbere. **Igitio:** ibikumwe birareba hasi.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n'abanyeshuri kuvuga izina ry'ishusho rikurikiraho. **Icupa:** ibikumwe birareba hejuru.

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri baravuga izina ry'ishusho ya nyuma, ku giti cyabo, bigana urugero bahawe.

Icebe: ibikumwe birareba hejuru.

Ikitonderwa: Koresha izindi mfashanyigisho zumvikanamo ijwi **c**, maze ukoreshe imyitozo yo gutahura ijwi ryigishwa nk'uko byakozwe mu gikorwa kibanza.

2. Ihuzamajwi

Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'ingombajwi c nto n'uko isomwa

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho ingombajwi **c** mu nyuguti nto unayisomere abanyeshuri.

Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho ingombajwi **c**, uyisomere hamwe n'abanyeshuri.

Buri wese akore: Ongera wandike ku kibaho ingombajwi **c** nto. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ingombajwi **c** ku giti cyabo.

Genda ukora ku ngombajwi abanyeshuri bayisome. Abanyeshuri barerekana ingombajwi **c** mu bitabo byabo. Abanyeshuri barakorera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome ingombajwi **c** yanditse mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 121. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'ingombajwi “C” nkuru n'uko isomwa

Ibyakozwe mu kwerekana ikimenyetso k'ingombajwi **c** nto n'uko isomwa, bikorwe no ku ngombajwi **C** nkuru.

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo ingombajwi “c”

Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho umugemo **ci**. Ereka abanyeshuri uko **c** na **i** bitanga umugemo **ci**. Garagaza n'uko imigemo **cu, co, ca, ce** iboneka.

Dukorane twese: Somera hamwe n'abanyeshuri umurongo wanditseho imigemo uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 121, ugaragaze ko **c** na **i** bitanga **ci**. Bikore no ku migemo **cu, co, ca, ce**.

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri barafatanyaga babiribabiri basome imigemo yose.

Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Gusoma amagambo arimo ingombajwi “c”

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho ijambo **umuceri** hanyuma urisomere abanyeshuri. Kora kuri buri mugemo, uwusome hanyuma unyereze urutoki muni y’ijambo ryose, urisomere icyarimwe.

Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho ijambo **icumu**, hanyuma urisomere hamwe n’abanyeshuri. Nyereza urutoki muni y’ijambo ryose murisomere icyarimwe.

Buri wese akore: Andika ku kibaho ijambo **ico**. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijambo ku giti cyabo.

Abanyeshuri barerekana ijambo **igicro** mu bitabo byabo.

Abanyeshuri barafatanyaga mu matsinda matomato basome amagambo ari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 121, igikorwa cya 4. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma unafasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Gusoma interuro irimo ingombajwi “c”

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusoma amagambo bukoreshwe hasomwa interuro.

Umukeyuru aratora umuceri.

Gusoma agakuru karimo ingombajwi “c”

Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva agakuru **“Gicari na Cacana”** ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **igicari, aracuma**.

Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijambo rya mbere **igicari**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanura k’ijambo **igicari**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by’abanyeshuri, noza igisobanura k’ijambo **igicari**. **Igicari** ni umuriro bacanira inka.

Koresha ijambo **igicari** mu nteruro. **Urugero:** Inka zikikije **igicari**.

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n’abanyeshuri ijambo **igicari**. Korana interuro n’abanyeshuri mukoresheje ijambo **igicari**.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijambo **igicari** ku giti cyabo. Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo **igicari**. Saba abanyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo mu ishuri interuro babonye.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijambo **igicari**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo **aracuma**. **Aracuma** bisobanura aranombanomba.

Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru kari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 122.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Soma umutwe w’agakuru **“Gicari na Cacana”** inshuro imwe ukoresheje umuvuduko n’isesekaza bikwiye.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kongera gusoma umutwe w’agakuru.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gufatanyaga na bagenzi babo gusoma agakuru kose. Umwe narangiza gusoma arasimbura na mugenzi we. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru, basimbura na bagenzi babo inshuro nyinshi zishoboka. Mu gihe abanyeshuri basoma genda ukosora abasoma nabi, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Kumva agakuru: Baza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru.

Baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo batahuye bihuye n’ibiri mu gakuru koko. Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi bumve uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere. Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Gicari aracana iki?

Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri, ubabaze uko babibonye.

Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye.

Soma igisubizo kivuye mu gakuru: **Gicari aracana igicari**.

Dukorane twese: Ongerera usome ikibazo cya mbere. Gicari aracana iki? Somera hamwe n’abanyeshuri agakuru kugeza ubonye igisubizo. Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo: **Gicari aracana igicaniro.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo gikurikiyeho. Gicari na Cacana bicaye he? Saba abanyeshuri gusubiza ikibazo cya kabiri ubwabo, hanyuma basome agakuru bashaka igisubizo kugeza bakibonye. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma bashaka igisubizo. Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo. Subiramo igisubizo: **Gicari na Cacana bicaye ku muce.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo, interuro n’agakuru biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 122, igikorwa cya 4, 5, n’icya 6 ku rupapuro rwa 121-122, bakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo mu rugo agakuru bize **“Gicari na Cacana”** kari mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 122, bazanagasomere abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru 26 Isomo rya 4: Kwandika ingombajwi c/C	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 121-122.	Intego: Kwandika imigemo, amagambo n’interuro birimo ingombajwi c/C
Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kwerekana ahanditse ingombajwi c/C mu magambo ari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 121-122.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (25) 1. Kwimenyereza kwandika ingombajwi “c” nto Ndatanga urugero: Erekanako bandika ingombajwi c nto.  Sobanura ibyerekezo n’imironko y’ifatizo bikoreshwa mu kwandika ingombajwi c nto hakurikijwe urugero rwatanzwe mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri. Ifashishe imironko ifasha umunyeshuri kumenya aho ingombajwi c igarukira mu mirongo. Cisha urutoki mu ngombajwi c nto yanditse ku kibaho. Dukorane twese: Yobora abanyeshuri gucisha urutoki mu ngombajwi c nto inshuro nyinshi aho yanditse ku kibaho. Saba abanyeshuri kwigana umwarimu kwandika ingombajwi c nto bakoresheje urutoki ku ntebe zabo cyangwa mu kirere. Yandike ku kibaho hanyuma usabe abanyeshuri bayandike mu makayi yabo. Yobora abanyeshuri mu kwandika ingombajwi c bita ku kuyandika mu mirongo yifashishwa. Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo ingombajwi c nto inshuro nyinshi. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.		
2. Kwimenyereza kwandika ingombajwi C nkuru  Kora nk’ibyakozwe mu kwandika ingombajwi c nto, utoze abanyeshuri kwandika ingombajwi C nkuru.		
3. Kwandika imigemo irimo ingombajwi c/C Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho umugemo ci, uwusomere abanyeshuri. Erekanako buri nyuguti igize umugemo uko yandikwa. Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho umugemo cu hanyuma ufatanye n’abanyeshuri kuwandika. Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo imigemo yose isigaye.		

Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bandika ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

4. Kwandika amagambo arimo ingombajwi c/C

Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho igikorwa cya 9 (a), kiri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 122, cyo kuzurisha imwe mu nyuguti bahawe bagakora ijambo. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira uko ubikora. Andika ku kibaho ijambo **umucuruzi**, unabereke uko uribonye. Ereka buri mugemo ugize ijambo **umucuruzi** n’uko wandikwa.

Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho igikorwa cya 9 (b) kiri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 122. Fatanya n’abanyeshuri guhitamo inyuguti mwuzurisha ijambo **igi_eri (g, c, b)** hanyuma muryandike. Ijambo mubona ni **igiceri**.

Buri wese akore: Andika ku kibaho ijambo **muke_uru (w, b, c)** ryo kuzurishamo inyuguti. Saba abanyeshuri guhitamo inyuguti buzurisha. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bahitamo inyuguti yo kuzurisha ijambo n’uko banyandika mu makayi yabo, ufashe abafite ibibazo. Babaze ijambo babonye. Ijambo babona ni **Mukecuru**. Basabe bese kongera kuryandika mu makayi yabo.

5. Kwandika interuro zirimo ingombajwi c/C

Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho interuro iburamo ijambo uyuzurisha ijambo rivuye mu gakuru “Gicari na Cacana”. Gicari aracana _____.

Uzurisha ijambo **igicaniro**, bityo interuro ni **Gicari aracana igicaniro**.

Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho interuro iburamo ijambo. **Cacana _____ ibirayi**.

Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kuzurishamo ijambo **aracucuma** mu nteruro.

Interuro ni **Cacana aracucuma ibirayi**.

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri barakora interuro bo ubwabo iri ku rupapuro rwa 122 igikorwa cya 10.

Umukecuru yaguze _____ ku kicukiro. Interuro ni **Umukecuru yaguze igicuma ku kicukiro**.

III. ISUZUMA (iminota 10)

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo umeze nk’igikorwa cya 9 n’icya 10 biri mu mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 122.

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo interuro: **Gicari arateka umuceri ucagase**.

Kosora abanyeshuri, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo amagambo atatu n’interuro imwe birimo ingombajwi **c/C** bazazisomere abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 26 Isomo rya 5: Gutahura no gusoma ingombajwi d/D	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo k’inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 123-124.	Intego :Gutahura no gusoma ingombajwi d/D
Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo arimo ingombajwi zizwe ari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 121 igikorwa cya 4. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ugenzura uko abanyeshuri basoma. Saba abanyeshuri bamwe gusoma mu ijwi riranguruye abandi bakurikiye. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.		

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Itahuramajwi

Gutahura no kwitoza kuvuga ijwi rishya “d/D”

Somera abanyeshuri igika cya mbere k’inkuru “Umwana ni nk’undi”. Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo biganisha ku magambo y’ifatizo arimo ijwi rishya.

Urugero: Nyina wa Dariya yitwa nde? **Nyina wa Dariya yitwa Domina.**

Ndatanga urugero: Subiramo amagambo **Dariya, Domina** utsindagira ijwi rishya **d**.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n’abanyeshuri gusubiramo amagambo batsindagira ijwi rishya **d**.

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri baravugaga amagambo arimo ijwi **d** ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe.

Gutahura ijwi “d” bahereye ku mashusho n’izindi mfashanyigisho

Ndatanga urugero: Sobanura ko uvugaga izina ry’ishusho, hanyuma ukajya uzamura ibikumwe ubirebesha hejuru mu gihe izina ry’ishusho rifite ijwi **d** hanyuma ukanamanura ibikumwe ubirebesha hasi mu gihe izina ridafite ijwi **d**. Vugaga izina rya mbere. **Ingorofani:** ibikumwe birareba hasi.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kuvugaga izina ry’ishusho rikurikiraho. **Idebe:** ibikumwe birareba hejuru.

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri baravugaga amagambo arimo ijwi **d** ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe.

Iduka: ibikumwe birareba hejuru.

Ikitonderwa: Koresha izindi mfashanyigisho zumvikanamo ijwi **d**, maze ukoreshe imyitozo yo gutahura ijwi ryigishwa nk’uko byakozwe mu gikorwa kibanza.

2. Ihuzamajwi

Kwerekana ikimenyetso k’ingombajwi “d” nto n’uko isomwa

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho ingombajwi **d**, mu nyuguti nto unayisomere abanyeshuri.

Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho ingombajwi **d**, uvisomere hamwe n’abanyeshuri.

Buri wese akore: Ongera wandike ku kibaho ingombajwi **d** nto. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ingombajwi **d** ku giti cyabo.

Genda ukora ku ngombajwi abanyeshuri bayisome. Abanyeshuri barerekana ingombajwi **d** mu bitabo byabo. Abanyeshuri barakorera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome ingombajwi **d** yanditse mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 123. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma.

Kwerekana ikimenyetso k’ingombajwi “D” nkuru n’uko isomwa

Kora ibyakozwe mu kwerekana ikimenyetso k’ingombajwi **d** nto n’uko isomwa, bikorwe no kwerekana ikimenyetso k’ingombajwi **D** nkuru.

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo ingombajwi “d”

Ndatanga urugero: Andika umugemo **di** ku kibaho. Ereka abanyeshuri uko **d** na **i** bitanga umugemo **di**. Garagaza n’uko imigemo **du, do, da, de** iboneka.

Dukorane twese: Somera hamwe n’abanyeshuri umurongo wanditseho imigemo uri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 123, mugaragaze ko **d** na **i** bitanga **di**. Bikore no ku migemo **du, do, da, de**.

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri barafatanye babiribabiri basome imigemo yose. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Gusoma amagambo arimo ingombajwi “d”

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho ijambo **idebe**, hanyuma urisomere abanyeshuri. Kora kuri buri mugemo, uwusome hanyuma unyereze urutoki muni y’ijambo ryose, urisomere icyarimwe.

Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho ijambo **umuduri**, hanyuma urisomere hamwe n’abanyeshuri. Nyereza urutoki muni y’ijambo ryose murisomere icyarimwe.

Buri wese akore: Andika ku kibaho ijambo **dodo**. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijambo ku giti cyabo.

Abanyeshuri barerekana ijambo **dodo** mu bitabo byabo.

Abanyeshuri barafatanyaga mu matsinda matomato basome amagambo ari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 123 igikorwa cya 4.

Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma unafasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Gusoma interuro irimo ingombajwi “d”

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusoma amagambo bukoreshwe hasomwa interuro.

Dativa aratatora dodo.

Gusoma agakuru karimo ingombajwi “d”

Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva agakuru **“Akadenesi ka Doroteya”** ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **akadenesi, umuduri.**

Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijambo rya mbere **akadenesi**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k’ijambo **akadenesi**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by’abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k’ijambo **akadenesi**. **Akadenesi** bisobanura agapira gato kidunda.

Koresha ijambo **akadenesi** mu nteruro. **Urugero:** Abana barakina **akadenesi**.

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n’abanyeshuri ijambo **akadenesi**. Korana interuro n’abanyeshuri mukoresheje ijambo **akadenesi**.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijambo **akadenesi** ku giti cyabo. Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo **akadenesi**. Saba abanyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo mu ishuri interuro babonye.

Koresha uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijambo **akadenesi**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo **umuduri**.

Umuduri bisobanura igikoresheho cya kinyarwanda cy’umuziki kigaragaraho agacuma gakase.

Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru **“Akadenesi ka Doroteya”** kari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 124.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Soma umutwe w’agakuru **“Akadenesi ka Doroteya”** inshuro imwe ukoresheje umuvuduko n’isesekeza bikwiye.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kongera gusoma umutwe w’agakuru.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gufatanyaga na bagenzi babo gusoma agakuru kose. Umwe narangiza gusoma arasimburana na mugenzi we. Somera abanyeshuri agakuru kose by’intangarugero kugira ngo bikosore aho batabashije gusoma neza. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru, basimburana na bagenzi babo inshuro nyinshi zishoboka. Mu gihe abanyeshuri basoma genda ukosora abasomye nabi.

Kumva agakuru: Baza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru.

Baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo batahuye bihuye n’ibiri mu gakuru koko. Akira ibibazo by’abanyeshuri.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi bumve uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere. Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Doroteya yaguze iki?

Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri, ubabaze uko babibonye.

Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. Igisubizo: **Doroteya yaguze akadenesi.**

Dukorane twese: Ongerera usome ikibazo cya mbere. Doroteya yaguze iki? Somera hamwe n'abanyeshuri agakuru kugeza ubonye igisubizo. Fatanya n'abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo: **Doroteya yaguze akadenesi.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo gikurikiyeho. Akadenesi kariho ayahe mabara? Saba abanyeshuri gusubiza ikibazo cya kabiri ubwabo, hanyuma basome agakuru bashaka igisubizo kugeza bakibonye. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma bashaka igisubizo. Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo babonye. Subiramo igisubizo: **Akadenesi kariho amabara y'umutuku n'umukara.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma imigemo, amagambo, interuro n'agakuru biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 123-124, igikorwa cya 3, 4, 5 n'icya 6 bakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo mu rugo agakuru **"Akadenesi ka Doroteya"** kari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa rwa 123-124, bazanagasomere abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru 26 Isomo rya 6: Kwandika ingombajwi d/D	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 124.	Intego: Kwandika ingombajwi d/D mu migemo, mu magambo no mu nteruro
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kwerekana ahanditse ingombajwi d/D mu magambo ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 123.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (25) 1. Kwimenyereza kwandika ingombajwi "d" nto Ndatanga urugero: Ereka uko bandika ingombajwi d nto.  Sobanura ibyerekezo n'imirongo y'ifatizo bikoreshwa mu kwandika ingombajwi d nto hakurikijwe urugero rwatanzwe mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri. Ifashishe imirongo ifasha umunyeshuri kumenya aho ingombajwi d igarukira mu mirongo. Cisha urutoki mu ngombajwi d nto yanditse ku kibaho. Dukorane twese: Yobora abanyeshuri gucisha urutoki mu ngombajwi d nto inshuro nyinshi aho yanditse ku kibaho. Saba abanyeshuri kwigana umwarimu kwandika ingombajwi d nto bakoresheje urutoki ku ntebe zabo cyangwa mu kirere. Yandike ku kibaho hanyuma usabe abanyeshuri bayandike mu makayi yabo. Yobora abanyeshuri mu kwandika ingombajwi d bita ku kuyandika mu mirongo yifashishwa. Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo ingombajwi d nto inshuro nyinshi. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. 2. Kwimenyereza kwandika ingombajwi "D" nkuru  Kora nk'ibyakozwe mu kwandika ingombajwi d nto, utoze abanyeshuri kwandika ingombajwi D nkuru.		

3. Kwandika imigemo irimo ingombajwi d/D

Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho umugemo **di**, uwusomere abanyeshuri. Ereka buri nyuguti igize umugemo uko yandikwa.

Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho umugemo **du** hanyuma ufatanye n'abanyeshuri kuwandika.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo imigemo yose isigaye.

Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bandika ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

4. Kwandika amagambo arimo ingombajwi d/D: Kuzurisha inyuguti.

Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho igikorwa cya 9 (a), kiri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 124, cyo kuzurisha imwe mu nyuguti bahawe bagakora ijambo. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira uko ubikora. Andika ku kibaho ijambo **umudozi**, unabereke uko uribonye. Ereka buri mugemo ugize ijambo **umudozi** n'uko wandikwa.

Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho igikorwa cya 9 (b) kiri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 124. Fatanya n'abanyeshuri guhitamo inyuguti mwuzurisha ijambo **ina (k, m, D)** hanyuma murandikire. Ijambo mubona ni **Dina**.

Buri wese akore: Andika ku kibaho ijambo **umu_uri (e, d, c)** ryo kuzurishamo inyuguti. Saba abanyeshuri guhitamo inyuguti buzurisha. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bahitamo inyuguti yo kuzurisha ijambo n'uko banyandikira mu makayi yabo, ufashe abafite ibibazo. Babaze ijambo babonye. Ijambo babona ni **umuduri**. Basabe bese kongera kuryandika mu makayi yabo.

5. Kwandika interuro zirimo ingombajwi d/D

Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho interuro iburamo ijambo uyuzurisha ijambo rivuye mu gakuru **"Akadenesi ka Doroteya"**.

Doroteya yaguze _____. Uzurisha ijambo **akadenesi**, bityo interuro ni **Doroteya yaguze akadenesi**.

Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho interuro iburamo ijambo. _____ **atuzanira umuduri**.

Fatanya n'abanyeshuri kuzurishamo ijambo **Muhamedi** mu interuro.

Interuro ni **Muhamedi atuzanira umuduri**.

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri barakora interuro bo ubwabo iri ku rupapuro rwa 124 igikorwa cya 10.

Doroteya na Muhamedi baraceka _____. Saba abanyeshuri guhitamo ijambo mu gakuru buzurishamo, bandike mu makayi yabo interuro babonye. Ijambo ahitamo ni **baraceka**.

Interuro ni **Doroteya na Muhamedi baraceka umudiho**.

III. ISUZUMA (iminota 10)

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo umeze nk'igikorwa cya 9 kiri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 124. Kosora abanyeshuri ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza kwandika mu makayi yabo amagambo atatu n'interuro imwe birimo ingombajwi **d/D** n'interuro bazabisomere abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 26

Isomo rya 7: Gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi **c/C, d/D**

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 125-128.

Intego: Gusoma no kwandika amagambo n'interuro birimo ingombajwi **c/C, d/D**

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri gutanga ingero z'amagambo arimo ingombajwi **c**, n'arimo ingombajwi **d**.

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n’interuro birimo ingombajwi **c, d** mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 121-123.

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika ingombajwi **c** na **d** mu mirongo n’imigemo irimo ingombajwi **c, d**.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho

Soma umutwe w’agakuru **“Macari na Dariya”**.

Ereka abanyeshuri ishusho ijyanye n’agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva agakuru **“Macari na Dariya”**, ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **dodo, imidaho**.

Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijambo rya mbere **“dodo”**. Baza banyeshuri igisobanuro k’ijambo **dodo**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by’abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k’ijambo **dodo**. **Dodo** bisobanura ubwoko bw’imboga rwatsi.

Koresha ijambo **dodo** mu nteruro. **Urugero:** Dariya arateka **dodo**.

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n’abanyeshuri ijambo **dodo**. Nimukoreshe ijambo **dodo** mu nteruro.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijambo **dodo** ku giti cyabo. Saba abanyeshuri gukorana na bagenzi babo, bakore interuro bakoresheje ijambo **dodo**. Saba abanyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo mu ishuri interuro bakoze.

Koresha uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijambo **dodo**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo **umudaho**. **Umudaho** bisobanura igikoresheho gikoze mu giti bakoresha batetse.

3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru **“Macari na Dariya”** kari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 126.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Soma umutwe w’agakuru **“Macari na Dariya”** inshuro imwe ukoresheje umuvuduko n’isesekaza bikwiye.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kongera gusoma umutwe w’agakuru.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gufatanya na bagenzi babo gusoma agakuru kose. Umwe narangiza gusoma arasimburana na mugenzi we. Somera abanyeshuri agakuru kose by’intangarugero kugira ngo bikosore aho batabashije gusoma neza. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru, basimburana na bagenzi babo inshuro nyinshi zishoboka. Bwira bamwe mu banyeshuri basomere bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye.

4. Kumva agakuru: Baza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru.

Baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo batahuye bihuye n’ibiri mu gakuru koko.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi bumve uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere. Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Macari yagiye gusura Dariya he?

Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri, ubabaze uko babibonye.

Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. Igisubizo: **Macari yagiye gusura Dariya ku kicukiro**.

Dukorane twese: Ongerera usome ikibazo. Macari yagiye gusura Dariya he? Somera hamwe n’abanyeshuri agakuru kugeza aho ubonye igisubizo. Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo: **Macari yagiye gusura Dariya ku Kicukiro**.

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo gikurikiyeho. Dariya yamutekeye iki? Saba abanyeshuri gusubiza ikibazo cya kabiri ubwabo, hanyuma basome agakuru bashaka igisubizo kugeza bakibonye. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma bashaka igisubizo. Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo babonye. Subiramo igisubizo: **Dariya yamutekeye dodo**.

5. Kwandika

Saba abanyeshuri gukora umwitozo wa 9, 10, 11, 12 n’uwa 13 uri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 128.

Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko abanyeshuri bandika. Bakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda matomato, ubasabe gusoma agakuru **“Macari na Dariya”**.

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo interuro ikurikira: **“Macari yagiye gusura Dariya ku Kicukiro”**.

Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko basoma n’uko bandika, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza banditse amagambo 3 arimo ingombajwi **c/ C** n’andi magambo atatu arimo ingombajwi **d/D** mu makayi yabo bazayasomere abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 26

Isomo rya 8: Isuzumabushobozi ryo gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi **c/C, d/D**

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo k’inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 125-128.

Intego:

Kumva umwandiko, gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi **c/C, d/D**
Iminota 40

Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri

ISUBIRAMO

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

1. Gusubiza ibibazo ku nkuru **“Umwana ni nk’undi”**

Somera abanyeshuri inkuru **“Umwana ni nk’undi”** inshuro imwe, ubabaze ibibazo.

- Ni bande bavugwa mu nkuru? **Abavugwa mu nkuru ni Camake, Dariya, Macari, Domina na Uwera.**
- Kuki ababyeyi ba Dariya bari baranze ko ajya kwiga? **Bari baranze ko ajya kwiga kubera ko ya umukobwa.**
- Ubonye umwana iwabo babujije kwiga wabigenza ute? **Mbonye umwana iwabo babujije kwiga, nabibwira mwarimu cyangwa abayobozi.**

2. Gusoma

Saba abanyeshuri gukora umwitozo wo gusoma imigemo, amagambo n’interuro birimo **c/C, d/D** biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, umwitozo wa 3, 4, 5 urupapuro rwa 125.

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda matomato basomere hamwe agakuru **“Gicari ku isoko”** kari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 127. Yobora abanyeshuri basubize ibibazo ku gakuru.

Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko basoma, ufasha abafite ibibazo babajijwe byihariye.

3. Kwandika

Saba abanyeshuri gukora umwitozo wa 10, 11, 12 n’uwa 13 uri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 128.

Kosora abanyeshuri, genzura ko hari abafite ibibazo byihariye ubafashe.

Umukoro: Ereka abanyeshuri akandi gakuru bazasoma karimo ingombajwi **c/C, d/D** bazasanga mu gatabo k’udukuru abanyeshuri bisomera. Bibutse ko bazabwira bagenzi babo ibyo basomyemo.

ISUZUMA RISOZA UMUTWE WA GATANDATU

Icyumweru cya 27

Ibigenderwaho mu isuzuma:

- Ubushobozi bwo gusoma atajijinganya, atagemura amagambo n'interuro birimo inyajwi n'ingombajwi byizwe.
- Ubushobozi bwo kwandika nta kosa amagambo n'interuro birimo inyajwi n'ingombajwi byizwe.
- Ubushobozi bwo gutahura igitekerezo gikubiye mu twandiko yasomye cyangwa yasomewe.

Isomo rya 1: Kubaza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri n'igitabo cy'umwarimu.

Uko bikorwa: Umwarimu asomera abanyeshuri inkuru **“Wibabara n’akanyoni”** iri ku rupapuro rwa 47-48, **“Umwana ni nk’undi”** iri ku rupapuro rwa 49-50 ziri mu gitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri akazibabazaho ibibazo.

1. Ibibazo ku mwandiko “Wibabara n’akanyoni”

- Ni bande bavugwa mu nkuru? **Abavugwa mu nkuru ni Wibabara, Kawera n’ababyeyi.**
- Wibabara yirirwaga mu rugo akora iki? **Wibabara yirirwaga mu rugo arera umwana.**
- Ababyeyi bagomba kurinda abana iki? **Ababyeyi bagomba kurinda abana imirimo ivunanye.**

2. Ibibazo ku mwandiko “Umwana ni nk’undi”

- Ni nde mwana iwabo batatangije ishuri? **Umwana iwabo batatangije ishuri ni Dariya.**
- Kubera iki ababyeyi ba Dariya batamutangije ishuri? **Ababyeyi ba Dariya ntibamutangije ishuri kuko yari umukobwa.**
- Umwana bamuhohotera gute? **Umwana bamuhohotera bamukoresha imirimo ivunanye, bamwima ibyo kurya, bamubuza kwiga ...**

Isomo rya 2: Imyitozo nzamurabushobozi na nyagurabushobozi

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri

I. Imyitozo nzamurabushobozi

Uko byakorwa:

- Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke mu gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru **“Wibabara n’akanyoni”**, **“Umwana ni nk’undi”** bahe imyitozo nzamurabushobozi.
- Onger ubasomere inkuru **“Wibabara n’akanyoni”**, **“Umwana ni nk’undi”**, hanyuma ubabaze ibibazo byo kumva inkuru n'ibindi biganisha ku buzima busanzwe bituma barushaho kumva izo nkuru.

Urugero rw'ibibazo bahabwa:

1. Ibibazo ku mwandiko “Wibabara n’akanyoni”

- Murumuna wa Wibabara yitwa nde? **Murumuna wa Wibabara yitwa Kawera.**
- Wibabara yayobye avuye he? **Wibabara yayobye avuye gusoroma ikawa.**
- Muturanye n’umwana utiga wabigenza ute? **Duturanye n’umwana utiga namugira inama yo kujya kwiga, nabibwira umwarimu, nabibwira abayobozi.**

2. Ibibazo ku mwandiko “Umwana ni nk’undi”

- Iwabo wa Dariya bari bafite abana bangahe? **Iwabo wa Dariya bari bafite abana babiri.**
- Uwera yakoraga iki? **Uwera yari umuyobozi w’umurenge.**
- Kuki abana b’abakobwa n’abahungu bose bagomba kwiga? **Abana b’abakobwa n’abahungu bose bagomba kwiga kuko bafite uburenganzira bungana.**

II. Imyitozo nyagurabushobozi

Uko byakorwa:

- Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buhagije bwo gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru **“Wibabara n’akanyoni”, “Umwana ni nk’undi”** bahe imyitozo ikomeza kwagura ubushobozi bwabo.

Urugero rw’ikibazo bahabwa:

Bashyire mu matsinda matomato, bagende babwirana ibyo batekereza bahereye ku ngingo irebana no gukumira ihohoterwa.

Isomo rya 3 n’irya 4: Imyitozo yo gusoma

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu n’igitabo cy’umunyeshuri.

Uko bikorwa:

Bwira abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru **“Ni bibi kuvuna abana”** kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 129, hanyuma basubize ibibazo byakabajijweho.

Isomo rya 5: Imyitozo nzamurabushobozi na nyagurabushobozi

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu n’igitabo cy’umunyeshuri.

I. Imyitozo nzamurabushobozi

Uko byakorwa:

Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke mu gusoma amagambo n’udukuru bahe imyitozo nzamurabushobozi.

Urugero rw’imyitozo bahabwa:

Bahe imyitozo yo gusoma imigemo, amagambo n’interuro biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 125-126 umwitozo wa 3, 4 n’uwa 5 no ku rupapuro rwa 129, umwitozo wa 1.

II. Imyitozo nyagurabushobozi

Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buhagije mu gusoma, bahe imyitozo ikomeza kwagura ubushobozi bwabo.

Urugero rw’umwitozo bahabwa:

Bahe umwitozo wo gusoma udukuru **“Macari na Dariya, Gicari ku isoko, Ni bibi kuvuna abana”**, turi mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 126-127, 129. Badusome basimburana umwumwe basesekaza barushanwa umuvuduko.

Isomo rya 6 n’irya 7: Imyitozo yo kwandika

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu n’igitabo cy’umunyeshuri.

Uko byakorwa:

Bwira abanyeshuri bakore imyitozo yo kwandika iteguye mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 130, umwitozo wa 3, 4, 5, 6 n’uwa 7.

Isomorya 8: Imyitozo nzamurabushobozi na nyagurabushobozi

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri n’izindi mfashanyigisho zishoboka.

I. Imyitozo nzamurabushobozi

Ukobikorwa:

Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke mu kwandika, bahe imyitozo nzamurabushobozi.

Urugero rw’imyitozo bahabwa:

- Babwire bandike mu makayi yabo bubahiriza imirongo yabugenewe ingombajwi nto n’inkuru **w/W, c/C na d/D**.
- Babwire bandike mu makayi yabo imigemo igizwe n’ingombajwi nto n’inkuru **w/W, c/C na d/D** ziri kumwe n’inyajwi nto **i, u, o, a, e**.
- Babwire bandike mu makayi yabo amagambo arimo ingombajwi **w/W, c/C na d/D**.

Ingero: Wihogora, ikawa, ibiceri, amadegede.

II. Imyitozo nyagurabushobozi

Uko byakorwa:

Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buhagije mu kwandika, bahe umwitozo ukomeza kwagura ubushobozi bwabo.

Urugero rw’umwitozo bahabwa:

Babwire basome kandi bandike neza mu makayi yabo, agakuru **“Ni bibi kuvuna abana”** kari ku rupapuro rwa 129 mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, bakandike neza bubahiriza imirongo yabugenewe.

UMUTWE WA 7: Inyamaswa zo mu rugo	Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe: Gusoma no kwandika amagambo n'interuro birimo ingombajwi f / j n'ingombajwi p / l no gutahura igitekerezo gikubiye mu twandiko tugufi dushingiye ku nsanganyamatsiko y'inyamaswa zo mu rugo.	
	Ingingo nsanganyamasomo zivugwaho: -Uburezi budaheza: Umwarimu ahereye ku mwandiko <i>"Giraneza na Kanyenyeri"</i> , arasobanurira abanyeshuri ibijyanye n'uburezi budaheza. -Kubungabunga ibidukikije: Umwarimu ahereye ku mwandiko <i>"Amatungo ya Furaha"</i> , arasobanurira abanyeshuri ibijyanye no kubungabunga ibidukikije.	
Icyumweru cya 28 Isomo rya 1: Kumva umwandiko	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 51 - 52.	Intego: Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga: "Umwana ni nk'undi" . Urugero: - Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga? - Iyo nkuru yavugaga ku ki? - Ni iki mukora kugira ngo muhanire uburenganzira bwanyu? Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubafashe kugera ku bisubizo biboneye. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko ari ngombwa kumenya no guhanira uburenganzira bwabo.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho. Soma umutwe w'inkuru: "Amatungo ya Furaha" . Ereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubabaze ibyo babona, hanyuma batahure icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho. 2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru. Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva inkuru "Amatungo ya Furaha" , ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: umworozi, ibibwana . Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijambo umworozi . Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijambo umworozi . Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisubizo k'ijambo umworozi . Umworozi bisobanura umuntu ufite amatungo. Koresha ijambo umworozi mu nteruro. Urugero: Fabiyani ni umworozi w'inka. Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n'abanyeshuri ijambo umworozi . Yobora abanyeshuri mukoreshe ijambo umworozi mu nteruro iboneye. Buri wese akore: Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo umworozi . Saba abanyeshuri bake kubwira ishuri ryose interuro bakoze. Uburyo bwakoreshejwe hasobanurwa ijambo umworozi , bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo ibibwana . Ibibwana bisobanura ibyana by'ingurube. 3. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye Soma inkuru yose ku muvuduko ukwiye, wubahiriza utwatumaze n'isesekaza. Mu gihe uri gusoma, genda wereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubasaba gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza.		

Mu gihe ugeze ku ijamba ryasobanuwe, genzura niba abanyeshuri bibuka igisobanuro cyaryo. Urangije gusoma inkuru bwa mbere, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo bumvise mu nkuru bihuye n'ibyo batahuye mbere. Ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru bwa kabiri.

4. Kumva inkuru

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Ni ayahe matungo Furaha yoroye?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubabaze uko babibonye.

Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. Soma igisubizo kivuye mu nkuru. **Amatungo Furaha yoroye ni inka, inkoko, ihene, ingurube, inkwavu, imbwa n'injangwe.**

Dukorane twese: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Inka za Furaha zimumariye iki? Yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ikibazo: **Zimuha amata, inyama n'ifumbire.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo gikurikiraho. Furaha yari atuye he?

Bwira buri munyeshuri akorane na mugenzi we basubize icyo kibazo. Fata akanya gato urebe niba abanyeshuri babonye igisubizo bakikubwire. Subiramo igisubizo: **Furaha yari atuye i Jabana.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo by'isuzuma, ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye.

- Ni bande bavugwa mu nkuru? **Furaha, Jabiro.**
- Furaha yorora iki? **Furaha yorora inka, ingurube, ihene, inkwavu, injangwe.**
- Kuki Furaha bamuhaye igikombe? **Ni uko ari umworozi mwiza.**

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza kubwira abo babana ibyo bumvise mu nkuru **"Amatungo ya Furaha"** hanyuma bazanabwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 28 Isomo rya 2: Gusesengura umwandiko	Imfashanyigisho : Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 51- 52.	Intego: Gusesengura inkuru no kuyihuza n'ubuzima busanzwe
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga "Amatungo ya Furaha". Urugero: - Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga? - Iyi nkuru yavugaga ku ki? - Ni iki mukora kugira ngo mwite ku matungo yo mu rugo? Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bafashe kugera ku bisubizo bibonye. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko ari ngombwa kwita ku matungo yo mu rugo kuko abafitiye akamaro.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru. Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kongera kumva inkuru "Amatungo ya Furaha" bari bwumvemo amagambo: ibyuzi, ifumbire. Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijamba ibyuzi. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijamba ibyuzi. Uhereye ku bisubizo byatanze n'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijamba ibyuzi. Ibyuzi bisobanura ahantu bacukuye, bakayobororamo amazi menshi kugira ngo bororemo amafi. Koresha mu nteruro ijamba ibyuzi. Urugero: Umwarimu yadutembereje ahari ibyuzi by'amafi.		

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n'abanyeshuri ijamba **ibyuzi**. Yobora abanyeshuri mukoreshe ijamba **ibyuzi** mu nteruro iboneye.

Buri wese akore: Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijamba **ibyuzi**. Saba abanyeshuri bake kubwira ishuri ryose interuro bakoze.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe hasobanurwa ijamba **ibyuzi**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijamba **ifumbire**. **Ifumbire** bisobanura imyanda iva aho amatungo arara. Iyo myanda bayishyira mu murima kugira ngo imyaka irusheho kwera neza.

2. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Soma inkuru yose ku muvuduko ukwiye, wubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza. Mu gihe uri gusoma, genda wereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubasaba gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza. Mu gihe ugeze ku ijamba ryasobanuwe, genzura niba abanyeshuri bibuka igisobanuro cyaryo.

3. Gusesengura inkuru: Kuyihuza n'ubuzima busanzwe.

Baza ibibazo bihuza inkuru n'ubuzima busanzwe

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutege amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Vuga amatungo mworoye iwanyu mu rugo?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubabaze uko babibonye.

Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye.

Igisubizo: **Iwacu tworoye inka, ihene, intama, inkoko, inkwavu, injangwe, imbata, imbeba, ingurube, imbwa.**

Dukorane twese: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Korora inkoko bifite akahe kamaro?

Yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ikibazo. **Ziduha amagi, inyama, ifumbire.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo gikurikiraho. Ese wumva wakorora irihe tungo?

Bwira buri munyeshuri akorane na mugenzi we basubize icyo kibazo. Fata akanya gato urebe niba abanyeshuri babonye igisubizo bakikubwire. Noza igisubizo ugisubiremo: **Nakorora inka, ihene, intama, inkoko, inkwavu, injangwe, imbata, imbeba, ingurube, imbwa...**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo by'isuzuma, ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye.

- Ni ayahe matungo wowe wumva wakorora? **Nakorora inka n'inkoko. Kubera ko inkoko zororoka vuba, zigatanga amagi naho inka zo zitanga amata.**
- Inkuru irabera he? **Inkuru irabera mu rugo kwa Furaha.**
- Iyi nkuru ikwigishije iki? **Iyi nkuru inyigishije ko ngomba korora kandi ngafata amatungo neza kuko adufitiye akamaro.**

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza kubwira abo babana akamaro ko korora bazakabwire na bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 28 Isomo rya 3: Gutahura no gusoma ingombajwi f/F	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 131.	Intego: Gutahura no gusoma ingombajwi f/F
--	---	--

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Andika ku kibaho amagambo n'interuro birimo ingombajwi zizwe, usabe abanyeshuri kubisoma.

Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko abanyeshuri bakora. Saba abanyeshuri bamwe gusoma mu ijwi riranguruye abandi bakurikiye. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Itahuramajwi

Gutahura no kwitoza kuvuga ijwi rishya “f/ F”

Somera abanyeshuri igika cya gatatu k’inkuru “**Amatungo ya Furaha**.” Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo biganisha ku magambo y’ifatizo arimo ijwi rishya **f**. **Urugero:** Kubera iki kwa Furaha bakunda guteka amafi? Kwa Furaha bakunda guteka amafi kuko abana be bakunda umufa.

Ndatanga urugero: Subiramo amagambo **Furaha, amafi, umufa** utsindagira ijwi rishya **f**.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n’abanyeshuri gusubiramo amagambo batsindagira ijwi rishya **f**.

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri baravuga amagambo arimo ijwi **f** ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe.

Gutahura ijwi f bahereye ku mashusho n’izindi mfashanyigisho

Ndatanga urugero: Sobanura ko uvuga izina ry’ishusho, hanyuma ukajya uzamura ibikumwe ubirebesha hejuru mu gihe izina rifite ijwi **f**, ukanamanura ibikumwe ubirebesha hasi mu gihe izina ridafite ijwi rya **f**. Vuga izina ry’ishusho ya mbere. **Ipikipiki:** ibikumwe birareba hasi.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kuvuga izina ry’ishusho rikurikiraho. **Amafi:** ibikumwe birareba hejuru.

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri baravuga izina ry’ishusho ya nyuma, ku giti cyabo, bigana urugero bahawe.

Ifuku: ibikumwe birareba hejuru.

Ikitonderwa: Koresha izindi mfashanyigisho zumvikanamo ijwi **f**, maze ukoreshe imyitoto yo gutahura ijwi ryigishwa nk’uko byakozwe mu gikorwa kibanza.

2. Ihuzamajwi

Kwerekana ikimenyetso k’ingombajwi “f” nto n’uko isomwa

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho ingombajwi **f** mu nyuguti nto unayisomere abanyeshuri.

Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho ingombajwi **f**, uyisomere hamwe n’abanyeshuri.

Buri wese akore: Ongerera wandike ku kibaho ingombajwi **f** nto. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ingombajwi **f** ku giti cyabo.

Genda ukora ku ngombajwi abanyeshuri bayisome. Abanyeshuri barerekana ingombajwi **f** mu bitabo byabo. Abanyeshuri barakorera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome ingombajwi **f** yanditse mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 131. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma.

Kwerekana ikimenyetso k’ingombajwi “F” nkuru n’uko isomwa

Ibyakozwe mu kwerekana ikimenyetso k’ingombajwi **f** nto n’uko isomwa, bikorwe no ku ngombajwi **F** nkuru.

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo ingombajwi “f”.

Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho umugemo **fi**. Ereka abanyeshuri uko **f** na **i** bitanga umugemo **fi**. Garagaza n’uko imigemo **fu, fo, fa, fe** iboneka.

Dukorane twese: Somera hamwe n’abanyeshuri umurongo wanditseho imigemo uri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 131, ugaragaze ko **f** na **i** bitanga **fi**. Bikore no ku migemo **fu, fo, fa, fe**.

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri barafatanye babiribabiri basome imigemo yose. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Gusoma amagambo arimo ingombajwi “f”

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ijambo **Fatuma** ku kibaho hanyuma urisomere abanyeshuri. Kora kuri buri mugemo, uwusome hanyuma unyereze urutoki muni y’ijambo ryose, murisomere icyarimwe.

Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho ijambo **ifoto**, hanyuma urisomere hamwe n’abanyeshuri. Nyereza urutoki muni y’ijambo ryose urisomere icyarimwe.

Buri wese akore: Andika ku kibaho ijambo **ifu**. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijambo ku giti cyabo.

Abanyeshuri barerekana ahanditse ijambo **ifuro** mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 131.

Abanyeshuri barafatanyaga mu matsinda matomato basome amagambo ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 131, igikorwa cya 4. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma unafasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Gusoma interuro zirimo ingombajwi “f”

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusoma amagambo bukoreshwe hasomwa interuro.

Furaha afite amafi manini.

Gusoma agakuru karimo ingombajwi “f”

Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiyeye kumva agakuru **“Furaha na Damasi”**, ko bari bwumvemo amagambo : **ifarini, umufa.**

Ndatanga urugero : Vuga ijamba rya mbere **ifarini**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijamba **ifarini**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijamba **ifarini**. **Ifarini** ni ifu ikorwamo imigati. Koresha ijamba **ifarini** mu nteruro.

Urugero: Fatuma yaguze **ifarini** yo gukora imigati.

Dukorane twese : Vugira hamwe n'abanyeshuri ijamba **ifarini**. Korana interuro n'abanyeshuri mukoresheje ijamba **ifarini**.

Buri wese akore : Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijamba **ifarini** ku giti cyabo. Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijamba **ifarini**. Saba abanyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo mu ishuri interuro babonye.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijamba **ifarini**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijamba **umufa**. **Umufa** bisobanura amazi batogoshajemo inyama.

Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru kari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 132.

Ndatanga urugero : Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Soma umutwe w'agakuru **“Furaha na Damasi”** inshuro imwe ukoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.

Dukorane twese : Fatanya n'abanyeshuri kongera gusoma umutwe w'agakuru.

Buri wese akore : Saba abanyeshuri gufatanya na bagenzi babo gusoma agakuru kose. Umwe narangiza gusoma arasimburana na mugenzi we. Somera abanyeshuri agakuru kose by'intangarugero kugira ngo bikosore aho batabashije gusoma neza. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru, basimburana na bagenzi babo inshuro nyinshi zishoboka, ugende ukosora abakora nabi.

Kumva agakuru : Baza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru.

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru, genzura niba ibyo abanyeshuri batahuye ari byo bumvise mu gakuru.

Ndatanga urugero : Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere. Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Furaha yagiye kugura iki?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. Soma igisubizo kivuye mu gakuru. **Furaha yagiye kugura ifarini.**

Dukorane twese: Ongerera usome ikibazo cya mbere. Furaha yagiye kugura iki? Somera hamwe n'abanyeshuri agakuru kugeza ubonye igisubizo. Fatanya n'abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo: **Furaha yagiye kugura ifarini.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo gikurikiyeho. Furaha ageze mu rugo yakoze iki? Saba abanyeshuri gusubiza ikibazo cya kabiri ubwabo, hanyuma basome agakuru bashakira igisubizo kugeza bakibonye. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma bashakira igisubizo. Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo babonye. Subiramo igisubizo: **Furaha ageze mu rugo yatetse amafi mu isafuriya.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo, interuro n'agakuru biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 131 -132, igikorwa cya 4, icya 5 n'icya 6. Bakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo mu rugo agakuru bize **“Furaha na Damasi”** kari mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa **132**, bazabwire bagenzi babo mu nshamake ibyo basomye.

Icyumweru cya 28 Isomo rya 4 : Kwandika ingombajwi f/F	Imfashanyigisho : Igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 132.	Intego: Kwandika imigemo, amagambo n’interuro birimo ingombajwi f/F
--	---	---

Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n’interuro biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 131.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika ingombajwi “f” nto

Ndatanga urugero: Erekanako bandika ingombajwi **f** nto.

 Sobanura ibyerekezo n’imironko y’ifatizo bikoreshwa mu kwandika ingombajwi **f** nto hakurikijwe urugero rwatanzwe mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri.

Ifashishe imironko ifasha umunyeshuri kumenya aho ingombajwi **f** igarukira mu mironko.

Cisha urutoki mu ngombajwi **f** nto yanditse ku kibaho.

Dukorane twese: Yobora abanyeshuri gucisha urutoki mu ngombajwi **f** nto inshuro nyinshi aho yanditse ku kibaho. Saba abanyeshuri kwigana umwarimu kwandika ingombajwi **f** nto bakoresheje urutoki ku ntebe zabo cyangwa mu kirere. Yandike ku kibaho hanyuma usabe abanyeshuri bayandike mu makayi yabo. Yobora abanyeshuri mu kwandika ingombajwi **f** bita ku kuyandika mu mironko yifashishwa.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika ingombajwi **f** nto mu makayi yabo inshuro nyinshi. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

2. Kwimenyereza kwandika ingombajwi “F” nkuru

 Ibyakozwe mu kwandika ingombajwi **f** nto, bikorwe no mu kwandika ingombajwi **F** nkuru.

3. Kwandika imigemo irimo ingombajwi f/F

Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho umugemo **fi**, uwusomere abanyeshuri. Erekanako buri nyuguti igize umugemo uko yandikwa.

Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho umugemo **fu** hanyuma ufatanye n’abanyeshuri kuwandika.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo imigemo yose isigaye.

Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bandika ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

4. Kwandika amagambo arimo ingombajwi f/F

Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho igikorwa cya 9 (a), kiri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 132, cyo kuzurisha imwe mu nyuguti bahawe bagakora ijamba. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira uko ubikora. Andika ku kibaho ijamba **igifu**, unabereke uko uribonye. Erekanako buri mugemo ugize ijamba **igifu** n’uko wandikwa.

Dukorane twese: Yobora abanyeshuri kuzuza ingombajwi ibura mu ijamba rya kabiri riri ku gikorwa cya 9 (b); nimurangiza baryandike mu makayi yabo. Ijamba babona ni **Furaha**.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri kuzuza buri wese ku giti ke, ingombajwi ibura mu ijamba wabateguriye, nibarangiza baryandike mu makayi yabo.

Urugero: **i-arini (d,f,r)**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko abanyeshuri bahitamo inyuguti yo kuzurisha mu ijamba. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Ijamba babona ni **ifarini**.

5. Kwandika interuro irimo ingombajwi f/F

Ndatanga urugero: Andika interuro ku kibaho ucurikiranya amagambo yiganjemo ingombajwi f: “**afite – Fatuma – amafi**”. Ayo magambo yacurukure ukore interuro iboneye. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira uko ucurukura amagambo ukora interuro iboneye. Andika ku kibaho interuro “**Fatuma afite amafi**”, uyiisomere abanyeshuri unabereke uko uyibonye.

Dukorane twese: Ongerera wandike ku kibaho indi nteruro ucurikiranya amagambo yiganjemo ingombajwi f/F. **umufa - aragotomera - Furaha**. Yobora abanyeshuri gucurukura amagambo bakore interuro iboneye nibarangiza bayandike mu makayi yabo. Interuro babona ni: **Furaha aragotomera umufa**.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gucurukura interuro bahawe mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 132 igikorwa cya 10, hanyuma bacurukure amagambo bakore interuro iboneye, bayandike mu makayi yabo. Interuro bari bubone kandi bakandika mu makayi yabo ni “**Kuroba ifi birakomera**.”

III. ISUZUMA

Tegura umwitozo umeze nk’igikorwa cya 9 cyangwa icya 10 mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 132.

Bwira abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo interuro: **Furaha afite amafi manini**.

Kosora abanyeshuri ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Bwira abanyeshuri baze kwandika mu makayi yabo amagambo atatu n’interuro imwe birimo ingombajwi f/F bazabisomere abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 28

Isomo rya 5: Gutahura no gusoma ingombajwi j/J

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 133, igitabo k’inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 51 kugera ku rwa 52.

Intego: Gutahura no gusoma ingombajwi j/J

Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru kari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 132, igikorwa cya 6. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ugenzure uko abanyeshuri basoma. Saba abanyeshuri bamwe gusoma mu ijwi riranguruye abandi bakurikiye. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Itahuramajwi

Gutahura no kwitoza kuvuga ijwi rishya j/ J

Somera abanyeshuri igika cya kane k’inkuru “**Amatungo ya Furaha**.” Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo biganisha ku magambo y’ifatizo arimo ijwi rishya j.

Urugero : Ni hehe Furaha afite umurima w’imiteja ? **Furaha afite umurima w’imiteja i Jali.**

Ndatanga urugero : Subiramo amagambo **imiteja, Jali** utsindagira ijwi rishya j.

Dukorane twese : Fatanya n’abanyeshuri gusubiramo amagambo batsindagira ijwi rishya j.

Buri wese akore : Abanyeshuri baravugaga amagambo arimo ijwi j ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe.

Gutahura ijwi j bahereye ku mashusho n’izindi mfashanyigisho

Ndatanga urugero : Sobanura ko uvugaga izina ry’ishusho, hanyuma ukajya uzamura ibikumwe ubirebesha hejuru mu gihe izina rifite ijwi j urebesha ibikumwe hasi mu gihe izina ridafite ijwi j. Vuga izina rya mbere. **Agacuma:** Ibikumwe birareba hasi.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kuvugaga izina ry’ishusho rikurikiraho. **Ijerekani.** Ibikumwe birareba hejuru.

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri barasubiramo amagambo batsindagira ijwi **j**, ku giti cyabo, bigana urugero bahawe. **Imiteja:** ibikumwe birareba hejuru.

Ikitonderwa: Ifashishe izindi mfashanyigisho zumvikanamo ijwi **j**, koresha imyitoto yo gutahura ijwi ryigishwa nk'uko byakozwe mu gikorwa kibanza.

2. Ihuzamajwi

Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'ingombajwi "j" nto n'uko isomwa

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho ingombajwi **j** mu nyuguti nto unayisomere abanyeshuri.

Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho ingombajwi **j**, uyisomere hamwe n'abanyeshuri.

Buri wese akore: Ongerera wandike ku kibaho ingombajwi **j** nto. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ingombajwi **j** ku giti cyabo.

Genda ukora ku ngombajwi abanyeshuri bayisome. Abanyeshuri barerekana ingombajwi **j** aho yanditse mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 133, igikorwa cya 2. Abanyeshuri barakorera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome ingombajwi **j** yanditse mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 133. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma.

Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'ingombajwi "J" nkuru n'uko isomwa

Ibyakozwe mu kwerekana ikimenyetso k'ingombajwi **j** nto n'uko isomwa, bikorwe no ku ngombajwi **J** nkuru.

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo ingombajwi "j"

Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho umugemo **ji**. Ereka abanyeshuri uko **j** na **i** bitanga umugemo **ji**. Garagaza n'uko imigemo **ju, jo, ja, je** iboneka.

Dukorane twese: Somera hamwe n'abanyeshuri umurongo wanditseho imigemo uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **133**, ugaragaze ko **j** na **i** bitanga **ji**. Bikore no ku migemo **ju, jo, ja, je**.

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri barafatanyaga babiribabiri basome imigemo yose. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Gusoma amagambo arimo ingombajwi "j"

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho ijambo **ijuru** usabe abanyeshuri barigusomere. Kora kuri buri mugemo uwusome hanyuma unyereze urutoki muni y'ijambo ryose, urisomere icyarimwe.

Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho ijambo **ijoro**, hanyuma urisomere hamwe n'abanyeshuri umugemo ku mugemo. Nyereza urutoki muni y'ijambo ryose murisomere icyarimwe.

Buri wese akore: Andika ku kibaho ijambo **ijeri**. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijambo ku giti cyabo.

Abanyeshuri barafatanyaga mu matsinda matomato basome amagambo ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 133, igikorwa cya 4. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma unafasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Gusoma interuro irimo ingombajwi "j"

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusoma amagambo, bukoreshwe hasomwa n'interuro.

Urugero: **Mujiji yoreye ihene i Jabana.**

Gusoma agakuru karimo ingombajwi "j"

Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva agakuru **"Joriji mu gikoni"**, bari bwumvemo amagambo: **Yogeje, imiteja.**

Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijambo rya mbere **yogeje**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijambo **yogeje**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijambo **yogeje**. Yogeje bisobanura yasukuye akoresheje amazi. Saba abanyeshuri bakore interuro irimo ijambo yogeje. Uhereye ku interuro zatanzwe n'abanyeshuri, kora interuro ntangarugero. **Urugero: Joriji yogeje amajerekani.**

Koresha ijambo **yogeje** mu nteruro.

Urugero: Joriji **yogeje** amajerekani.

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n’abanyeshuri ijambo **yogeje**. Fasha abanyeshuri gukora interuro irimo ijambo **yogeje**.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijambo **yogeje** ku giti cyabo. Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo **yogeje**. Saba abanyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo mu ishuri interuro babonye.

Koresha uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijambo **yogeje**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo **imiteja**. **Imiteja** bisobanura imisogwe yoroshye y’ibishyamba bitarera.

Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru kari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 134.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Soma umutwe w’agakuru **“Joriji mu gikoni”** inshuro imwe ukoresheje umuvuduko n’isesekaza bikwiye.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kongera gusoma umutwe w’agakuru.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru kose mu matsinda ya babiribabiri. Umwe narangiza gusoma arasimburana na mugenzi we. Somera abanyeshuri agakuru kose by’intangarugero kugira ngo bikosore aho batabashije gusoma neza. Hitamo bamwe mu banyeshuri basomere abandi mu ijwi riranguruye.

Kumva agakuru: Baza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru.

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru, genzura niba ibyo abanyeshuri batahuye bihura n’ibyo bumvise mu gakuru.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Ni hehe Joriji abika amazi?

Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri, ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. Soma igisubizo kivuye mu gakuru: **Joriji abika amazi mu majerekani**.

Dukorane twese: Ongerera usome ikibazo cya mbere. Ni hehe Joriji abika amazi? Somera hamwe n’abanyeshuri agakuru kugeza mubonye igisubizo. Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo: **Joriji abika amazi mu majerekani**.

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo gikurikiyeho: Ni iki Joriji yateguriye mu isafuriya? Saba abanyeshuri gusubiza ikibazo cya kabiri ubwabo. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma bashaka igisubizo. Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo babonye. Subiramo igisubizo: **Joriji yateguriye imiteja mu isafuriya**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma imigemo, amagambo, interuro n’agakuru biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 133 kugera ku rwa 134, igikorwa cya 3, 4, 5 n’icya 6. Bakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Bwira abanyeshuri baze gusomera abo mu rugo agakuru **“Joriji mu gikoni”** kari mu gitabo cyabo cyo gusoma, urupapuro rwa rwa 134, bazabwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri muri make ibyo basomye.

Icyumweru 28 Isomo rya 6: Kwandika ingombajwi j/J	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 134.	Intego: Kwandika imigemo, amagambo n’interuro birimo ingombajwi j/J
Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kwerekana ahanditse ingombajwi j/J mu magambo ari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 134.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (iminota 25) 1. Kwimenyereza kwandika ingombajwi “j” nto Ndatanga urugero: Ereka uko bandika ingombajwi j nto. j Sobanura ibyerekezo n’imirongo y’ifatizo bikoreshwa mu kwandika ingombajwi j nto hakurikijwe urugero rwatanzwe mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri. Ifashishe imirongo ifasha umunyeshuri kumenya aho ingombajwi j igarukira mu mirongo. Cisha urutoki mu ngombajwi j nto yanditse ku kibaho. Dukorane twese: Yobora abanyeshuri gucisha urutoki mu ngombajwi j nto inshuro nyinshi aho yanditse ku kibaho. Saba abanyeshuri kwigana umwarimu kwandika ingombajwi j nto bakoresheje urutoki ku ntebe zabo cyangwa mu kirere. Yandike ku kibaho hanyuma usabe abanyeshuri bayandike mu makayi yabo. Yobora abanyeshuri mu kwandika ingombajwi j bita ku kuyandika mu mirongo yifashishwa. Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika ingombajwi j nto mu makayi yabo inshuro nyinshi. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. 2. Kwimenyereza kwandika ingombajwi “J” nkuru J Kora nk’ibyakozwe mu kwandika ingombajwi j nto, utoze abanyeshuri kwandika ingombajwi J nkuru. Kwandika imigemo irimo ingombajwi j/J Ndatanga urugero. Andika ku kibaho umugemo Ji, uwusomere abanyeshuri. Ereka buri nyuguti igize umugemo uko yandikwa. Dukorane twese. Andika ku kibaho umugemo Ju hanyuma ufatanye n’abanyeshuri kuwandika. Buri wese akore. Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo imigemo yose isigaye Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bandika ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Kwandika amagambo arimo ingombajwi j/J Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho igikorwa cya 9 (a), kiri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 134, cyo kuzurisha imwe mu nyuguti bahawe bagakora ijambo. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira uko ubikora. Andika ku kibaho ijambo imiteja, unabereke uko uribonye. Ereka buri mugemo ugize ijambo imiteja n’uko wandikwa. Dukorane twese: Yobora abanyeshuri kuzuza ingombajwi ibura mu ijambo rya 2 riri mu gikorwa cya 9 (b), nibarangiza baryandike mu makayi yabo. Ijambo babona ni Juru. Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri kuzuza buri wese ku giti ke ingombajwi ibura mu ijambo wabateguriye, nibarangiza baryandike mu makayi yabo. Urugero: ama-erekani (k, j, y). Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri bahitamo inyuguti yo kuzuza mu ijambo, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Ijambo babona ni amajerekani.		

Kwandika interuro irimo ingombajwi “j/J”

Ndatanga urugero: Andika interuro ku kibaho ucurikiranya amagambo yiganjemo ingombajwi **j**: **Jabiro-amajerekani –yogeje**. Ayo magambo yacurukure ukore interuro iboneye. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira uko ucurukura amagambo ukora interuro iboneye. Andika ku kibaho interuro “**Jabiro yogeje amajerekani**”, uyisomere abanyeshuri unabereke uko uyibonye.

Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho indi nteruro ucurikiranya amagambo yiganjemo ingombajwi **j/J** imiteja - **arasoroma - Jabo**. Yobora abanyeshuri mucurukure aya magambo mukore interuro iboneye muyandike. Intruro mubona ni **Jabo arasoroma imiteja**.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gucurukura interuro bahawe mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 134 igikorwa cya 10, hanyuma bacurukure amagambo bakore interuro iboneye, bayandike mu makayi yabo. Interuro bari bubone ni “**Jani arareba ku ijuru**.”

III. ISUZUMA

Tegura umwitozo umeze nk’uwa 9 cyangwa uwa 10 mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 134.

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo interuro: **Joriji ateka imiteja**.

Kosora abanyeshuri, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Bwira abanyeshuri baze kwandika mu makayi yabo amagambo atatu n’interuro imwe birimo ingombajwi **j/J** bazabisomere abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 28 Isomo rya 7: Gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi f/F, j/J	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo k’inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 135-136.	Intego: Gusoma no kwandika amagambo n’interuro birimo ingombajwi f/F, j/J
--	--	---

Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri gutanga ingero z’amagambo arimo ingombajwi **f**, n’arimo ingombajwi **j**.

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n’interuro birimo ingombajwi **f, j** mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 135, igikorwa cya 4n’icya 5.

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika ingombajwi **f** na **j** mu mirongo n’imigemo irimo ingombajwi **f, j**.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho

Soma umutwe w’agakuru “**Jabo ateka neza**”.

Ereka abanyeshuri ishusho ijyanye n’agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva agakuru “**Jabo ateka neza**”, ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **akatira, awuhuta anezerewe**.

Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijambo rya mbere **akatira**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k’ijambo **akatira**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by’abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k’ijambo **akatira**. **Akatira** bisobanura atemeramo uduce duto.

Koresha ijambo **akatira** mu nteruro.

Urugero: Jabo **akatira** imboga mu isafuriya.

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n’abanyeshuri ijambo **akatira**. Yobora abanyeshuri mukoreshe ijambo **akatira** mu nteruro.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijamba **akatira** ku giti cyabo. Saba abanyeshuri babiribabiri bakore interuro bakoresheje ijamba **akatira**. Saba abanyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo mu ishuri interuro bakoze.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijamba **akatira**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijamba **awuhuta anezerewe**.

Awuhuta anezerewe bisobanura awunywa yishimye.

3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru kari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 135 - 136.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Soma umutwe w’agakuru **“Jabo ateka neza”** inshuro imwe ukoresheje umuvuduko n’isesekaza bikwiye.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kongera gusoma umutwe w’agakuru.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru kose mu matsinda ya babiribabiri. Somera abanyeshuri agakuru kose by’intangarugero kugira ngo bikosore aho batabashije gusoma neza. Hitamo bamwe mu banyeshuri basomere bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye.

4. Kumva agakuru: Baza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru, genzura niba ibyo abanyeshuri batahuye bihura n’ibyo bumvise mu gakuru.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutege amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Ni iki Jabo atekamo amafi?

Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri, ubabaze uko babibonye.

Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye.

Soma igisubizo kivuye mu gakuru. **Jabo atekera amafi mu isafuriya.**

Dukorane twese: Ongera usome ikibazo. Ni iki Jabo atekamo amafi? Somera hamwe n’abanyeshuri agakuru kugeza aho ubonye igisubizo. Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo: **Jabo atekera amafi mu isafuriya.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo gikurikiyeho: Ni hehe Jabo akatira imiteja? Saba abanyeshuri gusubiza ikibazo cya kabiri ubwabo, hanyuma basome agakuru bashaka igisubizo kugeza bakibonye. Gendagenda mu ishuri utege amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma bashaka igisubizo. Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo babonye. Subiramo igisubizo: **Jabo akatira imiteja mu isafuriya.**

5. Kwandika

Saba abanyeshuri gukora umwitozo wa 9, 10, 11 n’uwa 12 uri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 136.

Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko abanyeshuri bandika. Kosora ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda matomato, ubasabe gusoma agakuru **“Jabo ateka neza”**.

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo interuro ikurikira: **“Jabo ateka neza.”**

Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko basoma n’uko bandika ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Bwira abanyeshuri kuza kwandika amagambo 3 n’interuro imwe birimo ingombajwi ya **f, j** bazabisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 28 Isomo rya 8: Isuzumabushobozi ryo gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi f/F, j/J	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 135-136.	Intego: Kumva umwandiko, gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi f/F, j/J Iminota 40.
---	--	---

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

III. ISUZUMA

1. Gusubiza ibibazo ku nkuru “Amatungo ya Furaha”

Somera abanyeshuri inkuru “Amatungo ya Furaha” inshuro imwe, ubabaze ibibazo.

- Ni ayahe matungo Furaha yoroye? **Furaha yoroye inka, inkoko, imbwa, injangwe, ...**
- Vuga amatungo mworoye iwanyu mu rugo? **Tworoye inka, inkoko...**
- Wowe wumva wakorora irihe tungo? **Inkoko.**

2. Gusoma

Saba abanyeshuri gukora umwitozo wo gusoma imigemo, amagambo n'interuro birimo **f/F, j/J**. biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 135, umwitozo wa 3, 4, 5.

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda matomato basomere hamwe agakuru “**Jabo ateka neza**”, kari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 135-136. Yobora abanyeshuri basubize ibibazo ku gakuru. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko basoma, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

3. Kwandika

Saba abanyeshuri gukora umwitozo wa 9, 10 n'uwa 11 uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 136.

Kosora abanyeshuri, genzura ko hari abafite ibibazo byihariye, ubafashe.

Umukoro: Ereka abanyeshuri akandi gakuru bazasoma karimo ingombajwi **j/J na f/F** kari mu gitabo cy'udukuru abanyeshuri bisomera. Bibutse ko bazabwira bagenzi babo ibyo basomyemo.

Icyumweru cya 29 Isoma rya 1: Kumva umwandiko	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 53-54.	Intego: Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru
--	---	--

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga “Amatungo ya Furaha”.

Urugero:

- Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga?
- Ni nde watwibutsa amatungo Furaha yari yoroye?
- Mu rugo iwanyu amatungo magufi mworoye abafiteye akahe kamaro?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bafashe kugera ku bisubizo biboneye. Ibutsa abanyeshuri amatungo yo mu rugo n'akamaro kayo.

I. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho

Soma umutwe w'inkuru: “**Urusaku rw'amatungo yo mu rugo**”.

Ereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubabaze ibyo babona, hanyuma batahure icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva inkuru **“Urusaku rw’amatugo yo mu rugo”**, bari bwumvemo amagambo: **zirahisha, kunyahuza**.

Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijambo **zirahisha**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k’ijambo **zirahisha**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by’abanyeshuri, noza igisubizo k’ijambo **zirahisha**. **Zirahisha** bisobanura zihindura ibara zeze. Koresha ijambo **zirahisha** mu nteruro. **Urugero:** Mukamana yahinze inyanya **zirahisha** cyane.

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n’abanyeshuri ijambo **zirahisha**. Yobora abanyeshuri mukoreshe ijambo **zirahisha** mu nteruro iboneye.

Buri wese akore: Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo **zirahisha**. Saba abanyeshuri bake kubwira ishuri ryose interuro bakoze.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe hasobanurwa ijambo **zirahisha**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo **kunyahuza**. **Kunyahuza** risobanura kuvuga kw’injangwe.

3. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Soma inkuru yose ku muvuduko ukwiye, wubahiriza utwatuzo n’isesekaza. Mu gihe uri gusoma, genda wereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n’inkuru, ubasaba gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza. Mu gihe ugeze ku ijambo ryasobanuwe, genzura niba abanyeshuri bibuka igisobanuro cyaryo.

Urangije gusoma inkuru bwa mbere, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo bumvise mu nkuru bihuye n’ibyo batahuye mbere. Ongerera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru bwa kabiri.

4. Kumva inkuru

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutege amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Ni ayahe matungo yabanaga?

Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri, ubabaze uko babibonye.

Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye.

Soma igisubizo kivuye mu nkuru: **Amatungo yabanaga ni imbwa, injangwe, inkoko, inka, intama n’ihene**.

Dukorane twese: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Ni izihe mbuto amatungo yateye?

Yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ikibazo: **Amatungo yateye amapera, amapapayi, imyembe n’indimu**.

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo gukurikiraho. Inkende zije kwiba imbuto byagenze bite?

Bwira buri munyeshuri akorane na mugenzi we basubize icyo kibazo. Fata akanya gato urebe niba abanyeshuri babonye igisubizo bakikubwire. Subiramo igisubizo: **Inkende zije kwiba imbuto injangwe yaranyahuje ihamagara izindi nyamaswa ngo ziyitabare**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo by’isuzuma, ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye.

a. Ni ayahe matungo avugwa mu nkuru? **Imbwa, injangwe, inkoko, inka, intama n’ihene**.

b. Ayo matungo yagiye inama yo gukora iki? **Yagiye inama yo gukorera hamwe kugira ngo yiteze imbere**.

c. Ni iki cyatumye inkende ziruka? **Icyatumye inkende ziruka ni uko inyamaswa zose zasakuje mu majwi yazo, inkende ziriruka**.

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri ubakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza kubwira abo babana ibyo bumvise mu nkuru **“Urusaku rw’amatungo yo mu rugo”** hanyuma bazanabibwire abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 29 Isoma rya 2 Gusesengura umwandiko	Imfashanyigisho : Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo k’inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 53 kugera ku rwa 53-54.	Intego: Gusesengura inkuru no kuyihuza n’ubuzima busanzwe
Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga “Urusaku rw’amatugo yo mu rugo”. Urugero: - Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga? - Iyi nkuru yavugaga ku ki? - Ni ayahe matungo mworoye iwanyu mu rugo? Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri, bafashe kugera ku bisubizo biboneye. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ubwoko bunyuranye bw’urusaku rw’amatungo yo mu rugo.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru. Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kongera kumva inkuru “Urusaku rw’amatugo yo mu rugo”, ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: abajura, urusaku. Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijambo abajura. Uhereye ku bisubizo byatanzwe n’abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k’ijambo abajura. Abajura bisobanura ibisambo. Koresha mu nteruro ijambo abajura. Urugero: Abajura bibye ipikipiki ya Semana. Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n’abanyeshuri ijambo abajura. Yobora abanyeshuri mukoreshe ijambo abajura mu nteruro iboneye. Buri wese akore: Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo abajura. Saba abanyeshuri bake kubwira ishuri ryose interuro bakoze. Uburyo bwakoreshejwe hasobanurwa ijambo abajura, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo Urusaku. Urusaku bisobanura amajwi avugira hejuru. 2. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye Soma inkuru yose ku muvuduko ukwiye, wubahiriza utwatuzo n’isesekaza. Mu gihe uri gusoma, genda wereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n’inkuru, ubasaba gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza. Mu gihe ugeze ku ijambo ryasobanuwe, genzura niba abanyeshuri bibuka igisobanuro cyaryo. 3. Gusesengura inkuru: Guhuza inkuru n’ubuzima busanzwe Baza ibibazo bihuza inkuru n’ubuzima busanzwe bw’abanyeshuri. Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere. Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Ese mu rugo iwanyu mufite ayahe matungo? Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri, ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. Igisubizo: Iwacu tworoye inka, ihene, intama, inkoko, inkwavu, injangwe, imbata, imbeba, ingurube, imbwa. Dukorane twese: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Iyo imbwa ibonye abajura ikora iki? Yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ikibazo. Iyo imbwa ibonye abajura iramoka.		

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo gikurikiraho. Iyo inka ishonje ikora iki?

Bwira buri munyeshuri akorane na mugenzi we basubize icyo kibazo. Fata akanya gato urebe niba abanyeshuri babonye igisubizo bakikubwire. Noza igisubizo ugisubiremo: **Iyo inka ishonje irabira.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo by'isuzuma, ongere usomere abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye.

1. Vuga nibura imimaro ibiri y'amatungo yo mu rugo? **Amatungo yo mu rugo atanga inyama n'amafaranga.**
2. Ni akahe kamaro k'imbwana? **Imbwana irinda urugo ikanirukana abajura.**
3. Vuga urusaku rw'inyamaswa zikurikira: Inka, ihene, intama, imbwa? **Inka irabira, ihene irahabera, intama iratama, imbwa iramuka.**

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubakosore ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gushushanya igice k'inkuru cyabashimishije cyane bazereke bagenzi babo ibyo bashushanyije.

Icyumweru cya 29 Isomo rya 3: Gutahura no gusoma ingombajwi p/P	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 137 - 138.	Intego: Gutahura no gusoma ingombajwi p/P
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Andika ku kibaho amagambo n'interuro arimo ingombajwi zizwe, usabe abanyeshuri kubisoma. Saba abanyeshuri bamwe gusoma mu ijwi riranguruye abandi bakurikiye. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Itahuramajwi Gutahura no kwitoza kuvuga ijwi rishya "p/P" Somera abanyeshuri interuro ikurikira: "Poponi, Papiyasi na Petero bazaba abapadiri" Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo biganisha ku magambo y'ifatizo arimo ijwi rishya p . Urugero: Ni bande bazaba abapadiri? Abazaba abapadiri ni Poponi, Papiyasi na Petero . Ndatanga urugero: Subiramo amagambo Poponi, Papiyasi, Petero utsindagira ijwi rishya p . Dukorane twese: Fatanya n'abanyeshuri gusubiramo amagambo batsindagira ijwi rishya p . Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri barasubiramo amagambo arimo ijwi p ku giti cyabo, batsindagira ijwi p bigana urugero bahawe. Gutahura ijwi "p" bahereye ku mashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho Ndatanga urugero: Sobanura ko uvuga izina ry'ishusho, hanyuma ukajya uzamurira ibikumwe ubirebesha hejuru mu gihe izina ry'iyi shusho rifite ijwi p ukanamanura ibikumwe ubirebesha hasi mu gihe izina ry'iyi shusho ridafite ijwi rya p . Vuga izina ry'ishusho ya mbere. Amapine: ibikumwe birareba hejuru. Dukorane twese: Fatanya n'abanyeshuri kuvuga izina ry'ishusho rikurikiraho. Intebe. ibikumwe birareba hasi. Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri baravugaga amagambo arimo ijwi p ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe. Ipasi: ibikumwe birareba hejuru. Ikitoronderwa: Koresha izindi mfashanyigisho zumvikanamo ijwi p , maze ukoreshe imyitozo yo gutahura ijwi ryigishwa nk'uko byakozwe mu gikorwa kibanza.		

2. Ihuzamajwi

Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'ingombajwi "p" nto n'uko isomwa

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ingombajwi **p** ku kibaho, mu nyuguti nto unayisomere abanyeshuri.

Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho ingombajwi **p**, uyisomere hamwe n'abanyeshuri.

Buri wese akore: Ongerera wandike ingombajwi **p** nto ku kibaho. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ingombajwi **p** ku giti cyabo.

Genda ukora ku ngombajwi abanyeshuri bayisome. Abanyeshuri barerekana ingombajwi **p** mu bitabo byabo. Abanyeshuri barakorera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome ingombajwi **p** yanditse mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 137. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma.

Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'ingombajwi "P" nkuru n'uko isomwa

Ibyakozwe mu kwerekana ikimenyetso k'ingombajwi **p** nto n'uko isomwa, bikorwe no ku ngombajwi **P** nkuru.

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo ingombajwi "p"

Ndatanga urugero: Andika umugemo **pi** ku kibaho. Ereka abanyeshuri uko **p** na **i** bitanga umugemo **pi**. Garagaza n'uko imigemo **pu, po, pa, pe** iboneka.

Dukorane twese: Somera hamwe n'abanyeshuri umurongo wanditseho imigemo uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 137, ugaragaze ko **p** na ibitanga **pi**. Bikore no ku migemo **pu, po, pa, pe**.

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri barafatanya babiribabiri basome imigemo yose. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Gusoma amagambo arimo ingombajwi "p"

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ijambo **ipasi** ku kibaho hanyuma urisomere abanyeshuri. Kora kuri buri mugemo, uwusome hanyuma unyereze urutoki munsu y'ijambo ryose, urisome icyarimwe.

Dukorane twese: Andika ijambo **ipapayi** ku kibaho, hanyuma urisomere hamwe n'abanyeshuri mugemura. Nyereza urutoki munsu y'ijambo ryose murisomere icyarimwe.

Buri wese akore: Andika ijambo **igipupe** ku kibaho. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijambo ku giti cyabo.

Abanyeshuri barerekana ijambo **igipupe** aho ryanditse mu bitabo byabo.

Abanyeshuri barafatanya mu matsinda matomato basome amagambo ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 137, igikorwa cya kane. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma unafasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Gusoma interuro irimo ingombajwi "p"

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusoma amagambo, bukoreshwe hasomwa n'interuro.

Ipusi irurira ipapayi.

Gusoma agakuru karimo ingombajwi "p"

Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva agakuru **"Ipusi ya Poponi"**, ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **ipusi, amapera**.

Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijambo rya mbere **ipusi**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijambo **ipusi**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijambo **ipusi**. **Ipusi** bisobanura rimwe mu matungo yo mu rugo bamwe bita injangwe.

Koresha ijambo **ipusi** mu nteruro. Mutoni arakina n'**ipusi**.

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n’abanyeshuri ijambo **ipusi**. Fasha abanyeshuri gukora interuro zinyuranye bakoresha ijambo **ipusi**.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijambo **ipusi** ku giti cyabo. Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo **ipusi**. Saba abanyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo mu ishuri interuro babonye.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijambo **ipusi**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo **amapera**. **Amapera** bisobanura ubwoko bw’imbuto.

Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru kari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 138.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Soma umutwe w’agakuru **“Ipusi ya Poponi”** inshuro imwe ukoresheje umuvuduko n’isesekaza bikwiye.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kongera gusoma umutwe w’agakuru.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gufatanya na bagenzi babo gusoma agakuru kose. Umwe narangiza gusoma arasimburana na mugenzi we. Somera abanyeshuri agakuru kose by’intangarugero kugira ngo bikosore aho batabashije gusoma neza. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru, basimburana na bagenzi babo inshuro nyinshi zishoboka, ugende ukosora abasoma nabi.

4. Kumva agakuru: Baza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru

Baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo batahuye bihuye n’ibiri mu gakuru koko. Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Poponi na Jabiro bororeye he ipusi?

Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri, ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. Soma igisubizo kivuye mu gakuru: **Poponi na Jabiro bororeye ipusi iwabo**.

Dukorane twese: Ongerera usome ikibazo. Poponi na Jabiro bororeye he ipusi?

Somera hamwe n’abanyeshuri agakuru kugeza aho ubonye igisubizo. Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo: **Poponi na Jabiro bororeye ipusi iwabo**.

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Ipusi yahawe iki? Saba abanyeshuri gusubiza ikibazo cya kabiri ubwabo, hanyuma basome agakuru bashaka igisubizo kugeza bakibonye. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma bashaka igisubizo. Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo babonye. Subiramo igisubizo: **Ipusi yahawe amata**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo, interuro n’agakuru biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, igikorwa cya 4, 5 n’icya 6. ku rupapuro rwa 137-138, Bakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo mu rugo agakuru bize **“Ipusi ya Poponi”** kari mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 138, bazagasomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru 29 Isomo rya 4: Kwandika ingombajwi p/P	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 138.	Intego: Kwandika iimigemo, amagambo n’interuro birimo ingombajwi p/P
Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n’interuro birimo ingombajwi p/P biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 137.		

II. ISOMO RISHYA (25)

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika ingombajwi “p” nto

Ndatanga urugero: Erekena uko bandika ingombajwi **p** nto.



Sobanura ibyerekezo n’imirongo y’ifatizo bikoreshwa mu kwandika ingombajwi **p** nto hakurikijwe urugero rwatanze mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri.

Ifashishe imirongo ifasha umunyeshuri kumenya aho ingombajwi **p** igarukira mu mirongo.

Cisha urutoki mu ngombajwi **p** nto yanditse ku kibaho.

Dukorane twese: Yobora abanyeshuri gucisha urutoki mu ngombajwi **p** nto inshuro nyinshi aho yanditse kibaho. Saba abanyeshuri kwigana umwarimu kwandika ingombajwi **p** nto bakoresheje urutoki ku ntebe zabo cyangwa mu kirere. Yandike ku kibaho hanyuma usabe abanyeshuri bayandike mu makayi yabo. Yobora abanyeshuri mukwandika ingombajwi **p** bita ku kuyandika mu mirongo yifashishwa.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika ingombajwi **p** nto mu makayi yabo inshuro nyinshi. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

2. Kwimenyereza kwandika ingombajwi “P” nkuru



Kora nk’ibyakozwe mu kwandika ingombajwi **p** nto, utoze abanyeshuri kwandika ingombajwi **P** nkuru.

Kwandika imigemo irimo ingombajwi p/P

Ndatanga urugero. Andika umugemo **pi** ku kibaho, uwusomere abanyeshuri. Erekena buri nyuguti igize umugemo uko yandikwa.

Dukorane twese. Andika umugemo **pu** ku kibaho hanyuma ufatanye n’abanyeshuri kuwandika.

Buri wese akore. Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo imigemo yose isigaye.

Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bandika ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Kwandika amagambo arimo ingombajwi p/P

Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho igikorwa cya 9 (a), kiri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 138, cyo kuzurisha imwe mu nyuguti bahawe ngo bakore ijambo. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira uko ubikora. Andika ijambo **Petero** ku kibaho, unabereke uko uribonye. Erekena buri mugemo ugize ijambo **Petero** n’uko wandikwa.

Dukorane twese: Yobora abanyeshuri kuzuza ingombajwi ibura mu ijambo rya kabiri riri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 138, igikorwa cya 9(b), nibarangiza baryandike mu makayi yabo. Ijambo mubona ni **igipesu**.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri kuzuza buri wese ku giti ke ingombajwi ibura mu ijambo wabateguriye, nibarangiza baryandike mu makayi yabo. **Ama-era. (d, f, p).** Ijambo babona **amapera**.

Kwandika interuro zirimo ingombajwi p/P

Ndatanga urugero: Andika interuro ku kibaho ucurikiranya amagambo yiganjemo ingombajwi “**p**”: “**amapera-yapakiye –Papiyasi**”. Ayo magambo yacurukure ukore interuro iboneye. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira uko ucurukura amagambo ukora interuro iboneye. Andika ku kibaho interuro “**Papiyasi yapakiye amapera**”, uvisomere abanyeshuri unabereke uko uyibonye.

Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho indi nteruro icurikiranya amagambo yiganjemo ingombajwi **p/P**: **ipusi – yoroye-Poponi**. Yobora abanyeshuri gukora interuro iboneye, bayandike mu makayi yabo.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gucurukura amagambo bahawe mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 138, igikorwa cya 10, bakore interuro iboneye, bayandike mu makayi yabo. Interuro bari bubone ni **“Ipusi ifite umurizo”**.

III. ISUZUMA (iminota 10)

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo umeze nk’igikorwa cya 9 n’icya 10 biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 138.

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo interuro: **Ipusi irurira ipapayi**.

Kosora abanyeshuri, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Bwira abanyeshuri ko bari buze kwandika mu makayi yabo amagambo atatu arimo ingombajwi **p/P** n’interuro imwe bazabisomere abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 29 Isomo rya 5: Gutahura no gusoma ingombajwi I/L	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 139-140.	Intego: Gutahura no gusoma ingombajwi I/L
Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n’interuro biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 137, igikorwa cya 4 n’icya 5. Saba abanyeshuri bamwe gusoma mu ijwi riranguruye abandi bakurikiye. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Itahuramajwi Gutahura no kwitoza kuvuga ijwi rishya I/L Ndatanga urugero: Somera abanyeshuri amagambo akurikira: Kigali, Repubulika, Leta. Ongera usome utsindagira ijwi rishya I. Dukorane twese: Fatanya n’abanyeshuri gusubirama amagambo batsindagira ijwi rishya I. Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri barasubiramo amagambo batsindagira ijwi I ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe. Gutahura ijwi “I” bahereye ku mashusho n’izindi mfashanyigisho Ndatanga urugero: Sobanura ko uvuga izina ry’ishusho, hanyuma ukajya uzamura ibikumwe ubirebesha hejuru mu gihe izina ry’ishusho rifite ijwi I hanyuma ukamanura ibikumwe ubirebesha hasi mu gihe izina ry’ishusho ridafite ijwi rya I. Vuga izina ry’ishusho ya mbere. Kigali: ibikumwe birareba hejuru. Dukorane twese: Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kuvuga izina ry’ishusho rikurikiraho. Inanasi: ibikumwe birareba hasi. Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri baravugira hamwe ijambo Repubulika ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe. Repubulika: ibikumwe birareba hejuru. 2. Ihuzamajwi Kwerekana ikimenyetso k’ingombajwi “I” nto n’uko isomwa Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ingombajwi I ku kibaho, mu nyuguti nto unayisomere abanyeshuri. Dukorane twese: Andika ingombajwi I, ku kibaho, uyisomere hamwe n’abanyeshuri. Buri wese akore: Ongera wandike ingombajwi I nto ku kibaho. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ingombajwi I ku giti cyabo.		

Genda ukora ku ngombajwi abanyeshuri bayisome. Abanyeshuri barerekana ingombajwi I nto mu bitabo byabo. Abanyeshuri barakorera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome ingombajwi I yanditse mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 139. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma.

Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'ingombajwi "L" nkuru n'uko isomwa

Ibyakozwe mu kwerekana ikimenyetso k'ingombajwi I nto n'uko isomwa, bikorwe no ku ngombajwi L nkuru.

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo ingombajwi "I"

Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho umugemo li . Ereka abanyeshuri uko I na i bitanga umugemo li. Garagaza n'uko imigemo lu, lo, la, le iboneka.

Dukorane twese: Somera hamwe n'abanyeshuri umurongo wanditseho imigemo uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 139, ugaragaze ko I na i bitanga li. Bikore no ku migemo lu, lo, la, le.

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri barafatanyaga babiribabiri basome imigemo yose. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma ufasha abafite ibibazo.

Gusoma amagambo arimo ingombajwi "I"

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ijambo **Kigali** ku kibaho usabe abanyeshuri barigusomere. Kora kuri buri mugemo, uwusome hanyuma unyereze urutoki muni y'ijambo ryose, urisomere icyarimwe.

Dukorane twese: Andika ijambo **Leta** ku kibaho, hanyuma urisomere hamwe n'abanyeshuri umugemo ku mugemo. Nyereza urutoki muni y'ijambo ryose murisomere icyarimwe mwihuta.

Buri wese akore: Andika ijambo **Lusaka** ku kibaho. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijambo ku giti cyabo.

Abanyeshuri barerekana ijambo **Lusaka** mu bitabo byabo.

Abanyeshuri barafatanyaga mu matsinda matomato basome amagambo ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 139, igikorwa cya 4. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma unafasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Ikitonderwa:

Ibuka ko amagambo akoreshwa mu rurimi rw'Ikinyarwanda arimo ingombajwi "I/L" ari Repubulika, Leta, na Kigali. Ikoreshwa no mu mazina bwite y'abantu n'ay'ahantu yari isanzwe ikoreshwamo mbere y'uko itegeko risohoka. Ikoreshwa kandi no mu mazina bwite y'amanyamahanga y'abantu n'ay'ahantu. **Ingero: Angola, Londoni, Lome, Lusaka, Buruseli, Aluberi.** Ibuka ariko ko uyu atari umwanya wo gusobanurira abanyeshuri aya mategeko y'imyandikire y'Ikinyarwanda kuko bitari ku kigero cyabo.

Gusoma interuro zirimo ingombajwi "I"

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusoma amagambo bukoreshwe hasomwa interuro.

Kigali ni umugi munini.

Gusoma agakuru karimo ingombajwi "I"

Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva agakuru **"Kalisa atuye i Jali"** bari bwumvemo amagambo **uherereye, umuyaga.**

Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijambo rya mbere **uherereye**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuri k'ijambo **uherereye**. Uherereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijambo **uherereye**. **Uherereye** bisobanura uri cyangwa uboneka ahantu runaka. Saba abanyeshuri bakore interururo irimo ijambo uherereye. Uherereye ku nteruro zatanze n'abanyeshuri, kora interuro ntangarugero :

Koresha ijambo **uherereye** mu nteruro. Umurenge wa Remera **uherereye** i Kigali.

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n’abanyeshuri ijambo **uherereye**. Korana interuro n’abanyeshuri mukoresheje ijambo **uherereye**.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijambo **uherereye** ku giti cyabo. Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo **uherereye**. Saba abanyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo mu ishuri interuro babonye.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijambo **uherereye** rikoreshwe hasobanurwa ijambo **umuyaga**.

Umuyaga bisobanura umwuka uhuha wo mu kirere.

Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru **“Kalisa atuye i Jali”** kari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 140.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Soma umutwe w’agakuru **“Kalisa atuye i Jali”** inshuro imwe ukoresheje umuvuduko n’isesekaza bikwiye.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kongera gusoma umutwe w’agakuru.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru kose mu matsinda ya babiribabiri. Umwe narangiza gusoma arasimbura na mugenzi we. Somera abanyeshuri agakuru kose by’intangarugero kugira ngo bikosore aho batabashije gusoma neza. Hitamo bamwe mu banyeshuri basomere bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye. Mu gihe abanyeshuri basoma, genda ukosora abasomye nabi.

Kumva agakuru: Baza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru

Baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo batahuye bihuye n’ibiri mu gakuru koko. Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Umusozi wa Jari uherereye he? Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri, ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye.

Soma igisubizo kivuye mu gakuru: **Umusozi wa Jari uherereye muri Kigali.**

Dukorane twese: Ongerera usome ikibazo. Umusozi wa Jari uherereye he? Somera hamwe n’abanyeshuri agakuru kugeza aho ubonye igisubizo. Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo: **Umusozi wa Jari uherereye muri Kigali.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. **Kigali ni iki?** Saba abanyeshuri gusubiza ikibazo cya kabiri ubwabo. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma bashaka igisubizo. Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo babonye. Subiramo igisubizo: **Kigali ni umugi munini.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma imigemo, amagambo n’interuro biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 139-140, igikorwa cya 3, 4 n’icya 5. Bakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo mu rugo agakuru **“Kalisa atuye i Jali”** kari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 140 bazanagasomere abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru 29 Isomo rya 6: Kwandika ingombajwi I/L	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 140.	Intego: Kwandika imigemo, amagambo n’interuro birimo ingombajwi I/L
Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Sabaabanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n’interuro birimo ingombajwi I/L mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 139.		

II. ISOMO RISHYA (25)

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika ingombajwi “I” nto

Ndatanga urugero: Erekena uko bandika inyajwi I nto.

 Sobanura ibyerekezo n’imironko y’ifatizo bikoreshewa mu kwandika ingombajwi I nto hakurikijwe urugero rwatanzwe mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri.

Ifashishe imironko ifasha umunyeshuri kumenya aho ingombajwi I igarukira mu mirongo.

Cisha urutoki mu ngombajwi I nto yanditse ku kibaho.

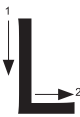
Dukorane twese: Yobora abanyeshuri gucisha urutoki mu ngombajwi I nto inshuro nyinshi aho yanditse kibaho.

Saba abanyeshuri kwigana umwarimu kwandika ingombajwi I nto bakoresheje urutoki ku ntebe zabo cyangwa mu kirere.

Yandike ku kibaho hanyuma usabe abanyeshuri bayandike mu makayi yabo. Yobora abanyeshuri mu kwandika ingombajwi I bita ku kuyandika mu mirongo yifashishwa.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika ingombajwi I nto mu makayi yabo inshuro nyinshi. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

2. Kwimenyereza kwandika ingombajwi “L” nkuru



Kora nk’ibyakozwe mu kwandika ingombajwi I nto, utoze abanyeshuri kwandika ingombajwi L nkuru.

Kwandika imigemo irimo ingombajwi I/L

Ndatanga urugero: Andika umugemo li ku kibaho, uwusomere abanyeshuri. Erekena buri nyuguti igize umugemo uko yandikwa.

Dukorane twese: Andika umugemo lu ku kibaho hanyuma ufatanye n’abanyeshuri kuwandika.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo imigemo yose isigaye Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bandikaufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Kwandika amagambo arimo ingombajwi I/L

Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho igikorwa cya 9 (a), kiri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 140, cyo kuzurisha imwe mu nyuguti bahawe ngo bakore ijambo. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira uko ubikora. Andika ijambo **Kigali** ku kibaho, unabereke uko uribonye. Erekena buri mugemo ugize ijambo **Kigali** n’uko wandikwa.

Dukorane twese: Yobora abanyeshuri kuzuza ingombajwi ibura mu ijambo rya kabiri riri mu gikorwa cya 9(b), nibarangiza baryandike mu makayi yabo. Ijambo mubona ni: **Leta**.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri kuzuza buri wese ku giti ke ingombajwi ibura mu ijambo wabateguriye **_usaka (d, v, L)**, nibarangiza baryandike mu makayi yabo. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko abanyeshuri bahitamo inyuguti yo kuzurisha ijambo. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Ijambo babona ni: **Lusaka**.

Urugero: Ja-i. (d, f, j).

Kwandika interuro zirimo ingombajwi I/L

Ndatanga urugero: Andika interuro ku kibaho ucurikiranya amagambo yiganjemo ingombajwi I/L: **akorera-i –Silasi-Lusaka**. Ayo magambo yacurukure ukore interuro iboneye. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira uko ucurukura amagambo ukora interuro iboneye. Andika ku kibaho interuro **“Silasi akorera i Lusaka”**, uyisomere abanyeshuri unabereke uko uyibonye.

Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho indi nteruro ucurikiranya amagambo yiganjemo ingombajwi I/L.

Urugero: i – yagiye – Silasi – Kigali. Yobora abanyeshuri mucurukure amagambo mukore interuro iboneye. Interuro mubona ni: **Silasi yagiye i Kigali**.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gucurukura amagambo bahawe mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 140, igikorwa cya 10, bakore interuro iboneye, bayandike mu makayi yabo. Interuro bari bubone kandi bakandika mu makayi yabo ni “**Kalisa atuye i Kigali**”.

III. ISUZUMA

Tegurira abanyeshuri umwitozo umeze nk’uw’igikorwa cya 9 n’icya 10 mu mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 140.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza kwandika mu makayi yabo amagambo atatu n’interuro imwe birimo ingombajwi **I/L** bazanabisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 29 Isoma rya 7: Gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi p/P, I/L .	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 142.	Intego: Gusoma no kwandika amagambo n’interuro birimo ingombajwi p/P, I/L
Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri gutanga ingero z’amagambo arimo ingombajwi p/P, n’arimo ingombajwi I/L. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambon’interuro birimo ingombajwi p/P, I/L mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 139. Saba abanyeshuri kwandika ingombajwi p/P na j/J mu mirongo n’imigemo irimo ingombajwi p/P na j/J.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho Soma umutwe w’agakuru “Baguze amapera”. Ereka abanyeshuri ishusho ijyanye n’agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho. 2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru. Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva agakuru “Baguze amapera”, ko bari bwumvemo ijambo: ipikipiki. Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijambo rya mbere. ipikipiki. Baza banyeshuri igisobanuro k’ijambo ipikipiki. Uhereye ku bisubizo by’abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k’ijambo ipikipiki. ipikipiki bisobanura ikinyabiziga gifite moteri kikagira n’amapine abiri. Koresha ijambo ipikipiki mu nteruro. Jabo afite ipikipiki. Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n’abanyeshuri ijambo ipikipiki. Yobora abanyeshuri mukoreshe ijambo ipikipiki mu nteruro. Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijambo ipikipiki ku giti cyabo. Saba abanyeshuri gukorana na bagenzi babo, bakore interuro bakoresheje ijambo ipikipiki. Saba abanyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo mu ishuri interuro bakoze. 3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru “Baguze amapera” kari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 142. Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Soma umutwe w’agakuru “Baguze amapera” inshuro imwe ukoresheje umuvuduko n’isesekaza bikwiye.		

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kongera gusoma umutwe w’agakuru.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru kose mu matsinda ya babiribabiri. Hitamo bamwe mu banyeshuri basomere bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye.

4. Kumva agakuru:

Baza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru

Baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo batahuye bihuye n’ibiri mu gakuru koko. Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Papiyasi na Penina bagiye he?

Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri, ubabaze uko babibonye.

Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere, unabasobanurire uko wakibonye.

Igisubizo: **Papiyasi na Penina bagiye i Kigali.**

Dukorane twese: Ongera usome ikibazo. Papiyasi na Penina bagiye he? Yobora abanyeshuri gushaka igisubizo. Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo: **Papiyasi na Penina bagiye i Kigali.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Papiyasi na Penina baguriye iki Piyo? Saba abanyeshuri gusubiza ikibazo cya kabiri ubwabo, hanyuma basome agakuru bashaka igisubizo kugeza bakibonye. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma bashaka igisubizo. Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo babonye. Soma igisubizo kivuye mu gakuru: **Bamuguriye umipira wo gukina.**

5. Kwandika

Saba abanyeshuri gukora umwitozo wa 8, 9, 10, 11 n’uwa 12 uri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 143-144.

Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko abanyeshuri bandika. Kosora ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda matomato, ubasabe gusoma agakuru **“Baguze amapera”**.

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo interuro ikurikira: **“Leta yacu ifite ikicaro i Kigali.”**

Gendanda mu ishuri ureba uko basoma n’uko bandika ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Bwira abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru **“Baguze amapera”** bazanagasomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 29

Isomo rya 8: Isuzumabushobozi ryo gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi p/P/ I/L.

Ibitabo: igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo k’inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 141-144.

Intego:

Kumva umwandiko, gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi p/P, I/L
Iminota 40

Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. ISUZUMA

1. Gusubiza ibibazo ku nkuru **“Urusaku rw’amatungo yo mu rugo”**

Somera abanyeshuri inkuru **“Urusaku rw’amatungo yo mu rugo”** inshuro imwe, ubabaze ibibazo.

- Ni ayahe matungo yabanaga? **Ni inka, inkoko, imbwa, injangwe, intama n’ihene**
- Vuga amatungo mworoye iwanyu mu rugo? **Tworoye inka, inkoko...**
- Ubonye inka yabira wakora iki? **Nayiha ubwatsi ikarya.**

2. Gusoma

Saba abanyeshuri gukora umwitozo wo gusoma imigemo n'amagambo n'interuro birimo **p/P, I/ L**, biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, umwitozo wa 3, 4, 5, urupapuro rwa 141.

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda matomato basomere hamwe agakuru **"Kalisa afite ipusi"**, kari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 143. Yobora abanyeshuri basubize ibibazo babajijwe ku gakuru. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko basoma, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

3. Kwandika

Saba abanyeshuri gukora umwitozo wa 11 n'uwa 12 uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 144. Kosora abanyeshuri, genzura ko hari abafite ibibazo byihariye, ubafashe.

Umukoro: Ereka abanyeshuri akandi gakuru bazasoma karimo ingombajwi **p/P** na **L/L** mu gatabo k'udukuru abanyeshuri bisomera. Bibutseko bazabwira bagenzi babo ibyo basomyemo.

ISUZUMA RISOZA UMUTWE WA KARINDWI

Icyumweru cya 30

Ibigenderwaho mu isuzuma:

- Ubushobozi bwo gusoma atajijinganya, atagemura amagambo n'interuro birimo inyajwi n'ingombajwi byizwe.
- Ubushobozi bwo kwandika nta kosa amagambo n'interuro birimo inyajwi n'ingombajwi byizwe.
- Ubushobozi bwo gutahura igitekerezo gikubiye mu twandiko yasomye cyangwa yasomewe.

Isomo rya 1: Kubaza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru "Amatungo ya Furaha"

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri n'igitabo cy'umwarimu.

Uko bikorwa: Umwarimu asomera abanyeshuri inkuru **"Amatungo ya Furaha"** iri mu gitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 51 - 52 akayibabazaho ibibazo.

Ibibazo

- Ni nde ugira Furaha inama z'uko agomba gufata neza amatungo ye? **Ni umuvuzi w'amatungo Jabiro.**
- Amatungo ya Furaha amufitiye akamaro wenyine? **Oya amatungo ya Furaha afitiye akamaro n'abaturanyi be.**
- Furaha yateye imbere mu buhinzi abikesha iki? **Furaha yateye imbere mu buhinzi abikesha ifumbire y'amatungo ye.**
- Ese iwanyu mu rugo mworoye ayahe matungo? **Tworoye inka, inkoko, ingurube intama n'ihene.**
- Ese iyo inka z'iwanyu zishonje zikora iki? **Iyo inka z'iwacu zishonje zirabira.**
- Wumvise imbwa imoka nijoro watekereza iki? **Natekereza ko ibonye cyangwa yumvise umujura.**

Isomo rya 2: Imyitozo nzamurabushobozi na nyagurabushobozi

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri

I. Imyitozo nzamurabushobozi

Uko byakorwa:

- Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke mu gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru **"Amatungo ya Furaha"**, bahe imyitozo nzamurabushobozi.

Ongera ubasomere inkuru “**Amatungo ya Furaha**”, hanyuma ubabaze ibibazo byo kumva inkuru n’ibindi biganisha ku buzima busanzwe bituma barushaho kumva inkuru.

Urugero rw’ibibazo bahabwa:

- Furaha atuye he? **Furaha atuye i Jabana.**
- Ni ayahe matungo Furaha yoroye? **Furaha yoroye inka, imbwa, injangwe, inkoko, amafi, ingurube intama n’ihene.**
- Amafaranga Furaha akura mu bworozi n’ubuhinzi bwe yatumye yubaka iki? **Yatumye yubaka inzu nziza atuyemo yubaka n’ifuru atekamo imigati.**
- Korora inka bifite akahe kamaro? **Inka zitanga amata, inyama n’ifumbire.**
- Iyo ihene ishonje ikora iki? **Irahebeba.**
- Ni irihe tungo ryo mu rugo rinyahuza? **Ni injangwe.**

Imyitozo nyagurabushobozi

Uko byakorwa:

Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buhagije bwo gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru “**Amatungo ya Furaha**”, bahe imyitozo ikomeza kwagura ubushobozi bwabo.

Urugero rw’ikibazo bahabwa:

Babwire buri wese ashushanye amatungo yo mu rugo abiri akunda kurusha ayandi avuge n’akamaro kayo.

Isomo rya 3 n’irya 4: Imyitozo yo gusoma

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu n’igitabo cy’umunyeshuri.

Uko byakorwa:

- Bwira abanyeshuri basome amagambo ari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 145, umwitozo wa 2.
- Bwira abanyeshuri basome kandi agakuru “**Mutijima i Kigali**” kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 145 - 146, umwitozo wa gatatu, hanyuma basubize ibibazo byakabajijweho.

Isomo rya 5: Imyitozo nzamurabushobozi na nyagurabushobozi

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu n’igitabo cy’umunyeshuri.

Imyitozo nzamurabushobozi

Uko byakorwa:

Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke mu gusoma amagambo n’udukuru bahe imyitozo nzamurabushobozi.

Urugero rw’imyitozo bahabwa:

Bahe imyitozo yo gusoma imigemo, amagambo n’interuro biri mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 137, igikorwa cya 3, 4 n’icya 5 no ku rupapuro rwa 139, igikorwa cya 3, 4 n’icya 5.

Imyitozo nyagurabushobozi

Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buhagije mu gusoma, bahe imyitozo ikomeza kwagura ubushobozi bwabo.

Urugero rw’umwitozo bahabwa:

Bahe umwitozo wo gusoma agakuru “**Mutijima i Kigali**” kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 145 kugera ku rwa 146. Bagasome basimburana umwumwe basesekaza bagerageza kongera umuvuduko.

Isomo rya 6 n’irya 7: Imyitozo yo kwandika

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu n’igitabo cy’umunyeshuri.

Uko byakorwa:

Bwira abanyeshuri bakore imyitozo yo kwandika iteguye mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 146, umwitozo wa 6.

Isomo rya 8: Imyitozo nzamurabushobozi na nyagurabushobozi

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri n’izindi mfashanyigisho zishoboka.

I. Imyitozo nzamurabushobozi

Uko byakorwa:

Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke mu kwandika, bahe imyitozo nzamurabushobozi.

Urugero rw’imyitozo bahabwa:

- Babwire guca inshuro nyinshi mu makayi yabo imisharabiko yifashishwa mu kwandika inyajwi nto n’inkuru **i/I, u/ U, o/O, a/A, e/E**, n’ingombajwi nto n’inkuru **r/R, k/K, b/B, n/N, m/M, g/G, y/Y, t/T, z/Z, h/H, s/S, v/V, w/W, c/C, d/D, f/F, j/J, p/P, l/L**.
- Babwire bandike mu makayi yabo bubahiriza imirongo yabugenewe inyajwi nto n’inkuru **i/I, u/ U, o/O, a/A, e/E**, n’ingombajwi nto n’inkuru **r/R, k/K, b/B, n/N, m/M, g/G, y/Y, t/T, z/Z, h/H, s/S, v/V, w/W, c/C, d/D, f/F, j/J, p/P, l/L**.
- Babwire bandike mu makayi yabo imigemo igizwe n’ingombajwi nto n’inkuru **r/R, k/K, b/B, n/N, m/M, g/G, y/Y, t/T, z/Z, h/H, s/S, v/V, w/W, c/C, d/D, f/F, j/J, p/P, l/L** ziri kumwe n’inyajwi nto **i, u, o, a, e`**.
- Babwire bandike mu makayi yabo amagambo: **ipata, Kigali, ipapayi, Leta, igipupe** ari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 141, umwitozo wa 4.

II. Imyitozo nyagurabushobozi

Uko byakorwa:

Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buhagije mu kwandika, bahe umwitozo ukomeza kwagura ubushobozi bwabo.

Urugero rw’umwitozo bahabwa:

Babwire basome bihuta, agakuru **“Mutijima i Kigali”** kari ku rupapuro rwa 145-146 mu gitabo cyabo. Bagerageze gusobanura amagambo **“agemuye, amapata”** banayakoreshe no mu nteruro.

Ikitonderwa: Mu myitozo nyagurabushobozi, ushobora kandi no gukoresha udutabo dukubiyemo udukuru abanyeshuri bisomera n’utundi dutabo tw’inyongera.

UMUTWE WA 8: Turye indyo yuzuye

Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe: Gusoma no kwandika ibihokane **nd, ng, ny** na **sh** no gutahura igitekerezo gikubiye mu twandiko tugufi dushingiye ku nsanganyamatsiko yerekeranye n'indyo yuzuye.

Ingingo nsanganyamasomo zivugwaho:

-Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye: Umwarimu ahereye ku ishusho y'umwandiko *"Ubwenge burarahurwa"*, arasobanurira abanyeshuri ibijyanye n'uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye.

-Umuco w'ubuziranenge: Umwarimu ahereye ku mwandiko *"Ubwenge burarahurwa"*, arasobanurira abanyeshuri ibijyanye n'umuco w'ubuziranenge.

Icyumweru cya 31
Isomo rya 1: Kumva umwandiko

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 55-56.

Intego: Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho.

Soma umutwe w'inkuru: **"Turye indyo yuzuye"**.

Ereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubabaze ibyo babona, hanyuma batahure icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva inkuru **"Turye indyo yuzuye"**, ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **itungamubiri, ingufu**.

Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijamba **itungamubiri**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijamba **itungamubiri**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisubizo k'ijamba **itungamubiri**. **Intungamubiri** bisobanura vitamini umubiri ukenera. Koresha ijamba **itungamubiri** mu nteruro. **Urugero:** Mama atugaburira ibiryo birimo **itungamubiri** zose.

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n'abanyeshuri ijamba **itungamubiri**. Yobora abanyeshuri mukoreshe ijamba **itungamubiri** mu nteruro iboneye.

Buri wese akore: Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijamba **itungamubiri**.

Saba abanyeshuri bake kubwira ishuri ryose interuro bakoze.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe hasobanurwa ijamba **itungamubiri**, bukoreshwe hasobanurwa ijamba **ingufu**. **Ingufu** risobanura imbaraga.

3. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Soma inkuru yose ku muvuduko ukwiye, wubahiriza utwatumye n'isesekeza. Mu gihe uri gusoma, genda wereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubasaba gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza. Mu gihe ugeze ku ijamba ryasobanuwe, genzura niba abanyeshuri bibuka igisobanuro cyaryo. Urangije gusoma inkuru bwa mbere, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo bumvise mu nkuru bihuye n'ibyo batahuye mbere. Ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru bwa kabiri.

4. Kumva inkuru

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutege amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Indyo yuzuye igizwe n'ibihe biribwa? Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. Soma igisubizo kivuye mu nkuru: **Indyo yuzuye igizwe n'ibiribwa byubaka umubiri, ibirinda indwara n'ibitera imbaraga.**

Dukorane twese: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Ni ibihe biribwa byubaka umubiri? Yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ikibazo: **Ibiribwa byubaka umubiri ni amata, amagi, indagara, ibishyimbo, inyama n'ibindi.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo gikurikiraho. Ese imboga n'imbuta bifitiye umubiri wacu akahe kamaro? Bwira buri munyeshuri akorane na mugenzi we basubize icyo kibazo. Fata akanya gato urebe niba abanyeshuri babonye igisubizo bakikubwire. Subiramo igisubizo: **Imboga n'imbuta birinda umubiri wacu indwara.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo by'isuzuma, ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye.

- Ni izihe mboga zivugwa mu nkuru? **Imyungu, karoti, isombe, inyanya, puwaro, dodo, epinari.**
- Subiza yego cyangwa oya. Indagara ziba mu biribwa byubaka umubiri? **Yego, indagara ziba mu biribwa byubaka umubiri.**
- Kurya indyo yuzuye bivuga iki? **Kurya indyo yuzuye bivuga kurya ibiryo birimo ibitera imbaraga, ibirinda indwara n'ibyubaka umubiri.**

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza kubwira abo babana ibigize indyo yuzuye, nibagaruka bazabibwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cy'abanyeshuri Isomo rya 2: Gusesengura umwandiko	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 55-56.	Intego: Gusesengura inkuru no kuyihuza n'ubuzima busanzwe
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga "Turye indyo yuzuye" . Urugero: - Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga? - Iyi nkuru yavugaga ku ki? - Ni akahe kamaro k'indyo yuzuye? Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bafashe kugera ku bisubizo biboneye. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko ari ngombwa kurya indyo yuzuye kuko bigirira umubiri wacu akamaro.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru. Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kongera kumva inkuru "Turye indyo yuzuye" , bari bwumvemo amagambo: inganda, urukingo. Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijambo inganda . Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijambo inganda . Uhereye ku bisubizo byatanze n'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijambo inganda . Inganda bisobanura aho bakorera ibintu byagenewe gucuruzwa. Koresha mu nteruro ijambo inganda . Urugero: Mu Mujyi wa Kigali hari inganda zikora amabati. Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n'abanyeshuri ijambo inganda . Yobora abanyeshuri mukoreshe ijambo inganda mu nteruro iboneye.		

Buri wese akore: Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo **inganda**. Saba abanyeshuri bake kubwira ishuri ryose interuro bakoze.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe hasobanurwa ijambo **inganda**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo **urukingo**. **Urukingo** bisobanura umuti batera umuntu kugira ngo adafatwa n'indwara.

2. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Soma inkuru yose ku muvuduko ukwiye, wubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza. Mu gihe uri gusoma, genda wereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubasaba gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza. Mu gihe ugeze ku ijambo ryasobanuwe, genzura niba abanyeshuri bibuka igisobanuro cyaryo.

3. Gusesengura inkuru: Kuyihuza n'ubuzima busanzwe.

Baza ibibazo bihuza inkuru n'ubuzima busanzwe bw'abanyeshuri.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Amata munywa abamariye iki? Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye.

Igisubizo: **Amata tunywa atuma umubiri wacu ubona ibiwubaka.**

Dukorane twese: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Mwabwira iki abana batarya imboga?

Yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ikibazo. **Twababwira ko bagomba kuzirya kuko zirinda umubiri indwara.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo gikurikiraho. Ni bande bagomba kurya imbuto?

Bwira buri munyeshuri akorane na mugenzi we basubize icyo kibazo. Fata akanya gato urebe niba abanyeshuri babonye igisubizo bakikubwire. Noza igisubizo ugisubiremo: **Abantu bose bagomba kurya imbuto yaba umwana cyangwa umuntu mukuru.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo by'isuzuma, ongera usomere abanyeshuri mu ijwi riranguruye.

- Ni ibihe biribwa bitera imbaraga? **Ibiribwa bitera imbaraga ni ibijumba, imyumbati, amateke, ibikoro...**
- Vuga ibiribwa birinda umubiri? **Ibirinda umubiri ni imboga n'imbutu**
- Iyi nkuru ikwigishije iki? **Iyi nkuru inyigishije akamaro ko kurya indyo yuzuye.**

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubakosore ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza kubwira abo babana akamaro ko kurya indyo yuzuye, nibagaruka bazabwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 31 Isomo rya 3: Gutahura no gusoma igihekanu nd/Nd	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 147.	Intego: Gutahura no gusoma igihekanu nd/Nd
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma imigemo iri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 145, igikorwa cya 1. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ugenzure uko abanyeshuri basoma. Saba abanyeshuri bamwe gusoma mu ijwi riranguruye abandi bakurikiye. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.		

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Itahuramajwi

Gutahura no kwitoza kuvuga ijwi rishya “nd/Nd”

Ifashishe amagambo arimo ijwi **nd** ufashe abanyeshuri gutahura no kuvuga ijwi rishya.

Urugero: Indimu, induru, indobo.

Soma aya magambo utsindagira ijwi rishya **nd**.

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo biganisha ku gutahura ijwi rishya **nd**.

Urugero: Ni irihe jwi rishya wumvise muri aya magambo? Ni **ndi, ndu, ndo**.

Ndatanga urugero: Subiramo amagambo “**Indimu, induru, indobo**” utsindagira ijwi rishya **nd**.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n’abanyeshuri gusuramo amagambo batsindagira ijwi rishya **nd**.

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri baravuga amagambo arimo ijwi **nd** ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe.

Gutahura ijwi bahereye ku mashusho n’izindi mfashanyigisho

Ndatanga urugero: Sobanura ko uvuga izina ry’ishusho, hanyuma ukajya uzamura ibikumwe ubirebesha hejuru mu gihe izina rifite ijwi **nd**, ukanamanura ibikumwe ubirebesha hasi mu gihe izina ridafite ijwi **nd**. Vuga izina ry’ishusho ya mbere. **Ikaramu:** ibikumwe birareba hasi.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kuvuga izina ry’ishusho ikurikiraho. **Indobo:** ibikumwe birareba hejuru.

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri baravuga izina ry’ishusho ya nyuma, ku giti cyabo, bigana urugero bahawe.

Indege: ibikumwe birareba hejuru.

Ikitonderwa: Koresha izindi mfashanyigisho zumvikanamo ijwi **nd**, maze ukoreshe imyitozo yo gutahura ijwi ryigishwa nk’uko byakozwe mu gikorwa kibanza.

2. Ihuzamajwi

Kwerekana ikimenyetso k’igihekane “nd” kigizwe n’inyuguti nto n’uko gisomwa

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho igihekane **nd** kigizwe n’inyuguti nto unagisomere abanyeshuri.

Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho igihekane **nd** kigizwe n’inyuguti nto ugisomere hamwe n’abanyeshuri.

Buri wese akore: Ongerera wandike ku kibaho igihekane **nd** kigizwe n’inyuguti nto. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma igihekane **nd** ku giti cyabo.

Genda ukora ku gihekane abanyeshuri bagisome. Abanyeshuri barerekana igihekane **nd** kigizwe n’inyuguti nto mu bitabo byabo. Abanyeshuri barakorera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome igihekane **nd** cyanditse mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 147. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Kwerekana ikimenyetso k’igihekane “Nd” gitangijwe n’inyuguti nkuru n’uko gisomwa

Ibyakozwe mu kwerekana uko igihekane **nd** kigizwe n’inyuguti nto n’uko gisomwa, bikorwe no ku gihekane **Nd** gitangijwe n’inyuguti nkuru.

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo igihekane “nd”

Ndatanga urugero: Andika umugemo **ndi** ku kibaho. Ereka abanyeshuri uko **nd** na **i** bitanga umugemo **ndi**. Garagaza uko imigemo **ndu, ndo, nda, nde** iboneka.

Dukorane twese: Somera hamwe n’abanyeshuri umurongo wanditseho imigemo uri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 147, ugaragaze ko **nd** na **i** bitanga **ndi**. Bikorwe no ku migemo **ndu, ndo, nda, nde**.

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri barafatanyaga babiribabiri basome imigemo yose. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Gusoma amagambo arimo igihekanze “nd”

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ijamba **amatunda** ku kibaho hanyuma urisomere abanyeshuri. Kora kuri buri mugemo, uwusome hanyuma unyereze urutoki muni y’ijamba ryose, murisomere icyarimwe.

Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho ijamba **ibendera**, hanyuma urisomere hamwe n’abanyeshuri. Nyereza urutoki muni y’ijamba ryose murisomere hamwe.

Buri wese akore: Andika ku kibaho ijamba **umuhanda**. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijamba ku giti cyabo. Abanyeshuri barerekana ijamba **umuhanda** mu bitabo byabo.

Abanyeshuri barafatanyaga mu matsinda matomato, basome amagambo ari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 147, igikorwa cya 4. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma unafashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Gusoma interuro irimo igihekanze “nd”

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusoma amagambo, bukoreshwe hasomwa interuro.

Itunda ni urubuto rufitiye umubiri akamaro.

Gusoma agakuru karimo igihekanze “nd”

Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva agakuru **“Bateye indimu”**, ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **umuhondo, amatunda**.

Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijamba rya mbere **umuhondo**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k’ijamba **umuhondo**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by’abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k’ijamba **umuhondo**. **Umuho** ni ibara.

Koresha ijamba **umuhondo** mu interuro. **Urugero:** Kandama yambaye umupira w’**umuhondo**.

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n’abanyeshuri ijamba **umuhondo**. Korana interuro n’abanyeshuri mukoresheje ijamba **umuhondo**.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijamba **umuhondo** ku giti cyabo. Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijamba **umuhondo**. Saba abanyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo mu ishuri interuro babonye.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijamba **umuhondo**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijamba **amatunda**. **Amatunda** bisobanura ubwoko bw’imbuto ziribwa.

Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru kari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 148.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Soma umutwe w’agakuru **“Bateye indimu”** inshuro imwe ukoresheje umuvuduko n’isesekeza bikwiye.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kongera gusoma umutwe w’agakuru.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gufatanyaga na bagenzi babo gusoma agakuru kose. Umwe narangiza gusoma arasimburana na mugenzi we. Somera abanyeshuri agakuru kose by’intangarugero kugira ngo bikosore aho batabashije gusoma neza. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru, basimburana na bagenzi babo inshuro nyinshi zishoboka, ugende ukosora abasoma nabi.

Kumva agakuru: Baza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru.

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru, genzura niba ibyo abanyeshuri batahuye ari byo biri mu nkuru.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutege amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Mukandori na Ndandari bateye iki? Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. Soma igisubizo kivuye mu gakuru: **Mukandori na Ndandari bateye indimu**.

Dukorane twese: Ongera usome ikibazo cya mbere. Mukandori na Ndandari bateye iki? Somera hamwe n’abanyeshuri agakuru kugeza ubonye igisubizo. Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo: **Mukandori na Ndandari bateye indimu.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo gikurikiyeho. Ubutaha barifuza kuzatera iki? Saba abanyeshuri gusubiza ikibazo cya kabiri. Babwire bongere basome agakuru bashaka igisubizo kugeza bakibonye. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma bashaka igisubizo. Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo babonye. Subiramo igisubizo: **Ubutaha barifuza kuzatera amatunda atandatu.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo, interuro n’agakuru biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, igikorwa cya 4,5 n’icya 6 ku rupapuro rwa 147 -148. Bakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusoma bihuta agakuru bize **“Bateye indimu”** kari mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 148 hanyuma bazagasomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 31 Isomo rya 4: Kwandika igihekan nd/Nd	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 148.	Intego: Kwandika imigemo, amagambo n’interuro birimo igihekan nd/Nd
Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kwerekana ahanditse igihekan nd/Nd mu magambo ari mu gitabo ku rupapuro rwa 147 igikorwa cya 4.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (25) 1. Kwimenyereza kwandika igihekan “nd” kigizwe n’inyuguti nto Ndatanga urugero: Erekan uko bandika igihekan nd kigizwe n’inyuguti nto. Ifashishe imirongo ifasha umunyeshuri kumenya aho ingombajwi zigize igihekan nd zigarukira mu mirongo. Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho igihekan nd kigizwe n’inyuguti nto hanyuma usabe abanyeshuri bacyandike mu makayi yabo. Yobora abanyeshuri mu kwandika ingombajwi zigize igihekan nd bacyandika neza mu mirongo yifashishwa. Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika igihekan nd mu makayi yabo inshuro nyinshi. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.		
2. Kwimenyereza kwandika igihekan “Nd” gitangiwe n’inyuguti nkuru. Kora nk’ibyakozwe mu kwandika igihekan nd kigizwe n’inyuguti nto, bikorwe no mu kwandika igihekan Nd gitangijwe n’inyuguti nkuru.		
3. Kuzuza amagambo hakoreshejwe igihekan nd/Nd no kuyandika Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho igikorwa cya 9 (a) cyo kuzurisha kimwe mu bihekan bahawe bagakora ijamba. Sobanurira abanyeshuri uko uyu mwitozo ukorwa. Somera abanyeshuri ijamba ubonye, wongere uryandike. Ijamba ubona ni indege . Dukorane twese: Yobora abanyeshuri kuzuza igihekan kibura mu ijamba rya kabiri riri ku gikorwa cya 9 (b), nibarangiza baryandike mu ikayi yabo. Buri wese akore. Saba abanyeshuri kuzuza buri wese ku giti ke igihekan kibura mu ijamba rya gatatu wabateguriye, nibarangiza baryandike mu makayi yabo. Urugero: i----imu (nd, ng, Nd)		

Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bakora icyo gikorwa, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Ijambo bari bubone ni **indimu**

4. Kwandika interuro irimo amagambo afite igihekane nd

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe higishwa kuzuza igihekane kibura mu ijamba no kuryandika bukoreshwe mu kwigisha kuzuza ijamba ribura mu interuro no kuyandika. Umwarimu yifashishe izindi ngero ebyiri z'imyitoto yo kuzuza ijamba mu interuro muri **Ndatanga urugero** na **Dukorane twese**, na ho muri **Buri wese akore** akoreshe igikorwa kiri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri.

Interuro bandika mu makayi yabo ni: **Ndereya yandindiye indabo.**

III. ISUZUMA

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo interuro ikurikira: **Ndamage yaguriye Ndekezi indobo.**

Kosora abanyeshuri, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Bwira abanyeshuri baze kwandika mu makayi yabo amagambo atatu arimo igihekane **nd/Nd** n'interuro imwe irimo icyo gihekane bazabisomere abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 31 Isomo rya 5: Gutahura no gusoma igihekane ng/Ng	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 149-150.	Intego: Gutahura no gusoma igihekane ng/Ng
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo arimo igihekane kiri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 147, igikorwa cya 4. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ugenzure uko abanyeshuri basoma. Saba abanyeshuri bamwe gusoma mu ijwi riranguruye abandi bakurikiye. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Itahuramajwi Somera abanyeshuri amwe mu magambo y'ifatizo arimo ijwi rishya ng ari mu nkuru "Turye indyo yuzuye" iri ku rupapuro rwa 53-54. Ingufu, ingano, urukingo, ingaruka. Ndatanga urugero: Subiramo amagambo ingufu, ingano, urukingo, ingaruka utsindagira ijwi rishya ng. Dukorane twese: Fatanya n'abanyeshuri gusubiramo amagambo: ingufu, ingano, urukingo, ingaruka, mutsindagira ijwi rishya ng Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri baravuga amazina arimo ijwi ng ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe. Gutahura ijwi bahereye ku mashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho Ndatanga urugero: Sobanura ko uvuga izina ry'ishusho, hanyuma ukajya uzamura ibikumwe ubirebesha hejuru mu gihe izina ry'ishusho rifite ijwi ng hanyuma ukanamanura ibikumwe ubirebesha hasi mu gihe izina ry'ishusho ridafite ijwi ng. Vuga izina rya mbere. Isekuru: ibikumwe birareba hasi. Dukorane twese: Fatanya n'abanyeshuri kuvuga izina ry'ishusho rikurikiraho. Urufunguzo: ibikumwe birareba hejuru. Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri baravuga amagambo arimo ijwi ng ku giti cyabo, bigana urugero bahawe. Ingoma: ibikumwe birareba hejuru. Ikitonderwa: Koresha izindi mfashanyigisho zumvikanamo ijwi ng, maze ukoreshe imyitoto yo gutahura ijwi ryigishwa nk'uko byakozwe mu gikorwa kibanza.		

2. Ihuzamajwi

Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihekane “ng” kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho igihekane **ng**, mu nyuguti nto unagisomere abanyeshuri.

Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho igihekane **ng** ugisomere hamwe n'abanyeshuri.

Buri wese akore: Ongerera wandike ku kibaho igihekane **ng** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ingombajwi **ng** ku giti cyabo.

Genda ukora ku gihekane abanyeshuri bagisome. Abanyeshuri barerekana igihekane **ng** mu bitabo byabo. Abanyeshuri barakorera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome igihekane **ng** cyanditse mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa **149**. Gendagenda mu ishuri utege amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihekane “Ng” gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru n'uko gisomwa

Kora ibyakozwe mu kwerekana igihekane **ng** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa, bikorwe no ku gihekane **Ng** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru.

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo igihekane “ng”

Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho umugemo **ngi**. Ereka abanyeshuri uko **ng** na **i** bitanga umugemo **ngi**. Garagaza n'uko imigemo **ngu**, **ngo**, **nga**, **nge** iboneka.

Dukorane twese: Somera hamwe n'abanyeshuri umurongo wanditseho imigemo uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **149**, ugaragaze ko **ng** na **i** bitanga **ngi**. Bikore no ku migemo **ngu**, **ngo**, **nga**, **nge**.

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri barafatanyaga babiribabiri basome imigemo yose. Gendagenda mu ishuri utege amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Gusoma amagambo arimo igihekane “nd”

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho ijambo **ingoma** hanyuma urisomere abanyeshuri. Kora kuri buri mugemo uwusome, hanyuma unyereze urutoki muni y'ijambo ryose, urisomere icyarimwe.

Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho ijambo **ingurube**, hanyuma urisomere hamwe n'abanyeshuri. Nyereza urutoki muni y'ijambo ryose urisomere icyarimwe.

Buri wese akore: Andika ku kibaho ijambo **umuhungu**. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijambo ku giti cyabo. Abanyeshuri barerekana ijambo **umuhungu** aho ryanditse mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **149** igikorwa cya **4**.

Abanyeshuri barafatanyaga mu matsinda matomato basome amagambo ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **149**, igikorwa cya **4**. Gendagenda mu ishuri, utege amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma unafashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Gusoma interuro zirimo igihekane “nd”

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusoma amagambo bukoreshwe hasomwa interuro.

Ingabire na Ngabo bararonga amatunda.

Gusoma agakuru karimo igihekane “nd”

Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva agakuru **“Basuye sekuru”** ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **ingoma**, **inanga**.

Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijambo rya mbere **ingoma**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijambo **ingoma**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijambo **ingoma**. **Ingoma** bisobanura igikoreshe cy'umuziki.

Koresha ijambo **ingoma** mu nteruro. **Urugero:** Ngamije yavugije **ingoma** ku muni mukuru.

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n'abanyeshuri ijambo **ingoma**. Korana interuro n'abanyeshuri mukoresheje ijambo **ingoma**.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijambo **ingoma** ku giti cyabo. Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo **ingoma**. Saba abanyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo mu ishuri interuro babonye.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijamba **ingoma**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijamba **inanga**. **Inanga** bisobanura igikoreshe cy'umuziki.

Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru kari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 150.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Soma umutwe w'agakuru **"Basuye sekuru"** inshuro imwe ukoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n'abanyeshuri kongera gusoma umutwe w'agakuru.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gufatanya na bagenzi babo gusoma agakuru kose. Umwe narangiza gusoma arasimbura na mugenzi we. Somera abanyeshuri agakuru kose by'intangarugero kugira ngo bikosore aho batabashije gusoma neza. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru basimbura na bagenzi babo inshuro nyinshi zishoboka.

Kumva agakuru: Baza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru.

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru, genzura niba ibyo abanyeshuri batahuye ari byo biri mu gakuru.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Ingabire na Ndori bagiye he? Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. Soma igisubizo kivuye mu gakuru: **Ingabire na Ndori bagiye gusoma sekuru.**

Dukorane twese: Ongera usome ikibazo cya mbere. Ingabire na Ndori bagiye he? Somera hamwe n'abanyeshuri agakuru kugeza ubonye igisubizo. Fatanya n'abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo: **Ingabire na Ndori bagiye gusoma sekuru.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo gikurikiyeho. Ingabire na Ndori bageze mu rugo bakoze iki? Saba abanyeshuri gusubiza ikibazo cya kabiri ubwabo, hanyuma basome agakuru bashaka igisubizo kugeza bakibonye. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma bashaka igisubizo. Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo babonye. Subiramo igisubizo: **Bageze iwabo bavugije ingoma.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo, interuro n'agakuru biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, igikorwa cya 4, 5 ku rupapuro rwa 149 n'icya 6 ku rupapuro rwa 150, Bakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo mu rugo agakuru bize **"Basuye sekuru"** kari mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa **150** bazakabwire bagenzi babo muri make bagarutse mu ishuri.

Icyumweru 31 Isomo rya 6: Kwandika igihekaneg/Ng	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 150.	Intego: Kwandika imigemo, amagambo n'interuro birimo igihekaneg/Ng
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kwerekana ahanditse igihekaneg/Nd mu magambo ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 147 igikorwa cya 4.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Kwimenyereza kwandika igihekaneg/Ng kigizwe n'inyuguti nto Ndatanga urugero: Erekanaga uko bandika igihekaneg/Ng kigizwe n'inyuguti nto. Ifashishe imirongo ifasha umunyeshuri kumenya aho ingombajwi zigize igihekaneg/Ng zigarukira mu mirongo. Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho igihekaneg/Ng hanyuma usabe abanyeshuri bacyandike mu makayi yabo. Yobora abanyeshuri mu kwandika ingombajwi zigize igihekaneg/Ng bacyandika neza ku mirongo yifashishwa.		

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika igihekan **ng** mu makayi yabo inshuro nyinshi. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

2. Kwimenyereza kwandika igihekan **“Ng”** gitangiwe n’inyuguti nkuru

Kora nk’ibyakozwe mu kwandika igihekan **ng** kigizwe n’inyuguti nto, utoze abanyeshuri kwandika igihekan **Ng** gitangiwe n’inyuguti nkuru.

Ikitonderwa: Sobanurira abanyeshuri aho bakoresha igihekan **Ng** gitangiwe n’inyuguti nkuru

3. Kuzuza amagambo hakoreshejwe igihekan **ng/Ng** no kuyandika

Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho igikorwa cya 9 (a) cyo kuzurisha kimwe mu bihekane bahawe bagakora ijambo. Sobanurira abanyeshuri uko uyu mwitoto ukorwa. Somera abanyeshuri ijambo ubonye, wongere uryandike. Ijambo ubona ni **Ngoga**.

Dukorane twese: Yobora abanyeshuri kuzuza igihekan gikwiye mu ijambo rya kabiri riri ku gikorwa cya 9 (b), nibarangiza baryandike mu ikayi yabo.

Buri wese akore: Saba buri munyeshuri kuzuza igihekan gikwiye mu ijambo rya gatatu wabateguriye, nibarangiza baryandike mu makayi yabo.

Urugero: i----oma (**nd, ng, Nd**)

Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bakora icyo gikorwa, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Ijambo bari bubone ni **ingoma**

4. Kwandika interuro irimo amagambo afite igihekan **ng**

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe higishwa kuzuza ijambo mu igihekan no kuyandika bukoreshwe mu kwigisha kuzuza mu interuro ijambo ribura no kuyandika. Umwarimu ashake ibindi bikorwa bibiri byo kuzuza ijambo ribura mu interuro kimwe gikoreshwe kuri Ndatanga urugero ikindi kuri Dukorane twese, naho igikorwa kiri mu gitabo gikoreshwe muri Buri wese akore.

Interuro bandika mu makayi yabo ni: **Indege zigendera mu kirere**.

III. ISUZUMA

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo interuro ikurikira: **Ingabire na Ndori bagiye gusenga**. Kosora abanyeshuri, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo amagambo atatu n’interuro imwe birimo igihekan **ng/Ng** bazabisomere abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 31 Isomo rya 7: Gusoma no kwandika ibihekane nd/Nd na ng/Ng	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 151.	Intego: Gusoma no kwandika amagambo n’interuro birimo ibihekane nd/Nd na ng/Ng
Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri gutanga ingero z’amagambo arimo igihekan nd , n’arimo igihekan ng . Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n’interuro birimo ibihekane nd, ng mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 149 igikorwa cya 4,5. Saba abanyeshuri kwandika amagambo arimo ibihekane nd na ng ari ku rupapuro rwa 149, igikorwa cya 4,5.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho Soma umutwe w’agakuru “Basuye ingagi” . Ereka abanyeshuri ishusho ijyanye n’agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.		

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva agakuru **“Basuye ingagi”**, ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **ingagi, induru.**

Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijambo rya mbere **ingagi**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k’ijambo **ingagi**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by’abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k’ijambo **ingagi**. **Ingagi** bisobanura ubwoko bw’inyamaswa zenda gusa n’abantu.

Koresha ijambo **ingagi** mu nteruro. **Urugero:** Ba mukerarugendo basura **ingagi**.

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n’abanyeshuri ijambo **ingagi**. Nimukoreshe ijambo **ingagi** mu nteruro.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijambo **ingagi** ku giti cyabo. Saba abanyeshuri gukorana na bagenzi babo, bakore interuro bakoresheje ijambo **ingagi**. Saba abanyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo mu ishuri interuro bakoze.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijambo **ingagi**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo **induru**.

Induru bisobanura urusaku.

3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru kari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 151-152.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Soma umutwe w’agakuru **“Basuye ingagi”** inshuro imwe ukoresheje umuvuduko n’isesekaza bikwiye.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kongera gusoma umutwe w’agakuru.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gufatanya na bagenzi babo gusoma agakuru kose. Umwe narangiza gusoma arasimbura na mugenzi we. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru, basimbura na bagenzi babo inshuro nyinshi zishoboka.

4. Kumva agakuru: Baza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru.

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru, genzura niba ibyo abanyeshuri batahuye ari byo biri mu gakuru.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Kangabe na Ngoga bagiye he? Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. Soma igisubizo kivuye mu gakuru. **Kangabe na Ngoga bagiye gusoma ingagi mu birunga.**

Dukorane twese: Ongerera usome ikibazo. Kangabe na Ngoga bagiye he? Somera hamwe n’abanyeshuri agakuru kugeza aho ubonye igisubizo. Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo: **Kangabe na Ngoga bagiye gusoma ingagi mu birunga.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo gikurikiyeho. Bageze mu birunga byagenze gute? Saba abanyeshuri gusubiza ikibazo cya kabiri ubwabo, hanyuma basome agakuru bashaka igisubizo kugeza bakibonye. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma bashaka igisubizo. Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo babonye. Subiramo igisubizo: **Bageze mu birunga baretse gusakuza.**

5. Kwandika

Saba abanyeshuri gukora umwitozo wa 6, 7, 8, 9 n’uwa 10, uri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 152.

Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko abanyeshuri bandika. Bakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda matomato, ubasabe gusoma agakuru **“Basuye ingagi”**.

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo interuro ikurikira: **“Ndahayo na Ngoga bakunda inanga”**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko basubiza, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza banditse amagambo 3 arimo igihekanze **nd/Nd** n’andi magambo 3 arimo **ng/Ng** mu makayi yabo bazayasomere abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 31 Isomo rya 8 Isuzumabushobozi ryo gusoma no kwandika ibihokane nd/Nd, ng/ Ng	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 151-152.	Intego: Kumva umwandiko, gusoma no kwandika ibihokane nd/Nd, ng/ Ng Iminota 40
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.		
II. ISUZUMA 1. Gusubiza ibibazo ku nkuru "Turye indyo yuzuye" Somera abanyeshuri umwandiko "Turye indyo yuzuye" inshuro imwe, ubabaze ibibazo. - Indyo yuzuye igizwe n'ibihe biribwa? Indyo yuzuye igizwe n'ibiribwa byubaka umubiri, ibirinda indwara n'ibitera imbaraga. - Ni ibihe biribwa byubaka umubiri? Ibiribwa byubaka umubiri ni amata, indagara, amafi, ibishyimbo ... - Ni iki wabwira abana batarya imboga? Abana batarya imboga nababwira ko bashobora kurwaragurika. 2. Gusoma Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda matomato basomere hamwe agakuru "Basuye ingagi" kari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 151-152. Yobora abanyeshuri basubize ibibazo ku gakuru. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko basoma, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. 3. Kwandika Saba abanyeshuri gukora umwitozo wa 9 n'uwa 10 uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 152. Kosora abanyeshuri, genzura ko hari abafite ibibazo byihariye ubafashe.		
Umukoro: Ereka abanyeshuri akandi gakuru bazasoma karimo ibihokane "nd" na "ng" bazasanga mu gatabo k'udukuru abanyeshuri bisomera. Bibutse ko bazabwira bagenzi babo ibyo basomye.		

Icyumweru cya 32 Isomo rya 1: Kumva umwandiko	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 55-56.	Intego: Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga "Turye indyo yuzuye" . Urugero: - Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga? - Ese imboga n'imbuto bifiye umubiri wacu akahe kamaro? - Indyo yuzuye iba igizwe n'ibihe biribwa? Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bafashe kugera ku bisubizo biboneye. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko bagomba kurya indyo yuzuye kugira ngo bagire ubuzima bwiza.		

I. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho.

Soma umutwe w'inkuru: **“Ubwenge burarahurwa”**.

Ereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubabaze ibyo babona, hanyuma batahure icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva inkuru **“Ubwenge burarahurwa”** ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **gukama, barwaragurika**.

Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijambo **gukama**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijambo **gukama**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisubizo k'ijambo **gukama**. **Gukama** bisobanura gukurura amabere y'inka uvanamo amata. Koresha ijambo **gukama** mu nteruro. **Urugero:** Umusaza arimo **gukama** inka.

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n'abanyeshuri ijambo **gukama**. Yobora abanyeshuri mukoreshe ijambo **gukama** mu nteruro iboneye.

Buri wese akore: Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo **gukama**. Saba abanyeshuri bake kubwira ishuri ryose interuro bakoze.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe hasobanurwa ijambo **gukama**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo **barwaragurika**.

Barwaragurika risobanura bahora barwaye.

3. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Soma inkuru yose ku muvuduko ukwiye, wubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza. Mu gihe uri gusoma, genda wereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubasaba gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza. Mu gihe ugeze ku ijambo ryasobanuwe, genzura niba abanyeshuri bibuka igisobanuro cyaryo. Urangije gusoma inkuru bwa mbere, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo bumvise mu nkuru bihuye n'ibyo batahuye mbere. Ongerera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru bwa kabiri.

4. Kumva inkuru

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutege amatwi bumve uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Umuryango wa Nyamurinda wari utuye he?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye.

Igisubizo: **Umuryango wa Nyamurinda wari utuye i Nyamata.**

Dukorane twese: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Umuturanyi wa Nyamurinda yitwaga nde?

Yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ikibazo: **Yitwaga Shumbusho.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo gikurikiraho. Mu byumweru bibiri Nyamurinda n'umugore we batekera abana babo byagenze bite?

Bwira buri munyeshuri akorane na mugenzi we basubize icyo kibazo. Fata akanya gato urebe niba abanyeshuri babonye igisubizo bakikubwire. Subiramo igisubizo: **Mu byumweru bibiri abana babo bari bamaze kondoka.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

- Amata kwa Nyamurinda bakamaga bayashyiraga he? **Yose bayagurishaga kwa Gashema.**
- Abana ba Nyamurinda bari bameze bate? **Bari bananutse cyane, imisatsi yaracuramye kandi bagahora barwaragurika.**
- Nyamurinda yagaburiraga abana be iki? **Yabagaburiraga ibijumba n'amazi gusa.**

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubakosore, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza kubwira abo babana ibyo bumvise mu nkuru **“Ubwenge burarahurwa”** hanyuma bazanabibwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 32 Isomo rya 2 Gusesengura umwandiko	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 55-56.	Intego: Gusesengura inkuru no kuyihuza n'ubuzima busanzwe
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga “Ubwenge burarahurwa”. Urugero: - Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga? - Shumbusho yasanze abana ba Nyamurinda barwaye iki? - Bwaki bayitewe n'iki? Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bafashe kugera ku bisubizo biboneye. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko bagomba kurya indyo yuzuye kuko ibafitiye akamaro.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru. Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kongera kumva inkuru “Ubwenge burarahurwa”, ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: bwaki, kondoka. Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijambo bwaki. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijambo bwaki. Uhereye ku bisubizo byatanzwe n'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijambo bwaki. Bwaki bisobanura indwara iterwa no kutarya indyo yuzuye. Koresha mu nteruro ijambo bwaki. Urugero: Kurya indyo yuzuye birinda bwaki. Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n'abanyeshuri ijambo bwaki. Yobora abanyeshuri mukoreshe ijambo bwaki mu nteruro iboneye. Buri wese akore: Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo bwaki. Saba abanyeshuri bake kubwira ishuri ryose interuro bakoze. Uburyo bwakoreshejwe hasobanurwa ijambo bwaki, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo kondoka. Kondoka bisobanura kongera kugarura imbaraga. 2. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye Soma inkuru yose ku muvuduko ukwiye, wubahiriza utwatumaze n'isesekaza. Mu gihe uri gusoma, genda wereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubasaba gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza. Mu gihe ugeze ku ijambo ryasobanuwe, genzura niba abanyeshuri bibuka igisobanuro cyaryo. 3. Gusesengura inkuru: Kuyihuza n'ubuzima busanzwe Baza ibibazo bihuza inkuru n'ubuzima busanzwe bw'abanyeshuri. Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere. Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Iwanyu mu rugo ni ubuhe bwoko bw'imboga murya? Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. Soma igisubizo kivuye mu nkuru: Dodo, amashu, inyanya n'ibindi. Dukorane twese: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Ese ni he dukura ibiribwa turya mu rugo? Yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ikibazo. Tubisarura mu murima. Tubigura ku isoko no mu maduka. Dusoroma imbuto ku biti. Hari n'ibyo dukura ku matungo. Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo gikurikiraho. Bigenda gute iyo umuntu arya indyo yuzuye? Bwira buri munyeshuri akorane na mugenzi we basubize icyo kibazo. Fata akanya gato urebe niba abanyeshuri babonye igisubizo bakikubwire. Subiramo igisubizo: Agira ubuzima buzira umuze.		
III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10) - Indyo yuzuye ikubiyemo ibiki? Ikubiyemo ibyubaka umubiri, ibitera imbaraga n'ibirinda indwara. - Abana ba Nyamurinda baryaga indyo yuzuye? Oya baryaga ibijumba n'amazi gusa. - Iyi nkuru ikwigishije iki? Iyi nkuru inyigishije ko ngomba kurya indyo yuzuye kugira ngo ntarwaragurika.		

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza kubwira abo babana akamaro ko kurya indyo yuzuye bazabisangize n'abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 32 Isomo rya 3 Gutahura no gusoma igihekan ny/Ny	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigishio zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 153.	Intego: Gutahura no gusoma igihekan ny/Ny
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma imigemo n'amagambo birimo igihekan nd mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 152 umwitozo wa 9 n'uwa 10. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ugenzure uko abanyeshuri basoma. Saba abanyeshuri bamwe gusoma mu ijwi riranguruye abandi bakurikiye. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Itahuramajwi Gutahura no kwitoza kuvuga ijwi rishya "ny/ Ny" Somera abanyeshuri igika cya gatatu k'inkuru "Ubwenge burarahurwa" Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo biganisha ku magambo y'ifatizo arimo ijwi rishya ny. Urugero: Umuryango wa Nyamurinda n'umugore we Nyenyeri wari utuye he? Wari utuye i Nyamata. Ndatanga urugero: Subiramo amagambo Nyamurinda, Nyenyeri na Nyamata utsindagira ijwi rishya ny. Dukorane twese: Fatanya n'abanyeshuri gusubiramo amagambo batsindagira ijwi rishya ny. Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri baravuga amagambo arimo ijwi ny ku giti cyabo, bigana urugero bahawe. Gutahura ijwi bahereye ku mashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho Ndatanga urugero: Sobanura ko uvuga izina ry'ishusho, hanyuma ukajya uzamura ibikumwe ubirebesha hejuru mu gihe izina rifite ijwi ny hanyuma ukanamanura ibikumwe ubirebesha hasi mu gihe izina ridafite ijwi ny. Vuga ijambo rya mbere: urukweto ibikumwe birareba hasi. Dukorane twese: Fatanya n'abanyeshuri kuvuga izina ry'ishusho rikurikiraho. Ijambo ni inyanya. Ibikumwe birareba hejuru. Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri baravuga amagambo arimo ijwi ny ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe. Amenyo: ibikumwe birareba hejuru. Ikitonderwa: Koresha izindi mfashanyigisho zumvikanamo ijwi ny, maze ukoreshe imyitozo yo gutahura ijwi ryigishwa nk'uko byakozwe mu gikorwa kibanza. 2. Ihuzamajwi Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihokane "ny" kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho igihokane ny kigizwe n'inyuguti nto unagisomere abanyeshuri. Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho igihokane ny kigizwe n'inyuguti nto, ugisomere hamwe n'abanyeshuri. Buri wese akore: Ongerera wandike ku kibaho igihokane ny kigizwe n'inyuguti nto. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma igihokane ny ku giti cyabo. Genda ukora ku gihokane abanyeshuri bagisome. Abanyeshuri barerekana igihokane ny aho cyanditse mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 153, igikorwa cya 3. Abanyeshuri barakorera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome igihokane ny cyanditse mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 153. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihokane "Ny" gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru n'uko gisomwa Ibyakozwe mu kwerekana uko igihokane ny mu nyuguti nto cyandikwa n'uko gisomwa, bikorwe no ku gihokane Ny gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru.		

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo igihokane “ny”

Ndatanga urugero: Andika umugemo **nyi** ku kibaho. Ereka abanyeshuri uko **ny** na **i** bitanga umugemo **nyi**. Garagaza n’uko imigemo **nyu, nyo, nya, nye** iboneka.

Dukorane twese: Somera hamwe n’abanyeshuri umurongo wanditseho imigemo uri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 153, igikorwa cya 3, ugagaze ko **ny** na **i** bitanga **nyi**. Bikore no ku migemo **nyu, nyo, nya, nye**

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri barafatanye babiribabiri basome imigemo yose. Gendagenda mu ishuri utege amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Gusoma amagambo arimo igihokane “ny”

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho ijamba **inyenyeri** hanyuma urisomere abanyeshuri. Kora kuri buri mugemo, uwusome hanyuma unyereze urutoki muni y’ijamba ryose, murisomere icyarimwe.

Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho ijamba **Nyamurinda**, hanyuma urisomere hamwe n’abanyeshuri. Nyereza urutoki muni y’ijamba ryose murisomere icyarimwe.

Buri wese akore: Andika ku kibaho ijamba **umunyu**. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijamba ku giti cyabo.

Abanyeshuri barerekana ijamba **umunyu** mu bitabo byabo.

Abanyeshuri barafatanye mu matsinda matomato basome amagambo ari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 153, igikorwa cya 4. Gendagenda mu ishuri utege amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma unafashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Gusoma interuro zirimo igihokane “ny”

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusoma amagambo bukoreshwe hasomwa interuro.

Nyangoma afungura inyama zirimo inyanya.

Gusoma agakuru karimo igihokane “ny”

Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva agakuru **“Nyirakuru wa Kanyana”** ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **ibinyamafufu, ibinyomoro.**

Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijamba rya mbere **ibinyamafufu**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k’ijamba **ibinyamafufu**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by’abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k’ijamba **ibinyamafufu**.

Ibinyamafufu bisobanura ibiribwa bitera imbaraga birimo amafu.

Koresha ijamba **ibinyamafufu** mu nteruro.

Urugero: Ibijamba ni **ibinyamafufu**.

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n’abanyeshuri ijamba **ibinyamafufu**. Korana interuro n’abanyeshuri mukoresheje ijamba **ibinyamafufu**.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijamba **ibinyamafufu** ku giti cyabo. Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijamba **ibinyamafufu**. Saba abanyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo mu ishuri interuro babonye.

Koresha uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijamba **ibinyamafufu**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijamba **ibinyomoro**.

Ibinyomoro bisobanura ubwoko bw’imbuto.

Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru kari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 154.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Soma umutwe w’agakuru **Nyirakuru wa Kanyana** inshuro imwe ukoresheje umuvuduko n’isesekaza bikwiye.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kongera gusoma umutwe w’agakuru.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gufatanya na bagenzi babo gusoma agakuru kose. Umwe narangiza gusoma arasimburana na mugenzi we. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru, basimburana na bagenzi babo inshuro nyinshi zishoboka, ugende ukosora abasoma nabi.

Kumva agakuru: Baza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru.

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru, genzura niba abanyeshuri ibyo batahuye ari byo biri mu gakuru.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere. Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Nyirakuru wa Kanyana atuye he? Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye.

Soma igisubizo kivuye mu gakuru: **Nyirakuru wa Kanyana atuye i Nyamata.**

Dukorane twese: Ongerera usome ikibazo cya mbere. Nyirakuru wa Kanyana atuye he? Somera hamwe n'abanyeshuri agakuru kugeza ubonye igisubizo. Fatanya n'abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo: **Nyirakuru wa Kanyana atuye i Nyamata.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo gikurikiyeho. Nyirakuru akunda guteka iki? Saba abanyeshuri gusubiza ikibazo cya kabiri ubwabo, hanyuma basome agakuru bashaka igisubizo kugeza bakibonye. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma bashaka igisubizo. Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo babonye. Subiramo igisubizo: **Nyirakuru akunda guteka ibinyamafufu.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo, interuro n'agakuru biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, igikorwa cya **4,5** n'icya **6**, ku rupapuro rwa 153 -154, ubakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo mu rugo agakuru bize «**Nyirakuru wa Kanyana**» kari mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 154 bazakabwire bagenzi babo muri make bagarutse mu ishuri.

Icyumweru 32

Isomo rya 4: Kwandika igihekanne **ny/Ny**

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 154.

Intego:

Kwandika imigemo, amagambo n'interuro birimo igihekanne **ny/Ny**

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri kwerekana ahanditse ingombajwi **ny/Ny** mu magambo ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 153 igikorwa cya 3.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (25)

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika igihekanne “ny” kigizwe n'inyuguti nto

Ndatanga urugero: Erekanne uko bandika igihekanne **ny** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto.

Ereka abanyeshuri inyuguti zigize igihekanne **ny** n'uburyo cyandikwa mu mirongo yateganyijwe.

Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho igihekanne **ny** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto hanyuma usabe abanyeshuri bacyandike mu makayi yabo. Yobora abanyeshuri mu kwandika ingombajwi zigize igihekanne **ny** bacyandike neza mu mirongo yifashishwa.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika igihekanne **ny** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto mu makayi yabo inshuro nyinshi. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

2. Kwimenyereza kwandika igihekanne “Ny” gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru

Kora nk'ibyakozwe mu kwandika igihekanne **ny** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto, utoze abanyeshuri kwandika igihekanne **Ny** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru.

3. Kuzuza amagambo hakoreshejwe igihekanne ng/Ng no kuyandika

Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho igikorwa cya 9 (a) cyo kuzurisha kimwe mu bihekane bahawe bagakora ijambo. Sobanurira abanyeshuri uko uyu mwitoto ukorwa. Somera abanyeshuri ijambo ubonye, wongere uryandike. Ijambo ubona ni **Nyangezi**.

Dukorane twese: Yobora abanyeshuri kuzuza igihekane kibura mu ijamba rya kabiri riri ku gikorwa cya 9 (b), nibarangiza baryandike mu ikayi yabo.

Buri wese akore: Saba buri munyeshuri kuzurisha igihekane gikwiye mu ijamba rya gatatu wabateguriye, nibarangiza baryandike mu makayi yabo.

Urugero: i---oni (ny, ng, Nd)

Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bakora icyo gikorwa, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Ijamba bari bubone ni **inyoni**

4. Kwandika interuro irimo amagambo afite igihekane ny

Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho interuro: **Nyirakuru wa Kanyana na Kanyenyeri atuye i Nyamata**. Yisomere abanyeshuri ijamba ku rindi, ubasobanurire uko uyandika.

Dukorane twese: Yobora abanyeshuri mwandike interuro: **Kanyana akunda ibinyamafufu**. Bafashe bagende bandika ijamba ku rindi.

Buri wese akore: Saba buri munyeshuri kwandika mu ikayi ye interuro: **Nyiraneza aragura inyanya**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

III. ISUZUMA

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi imigemo, amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 153 igikorwa cya 3,4 n'icya 5. Kosora abanyeshuri, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo amagambo atatu arimo igihekane **ny/Ny** n'interuro bazabisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 32 Isomo rya 5 Gutahura no gusoma igihekane sh/Sh	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 55.	Intego: Gutahura no gusoma igihekane sh/Sh
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma imigemo n'amagambo birimo igihekane ny mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 153, igikorwa cya 3, 4 n'icya 5. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ugenzure uko abanyeshuri basoma. Saba abanyeshuri bamwe gusoma mu ijwi riranguruye abandi bakurikiye. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Itahuramajwi Gutahura no kwitoza kuvuga ijwi rishya "sh/Sh" Somera abanyeshuri igika cya kane k'inkuru "Ubwenge burarahurwa." Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo biganisha ku magambo y'ifatizo arimo ijwi rishya. Urugero: Abana ba Nyamurinda ni ba nde? Ni Shema, Sheja na Munyana. Ndatanga urugero: Subiramo amagambo Shema, Sheja utsindagira ijwi rishya sh . Dukorane twese: Fatanya n'abanyeshuri gusubiramo amagambo batsindagira ijwi rishya sh . Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri baravuga amagambo arimo ijwi sh ku giti cyabo, bigana urugero bahawe.		
Gutahura ijwi bahereye ku mashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho Ndatanga urugero: Sobanura ko uvuga izina ry'ishusho, hanyuma ukajya uzamura ibikumwe ubirebesha hejuru mu gihe izina rifite ijwi sh , ukanamanura ibikumwe ubirebesha hasi mu gihe izina ridafite ijwi sh . Vuga izina rya mbere. Amatafari: ibikumwe birareba hasi. Dukorane twese: Fatanya n'abanyeshuri kuvuga izina ry'ishusho rikurikiraho. Abanyeshuri: ibikumwe birareba hejuru. Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri baravuga amagambo arimo ijwi sh ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe. ishati: ibikumwe birareba hejuru.		

Ikitonderwa: Koresha izindi mfashanyigisho zumvikanamo ijwi **sh**, maze ukoreshe imyitozo yo gutahura ijwi ryigishwa nk’uko byakozwe mu gikorwa kibanza.

2. Ihuzamajwi

Kwerekana ikimenyetso k’igihekane “sh” kigizwe n’inyuguti nto n’uko gisomwa

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho igihekane **sh** kigizwe n’inyuguti nto, unagisomere abanyeshuri.

Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho igihekane **sh** kigizwe n’inyuguti nto ugisomere hamwe n’abanyeshuri.

Buri wese akore: Ongerera wandike ku kibaho igihekane **sh** kigizwe n’inyuguti nto. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma igihekane **sh** ku giti cyabo.

Genda ukora ku gihekane abanyeshuri bagisome. Abanyeshuri barerekana igihekane **sh** aho cyanditse mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 155, igikorwa cya 2. Abanyeshuri barakorera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome igihekane **sh** cyanditse mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 155. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Kwerekana ikimenyetso k’igihekane “Sh” gitangiwe n’inyuguti nkuru n’uko gisomwa

Kora ibyakozwe mu kwerekana igihekane **sh** kigizwe n’inyuguti nto n’uko gisomwa, bikorwe no ku gihekane **Sh** gitangiwe n’inyuguti nkuru.

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo igihekane “sh”

Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho umugemo **shi**. Ereka abanyeshuri uko **sh** na **i** bitanga umugemo **shi**. Garagaza n’uko imigemo **shu, sh, sha, she** iboneka.

Dukorane twese: Somera hamwe n’abanyeshuri umurongo wanditseho imigemo uri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 155, ugaragaze ko **sh** na **i** bitanga **shi**. Bikore no ku migemo **shu, sho, sha, she**.

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri barafatanya babiribabiri basome imigemo yose. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Gusoma amagambo arimo ighekane “sh”

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho ijambo **ishuri** hanyuma urisomere abanyeshuri. Kora kuri buri mugemo, uwusome hanyuma unyereze urutoki muni y’ijambo ryose, murisomere icyarimwe.

Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho ijambo **ishashi**, hanyuma urisomere hamwe n’abanyeshuri. Nyereza urutoki muni y’ijambo ryose urisomere icyarimwe.

Buri wese akore: Andika ku kibaho ijambo **igisheke**. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijambo ku giti cyabo.

Abanyeshuri barerekana ijambo **igisheke** mu bitabo byabo.

Abanyeshuri barafatanya mu matsinda matomato basome amagambo ari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 155, igikorwa cya 4. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma unafasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Gusoma interuro zirimo ighekane “sh”

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusoma amagambo bukoreshwe hasomwa interuro.

Sharangabo akunda amashu mabisi.

Gusoma agakuru karimo ighekane “sh”

Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva agakuru **“Shami, Sheja na Gashema”** ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **igishuhe, gushesha**.

Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijambo rya mbere **igishuhe**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k’ijambo **igishuhe**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by’abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k’ijambo **igishuhe**. **Igishuhe** bisobanura itungo ryo mu rugo.

Koresha ijambo **igishuhe** mu nteruro. **Urugero:** Semana yoroye **igishuhe**.

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n’abanyeshuri ijambo **igishuhe**. Korana interuro n’abanyeshuri mukoresheje ijambo **igishuhe**.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijamba **igishuhe** ku giti cyabo. Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijamba **igishuhe**. Saba abanyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo mu ishuri interuro babonye.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijamba **igishuhe**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijamba **gushesha**. **Gushesha** bisobanura gusya ibiribwa bikavamo ifu.

Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru kari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 156.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Soma umutwe w’agakuru **“Shami, Sheja na Gashema”** inshuro imwe ukoresheje umuvuduko n’isesekaza bikwiye.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kongera gusoma umutwe w’agakuru.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gufatanya na bagenzi babo gusoma agakuru kose. Umwe narangiza gusoma arasimburana na mugenzi we. Somera abanyeshuri agakuru kose by’intangarugero kugira ngo bikosore aho batabashije gusoma neza. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru, basimburana na bagenzi babo inshuro nyinshi zishoboka.

4. Kumva agakuru: Baza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru.

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru, genzura niba ibyo abanyeshuri batahuye ari byo biri mu gakuru koko.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere. Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Ni bande bategura amafunguro meza? Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batega amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. Soma igisubizo kivuye mu gakuru. **Ni Shami, Sheja na Gashema.**

Dukorane twese: Ongera usome ikibazo cya mbere. Ni bande bategura amafunguro meza? Somera hamwe n’abanyeshuri agakuru kugeza ubonye igisubizo. Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo: **Ni Shami, Sheja na Gashema.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo gikurikiyeho. Gashema yagiye he? Saba abanyeshuri gusubiza ikibazo cya kabiri ubwabo, hanyuma basome agakuru bashaka igisubizo kugeza bakibonye. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma bashaka igisubizo. Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo babonye. Subiramo igisubizo: **Gashema yagiye gushesha amasaka.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma imigemo, amagambo, interuro n’agakuru biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 155-156, igikorwa cya 3, 4, 5 n’icya 6. Bakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo mu rugo agakuru **“Shami, Sheja na Gashema”** kari mu gitabo cyabo cyo gusoma, urupapuro rwa rwa 156, bazagasomere abandi bagarutse mu ishuri.

Icyumweru 32 Isomo rya 6: Kwandika igihekanane sh/Sh	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 156.	Intego: Kwandika imigemo, amagambo n’interuro birimo igihekanane sh/Sh
Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kwerekana ahanditse igihekanane sh/Sh mu magambo ari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 155, igikorwa cya 4.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Kwimenyereza kwandika igihekanane “sh” kigizwe n’inyuguti nto Ndatanga urugero: Ereka uko bandika igihekanane sh kigizwe n’inyuguti nto. Ereka abanyeshuri inyuguti zigize igihekanane sh n’uburyo cyandikwa mu mirongo yateganyijwe. Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho igihekanane sh hanyuma usabe abanyeshuri bacyandike mu makayi yabo. Yobora abanyeshuri mu kwandika igihekanane sh bita ku kucyandika neza mu mirongo yifashishwa.		

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika igihekane **sh** kigizwe n’inyuguti nto mu makayi yabo inshuro nyinshi. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

2. Kwimenyereza kwandika igihekane “Sh” gitangiwe n’inyuguti nkuru

Kora nk’ibyakozwe mu kwandika igihekane **sh** kigizwe n’inyuguti nto, utoze abanyeshuri kwandika igihekane **Sh** gitangiwe n’inyuguti nkuru.

3. Kuzuza amagambo hakoreshejwe igihekane “ng/Ng” no kuyandika

Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho igikorwa cya 9 (a) cyo kuzurisha kimwe mu bihekane bahawe bagakora ijambo. Sobanurira abanyeshuri uko uyu mwitoto ukorwa. Somera abanyeshuri ijambo ubonye, wongere uryandike. Ijambo ubona ni **ishati**.

Dukorane twese: Yobora abanyeshuri kuzuza igihekane gikwiye mu ijambo rya kabiri riri ku gikorwa cya 9 (b), nibarangiza baryandike mu makayi yabo.

Buri wese akore. Saba abanyeshuri kuzuza buri wese ku giti ke igihekane gikwiye mu ijambo rya gatatu wabateguriye, nibarangiza baryandike mu makayi yabo.

Urugero: ama----ami (**ny, sh, nd**)

Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bakora icyo gikorwa, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Ijambo bari bubone ni **amashami**.

4. Kwandika interuro irimo amagambo afite igihekane “sh”

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe higishwa kuzuza ijambo mo igihekane no kuryandika bukoreshwe mu kwigisha kuzuza mu interuro ijambo ribura no kuyandika.

Interuro bandika mu makayi yabo ni: **Sharangabo akunda amashu mabisi**.

III. ISUZUMA

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo interuro: **Shami na Sheja bagiye gushesha** Kosora abanyeshuri, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo amagambo atatu n’interuro imwe birimo igihekane **sh/Sh** bazabisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 31 Isomo rya 7: gusoma no kwandika ibihekane ny/Ny, sh/Sh	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 157-158.	Intego: Gusoma no kwandika amagambo n’interuro birimo ibihekane ny/Ny, sh/Sh Iminota 40
Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri gutanga ingero z’amagambo arimo igihekane ny/Ny, n’arimo igihekane sh/Sh. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n’interuro birimo ibihekane ny/Ny, sh/Sh mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 152 igikorwa cya 4 n’ icya 5 no ku rupapuro rwa 155 igikorwa cya 4 n’icya 5. Saba abanyeshuri kwandika ibihekane ny/Ny, sh/ Sh mu mirongo n’imigemo irimo ibihekane ny/Ny, sh/ Sh.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho Soma umutwe w’agakuru “Shami na nyirasenge”. Ereka abanyeshuri ishusho ijyanye n’agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.		

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva agakuru **“Shami na Nyirasenge”**, ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **nyirasenge, amashaja.**

Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijambo rya mbere **nyirasenge**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k’ijambo **nyirasenge**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by’abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k’ijambo **nyirasenge**. **Nyirasenge** bisobanura umukobwa cyangwa umugore uvukana na se.

Koresha ijambo **nyirasenge** mu nteruro. **Urugero:** Kangabe abana na **nyirasenge**.

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n’abanyeshuri ijambo **nyirasenge**. Nimukoreshe ijambo **nyirasenge** mu nteruro.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijambo **nyirasenge** ku giti cyabo. Saba abanyeshuri gukorana na bagenzi babo, bakore interuro bakoresheje ijambo **nyirasenge**. Saba abanyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo mu ishuri interuro bakoze.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijambo **nyirasenge**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo **amashaja**. **Amashaza** ni ubwoko bw’ibihingwa.

3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru **“Shami na nyirasenge”** kari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 157.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Soma umutwe w’agakuru **“Shami na nyirasenge”** inshuro imwe ukoresheje umuvuduko n’isesekaza bikwiye.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kongera gusoma umutwe w’agakuru.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gufatanya na bagenzi babo gusoma agakuru kose. Umwe narangiza gusoma arasimbura na mugenzi we. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru, basimbura na bagenzi babo inshuro nyinshi zishoboka.

4. Kumva agakuru: Baza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru.

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru, genzura niba ibyo abanyeshuri batahuye bihuye n’ibiri mu gakuru.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutege amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Nyirasenge wa Shami atuye he? Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanuriye uko wakibonye. Igisubizo: **Nyirasenge wa Shami atuye ku Nyundo.**

Dukorane twese: Ongerera usome ikibazo. Nyirasenge wa Shami atuye he? Somera hamwe n’abanyeshuri agakuru kugeza aho ubonye igisubizo. Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo: **Nyirasenge wa Shami atuye ku Nyundo.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Umusaruro wa nyirasenge wa Shami awumaza iki? Saba abanyeshuri gusubiza ikibazo cya kabiri ubwabo, hanyuma basome agakuru bashaka igisubizo kugeza bakibonye. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma bashaka igisubizo. Saba abanyeshuri bavuge igisubizo babonye. Subiramo igisubizo kiri cyo: **Awugemura ku mashuri ya Musha na Nyamata.**

5. Kwandika

Saba abanyeshuri gukora imyitozo yo kwandika iteguye mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 158, umwitozo wa 10 wo kwandika amagambo n’umwitozo wa 11 wo guhuza ibice by’amagambo bagakora amagambo bakayandika mu makayi yabo, umwitozo wa 7 wo kwandika ibihokane **ny** na **sh** bitangiwe n’inyuguti nto n’umwitozo wa 8 wo kwandika ibihokane **Ny** na **Sh** bitangiwe n’inyuguti nkuru n’umwitozo wa 9 wo kwandika imigemo.

Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko abanyeshuri bandika. Kosora ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mumatsinda matomato ubasabe gusoma agakuru **“Shami na nyirasenge”**.

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo interuro zikurikira:

Abanyeshuri barashushanya ibinyomoro.

Shami yagiye gusoma nyirasenge ku Nyundo.

Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko basubiza ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kwandukura mu makayi yabo agakuru **“Shami na nyirasenge”** kari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 157-158, bazagasomere abandi mu ishuri barebera mu makayi yabo.

Icyumweru cya 32 Isomo rya 8: Isuzumabushobozi ryo gusoma no kwandika ibihokane ny/Ny, sh/Sh	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri n'igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 157-158.	Intego: Kumva umwandiko, gusoma no kwandika ibihokane ny/Ny, sh/Sh Iminota 40
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.		
II. ISUZUMA 1. Gusubiza ibibazo ku nkuru "Ubwenge burarahurwa" Somera abanyeshuri inkuru "Ubwenge burarahurwa" inshuro imwe, ubabaze ibibazo. a. Kuki abana ba Nyamurinda bari bananutse cyane? Ni uko batungwaga n'ibijumba n'amazi gusa. b. Ni iyihe ndwara abana ba Nyamurinda barwaye kubera kurya indyo ituzuye? Barwaye bwaki. c. Mwabwira iki ababyeyi batagaburira abana babo indyo yuzuye? Twababwira ko bagomba kugaburira abana babo indyo yuzuye kugira ngo batarwara bwaki.		
2. Gusoma: Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda matomato basomere hamwe agakuru "Shami na nyirasenge" kari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 157. Yobora abanyeshuri basubize ibibazo ku gakuru. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko basoma, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.		
3. Kwandika Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa cy'amagambo n'interuro, babyandike mu makayi yabo. Urugero: Ndahayo amashusho Nyundo Kanyana na Shami bariye indagara zirimo inyanya. Kosora abanyeshuri, genzura ko hari abafite ibibazo byihariye, ubafashe		
Umukoro: Ereka abanyeshuri akandi gakuru bazasoma karimo ibihokane "ny" na "sh" bazasanga mu gatabo k'udukuru abanyeshuri bisomera. Bibutse ko bazabwira bagenzi babo ibyo basomye.		

ISUZUMA RISOZA UMUTWE WA MUNANI	
Icyumweru cya 33	
Ibigenderwaho mu isuzuma:	
- Ubushobozi bwo gusoma atajijinganya, atagemura amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihokane byizwe. - Ubushobozi bwo kwandika nta kosa amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihokane byizwe. - Ubushobozi bwo gutahura igitekerezo gikubiye mu twandiko yasomye cyangwa yasomewe.	

Isomo rya 1: Kubaza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru **“Umushyitsi udasanze”**

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo k’inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri n’igitabo cy’umwarimu.

Uko bikorwa: Umwarimu asomera abanyeshuri inkuru **“Umushyitsi udasanze”** iri mu gitabo k’inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 59 n’urwa 60 akayibabazaho ibibazo.

Ibibazo

- Ishuri ryasuwe ryitwa ngo iki? **Ishuri ryasuwe ryitwa Muhororo.**
- Ni nde wasuye abanyeshuri ku ishuri? **Ni umujyanama w’ubuzima witwa Munana.**
- Umushyitsi udasanze yaganirije abanyeshuri ibijyanye n’iki? **Yababwiye ko kugira ngo umwana agire ubuzima bwiza ari uko aya indyo yuzuye.**
- Iyo ugeze mu rugo ukunda kurya iki? **Nkunda kurya ibirayi, umuceri, ibijumba, ibishyimbo, imboga n’ibindi.**
- Kuki ababyeyi bakoze uturima tw’igikoni bakanorora inkoko n’inkwavu? **Kugira ngo babone imboga, amagi n’inyama bitabagoye.**
- Iyo murwaye muri mu rugo mujya kwivuriza he? **Tujya kwivuriza ku kigo nderabuzima.**

Isomo rya 2: Imyitozo nzamurabushobozi na nyagurabushobozi

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo k’inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri

I. Imyitozo nzamurabushobozi

Uko byakorwa:

Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke mu gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru **“Umushyitsi udasanze”**, bahe imyitozo nzamurabushobozi.

Ongera ubasomere inkuru **“Umushyitsi udasanze”** hanyuma ubabaze ibibazo byo kumva inkuru n’ibindi biganisha ku buzima busanzwe bituma barushaho kumva inkuru.

Urugero rw’ibibazo bahabwa:

- Gasore na Nirere biga he? **Biga ku kigo cy’amashuri cya Muhororo.**
- Umushyitsi udasanze wasuye ikigo cyabo ni nde? **Ni umujyanama w’ubuzima witwa Munana.**
- Munana yababwiye ko kugira ngo bige neza ari uko baba bafite iki? **Yababwiye ko ari uko baba bafite ubuzima bwiza.**
- Munana yababwiye ko kugira ngo umwana agire ubuzima bwiza agomba kurya iki? **Yababwiye ko agomba kurya indyo yuzuye.**
- Imbuta murya zibamariye iki? **Ziturinda indwara.**
- Ababyeyi ba Gasore na Nirere biyemeje iki? **Biyemeje kujya babagaburira indyo yuzuye.**

II. Imyitozo nyagurabushobozi

Uko byakorwa:

Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buhagije bwo gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru **“Umushyitsi udasanze”**, bahe imyitozo ikomeza kwagura ubushobozi bwabo.

Urugero rw’ibibazo bahabwa:

Bashyire mu matsinda matomato, bagende batanga ingero nibura eshatu z’ibiribwa bigize ibyubaka umubiri, ibirinda indwara n’ibitera imbaraga.

Isomo rya 3 n’irya 4: Imyitozo yo gusoma

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri.

Uko bikorwa:

Bwira abanyeshuri gusoma imigemo, amagambo n’interuro birimo ibihokane **nd/Nd, ng/Ng, ny/Ny** na **sh/Sh** mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 159, umwitozo wa 1, 2 n’uwa 3.

Bwira abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru **“Dukunde umurimo”**, kari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa 160 basubize ibibazo byo kumva agakuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru **“Kanyana kwa Gashema”**, kari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa 161 basubize ibibazo byo kumva agakuru.

Isomo rya 5: Imyitozo nzamurabushobozi na nyagurabushobozi

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri.

Uko bikorwa:

- Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke mu gusoma, bahe imyitozo nzamurabushobozi.

Urugero:

Bahe imyitozo 2, 3 n'uwa 4 iri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 151, n'umwitozo wa 2, 3, 4 uri ku rupapuro rwa 157.

- Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buhagije mu gusoma, bahe imyitozo ikomeza kwagura ubushobozi bwabo.

Urugero

Tanga amagambo arimo ibihokane **nd/Nd, ng/Ng, ny/Ny** na **sh/Sh** nibura atatu kuri buri gihekane.

Isomo rya 6 n'irya 7: Imyitozo yo kwandika

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri.

Uko bikorwa:

- Bwira abanyeshuri kwandika imigemo, amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihokane **nd/Nd, ng/Ng, ny/Ny** na **sh/Sh** biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 159 umwitozo wa 1, 2, 3.
- Bwira abanyeshuri gucurukura amagambo bagakora interuro bakazandika mu makayi yabo. Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 159 umwitozo wa 4; urupapuro rwa 160 umwitozo wa 6; urupapuro rwa 161 umwitozo wa 8.

Isomo rya 8: Imyitozo nzamurabushobozi na nyagurabushobozi

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri.

Uko bikorwa:

- Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke mu kwandika, bahe imyitozo nzamurabushobozi.

Urugero:

Babwire kwandika mu mirongo ibihokane **nd/Nd, ng/Ng, ny/Ny** na **sh/Sh** no kwandika imigemo n'amagambo birimo ibyo bihekane.

- Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buhagije mu kwandika, bahe imyitozo ikomeza kwagura ubushobozi bwabo.

Urugero:

Babwire kwandika interuro irimo ibihokane **nd/Nd, ng/Ng, ny/Ny** na **sh/Sh** nibura interuro imwe kuri buri gihekane.

Ikitonderwa: Mu myitozo nyagurabushobozi, ushobora kandi gukoresha udutabo dukubiyemo udukuru abanyeshuri bisomera n'utundi dutabo tw'inyongera.

UMUTWE WA 9: Kuzigama

Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe: Gusoma no kwandika amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihokane **kw, mb** no gutahura igitekerezo gikubiye mu twandiko tugufi dushingiye ku nsanganyamatsiko yerekeranye no kuzigama.

Ingingo nsanganyamasomo zivugwaho:

-Umuco wo kuzigama: umwarimu ahereye ku myandiko *"Tuzigamire ejo hazaza"* n'umwandiko *"Tureke gusesagura"*, arasobanurira abanyeshuri ibijyanye n'umuco wo kuzigama.

-Uburezi budaheza: umwarimu ahereye ku mashusho y'umwandiko *"Kariza ku ishuri"*, arasobanurira abanyeshuri ibijyanye n'uburezi budaheza.

Icyumweru cya 34
Isomo rya 1: Kumva umwandiko

Imfashanyigisho:

Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 61 - 62.

Intego: Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga **"Umushyitsi udasanzwe"**.

Urugero:

- Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga?
- Iyo nkuru yavugaga ku biki?
- Kugira ngo umwana agire ubuzima bwiza agomba kurya indyo imeze ite?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bafashe kugera ku bisubizo biboneye. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko ari ngombwa kurya indyo yuzuye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho.

Soma umutwe w'inkuru: **"Tuzigamire ejo hazaza"**.

Ereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubabaze ibyo babona, hanyuma batahure icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva inkuru **"Tuzigamire ejo hazaza"**, ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **bahunika, arasesagura**.

Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijamba **bahunika**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijamba **bahunika**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisubizo k'ijamba **bahunika**. **Bahunika** bisobanura babika imyaka yeze mu buryo bw'igihe kirekire. Koresha ijamba **bahunika** mu nteruro.

Urugero: Abahinzi beza **bahunika** imbuto bazatera.

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n'abanyeshuri ijamba **bahunika**. Yobora abanyeshuri mukoreshe ijamba **bahunika** mu nteruro iboneye.

Buri wese akore: Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijamba **bahunika**. Saba abanyeshuri bake kubwira ishuri ryose interuro bakoze.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe hasobanurwa ijamba **bahunika**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijamba **arasesagura**. **Arasesagura** bisobanura apfusha ubusa.

3. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Soma inkuru yose ku muvuduko ukwiye, wubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza. Mu gihe uri gusoma, genda wereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubasaba gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza. Mu gihe ugeze ku ijamba ryasobanuwe, genzura niba abanyeshuri bibuka igisobanuro cyaryo. Urangije gusoma inkuru bwa mbere, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo bumvise mu nkuru bihuye n'ibyo batahuye mbere. Ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru bwa kabiri.

4. Kumva inkuru

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutege amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Iyo Gakwaya n'umugore we basaruye imyaka babigenza bate? Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. Soma igisubizo kivuye mu nkuru: **Iyo Gakwaya n'umugore basaruye imyaka bakuraho ibibatunga n'ibyo bahunika mu bigega**.

Dukorane twese: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Iyo Mbayire yejeje imyaka akora iki? Yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ikibazo: **Mbayire iyo yejeje imyaka ayigurisha yose, amafaranga akuyemo akayinezezamo we n’umuryango we.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo gikurikiraho. Ni nde wahaye Mbayire ibyo kurya amaze gukena?

Bwira buri munyeshuri akorane na mugenzi we basubize icyo kibazo. Fata akanya gato urebe niba abanyeshuri babonye igisubizo bakikubwire. Subiramo igisubizo: **Ni Gakwaya wahaye Mbayire ibyo kurya.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo by’isuzuma, ongera usomere abanyeshuri mu ijwi riranguruye.

- Ni bande bavugwa mu nkuru? **Gakwaya n’umugore we Mbabazi na Mbayire n’umugore we.**
- Gakwaya ko ahunika imyaka Mbayire we abigenza ate? **Mbayire arasesagura, iyo yejeje imyaka arayigurisha yose amafaranga akuyemo akayinezezamo we n’umuryango we.**
- Ari Gakwaya na Mbayire ni nde uzi kwizigamira? **Ni Gakwaya.**

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri ubakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza kubwira abo babana ibyo bumvise mu nkuru **“Tuzigamire ejo hazaza”**, baganire na bo ku byiza byo kwizigamira hanyuma bazabibwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 34 Isomo rya 2 Gusesengura umwandiko	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo k’inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 61 – 62.	Intego: Gusesengura inkuru no kuyihuza n’ubuzima busanzwe
Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga “Tuzigamire ejo hazaza” . Urugero: - Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga? - Iyo nkuru yavugaga ku biki? - Ari ukwizigamira no gusesagura ni iki cyagirira umuntu akamaro? Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri, bafashe kugera ku bisubizo biboneye. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko kwizigamira bituma umuntu atera imbere.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru. Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kongera kumva inkuru “Tuzigamire ejo hazaza” , ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: umukungu, imbuto. Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijambo umukungu . Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k’ijambo umukungu . Uhereye ku bisubizo byatanze n’abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k’ijambo umukungu . Umukungu bisobanura umuntu ukize kuri byinshi nk’imirima, ibyo kurya, amazu, amatungo, inka... Koresha mu nteruro ijambo umukungu . Urugero: Gakwandi ni umukungu yahunitse imyaka myinshi mu bigega. Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n’abanyeshuri ijambo umukungu . Yobora abanyeshuri mukoreshe ijambo umukungu mu nteruro iboneye. Buri wese akore: Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo umukungu . Saba abanyeshuri bake kubwira ishuri ryose interuro bakoze. Uburyo bwakoreshejwe hasobanurwa ijambo umukungu , bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo imbuto . Imbuto bisobanura imyaka umuhinzi abika kugira ngo azayitere mu butaka igihe nikigera.		

2. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Soma inkuru yose ku muvuduko ukwiye, wubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza. Mu gihe uri gusoma, genda wereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubasaba gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza. Mu gihe ugeze ku ijamba ryasobanuwe, genzura niba abanyeshuri bibuka igisobanuro cyaryo.

3. Gusesengura inkuru: Kuyihuza n'ubuzima busanzwe.

Baza ibibazo bihuza inkuru n'ubuzima busanzwe bw'abanyeshuri.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Iwanyu mu rugo mugira aho mubika ibyo kurya? Mubibika mute? Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. Igisubizo: **Yego. Tubibika mu mifuka, mu bitebo, mu mutiba, mu kigega n'ahandi.**

Dukorane twese: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Mu rugo iwacu icyo kibazo. Fata akanya gato urebe niba abanyeshuri babonye igisubizo bakikubwire. Noza igisubizo, ugisubiremo: **Ni uburyo bwiza bwo kwizigamira, bituma umuntu adapfa kuyasesagura, bituma umuntu ayakoresha ibyo yayateganyirije, ndetse amafaranga abitswe muri banki aba afite umutekano uhagije, banki irakungukira n'ibindi.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo gikurikiraho. Ese kubera iki ari byiza kubika amafaranga muri banki?

Bwira buri munyeshuri akorane na mugenzi we basubize icyo kibazo. Fata akanya gato urebe niba abanyeshuri babonye igisubizo bakikubwire. Noza igisubizo, ugisubiremo: **Ni uburyo bwiza bwo kwizigamira, bituma umuntu adapfa kuyasesagura, bituma umuntu ayakoresha ibyo yayateganyirije, ndetse amafaranga abitswe muri banki aba afite umutekano uhagije, banki irakungukira n'ibindi.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo by'isuzuma, ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye.

- Mu nkuru ni nde wabayeho umukungu kubera kwizigamira? **Ni Gakwaya.**
- Iyo Mbayire abika amafaranga mu kigo k'imari byari kugenda gute? **Amafaranga yari kuba yarabikije aba yaramugobotse, umuryango we ntuhure n'ubukene bukabije.**
- Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ubasabe kwigana ibivugwa mu nkuru bitoze kubikina, babikinire imbere y'abandi.

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Ukurikije uko kwizigamira byatumye Gakwaya aba umukungu, uze kwandika icyo iyi nkuru ikwigishije, uzabisomere bagenzi bawe mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 34 Isomo rya 3: Gutahura no gusoma igihekanwe kw/Kw no kumva agakuru	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 162 -163.	Intego: Gutahura no gusoma igihekanwe kw/Kw
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma imigemo iri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 158, igikorwa cya 9. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ugenzure uko abanyeshuri basoma. Saba abanyeshuri bamwe gusoma mu ijwi riranguruye abandi bakurikiye. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Itahuramajwi Gutahura no kwitoza kuvuga ijwi rishya "kw/Kw" Ifashishije amagambo arimo ijwi kw ufashe abanyeshuri gutahura no kuvuga ijwi rishya. Urugero: Kwandika, kwitonda, kwemera. Soma aya magambo utsindagira ijwi rishya kw. Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo biganisha ku gutahura ijwi rishya kw. Urugero: Ni irihe jwi mwumvise ritangira aya magambo? Ni kwa, kwi, kwe. Ndatanga urugero: Subiramo amagambo "kwandika, kwitonda, kwemera" utsindagira ijwi rishya kw. Dukorane twese: Fatanya n'abanyeshuri gusubiramo amagambo batsindagira ijwi rishya kw. Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri baravugaga amagambo arimo ijwi kw ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe.		

Gutahura ijwi bahereye ku mashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho

Ndatanga urugero: Sobanura ko uvuga izina ry'ishusho, hanyuma ukajya uzamura ibikumwe ubirebesha hejuru mu gihe izina rifite ijwi **kw**, ukanamanura ibikumwe ubirebesha hasi mu gihe izina ry'ishusho ridafite ijwi **kw**. Vuga izina ry'ishusho ya mbere. **Ingurube:** ibikumwe birareba hasi.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n'abanyeshuri kuvuga izina ry'ishusho rikurikiraho. **Urukweto:** ibikumwe birareba hejuru.

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri baravugaga izina ry'ishusho ya nyuma ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe. **Urukwavu:** Ibikumwe birareba hejuru.

Ikitonderwa: Koresha izindi mfashanyigisho zumvikanamo ijwi **kw**, maze ukoreshe imyitoto yo gutahura ijwi ryigishwa nk'uko byakozwe mu gikorwa kibanza.

2. Ihuzamajwi

Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihekane "kw" kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho igihekane **kw** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto unagisomere abanyeshuri.

Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho igihekane **kw** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto, ugisomere hamwe n'abanyeshuri.

Buri wese akore: Ongerera wandike ku kibaho igihekane **kw** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto.

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma igihekane **kw** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto ku giti cyabo.

Genda ukora ku gihekane abanyeshuri bagisome. Abanyeshuri barerekana igihekane **kw** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto mu bitabo byabo. Abanyeshuri barakorera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome igihekane **kw** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto cyanditse mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 162. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma.

Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihekane "Kw" gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru n'uko gisomwa

Ibyakozwe mu kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihekane **kw** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa, bikorwe no ku gihekane **Kw** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru.

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo igihekane "kw"

Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho umugemo **kwi**. Ereka abanyeshuri uko **kw** na **i** bitanga umugemo **kwi**.

Ikitonderwa: Sobanurira abanyeshuri ko igihekane **kw** mu Kinyarwanda gikorana n'inyajwi eshatu gusa, ari zo **i**, **a**, na **e**. Garagaza imigemo **kwi**, **kwa**, **kwe** unereke abanyeshuri uko iboneka.

Sobanurira abanyeshuri ko imigemo igizwe n'igihekane **kw** gikurikiwe n'inyajwi **u** na **o** isomwa kimwe n'imigemo igizwe n'ingombajwi **k** ikurikiwe n'inyajwi **u** na **o** bityo hakaba hakoreshe imigemo **ku** na **ko**.

Dukorane twese: Somera hamwe n'abanyeshuri umurongo wanditseho imigemo uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 162, ugaragaze ko **kw** na **i** bitanga **kwi**. Bikore no ku migemo **kwa** na **kwe**.

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri barafatanyaga babiribabiri basome imigemo yose. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Gusoma amagambo arimo igihekane "kw"

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho ijambo **urukwi** hanyuma urisomere abanyeshuri. Kora kuri buri mugemo, uwusome hanyuma unyereze urutoki munsu y'ijambo ryose, urisomere icyarimwe.

Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho ijambo **kwizera**, hanyuma urisomere hamwe n'abanyeshuri. Nyereza urutoki munsu y'ijambo ryose murisomere icyarimwe.

Buri wese akore: Andika ku kibaho ijambo **igikwasi**. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijambo ku giti cyabo.

Abanyeshuri barerekana ijambo **igikwasi** mu bitabo byabo.

Abanyeshuri barafatanyaga mu matsinda matomato basome amagambo ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 162, igikorwa cya 4. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma unafasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Gusoma interuro zirimo igihokane “kw”

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusoma amagambo bukoreshwe hasomwa interuro: **Gakwaya arizigamira buri kwezi.**

Gusoma agakuru karimo igihokane “kw”

Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye gusoma agakuru **“Kwizera na Kwitonda”**, ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **udukwavu no kwizigamira.**

Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijambo rya mbere **udukwavu**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k’ijambo **udukwavu**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by’abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k’ijambo **udukwavu**. **Udukwavu** ni ubwoko bw’amatungo magufi abantu borora.

Koresha ijambo **udukwavu** mu nteruro. **Urugero:** Mukwiye yaguze **udukwavu** mu kwezi gushize.

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n’abanyeshuri ijambo **udukwavu**. Korana interuro n’abanyeshuri mukoresheje ijambo **udukwavu**.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijambo **udukwavu** ku giti cyabo. Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo **udukwavu**. Saba abanyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo mu ishuri interuro babonye.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijambo **udukwavu**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo **kwizigamira**. **Urugero:** **Kwizigamira** bisobanura kubika ibintu ku ruhande ugira ngo uzabikoreshe mu gihe kizaza.

Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru kari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 163.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Soma umutwe w’agakuru **“Kwizera na Kwitonda”** inshuro imwe ukoresheje umuvuduko n’isesekaza bikwiye.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kongera gusoma umutwe w’agakuru.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gufatanya na bagenzi babo gusoma agakuru kose. Umwe narangiza gusoma arasimburana na mugenzi we. Somera abanyeshuri agakuru kose by’intangarugero kugira ngo bikosore aho batabashije gusoma neza. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru, basimburana na bagenzi babo inshuro nyinshi zishoboka, ugende ukosora abasoma nabi.

Kumva agakuru: Baza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru.

Baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo batahuye bihuye n’ibiri mu gakuru koko. Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Kwizera na Kwitonda basuye nde? Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. Igisubizo: **Bagiye gusura Gakwandi i Mushubi.**

Dukorane twese: Ongera usome ikibazo. Kwizera na Kwitonda basuye nde? Somera hamwe n’abanyeshuri agakuru kugeza ubonye igisubizo. Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo: **Kwizera na Kwitonda basuye Gakwandi i Mushubi.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Bamaze kugurisha udukwavu bakoze iki? Saba abanyeshuri gusubiza ikibazo ubwabo, hanyuma basome agakuru bashaka igisubizo kugeza bakibonye. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma bashaka igisubizo. Saba abanyeshuri bavuge igisubizo babonye. Subiramo igisubizo kiri cyo: **Bamaze kugurisha udukwavu batangiye kwizigamira.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo, interuro n’agakuru biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, igikorwa cya 4, 5, 6. ku rupapuro rwa 162 -163. Bakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo mu rugo agakuru bize **“Kwizera na Kwitonda”** kari mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 163. Bitoze gusoma bihuta hanyuma bazasomere na bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 34 Isomo rya 4: Kwandika igihekan kw/Kw	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 163.	Intego: Kwandika imigemo, amagambo n’interuro birimo igihekan kw/Kw
Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kwerekana ahanditse igihekan kw mu magambo ari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 162.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Kwimenyereza kwandika igihekan “kw” kigizwe n’inyuguti nto Ndatanga urugero: Erekan uko bandika igihekan kw kigizwe n’inyuguti nto. Sobanurira abanyeshuri ingombajwi zigize igihekan kw kigizwe n’inyuguti nto. Erekan abanyeshuri uko igihekan kw kigizwe n’inyuguti nto cyandikwa neza mu mirongo yabugenewe. Cisha urutoki mu ngombajwi zigize igihekan kw kigizwe n’inyuguti nto, cyanditse ku kibaho. Dukorane twese: Yobora abanyeshuri gucisha urutoki mu ngombajwi zigize igihekan kw kigizwe n’inyuguti nto, inshuro nyinshi aho cyanditse ku kibaho. Saba abanyeshuri kukwigana kwandika igihekan kw kigizwe n’inyuguti nto bakoresheje urutoki, ku ntebe zabo cyangwa mu kirere. Andika ku kibaho igihekan kw , hanyuma usabe abanyeshuri bacyandike mu makayi yabo. Yobora abanyeshuri mu kwandika igihekan kw kigizwe n’inyuguti nto bubahiriza imirongo yabugenewe. Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika igihekan kw kigizwe n’inyuguti nto mu makayi yabo inshuro nyinshi. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza igihekan kw . Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. 2. Kwimenyereza kwandika igihekan “Kw” gitangiwe n’inyuguti nkuru Ibyakozwe mu kwandika igihekan kw kigizwe n’inyuguti nto, utoze abanyeshuri kwandika igihekan Kw gitangiwe n’inyuguti nkuru. Kwandika amagambo arimo igihekan “kw”: kuzurisha igihekan. Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho ijamba riburamo igihekan uru---avu (sh, kw, ny) . Uzurisha igihekan kw bityo ijamba ni urukwavu . Korana n’abanyeshuri ijamba rikurikiraho. Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho ijamba riburamo igihekan ---izera (ny, kw, sh) . Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kuzurishamo igihekan kw . Ijamba ni Kwizera . Buri wese akore: Andika ku kibaho riburamo igihekan U.....ezi, (nd, sh, kw) . Abanyeshuri barakora ijamba rya nyuma bo ubwabo. Abanyeshuri barahitamo inyuguti ikiye, bandike ijamba babonye mu makayi yabo. Kwandika interuro irimo igihekan “kw” Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho igikorwa cya 10 (a), kiri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 163, cyo gucurukura amagambo bakora interuro. Andika ku kibaho ucurikiranya amagambo yiganjemo igihekan kw: ukwezi – arareba – Gakwaya – kure . Ayo magambo yacurukure ukore interuro iboneye. Saba abanyeshuri gucurukira uko ucurukura amagambo ukora interuro iboneye. Andika ku kibaho interuro: Gakwaya arareba ukwezi kure , uysisomere abanyeshuri unabereke uko uyibonye. Korana n’abanyeshuri amagambo akurikiraho. Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho amagambo ari ku gikorwa cya 10 (b). kwa- Ukwakira- cumi- Ukwezi- ni . Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kuyacurukura bakore interuro bayandike mu makayi yabo. Interuro ni Ukwezi kwa cumi ni Ukwakira . Ibutsa abana ko buri gihe interuro itangirwa n’inyuguti nkuru. Buri wese akore: Andika ku kibaho amagambo acuritse udukwavu- Gakwandi- dutandatu- yoroye . Saba abanyeshuri gucurukura amagambo bo ubwabo, interuro babonye bayandike mu makayi yabo. Interuro ni Gakwandi yoroye udukwavu dutandatu .		

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Tegurira abanyeshuri umwitozo umeze nk'uko mu gikorwa cya 9 n'icya 10 biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 163.

Kosora abanyeshuri unafashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo amagambo abiri n'interuro imwe birimo igiheke **kw/Kw** bazabisomere abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 34 Isomo rya 5: Gutahura no gusoma igiheke mb/Mb no kumva agakuru	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 61 – 62, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 164.	Intego: Gutahura no gusoma igiheke mb/Mb
---	---	--

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo arimo igiheke bize ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 162, igikorwa cya 4. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ugenzure uko abanyeshuri basoma. Saba abanyeshuri bamwe gusoma mu ijwi riranguruye abandi bakurikiye. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Itahuramajwi

Gutahura no kwitoza kuvuga ijwi rishya mb/Mb

Somera abanyeshuri amwe mu magambo arimo ijwi rishya **mb**, yakoreshejwe mu nkuru **“Tuzigamire ejo hazaza”**. **Urugero: Mbabazi, Mbayire, imbuto.**

Ongera uyasomere abanyeshuri utsindagira ijwi rishya **mb**

Baza abanyeshuri ijwi rishya bari kumva mu magambo wasomye.

Ndatanga urugero: Subiramo amagambo **“Mbabazi, Mbayire, imbuto”** utsindagira ijwi rishya **mb**.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n'abanyeshuri gusubiramo amagambo batsindagira ijwi rishya **mb**.

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri baravugaga amagambo arimo ijwi **mb**, ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe.

Gutahura ijwi bahereye ku mashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho

Ndatanga urugero: Sobanura ko uvugaga izina ry'ishusho, hanyuma ukajya uzamura ibikumwe ubirebesha hejuru mu gihe izina ry'ishusho rifite ijwi **mb**, ukanamanura ibikumwe ubirebesha hasi mu gihe izina ry'ishusho ridafite ijwi **mb**. Vugaga izina ry'ishusho ya mbere. **Igitoki:** ibikumwe birareba hasi.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n'abanyeshuri kuvugaga izina ry'ishusho ikurikiraho. Izina ry'ishusho ni **imbabura**: ibikumwe birareba hejuru.

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri baravugaga amagambo arimo ijwi **mb** ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe.

Ikijumba: ibikumwe birareba hejuru.

Ikitonderwa: Koresha izindi mfashanyigisho zumvikanamo ijwi **mb**, maze ukoreshe imyitoto yo gutahura ijwi ryigishwa nk'uko byakozwe mu gikorwa kibanza.

2. Ihuzamajwi

Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihakane “mb” kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho igihakane **mb** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto unagisomere abanyeshuri.

Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho igihakane **mb** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto, ugisomere hamwe n'abanyeshuri.

Buri wese akore: Ongerera wandike igihekane **mb** kigizwe n’inyuguti nto ku kibaho. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma igihekane **mb** gitangiwe n’inyuguti nto ku giti cyabo.

Genda ukora ku gihekane abanyeshuri bagisome. Abanyeshuri barerekana igihekane **mb** kigizwe n’inyuguti nto mu bitabo byabo. Abanyeshuri barakorera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome igihekane **mb** kigizwe n’inyuguti nto cyanditse mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 164. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Kwerekana ikimenyetso k’igihekane “Mb” gitangiwe n’inyuguti nkuru n’uko gisomwa

Kora ibyakozwe mu kwerekana ikimenyetso k’igihekane **mb** kigizwe n’inyuguti nto n’uko gisomwa, bikorwe no ku gihekane **Mb** gitangiwe n’inyuguti nkuru.

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo igihekane “mb”

Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho umugemo **mbi**. Ereka abanyeshuri uko **mb** na **i** bitanga umugemo **mbi**. Garagaza n’uko imigemo **mbu, mbo, mba, mbe** iboneka.

Dukorane twese: Somera hamwe n’abanyeshuri umurongo wanditseho imigemo uri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 164, ugaragaze ko **mb** na **i** bitanga **mbi**. Bikore no ku migemo **mbu, mbo, mba, mbe**.

Buri wese akore: Abanyeshuri barafatanyaga babiribabiri basome imigemo yose. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Gusoma amagambo arimo igihekane “mb”

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho ijamba **imboga** hanyuma urisomere abanyeshuri. Kora kuri buri mugemo, uwusome hanyuma unyereze urutoki muni y’ijamba ryose, urisomere icyarimwe.

Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho ijamba **imboga**, hanyuma urisomere hamwe n’abanyeshuri. Nyereza urutoki muni y’ijamba ryose murisomere icyarimwe.

Buri wese akore: Andika ku kibaho ijamba **imbuto**. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijamba ku giti cyabo.

Abanyeshuri barerekana ijamba **imbuto** mu bitabo byabo.

Abanyeshuri barafatanyaga mu matsinda matomato basome amagambo ari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 164, igikorwa cya 4. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma unafasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Gusoma interuro zirimo igihekane “mb”

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusoma amagambo bukoreshwe hasomwa interuro.

Imbabura ya Mbabazi irondereza amakara.

Gusoma agakuru karimo igihekane “mb”

Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva agakuru **“Bazi kwizigamira”**, ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **imbaho, igishanga**.

Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijamba rya mbere **imbaho**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k’ijamba **imbaho**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by’abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k’ijamba **imbaho**. **Imbaho** bisobanura ibisate by’igiti basatuye urukero cyangwa ikindi gikoreshe cyabugenewe.

Koresha ijamba **imbaho** mu nteruro. **Urugero:** Mbonye yaguze **imbaho** azabazamo udutebe.

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n’abanyeshuri ijamba **imbaho**. Korana interuro n’abanyeshuri mukoresheje ijamba **imbaho**.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijamba **imbaho** ku giti cyabo. Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijamba **imbaho**. Saba abanyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo mu ishuri interuro babonye.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijamba **imbaho**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijamba **igishanga**. **Igishanga** bisobanura ahantu ho mu kabande karimo amazi n’ibyatsi.

Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru kari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 165.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Soma umutwe w’agakuru **“Bazi kwizigamira”** inshuro imwe ukoresheje umuvuduko n’isesekaza bikwiye.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kongera gusoma umutwe w’agakuru.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gufatanya na bagenzi babo gusoma agakuru kose. Umwe narangiza gusoma arasimburana na mugenzi we. Somera abanyeshuri agakuru kose by’intangarugero kugira ngo bikosore aho batabashije gusoma neza. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru, basimburana na bagenzi babo inshuro nyinshi zishoboka. Mu gihe abanyeshuri basoma, genda ukosora abasoma nabi.

4. Kumva agakuru: Baza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru.

Baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo batahuye bihuye n’ibiri mu gakuru koko. Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Mbaraga na Mbabazi bakora iki? Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. Soma igisubizo kivuye mu gakuru: **Mbaraga na Mbabazi bahinga imbuto i Mbazi.**

Dukorane twese: Ongerera usome ikibazo. Mbaraga na Mbabazi bakora iki? Somera hamwe n’abanyeshuri agakuru kugeza ubonye igisubizo. Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo: **Mbaraga na Mbabazi bahinga imbuto i Mbazi.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Amafaranga Mbabazi na Mbaraga bakuye mu mbuto bayakoresheje iki? Saba abanyeshuri gusubiza ikibazo ubwabo, hanyuma basome agakuru bashaka igisubizo kugeza bakibonye. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma bashaka igisubizo. Saba abanyeshuri bavuge igisubizo babonye. Subiramo igisubizo kiri cyo: **Amafanga Mbabazi na Mbaraga bakuye mu mbuto barayizigamye/bayaguzemo imipira yo kwambara.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo, interuro n’agakuru biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 164 -165, igikorwa cya 4,5 n’icya 6. Bakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo mu rugo agakuru bize **“Bazi kwizigamira”** kari mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 165. Bitoze gusoma bihuta hanyuma bazasomere na bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 34 Isomo rya 6: Kwandika igihekanane mb/Mb	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 165.	Intego: Kwandika imigemo, amagambo n’interuro igihekanane mb/Mb
Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kwerekana ahanditse igihekanane mb/Mb mu magambo ari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 164.		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Kwimenyereza kwandika igihekanane “mb” kigizwe n’inyuguti nto Ndatanga urugero: Erekanako uko bandika igihekanane mb kigizwe n’inyuguti nto. Sobanurira abanyeshuri ingombajwi zigize igihekanane mb kigizwe n’inyuguti nto. Erekanako abanyeshuri uko igihekanane mb kigizwe n’inyuguti nto cyandikwa neza mu mirongo yifashishwa. Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho igihekanane mb , hanyuma usabe abanyeshuri bacyandike mu makayi yabo. Yobora abanyeshuri mu kwandika igihekanane mb kigizwe n’inyuguti nto bubahiriza imirongo yabugenewe. Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri kwandika igihekanane mb kigizwe n’inyuguti nto mu makayi yabo inshuro nyinshi. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza igihekanane mb . Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. 2. Kwimenyereza kwandika igihekanane “Mb” gitangiwe n’inyuguti nkuru Kora nk’ibyakozwe mu kwandika igihekanane mb kigizwe n’inyuguti nto, utoze abanyeshuri kwandika igihekanane Mb gitangiwe n’inyuguti nkuru.		

Ikitonderwa: Sobanurira abanyeshuri aho bakoresha igihekane **Mb** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru.

3. Kwandika amagambo arimo igihekane mb/Mb: kuzurisha igihekane.

Ndatanga urugero. Andika ku kibaho ijamba riburamo igihekane **ikiju---a (kw, mb, sh)**. Uzurisha igihekane **mb** bityo ijamba ni **ikijumba**. Korana n'abanyeshuri ijamba rikurikiraho.

Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho ijamba riburamo igihekane **---araga (Mb, kw, sh)**. Fatanya n'abanyeshuri kuzurishamo igihekane **Mb**. Ijamba ni **Mbaraga**.

Buri wese akore: Andika ku kibaho ijamba riburamo igihekane **i....abura, (nd, sh, mb)**. Abanyeshuri barakora ijamba rya nyuma bo ubwabo. Abanyeshuri barahitamo igihekane gikwiye, bandike ijamba babonye mu makayi yabo.

4. Kwandika interuro irimo igihekane mb/Mb

Ndatanga urugero: Andika ku kibaho amagambo acurikiranye **mu - yambara -mbeho - Mbarute - umupira**. Curukura amagambo bityo interuro ni **Mbarute yambara umupira mu mbeho**. Korana n'abanyeshuri interuro ikurikiraho.

Dukorane twese: Andika ku kibaho amagambo acurikiranye: **imbabura-ateka -ku-Mbabazi-imboga**. Fatanya n'abanyeshuri gucurukura amagambo mukore interuro bayandike mu makayi yabo. Interuro ni **Mbabazi ateka imboga ku mbabura**.

Buri wese akore. Andika ku kibaho amagambo acurikiranye: **kwidumbaguza- akunda-Mbaraga**. Abanyeshuri baracurukura amagambo bo ubwabo bakore interuro. Interuro babonye bayandike mu makayi yabo. Interuro ni **Mbaraga akunda kwidumbaguza**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Tegurira abanyeshuri umwitozo umeze nk'uko mu gikorwa cya 9 n'icya 10 kiri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa 165. Kosora abanyeshuri, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri baze kwandika mu makayi yabo amagambo atanu n'interuro imwe birimo igihekane **mb/Mb** bazabisomere abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 34 Isomo rya 7: Gusoma no kwandika ibihekane kw/Kw, mb/Mb	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 167.	Intego: Gusoma no kwandika amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihekane kw/Kw, mb/Mb
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5) Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri gutanga ingero z'amagambo arimo igihekane kw/Kw , n'arimo igihekane mb/Mb . Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihekane kw/Kw, mb/Mb mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 162 igikorwa cya 4 n' icya 5 no ku rupapuro rwa 164 igikorwa cya 4 n'icya 5. Saba abanyeshuri kwandika ibihekane kw/Kw, mb/ Mb mu mirongo n'imigemo irimo ibihekane kw/Kw, mb/ Mb .		
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25) 1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho Soma umutwe w'agakuru "Biteje imbere" . Ereka abanyeshuri ishusho ijyanye n'agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho. 2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru. Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva agakuru "Biteje imbere" , ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: babumba, imbata . Ndatanga urugero: Vuga ijamba rya mbere babumba . Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijamba babumba . Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijamba babumba . Babumba bisobanura gukora ikintu mu ibumba.		

Koresha ijambo **babumba** mu nteruro. **Urugero:** Jambo na Mambo **babumba** amatafari.

Dukorane twese: Vugira hamwe n’abanyeshuri ijambo **babumba**. Nimukoreshe ijambo **babumba** mu nteruro.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijambo **babumba** ku giti cyabo. Saba abanyeshuri gukorana na bagenzi babo, bakore interuro bakoresheje ijambo **babumba**. Saba abanyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo mu ishuri interuro bakoze.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijambo **babumba**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo **imbata**. **Imbata** ni ubwoko bw’amatungo magufi yororwa.

3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru **“Biteje imbere”** kari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa 167.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Soma umutwe w’agakuru **“Biteje imbere”** inshuro imwe ukoresheje umuvuduko n’isesekaza bikwiye.

Dukorane twese: Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kongera gusoma umutwe w’agakuru.

Buri wese akore: Saba abanyeshuri gufatanya na bagenzi babo gusoma agakuru kose. Umwe narangiza gusoma arasimburana na mugenzi we. Somera abanyeshuri agakuru kose by’intangarugero kugira ngo bikosore aho batabashije gusoma neza. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru, basimburana na bagenzi babo inshuro nyinshi zishoboka.

4. Kumva agakuru: Baza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru.

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru, genzura niba ibyo abanyeshuri batahuye bihuye n’ibiri mu gakuru koko. Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri.

Ndatanga urugero: Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutege amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere. Ni bande babumba imitako? Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. Soma igisubizo kivuye mu gakuru: **Ni Gakwisi na Kambibi babumba imitako.**

Dukorane twese: Ongera usome ikibazo. Ni bande babumba imitako? Somera hamwe n’abanyeshuri agakuru kugeza aho ubonye igisubizo. Fatanya n’abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo: **Ni Gakwisi na Kambibi babumba imitako.**

Buri wese akore: Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. Gakwisi na Kambibi baguze imbaho mu kwezi kwa kangahe? Saba abanyeshuri gusubiza ikibazo cya kabiri ubwabo, hanyuma basome agakuru bashaka igisubizo kugeza bakibonye. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma bashaka igisubizo. Saba abanyeshuri bavuge igisubizo babonye. Subiramo igisubizo kiri cyo: **Gakwisi na Kambibi baguze imbaho mu kwezi kwa mbere.**

5. Kwandika

Saba abanyeshuri gukora imyitoto yo kwandika iteguye mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 167, umwitozo wa 7 wo gucurukura amagambo bagakora interuro bakayandika mu makayi yabo, umwitozo wa 8 wo kwandika ibihokane **kw** na **mb** mu nyuguti nto n’umwitozo wa 9 wo kwandika ibihokane **Kw** na **Mb** bitangiwe n’inyuguti nkuru.

Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko abanyeshuri bandika. Kosora ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo interuro zikurikira:

Uwibambe yahaye Mukwiye imbuto.

Kambanda yanyigishije kwirinda imbaragasa mu ishuri.

Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko bandika ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Umukoro: Saba abanyeshuri baze kwandukura mu makayi yabo agakuru **“Biteje imbere”** kari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 167, bazagasomere abandi mu ishuri barebera mu makayi yabo.

Icyumweru cya 34 Isomo rya 8: Isuzumabushobozi ryo gusoma no kwandika ibihokane kw/Kw, mb/Mb	Ibitabo: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 61 – 62, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 166-167.	Intego: Kumva umwandiko, gusoma no kwandika ibihokane kw/Kw, mb/Mb Iminota 40
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri		
I. ISUBIRAMO Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.		
II. ISUZUMA 1. Gusubiza ibibazo ku nkuru “Tuzigamire ejo hazaza” Somera abanyeshuri inkuru “Tuzigamire ejo hazaza” inshuro imwe, ubabaze ibibazo. - Abantu basesagura ibyo batunze bashobora kuba abakungu? Oya ntibaba abakungu ahubwo bashobora gukena. - Ari umuntu wizigamira n'umuntu usesagura ni nde ugira ubukire? Ni umuntu wizigamira. - Umunyeshuri usesagura ibikoresho by'ishuri ateza ababyeyi be ikihe kibazo? Uwo munyeshuri atuma ababyeyi be batakaza amafaranga menshi, bagakoresha nabi amafaranga bizigamiye, bahobora gukena. 2. Gusoma Saba abanyeshuri gukora umwitozo wo gusoma imigemo, amagambo, interuro birimo ibihokane kw/Kw, mb/Mb biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, umwitozo wa 3, 4 n'uwa 5 urupapuro rwa 166. Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda matomato basomere hamwe agakuru “Biteje imbere” kari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 167. Yobora abanyeshuri basubize ibibazo ku gakuru. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. 3. Kwandika Saba abanyeshuri gukora neza umwitozo wa 7, 8 n'uwa 9, uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 167. Kosora abanyeshuri, genzura ko hari abafite ibibazo byihariye, ubafashe. Umukoro: Ereka abanyeshuri akandi gakuru basoma bazasoma karimo ibihokane kw/Kw na mb/Mb bazasanga mu gatabo k'udukuru abanyeshuri bisomera. Bibutse ko bazabwira bagenzi babo ibyo basomyemo.		

ISUZUMA RISOZA UMUTWE WA KENDA

Icyumweru cya 35
Ibigenderwaho mu isuzuma:
- Ubushobozi bwo gusoma atajijinganya, atagemura inyanjwi, amagambo n'interuro birimo ingombajwi n'ibihokane byizwe. - Ubushobozi bwo kwandika nta kosa, inyanjwi, amagambo n'interuro birimo ingombajwi n'igihokane byizwe. - Ubushobozi bwo gutahura igitekerezo gikubiye mu twandiko yasomye cyangwa yasomewe.

Isomo rya 1: Kubaza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru “Tureke gusesagura”

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo k’inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri n’igitabo cy’umwarimu.

Uko bikorwa: Umwarimu asomera abanyeshuri inkuru “Tureke gusesagura” iri mu gitabo k’inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 63 – 64 akayibabazaho ibibazo.

Ibibazo:

- Ni iki ababyeyi ba Kwitonda na Kanyana bahora babigisha? **Ababyeyi ba Kwitonda na Kanyana bahora babigisha gufata neza ibyo batunze n’ibikoresho byabo by’ishuri birinda kubisesagura.**
- Kwitonda na Kanyana bamaze kurya bakoze iki? **Bamaze kurya ibyasigaye ku masahane babimennye mu mbuga.**
- Kwitonda na Kanyana baje basa nabi bavuye he? **Kwitonda na Kanyana baje basa nabi bavuye ku ishuri.**
- Ese mu rugo iwanyu iyo bakwaruriye ibiryo ukabisigaza ubishyira he? **Ndabipfundikira nkabibika neza.**
- Kuki mugomba gufata neza ibikoresho by’ishuri? **Tugomba gufata neza ibikoresho by’ishuri kugira ngo bitangirika kugira ngo turinde ababyeyi bacu gukoresha nabi amafaranga baba barazigamiye gukora ibindi.**
- Ese iyo murangije g ukaraba isabune muzishyira he? **Tuzibika ahantu habugenewe humutse.**

Isomo rya 2: Imyitozo nzamurabushobozi na nyagurabushobozi

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo k’inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri.

I. Imyitozo nzamurabushobozi

Uko byakorwa:

- Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke mu gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru “Tureke gusesagura”, bahe imyitozo nzamurabushobozi.

Ongera ubasomere inkuru “Tureke gusesagura”, hanyuma ubabaze ibibazo byo kumva inkuru n’ibindi biganisha ku buzima busanzwe bituma barushaho kumva inkuru.

Urugero rw’ibibazo bahabwa:

- Vuga abana bavugwa mu nkuru n’umwaka bigamo? **Ni Kwitonda na Kanyana. Biga mu wa mbere.**
- Ibiryo Kwitonda na Kanyana basigaye ku masahane babishyize he? **Babimennye mu mbuga.**
- Amakayi ya Kwitonda na Kanyana yacitse bari gukinira he? **Bakiniraga mu byondo.**
- Bigenda gute iyo umaze gukaraba ugasiga isabune mu mazi? **Isabune ishongera mu mazi igashira yose.**
- Ni iki wakora kugira ngo amakayi yawe adacikagurika? **Nayafata neza nkayafunika kandi nkajya nyatwara mu gafuka cyangwa agakapu ko gutwaramo ibikoresho by’ishuri.**
- Ese ni byiza kwarurira ku isahani ibiryo udashobora kumara? **Si byiza kubera ko ibisigara ku isahani bipfa ubusa.**

II. Imyitozo nyagurabushobozi

Uko byakorwa:

- Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buhagije bwo gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru “Tureke gusesagura”, bahe imyitozo ikomeza kwagura ubushobozi bwabo.

Urugero rw’umwitozo bahabwa:

Bashyire mu matsinda mato, baganire ku cyo bagomba gukora kugira ngo badasesagura amazi n’isabune igihe bari koga.

Isomo rya 3 n’irya 4: Imyitozo yo gusoma

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu n’igitabo cy’umunyeshuri.

Uko bikorwa:

- Bwira abanyeshuri basome imigemo n’amagambo biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 168, umwitozo wa 1 n’uwa 2.
- Bwira abanyeshuri basome agakuru “**Kwiteza imbere**”, kari mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 168-169, hanyuma basubize ibibazo byakabajijweho.

Isomo rya 5: Imyitozo nzamurabushobozi na nyagurabushobozi

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu n’igitabo cy’umunyeshuri.

I. Imyitozo nzamurabushobozi**Uko byakorwa:**

- Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke mu gusoma amagambo, interuro n’agakuru bahe imyitozo nzamurabushobozi.

Urugero rw’imyitozo bahabwa:

Bahe imyitozo yo gusoma imigemo, amagambo n’interuro biri mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 166, umwitozo wa 3, 4 n’uwa 5.

II. Imyitozo nyagurabushobozi

- Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buhagije mu gusoma, bahe imyitozo ikomeza kwagura ubushobozi bwabo.

Urugero rw’umwitozo bahabwa:

Bahe umwitozo wo gusoma agakuru **“Kwiteza imbere”**, kari mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 168-169. Bagasome basimbura umwumwe basesekaza ku muvuduko ukwiye.

Isomo rya 6 n’irya 7: Imyitozo yo kwandika

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu n’igitabo cy’umunyeshuri.

Uko byakorwa:

- Bwira abanyeshuri bakore imyitozo yo gusoma no kwandika interuro, kuzura interuro bakoresheje ijamba rimwe, gucurukura amagambo ugakora interuro; iteguye mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 169, umwitozo 4, 5 n’uwa 6.

Isomo rya 8: Imyitozo nzamurabushobozi na nyagurabushobozi

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri n’izindi mfashanyigisho zishoboka.

I. Imyitozo nzamurabushobozi**Uko bikorwa:**

Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke mu kwandika, bahe imyitozo nzamurabushobozi.

Urugero rw’imyitozo bahabwa:

- Babwire guca inshuro nyinshi mu makayi yabo imisharabiko yifashishwa mu kwandika ibihokane **kw, mb** bigizwe n’inyuguti nto n’ibihokane **Kw, Mb** bitangiwe n’inyuguti nkuru.
- Babwire bandike mu makayi yabo bubahiriza imirongo yabugenewe ibihokane **kw, mb** bigizwe n’inyuguti nto n’ibihokane **Kw, Mb** bitangiwe n’inyuguti nkuru.
- Babwire bandike mu makayi yabo imigemo igizwe n’ibihokane **kw, mb** bigizwe n’inyuguti nto n’ibihokane **Kw, Mb** bitangiwe n’inyuguti nkuru biri kumwe n’inyajwi nto **i, u, o, a, e** aho bishoboka.
- Babwire bandike mu makayi yabo amagambo ari ku mwitozo wo gusoma uteguye ku rupapuro rwa 166, umwitozo wa 4.

II. Imyitozo nyagurabushobozi**Uko byakorwa:**

Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buhagije mu kwandika, bahe umwitozo ukomeza kwagura ubushobozi bwabo.

Urugero rw’umwitozo bahabwa:

Babwire basome kandi bandike neza mu makayi yabo, agakuru **“Kwiteza imbere”** kari ku rupapuro rwa 168-169 mu gitabo cyabo. Bakandike neza bubahiriza imirongo yifashishwa.

Inyandiko n'ibitabo byifashishijwe

Abadzi (2013) Literacy for All in 100 Days? A research-based strategy for fast progress in low-income countries GPE Working Paper Series on Learning No. 7. Global Partnership for Education.

Abadzi, H (2010) 'Aspects about reading that you have never seen.' Presented to Carnegie-Mellon University, 18th March 2010, Education for All Fast Track Initiative.

Adams, M. (1990). *Beginning to read: Thinking and learning about print*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.

Adams, M., Foorman, B., Lundberg, L., & Beeler, T. (1998) *Phonemic awareness in young children*. Baltimore: Brookes.

Armbruster, B., Anderson, T., & Meyer, J. (1991). Improving content-area reading using instructional graphics. *Reading Research Quarterly*, 26(4), 393–416.

Baker, L., & Brown, A. (1984). Metacognitive skills and reading. In P. Pearson, M. Kamil, R. Barr, & P. Mosenthal (Eds.), *Handbook of reading research* (pp. 353–395). New York: Longman.

Baker, S., Simmons, D., & Kameenui, E. (1995). *Vocabulary acquisition: Synthesis of the research*.

Retrieved April 1, 2004, from <http://idea.uoregon.edu/~ncite/documents/techrep/tech13.html>

Barton, B. & Booth, D. (1995). *Stories in the classroom. Storytelling Reading Aloud and Role Playing with Children*. Markham, ON.

Beck, L., & McKeown, M. (2001). Text talk: Capturing the benefits of read-aloud experiences for young children. *Reading Teacher*, 55(1), 10-20.

Beck, L., Perfetti, C., & McKeown, M. (1982). Effects of long-term vocabulary instruction on lexical access and reading comprehension. *Journal of Educational Psychology*, 74(4), 506– 521.

Block, C., & Pressley, M. (2002). *Comprehension instruction: Research-based best practices*. New York: Guilford Press.

Blum, L., Koskinen, P., Tennant, N., Parker, E., Straub, M., & Curry, C. (1995). Using audiotaped books to extend classroom literacy instruction into the homes of second-language learners. *Journal of Reading Behavior*, 27(4), 535–563.

Brett, A., Rothlein, L., & Hurley, M. (1996). Vocabulary acquisition from listening to stories and explanations of target words. *Elementary School Journal*, 96(4), 415–422.

Brown, R. (2002). Straddling two worlds: Self-directed comprehension instruction for middle schoolers. In C. C. Block & M. Pressley (Eds.), *Comprehension instruction: Research-based best practices*. (339). New York: Guilford Press.

Carver, R., & Liebert, R. (1995). The effect of reading library books in different levels of difficulty on gains in reading ability. *Reading Research Quarterly*, 30(1), 26–48.

Chall, J. (1967). *Learning to read: The great debate*. New York: McGraw Hill.

Cunningham, A. (1989). Phonemic awareness: The development of early reading competency. *Reading Research Quarterly*, 24(4), 474–72.

Effective Reading Instruction? 40 Cunningham, A. (1990). Explicit versus implicit instruction in phonemic awareness. *Journal of Experimental Child Psychology*, 50(3), 429–444.

Davey, B., & McBride, S. (1986) Effects of questions-generation on reading Hooks, P., & Jones, S. (2002). The importance of automaticity and fluency for efficient reading comprehension. *Perspectives*, 28(1), 9–14.

Feitelson, D. & Goldstein, Z. (1986). Patterns of Book Ownership and Reading to Young children in Israel School-Oriented and Non-school Oriented Families. *Reading Teacher*, 39 (9), 924-930.

Gambrell, L. (1996). Creating classroom cultures that foster reading motivation. *The Reading Teacher*, 50 (1), 14-25.

Hewlett Foundation (2014) Learning to Improve Learning: Lessons from Early Primary Interventions and Evaluations in India and Sub-Saharan Africa. Available online at: http://www.hewlett.org/sites/default/files/2014-02-14_Learning%20to%20Improve%20Learning%20Synthesis%20for%20Publishing_Edited_0.pdf.

Ikinyarwanda, Igitabo cy’umunyeshuri, (2015), umwaka wa mbere w’amashuri abanza, USAID/EDC L3. Kigali.

Ikinyarwanda, Igitabo cy’umwarimu gikubiyemo inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri, (2015), umwaka wa mbere w’amashuri abanza, USAID/EDC L3. Kigali.

Ikinyarwanda, Igitabo cy’umwarimu, (2015), umwaka wa mbere w’amashuri abanza, USAID/EDC L3. Kigali.

Ikigo k’Igihugu Gishinzwe Integanyanyigisho, (2015), Integanyanyigisho y’Ikinyarwanda mu Mashuri Abanza: Ikiciro cya Mbere cy’Amashuri Abanza. Kigali.

IKIGO K’IGIHUGU GISHINZWE INTEGANYANYIGISHO NCDC (2008). Imyandiko mfashanyigisho, Umwaka wa kane w’amashuri yisumbuye. Kigali.

INTEKO NYARWANDA Y’URURIMI N’UMUCO (2014), Amabwiriza ya Minisitiri no 001/2014 yo ku wa 08/10/2014 agenga imyandikire yemewe y’Ikinyarwanda. Kigali.

Karweit, N., & Wasik, B. (1996). The effects of story reading programs on literacy and language development of disadvantaged pre-schoolers. *Journal of Education for Students Placed At-Risk* 4:319-48.

King, A. (1994). Guiding knowledge construction in the classroom: Effects of teaching children how to question and how to explain. *American Education Research Journal*, 31(2), 338–368.

Klingner, J., Vaughn, S., & Schumm, J. (1998). Collaborative strategic reading during social studies in heterogeneous fourth-grade classrooms. *The Elementary School Journal*, 99(1), 3– 22.

Leung, C. (1992). Effects of word-related variables on vocabulary growth through repeated read-aloud events. In C. Kinzer & D. Leu (Eds.), *Literacy research, theory, and practice: Views from many perspectives: Forty-first yearbook of the National Reading Conference* (pp. 491–498). Chicago: National Reading Conference.

Logan, G. (1997). Automaticity and reading: Perspectives from the instance theory of automatization. *Reading and Writing Quarterly*, 13(2), 123–146.

Lundberg, L., Frost, J., & Peterson, O. (1988). Effects of an extensive program for stimulating phonological awareness in preschool children. *Reading Research Quarterly*, 23(3), 263–284.

